



Cabarrus County Government

Cabarrus County Planning and Zoning Commission
Wednesday September 9, 2020 @ 7:00 p.m.
Cabarrus Arena, Cabarrus Room
4751 Highway 49 N, Concord, NC 28025

Agenda

1. Oath of Office to Re-Appointed Members
2. Selection of Chair and Vice-Chair, also appoint a member to be Chair of the Board in the absence of the Chair and Vice-Chair
3. Roll Call
4. Approval of March 10, 2020 PZ Meeting Minutes
5. New Business – Board of Adjustment Function:
 - A. Petition VARN2020-00001 –Request for relief from front setback for accessory structure. Applicant/owner is Richard Strube. 6755 Sisk Carter Road (PIN 5663-49-1428).
 - B. Petition CUSE2020-00001 - Conditional Use Permit for Accessory Helipad. Applicant, Dr. Werner Barkhuizen, Acting Agent, Jeff Young. Property owner is Intellectus Sigma, LLC. 4011 Abshire Lane (PIN 5640-86-5402).
 - C. Petition CUSE2020-00002 - Conditional Use Permit for Wireless Telecommunications Tower. Applicant is Diamond Communications, LLC. Owner is Nathaniel McManus. Subject property is located at 11979 McManus Road (PIN 5554-89-1609).
6. Directors Report
7. Legal Update
8. Adjourn



Cabarrus County Government – Planning and Development

Planning and Zoning Commission Minutes

September 9, 2020

Mr. Jeff Corley, Chair, called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m. Members present, in addition to the Chair, were Mr. Adam Dagenhart, Ms. Holly Grimsley, Mr. David Hudspeth, Mr. James Litaker, Mr. Andrew Nance, Ms. Ingrid Nurse, Mr. Charles Paxton, Mr. Chris Pinto, Mr. Brent Rockett, Mr. Stephen Wise and Mr. Jerry Wood. Attending from the Planning and Zoning Division were, Ms. Susie Morris, Planning and Zoning Manager, Mr. Phillip Collins, Sr. Planner, Mr. Boyd Stanley, Sr. Planner, Ms. Arlena Roberts, Clerk to the Board and Mr. Richard Koch, County Attorney.

The Oath of Office was administered to reappointed members Mr. James Litaker, Ms. Ingrid Nurse, Mr. Chris Pinto and Mr. Brent Rockett.

Roll Call

Mr. Andrew Nance asked to be recused from the meeting tonight, based on his firm working on the helipad case. Due to some of our procedures tonight, Mr. Nance has agreed to sit out the entire meeting and have the alternate take his place so that there are less disruptions in moving people to and from the Board. We will need a motion to recuse Mr. Nance.

Mr. Brent Rockett, **MOTIONED, SECONDED** by Mr. James Litaker to recuse Mr. Nance from the meeting. The vote was unanimous.

Approval of March 20, 2020 Planning and Zoning Minutes

There being no corrections or additions to the minutes, Mr. James Litaker **MOTIONED, SECONDED** by Ms. Holly Grimsley to **APPROVE** the March 20, 2020 meeting minutes. The vote was unanimous.

The Chair said anyone wishing to speak on any of the Board of Adjustment cases need to complete a blue card.

The Chair read the suggested rules of procedures for the Board of Adjustment cases.

- I. The Cabarrus County planning staff person(s) shall first present the staff report and answer questions from the Commission. There will be no time limit on this presentation.

3. When the Board is ready to proceed, the proponents (those speaking generally in favor of the case) will have a total of 15 minutes to speak and/or present documents in support of their position. The 15-minute time limit does not include questions directed to the proponents by the Commission.
4. After the proponents finish, the opponents (those speaking generally against the case) will have a total of 15 minutes to speak and/or present documents in support of their position. The 15-minute time limit does not include questions directed to the opponents by the Commission.
5. Each side will then have 3 minutes for rebuttal, with the proponents going first. Again, questions directed to the speaker will not count against the time limit. This will conclude the public hearing portion of the meeting and the Commission will proceed to deliberation.
6. Each side is strongly encouraged to use a spokesperson to present the positions commonly held by each. Each side is also strongly encouraged to organize their speakers and presentations to ensure that all persons wanting to speak will have time to do so. If a speaker has questions of a person on the other side, such questions shall be addressed to the Commission members to be redirected to the person to be asked. There will be no direct questioning of one speaker by another except through the Commission.
7. Public demonstrations of support for a speaker's comments should be limited to clapping. Any other type of audible support shall be out of order and subject the offender to being removed from the building. Anyone speaking out of order shall likewise be subject to removal.
8. These rules are designed to have a full and fair hearing that is orderly and expeditious and avoid unnecessarily repetitious presentations.

Mr. Brent Rockett, **MOTIONED, SECONDED** by Mr. James Litaker to **Adopt** the Rules of Procedures as presented. The vote was unanimous.

The Chair said anyone wishing to speak on the Board of Adjustment cases, or to testify during the public hearings for these cases, must be sworn in. If you wish to speak, you must complete a blue card and present it to the Clerk.

The Chair administered the Oath to the speakers.

New Business –Board of Adjustment Function:

The Chair introduced Petition VARN2020-00001-Request for relief from front setback for accessory structure. Applicant/Owner is Richard Strube, 6755 Sisk Carter Road.

The Chair asked if any Board member has any conflict of interest or any information related to the case that needs to be disclosed. There being none, he called on Mr. Phillip Collins to present the staff report.

Mr. Phillip Collins, Senior Planner, addressed the Board presenting the staff report for VARN2020-00001.

The subject property is 6.44 acres. The purpose of this request is for relief from the 75-foot front setback requirement of Section 5-5B of the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance.

In October of 2019, the Applicant obtained a zoning permit to build an accessory structure on the subject property. The plot plan provided showed the accessory building located 100 feet from the front property line.

According to the survey provided, the new structure is located 42.6 feet and 43.1 feet (two different corners of the building) from the front property line. This is a 32.4-foot encroachment and 31.9-foot encroachment into the required 75-foot setback. Therefore, the applicant is seeking a variance for the building to be located at a 42.6-foot setback (greatest encroachment point) instead of the required 75 foot for the AO zoning district.

Currently, a single-family residence occupies the subject property. It is situated towards the front of the property and close to the western property line. A small shed is located towards the front of the property near the western property line. The rear half of the subject property is wooded. There is no floodplain located on the subject property, but it is located within the Protected Area of the Dutch Buffalo Creek Watershed.

Adjacent land uses consist of residential and agricultural. The subject property is surrounded by properties that are zoned AO.

A brief history of the property is as follows:

The subject property is currently zoned AO.

According to the tax card, it has been used for residential purposes since 1994. The subject property is approximately 6.44 acres.

On October 25, 2019, a zoning permit (ZN2019-01167) was issued to construct an accessory structure. The plot plan attached to the zoning permit shows the accessory building located 100 feet from the front property line.

The Applicant contends that the property drops off a great deal at the tree line. The tree line begins approximately 100 feet from the front property line, which is the location that was proposed when presented for zoning permitting.

The Applicant began constructing the accessory structure closer to the front property line and away from the tree line, creating a 32.4-foot encroachment.

The Zoning Enforcement Officer visited the property on March 17, 2020 and found that the structure was indeed located in the front setback and out of compliance with the development standards established for the AO district.

The Zoning Enforcement Officer instructed the property owner to consult with staff, and to consider seeking a variance at that time, as a means for the accessory structure to comply with the ordinance.

The applicant is seeking a variance for the building to remain at the current location, as construction is well under way. The building is not a prefab building, it is stick built. It would have to be dismantled to move it to a different location.

Applicant contends that neighbors located in the vicinity of this same property have buildings located close to the road. Measuring 500 feet in either direction from the subject property, there are no structures near the front property lines on the same side of the road. Therefore, the property does not qualify for an administrative adjustment per Section 6-13, Exceptions and Modifications. A variance must be requested.

On the opposite side of the road and to the west however, there are several structures located close to the property ranging in distance from approximately 23 feet to 67 feet (see exhibit F).

Should the Board of Adjustment grant approval of the variance, the following conditions should be considered as part of the approval and case record:

1. The Granting Order, stating restrictions and applicable conditions of approval, shall be recorded with the deed of the property.

The Chair asked if there were any questions for staff.

Mr. Paxton said at the time the plans were submitted, the plans stated that he would build it outside of the setbacks, is that correct?

Mr. Collins said yes.

Mr. Paxton asked if the applicant was notified or informed that these would be the setbacks and that he would be required to build per these setbacks.

Mr. Collins said generally, the setbacks are shown on the permit and it is assumed that they are to meet that. They do provide a plot plan that shows where they plan to place the building.

Planning and Zoning Commission
Minutes
September 9, 2020

The Chair said if this variance were approved, and he is seeing the specific limit of 42.6 feet which is the greatest encroachment point, will that apply to this entire parcel or just to this structure on this parcel?

Mr. Collins said just to this structure.

The Chair said if another accessory structure came in later, the 100 foot would theoretically still apply?

Mr. Collins said the 75-foot front would be in play.

Ms. Grimsley does not remember, was the plot plan included in our paperwork.

Mr. Collins said yes.

Ms. Morris showed the plot plan on the screen.

Ms. Grimsley said the 100 feet that shows the front portion of that exterior building; it says 100, was that supposed to be where the building was going to be placed?

Mr. Collins said there use to be a regulation in the Ordinance that would require an accessory structure be set 100 feet back but, that has since been removed, so they could put it back 75 feet. He assumes they put 100 feet because of that old regulation; he is not sure.

Ms. Grimsley asked who put the 100 feet there.

Mr. Collins said Mr. Stroube would have drawn that in.

Ms. Grimsley said he placed 100 feet on there, the setback was 75 feet. She asked if that was questioned when it was received.

Mr. Collins does not know; he did not take the application.

Ms. Grimsley asked if anyone else could answer that question. She is curious just because she goes through this process quite a bit, how it got pass that?

Ms. Morris said if someone proposes a setback that is greater than the required setback, they are perfectly within their rights to do that. That would not be something that staff would question. The only time staff would question it would be if they were proposing to do something that did not meet the required setback.

Ms. Grimsley said okay; ultimately, he was going to exceed it, so nobody would have questioned it and the 75 feet was the expectation.

Planning and Zoning Commission
Minutes
September 9, 2020

Ms. Morris said correct.

Mr. Brent Rockett said at the time that this was found, he believes the date was March 17, 2020, approximately what percentage of completion was this structure at that time?

Mr. Collins has not been to the site, but Mr. Strube may be able to answer that.

Mr. Strube said it was framed up and ready to put the roof on when he was told to stop, so he did.

The Chair said we will have questions of the applicant in just a minute. He will have time to address all those issues, if you have questions that he needs to answer.

The Chair asked if anyone else had questions for staff. There being none, the Chair asked Mr. Strube to address the Board.

Mr. Richard Strube, 6755 Sisk Carter Road, Rockwell, NC., addressed the Board. He said at the very first, where he had to get the Health Department to come and out look at the septic and all, he was confused with that because he had the building staked off to show them where the building was going and he thought that was part of it. All they did was come out to just make sure I was not near the septic tank. If they had said something to me then we could have done something.

He said his biggest thing is that on both ends of the road there are buildings and barns and everything else that are close, if not closer, than his structure. He does not see where it is hurting anybody. He has a list of neighbors that have signed a petition that says they are fine with it. He said it was an honest mistake,

The Chair asked if there were any questions for the applicant.

Mr. Adam Dagenhart asked what the proposed use of the building is.

Mr. Strube said it going to be a shop for him to work in and to rehearse. He has a group that he plays with.

Mr. Charles Paxton said Mr. Strube said that the building was staked off. He asked if it was outside of the setback or if he did not know exactly?

Mr. Strube said he did not know where the setbacks were.

Mr. Paxton said you did not know?

Mr. Strube said no he did not.

Planning and Zoning Commission
Minutes
September 9, 2020

The Chair asked if there were any other questions.

Mr. Collins showed a picture of the building.

The Chair said since staff was unable to answer the question previously, I will repose it directly to Mr. Strube. Approximately, at what percent of completion would you say the building was on March 17, 2020, when they found it.

Mr. Strube had all the walls framed up and the roof with trusses on it. It is just like that picture.

Ms. Grimsley asked Mr. Strube what kind of process he used when he knew he had a zoning application processed for setbacks. What did he use to walk it off and stake it off?

Mr. Strube said he finally got a surveyor to come out and check everything.

Ms. Grimsley said you had a surveyor do that?

Mr. Strube said yes, it was after the building was already built.

Ms. Grimsley said what knowledge did he use to place the building on his property?

Mr. Strube was told it was a 30 foot right of way; but it is a 60. He was measuring from the center of the road and go so far.

Ms. Grimsley asked would he have been able to get it in better in the setback if he had turned the building or done anything different with the location.

Mr. Strube said no, because when you get over into the wood line it is a holler, and everything is downhill from there. He does not have enough room, even if he moved it, to get back in the setback.

Ms. Grimsley said because of the tree line?

Mr. Strube said yes. That was the only place he had that was clear and somewhat flat. There is two or three feet of holler across the front of the building.

There being no further questions the Chair opened the public hearing. There being no other comments for or against the case, the Chair closed the public hearing.

The Chair read the Section 12-20 Application of the Variance Power:

A variance may only be allowed by the Commission in cases involving practical difficulties or unnecessary hardships when substantial evidence in the official record of the application

supports all the following findings:

1. Unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the ordinance. It shall not be necessary to demonstrate that, in the absence of the variance, no reasonable use can be made of the property.
2. The hardship results from conditions that are peculiar to the property, such as location, size, or topography. Hardships resulting from personal circumstances, as well as hardships resulting from conditions that are common to the neighborhood or the general public, may not be the basis for granting a variance.
3. The hardship did not result from actions taken by the applicant or the property owner. The act of purchasing property with knowledge that circumstances exist that may justify the granting of a variance shall not be regarded as a self-created hardship.
4. The requested variance is consistent with the spirit, purpose, and intent of the ordinance, such that public safety is secured, and substantial justice is achieved.

All these findings of fact shall be made in the indicated order by the Commission, which is not empowered to grant a variance without an affirmative finding of fact on all four categories above. Each finding of fact shall be supported by substantial, material, and competent evidence in the record of the proceeding before the Commission.

The Commission may impose reasonable conditions upon the granting of any variance to ensure that the public health, safety, and general welfare shall be protected, and substantial justice done. Violation of such conditions shall be a violation of this Ordinance.

The Chair said we are going to take these one by one, so we need to have a lot of comments on the record for each four of these. We will vote on each individually, then we will move on to a decision on the variance request in its whole.

1. Unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the ordinance. It shall not be necessary to demonstrate that, in the absence of the variance, no reasonable use can be made of the property.

Mr. Charles Paxton thinks it would create a hardship if the strict application of ordinance is applied.

The Chair said what does he think those hardships would be.

Mr. Paxton said obviously, he would incur an additional monetary cost to tear down the building and reconstruct it. He may not be able to reconstruct the building because he may not be able to meet the setback requirements.

Mr. Rockett would add to that point, kind of a combination of one and two here. The clear hardship in this case would be associated with the topography of the existing property. Something he said that certainly was not anything done or created by the owner of the said property.

While he wishes the process had been handled differently from the start, if it had been identified early. Obviously, that could have been handled in its origination. At this time, he does believe that the topography is creating a hardship on this owner, if this building was placed anywhere else on this property other than its current location.

The Chair asked if there were any more discussion.

There being no additional discussion, the Chair said the information provided is that this would be a hardship. Some of the discussion was the financial cost to remove the structure and rebuild and the fact that potentially, the structure could not be rebuilt at all and that this was not created on purpose.

The Chair said we need to affirm all four of these, so, with a show of hands, based on the information that is in the record that we just discussed, we are affirming that this variance meets these first criteria. The vote was unanimous.

2. The hardship results from conditions that are peculiar to the property, such as location, size, or topography. Hardships resulting from personal circumstances, as well as hardships resulting from conditions that are common to the neighborhood or the general public, may not be the basis for granting a variance.

The Chair said we have already had some discussion about topography, and the heavily wooded area in the rear that makes it very hard to push that building further back without a substantial amount of land disturbance and extra effort.

So, the findings are that due to the topography and the heavy tree cover; it would be very difficult to push this building back to meet the setback requirements without a substantial disturbance to the property. The vote was unanimous.

3. The hardship did not result from actions taken by the applicant or the property owner. The act of purchasing property with knowledge that circumstances exist that may justify the granting of a variance shall not be regarded as a self-created hardship.

Mr. Brent Rockett said as he stated before, the topography and the natural tree cover that is there was not a creation of the applicant. The process in its original form probably could have made those adjustments known early and adjusted to that, but he does not believe that this hardship was created in any way by the property owner.

The Chair asked if there were any other comments.

There were no other comments.

The Chair said Mr. Rocketts' comments were that the topography and the heavily wooded areas is not specifically the result of actions taken by the applicant. The vote was unanimous.

4. The requested variance is consistent with the spirit, purpose, and intent of the ordinance, such that public safety is secured, and substantial justice is achieved.

The Chair said this certainly does not create a public safety issue. He feels with the physical restraints of the property, that this building has been placed in a somewhat reasonable location considering the challenges that exist on that property.

There being no additional comments, the Chair said this will affirm that this is not a public safety issue and based on the challenges on this site, the location of this building is not unreasonable to be considered for the place for it to be. The vote was unanimous.

The Chair said now we need to approve or deny the variance in its entirety. Typically, when we get here, we are going to be restating a lot of what has been stated.

The Chair thinks this variance request should be approved due to the specific layout of the property, the individual challenges of this site would require substantial effort and work to be able to comply with these setbacks and that the granting of this variance will not have an impact on the surrounding area and certainly does not create a public safety issue.

The applicant is seeking a variance for the building to be located at a 42.6-foot setback which is its greatest encroachment point, instead of the required 75 foot for the AO zoning district.

There being no further discussion, Mr. James Litaker **MOTIONED, SECONDED** by Mr. Brent Rockett to **APPROVE VARN2020-00001**, Request for relief from front setback for accessory structure. The vote was unanimous.

Mr. Richard Koch reminded the Board there was a condition recommended by staff.

Mr. Brent Rockett **MOTIONED SECONDED** by Mr. James Litaker to include the following condition recommended by staff in the approval.

1. The Granting Order, stating restrictions and applicable conditions of approval, shall be recorded with the deed of the property.

(See Attached Granting Order and Findings of Fact)

Break to clean and setup for next case.

After the break, the Chair said anyone wishing to speak on the Board of Adjustment case (CUSE2020-00001), or to testify during the public hearings for this case, must be sworn in. If you wish to speak, you must complete a blue card and present it to the Clerk.

The Chair administered the Oath to the speakers.

The Chair said earlier the Board adopted the rules of procedures for the meeting tonight. He read them again.

Adopted rules of procedures for the Board of Adjustment cases.

1. The Cabarrus County planning staff person(s) shall first present the staff report and answer questions from the Commission. There will be no time limit on this presentation.
2. The Applicant may make a presentation to the Board (optional) and will then answer questions from the Commission. There will be a 15-minute time limit on the presentation if the Applicant chooses to make a formal presentation. There will be no time limit on questions from the Board following the presentation.
3. When the Board is ready to proceed, the proponents (those speaking generally in favor of the case) will have a total of 15 minutes to speak and/or present documents in support of their position. The 15-minute time limit does not include questions directed to the proponents by the Commission.
4. After the proponents finish, the opponents (those speaking generally against the case) will have a total of 15 minutes to speak and/or present documents in support of their position. The 15-minute time limit does not include questions directed to the opponents by the Commission.
5. Each side will then have 3 minutes for rebuttal, with the proponents going first. Again, questions directed to the speaker will not count against the time limit. This will conclude the public hearing portion of the meeting and the Commission will proceed to deliberation.
6. Each side is strongly encouraged to use a spokesperson to present the positions commonly held by each. Each side is also strongly encouraged to organize their speakers and presentations to ensure that all persons wanting to speak will have time to do so. If a speaker has questions of a person on the other side, such questions shall be addressed to the Commission members to be redirected to the person to be asked. There will be no direct questioning of one speaker by another except through the Commission.

7. Public demonstrations of support for a speaker's comments should be limited to clapping. Any other type of audible support shall be out of order and subject the offender to being removed from the building. Anyone speaking out of order shall likewise be subject to removal.
8. These rules are designed to have a full and fair hearing that is orderly and expeditious and avoid unnecessarily repetitious presentations.

The Chair introduced Petition CUSE2020-00001 – Conditional Use Permit for Accessory Helipad. Applicant Dr. Werner Barkhuizen, Acting Agent, Jeff Young. Property owner is Intellectus Sigma, LLC, 4011 Abshire Lane (PIN-5640-86-5402).

The Chair asked if any Board member has any conflict of interest or any information related to the case that needs to be disclosed. There being none he called on Mr. Boyd Stanley, Senior Planner.

Mr. Boyd Stanley, Senior Planner, addressed the Board presenting the staff report for Petition CUSE2020-00001. This is a request for an accessory helipad in an Agricultural Open Space (AO).

This is an accessory use to a single-family residential dwelling. The site is at 4011 Abshire Lane. It is really close to the intersection of Cold Springs Road and Highway 73 to the north and if you come to the south area, you are almost where we are now.

The site is approximately 14.5 acres. Abshire is a cul-de-sac road, where there is maybe a little more than a handful of houses.

Mr. Stanley showed the site plan on the screen. He showed the existing house, Abshire Lane, the existing driveway, and an extension off the driveway that is proposed for the proposed helipad.

The site is currently occupied by a single-family residence and the applicant has submitted a complete application which includes the "Findings of Fact" sheet along with a site/survey plan and applicable supporting documentation.

The applicant provided documentation in accordance with Section 8-3 of the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance, petitioning for a Conditional Use.

The applicant is proposing to construct a 2,500 sq. ft. helipad along with a 3,000 sq. ft. or less hanger structure. This area will be accessed off the existing driveway via a 20' wide paved driveway. The existing driveway will be required to be widened to a minimum of 20' all the way from Abshire Lane. The helipad area will be enclosed by a 7' security fence around the perimeter.

The applicant has submitted a Notice of Heliport Airspace Analysis Determination to establish [a] Private Use Heliport. The review resulted in a conditional "No Objection" opinion being rendered regarding the proposed helipad. The determination is for establishment of a helipad on the subject property and is good until 04/23/2021 (see Exhibit H). If this helipad ever includes any construction or alteration, or if it is abandoned, notice to the FAA is required.

The subject property is approximately 14.5 acres in size and is currently occupied by a single-family home

The application states that the helipad will be used approximately 3 times a week between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. during clear weather conditions.

The application and approach maps state the aircraft will take off and land from the northwest and southwest of the proposed helipad and property.

The property is subject to Chapter 4 – Overlay Districts and Zones, Part II Waterbody Buffer Zone. The required buffers are shown on the site/survey plan. The property is also subject to Chapter 16, Flood Damage Prevention, because there is floodplain located on the site. The floodplain is shown on the plan.

Mr. Stanley showed exhibits in the staff report: aerial view of the site plan, future area land use map, map showing distance from Concord-Pagett Airport, FAA maps, map of nearest electrical transmission lines, and the nearest cell tower, letter from Director of Concord Airport, technical information submitted by the applicant showing the approach and departure, elevation of the proposed hanger, FAA Letter, NCDOT approval and letters to the adjacent homeowners

He said we do permit these just like we would a private air strip. Most of us in Cabarrus County are familiar with all these little private airstrips with actual airplanes not helicopters. It is his understanding that they go through the same process with the FAA and State.

We initially met with the applicant and told them what they needed, and they came back with it and have been waiting to come before the Board.

Should the Board of Adjustment grant approval of the Conditional Use Permit, Staff requests the following conditions become part of the approval and case record:

1. Site plan review and approval is required subsequent to Board of Adjustment approval in order to ensure compliance with all applicable development requirements and conditions.
2. The Granting Order stating restrictions and applicable conditions of approval, shall be recorded with the deed for the property.

3. The applicant shall procure any and all applicable federal, state, and local permits prior to zoning permitting.
4. Any future expansion of property, as well as modifications or changes to the approved site plan, must receive Board of Adjustment approval in the form of an amendment to the Conditional Use Permit.
5. Applicant shall provide copy of notification to FAA and the Airport Master Report that the airstrip has been established on the subject property.
6. Applicant shall comply with all safety measures regarding construction and approach/departure standards as outlined in the letter dated August 11, 2020.
7. Applicant shall comply with the standards of the FAA Advisory Circular 150/5390-2C, Heliport Design, including the Touchdown and Liftoff Area (TLOF), Final Approach and Takeoff Area (FATO), Safety Area, and 8:1 approach/departure surfaces.

The Chair asked if there were any questions for staff. There being none he called on Mr. Jeff Young.

Mr. Jeff Young, Community Planning Consultant, 2578 Sunberry Lane, NW, Concord, NC., representing Dr. Werner Barkhuizen,

Dr. Barkhuizen and his family are recent new residents of Cabarrus County, having purchased and residing at 4011 Abshire Lane between Mt. Pleasant and Concord.

He is an entrepreneur and an organizational psychologist, as well as, an accomplished helicopter pilot. He moved his business and family here from South Africa. He has a passion for flying helicopters which is why we are here.

Dr. Barkhuizen owns and flies a Bell 407 Helicopter which will be addressed in a little more detail by the gentleman on my left.

Dr. Barkhuizen contacted Mr. Young to assist him in working through the local state and federal process to get approval for this helipad, which will be used on a limited basis. We have obtained all federal and state approvals. We now request a conditional use permit for his personal use helipad on his 14.5 acres that he owns.

As Mr. Stanley mentioned, the proposal is to build a 50 x 50-foot concrete helipad and hanger strictly for the personal use of his helicopter. There will be security fencing per FAA guidelines. There will be no runway or any other kind of facilities for winged aircraft. It is strictly a 50-foot square pad for landing and storing a helicopter.

Planning and Zoning Commission
Minutes
September 9, 2020

Take offs and landings, as Mr. Stanley eluded to are regulated by the FAA, there are minimum altitudes and slopes for approaches and departures. The FAA requires a minimum altitude of 500 feet, beginning 4,000 feet from the helipad. Over that distance it is subject to an 8 to 1 approach or departure slope.

In other words, for every 800 feet it moves forward, it ascends or descends 100 feet, a gentle slope into the landing area.

Dr. Barkhuizen proposes to do more than that. For his approaches, he will remain at that 500 feet, beginning at 4,000 feet out and will stay at that 500 feet until over his property. At which point he will circle down over his property to land directly onto the helipad and the reverse will be true for departures. He will ascend in a circular fashion, over his property, up to 500 feet and then begin forward flight.

Mr. Young said the planning staff has been very helpful guiding us through this process and he appreciates their help.

Along the way, Dr. Barkhuizen has made a substantial investment of work on engineering and architectural plans as well as the application documents and supporting materials.

To inform his neighbors of the proposal, Dr. Barkhuizen and his attorney, Mr. Jones who will speak a little later, met with neighbors early in the process and then again ten days ago, and for the most part the responses they received were positive.

He said seeking the various approvals have been an extensive process, as it ought to be, considering the safety and related issues. We have worked for this over a year. The federal and state steps are completed, copies of the approvals are in the application which you have seen.

To begin the effort, as Mr. Stanley said, we met with the planning staff, they explained how the helipad is permitted and what the process is to go through, and we have been working diligently ever since that first meeting to meet all the applicable requirements and we now respectfully, request the Board approval of the conditional use permit.

Dr. Werner Barkhuizen, Property Owner, 4011 Abshire Lane, Concord, NC, addressed the Board introducing Chuck Aaron, who is going to share some information on helicopter safety. Mr. Aaron has been in aviation for 48 years and is the first FAA pilot and pilot in the world, that was approved for aerobatic helicopter operations. He is also a helicopter mechanic, a very well know instructor and in his spare time, he is my bodyguard and my spiritual advisor.

Mr. Chuck Aaron, 17709 Spring Winds Drive, Cornelius, NC., addressed the Board stating that everything he has seen on this is a very well thought out procedure. The departure route and landing route is impeccable, and he does not think he will have any problems with it.

Mr. Aaron has been flying helicopters for 48 years and has never had an incident. You do not have to worry about crashing or anything like that. They are very easy to handle.

Usually, people that do not know how to fly helicopters, do not understand how easy they are to operate and how safe they can be.

He is here if you have any questions about it. He has a very long background of flying and his father was a pilot for 65 years. He is proud his heritage is in flying and most of it is in helicopters. He has over 20,000 hours flying helicopters.

He has reviewed the whole thing and he thinks it is terrific what Dr. Barkhuizen is doing. The only thing he will do is bring the property values up and he thinks you will be quite pleased about that and it will not be a menace like most people think.

Dr. Barkhuizen introduced his attorney, Mr. Jeff Jones. He will share some information about the property and other concepts.

Mr. Jeff Jones, Attorney, 2578 Sunberry Lane, Concord, NC., addressed the Board stating that they started this process over a year ago. We were looking at different properties, and in early December, we decided on this location. Prior to acquiring this location, he had the prior owner, who we bought it from introduce him to most of the neighbors in the area. He personally went and met them and tried to discuss concerns about if we had a helicopter pad in the area. What would their concerns be?

We took those concerns and most of them were noise, gas storage facility and lights, seemed to be the most. The other concern was they did not want a trailer park back there. We are not planning to do a trailer park.

If you look at the reports that you have, he will hit some of the highlights. You can see when you look through it, that we took this process when we went to the FAA to get approval, we took the concerns of the neighbors.

My family, my wife's family, we own an airstrip in Cabarrus County, and we know how important it is when you own one that is in a neighborhood, that you have to be a good neighbor and you got to take care of the neighbors and you have to include them. We tried to include them all through the process. If they wanted to speak out to us, they were welcome to. We never hid this; we even had another meeting just to get some more concerns.

We addressed the noise, and in your report, you will see that. We compared it to normal things that people do in the yard, like lawn mowers and leaf blowers. You will see based on what we worked out with the FAA and our flight plan and stuff, that we limit that to even less than those items, to the closest nearest house.

Also, they have restrictions on where and how he takes off, and he can explain that. Mr. Jones said he is not a pilot, but Dr. Barkhuizen can explain how the helicopter takes off and how high he must go before he takes the flight plan.

We also considered the actual flight plans the FAA approved us to use, to be the least restrictive to any other property owners. By the time he gets up in the air to the described height that is required, they probably will not know he is out there, and they will probably not be able to hear it. You can look at the sound decibels reading in the report and see what he is talking about.

There will be no fuel storage on this property. We will get all our fuel from the Concord Regional Airport. We have no intentions of doing anything like that, if we do, we will have to come back to the Board anyway. We do not want the environmental issues that come with that. So, we are staying away from there.

He thinks they have addressed all the concerns of the neighbors. We wanted to make sure, and he thinks it is very important for all the neighbors to understand, we requested that it just be personal, exclusive use, for Mr. Barkhuizen. This is not going to be a training helicopter facility. It is not going to be multiple people using it; it is exclusively used for him. Any change of that, we would have to go back and get new approval by the FAA and this Board.

Mr. Jones thanked the Board for allowing him to speak and he thinks Dr. Barkhuizen can elaborate more on the details of the actual flying.

Dr. Barkhuizen said it is purely for his own personal purposes, and the idea is that I use this to do my day trips to see my clients around North Carolina, sometimes South Carolina, as well as Washington, DC, and I can do day trips really quickly. If I try to do that with a car, it takes me the whole day to drive to Washington and he has to stay the night.

With this he can do it all in one day, and still be home to see his kids at night and take them to school in the morning. The whole purpose of this is to make his life easier. He is going to use it for private use only and at most three times per week.

To give you some practical examples, with the FAA's permission, we had to land at the house twice, to prove and to show that it will not be a disturbance or nuisance to the neighbors.

He said Mr. Young touched on this, but a Bell 407 Helicopter, when you hover at the helipad, at 400 feet away from the helicopter, it is 80.2 decibels. What I am saying now is at 95 decibels, so, it is not even as loud as someone shouting. Also, leaf blowers and all these other things are 120 decibels, a Harley Davidson in excess of 120 decibels, and a vacuum cleaner is 75 to 77 decibels. If you are driving a car on the highway, the noise in the car is 60 decibels. So, this gives you a good idea of where it fits in.

He said remember the intention is for private use. He is a family man; he has four beautiful

Planning and Zoning Commission
Minutes
September 9, 2020

children, a beautiful wife and he also loves his life and is not going to do anything stupid. He said other people use cars, he uses helicopters; purely for business purposes.

He thinks most importantly, our goal is to improve the look and feel of the property and to add value to the area. That is one of our other goals. He thinks most importantly, the noise as well. We have maple trees, pine trees and oak trees, all these trees, naturally manage the noise.

The closest neighbor is 516 feet from the seat of the helipad. In other words, at most they would hear would be 70 to 73 decibels. He has flown for over 24 years, just over 1,000 hours in helicopters. He has been incident free, since day one when he learned to fly. He also has night rating. We live in a beautiful town; we love it a here and want to see it from up there as well.

The Chair asked if there were any questions from the Board.

Mr. Charles Paxton said you have a Bell 407 helicopter. On the scale of small, medium or large, where does that fit?

Dr. Barkhuizen said it is a light single turbine engine helicopter.

Mr. Paxton said is it big, little or small?

Dr. Barkhuizen said it is small.

The Chair asked if there were any lights at all.

Dr. Barkhuizen said no lights whatsoever, only on the helipad itself. The landing lights on the pad that shine straight up.

The Chair asked if they stayed on all the time?

Dr. Barkhuizen said only when he flies, and he clicks three times and switches them on.

The Chair asked if there was any visibility from the street.

Dr. Barkhuizen said none whatsoever.

The Chair said three times per week; he assumes that is three take offs and three landings.

Dr. Barkhuizen said yes.

The Chair asked if there were any questions at this point. There being none the Chair opened the public hearing. He said remember the rules that were set forth earlier. We will start with the proponents which are those speaking in favor.

Mr. David Rhodes, 4025 Abshire Lane, Concord, NC., addressed the Board. His property shown on the map is immediately north of this. Initially, nobody was in favor of a helipad and all of that. But, when we learned more about it, my wife and I really do not have any objections to his plan and do believe it is not going to be a problem at all.

He said the question to the Board is, if Mr. Barkhuizen decides in five years or ten years or two years, that somewhere else is better for he and his family, and the next person buys this property, are they going to be constrained like he is constrained? In other words, he is getting a conditional use. We do not have a problem with that, that is awesome. But, if somebody buys this property from him, do they have to come back to the Board to do something different or can they start a helicopter school?

The Chair said the conditional use will go with the property. So, that will be an approved use for that property from now on. He will pass the question back through as it relates to the FAA requirements.

The Chair asked if someone new were to move in, is that automatically the use for that property?

Mr. Jeff Jones said they will have to use it exactly the same way that we have been approved. Any deviation from that, would have to go through a whole new approval process. If the FAA changes any of that, he believes they will have to come back to the Zoning Board because it changed the use that it was approved for.

Mr. Rhodes said that was there only question and concern about it. He said they have done a beautiful job with the property and seemed to have thought this out.

The Chair said there being no one else speaking in favor, he is going to lump those who are neutral in with those speaking against the case.

Mr. Tony Miller, 4001 Abshire Lane, Concord, NC., addressed the Board stating that he is the closest neighbor.

He said hello Dr. Barkhuizen, good to meet you. This is the first time he has had an opportunity to see him face to face. He is probably the closest neighbor and like Mr. Rhodes, he echoes not necessarily Dr. Barkhuizen's plans; but future plans.

He is a retired State Trooper, and has been around aircraft his whole career, including a lot of helicopters. The ones that he is familiar with are much louder. Granted the Bell 407, the scientific data that you provided, he does not disagree with. What would stop a future owner from having a larger aircraft that emits a lot more noise? Would we be protected under the conditional use or would they be entitled to fly whatever aircraft they wanted?

The Chair thinks our official response to that question would be again, this conditional use

permit is permitting the use. However, this Board can consider additional conditions. So, if the request would be to put additional conditions on this case, to specify the type of aircraft that is going to be used by this owner, then any change in that condition would indeed have to come back to this Board.

He asked Mr. Miller if that made sense.

Mr. Miller said yes.

The Chair said the Board would have to agree to add that condition once we get to our decision making.

The Chair called on Ms. Dana Mullis and Mr. Jeff Mullis.

Ms. Dana Mullis, 3601 Amsbury Road, Concord, NC., addressed the Board. Ms. Mullis asked what information they had on it raising the property value for the area.

The Chair will forward the question to the property owner. There was a comment about this potentially increasing property values, and there is a question as to what evidence we have to support that.

Dr. Barkhuizen did not bring the information with him but, would be happy to share the information. He said if you look anywhere, where there is a private use helipad, it increases the value. If there are commercial use helipads, that will decrease value. This is private use; it means that you will attract affluent individuals to the area, who would be interested potentially, to buy other property and doing the same thing in the future.

Ms. Mullis said that is one of their concerns; is once you open the door. People move out to this area for peace and quiet and relaxation and to raise their children in quiet places. That is her concern for sure; not only that but, the loudness of the helicopter in and out three times a week.

The Chair said just to clarify, your concern was additional helipads coming in?

Ms. Mullis said no, she does not understand how it could possibly raise our property value. It attracts affluent people; she does not necessarily find that as a value. She said people want to live in this area to live in the country and have peace and quiet and to be in the country and raise their families. She does not understand how that could be a pro, as far as noise.

The Chair asked if she or Mr. Mullis had anything additional.

Ms. Mullis said no.

The Chair called on Ms. Jennifer and Mr. Jason Hayes. They were not here.

The Chair called on Mr. Stephen Schoon.

Mr. Stephen Schoon, 4040 Sandlewood Lane, Concord, NC., addressed the Board stating his concern is for our veterans. Especially, those dealing with PTSD, hearing choppers going over their house's multiple times per week. Which, to put it easy, can cause stress as well as a full-blown breakout of who knows? That is something to consider.

His greatest concern is what is going to happen in the future. A lot of that has been addressed and has been addressed pretty well. He said thank you guys for that. Anyone who has kids understands, that if you give them an inch, they will take a mile. If you say you can do it once, if you start it, then the next step when they come back is, we want to do this. It is one more thing, it is okay and then a couple years later it is one more thing. The next thing you know you have a charter business running out of here.

He said it is 100 percent residential out here, except for this facility here. It is families, like it was already mentioned. That is his biggest concern. As it stands, if it could stop there and guarantee it. That is one thing, but you cannot guarantee it and that is the rub.

The Chair called on Mr. Chip Cook. Mr. Cook has left the meeting.

The Chair called on Mr. Don Schmeiser.

Mr. Don Schmeiser, 325 Pleasant View Lane, SE, Concord, NC., addressed the Board. He is not an adjacent or abutting property owner and is neither for nor against the proposed application.

He will suggest that if he were a property owner, he probably would be desperately opposed to the proposed project. He said rest assured, it is not going to increase property values, especially for those that are adjacent property owners. Perhaps it could even be legally construed as a nuisance; if I were an adjoining property owner. But that is for somebody else to determine.

He does not have any doubt that the applicant is telling you exactly what it is he is proposing to do. But, if that is the case, it should be attached as conditions to the conditional use permit. If he is talking about only three trips per week, then it should be conditioned to three times per week. Whatever else they propose to do, it should be conditioned to the conditional use permit.

The Chair called on Mr. Scott Schmeiser. Mr. Schmeiser left the meeting.

The Chair called on Mr. David Deal. Mr. Deal passed on his turn to speak.

The Chair called on Ms. Diane Miller.

Ms. Diane Miller, 4001 Abshire Lane, Concord, NC., addressed the Board. She said 30 years

ago, she and her husband built the house that they live in. She is concerned about the possibility of something continuing, as far as getting bigger.

During the summertime we have plenty of trees, come wintertime you can see up into that field. She asked if they had plans to put in any evergreens or anything that would take down some of the noise, plus put a buffer there; has that been a thought?

The Chair said to the applicant, she is specifically asking about landscaping or evergreen screening.

Dr. Barkhuizen said he has an additional report that he could not submit. But yes, we are going to do that. We will plant as many trees as she would want him to plant. He is happy to build a wall as well. He could build a great wall of Abshire, whatever you want from him, he will do that to get this approved.

Ms. Miller believes that when the Fowlers sold his property, Mr. Barkhuizen came to try and meet with the neighbors. She and her husband were not home. We did not talk with them, they dropped off a copy of the paperwork.

We were the ones that were concerned about a mobile home park. But we did ask, and no one else from the neighborhood asked. She thinks they were told at church one Sunday, that whoever was buying the property was interested in putting in a helipad. We asked that question and were told there was nothing in the making. She feels like they were totally misled in that area; that was not discussed with them.

She does think that Dr. Barkhuizen reached out to her husband. She feels sorry for him, because she feels like sometimes, some things were said or promised that was not discussed in our neighborhood.

The Chair called on Ms. Laura Schoon.

Ms. Laura Schoon, 4040 Sandlewood Lane, Concord, NC., addressed the Board. She lives .4 miles from 4011 Abshire Lane.

She has several points; first of all, this is an extremely residential area. She lives on the end of a dead-end road, and even though she is on the end of a dead-end road, with no one on three sides of her, she can see four other houses from her house and that is being just .4 miles away.

This is absolutely a residential area. One of her issues, one of her problems, are the statements that were made were completely relative. The noise and how it affects people; it is completely relative. The fact that it is a low residential area because there are 14.5 miles on that property; that is completely relative. Value in this area, as someone stated, is not based on money.

She lives in this area because it is gorgeous, and it is quiet. She also moved her family here a year ago, like this gentleman did. She also has two young kids and she also wants to provide a good life for them.

Living in this area, working hard to provide nature for them, does not include a helicopter; which is not small, and which is also a relative question. It does not include having a helicopter fly six times a week, near over in my view. There are all kinds of pollution to consider, including visual.

In that way it takes a step, a significant step toward completely changing the area and what it is and what it is like.

She does not know how many of these things will be enforced that he says will happen. She will not be able to be there every time he takes off and lands to see if it is 500 feet. She is not going to be there to see which copter he uses. There are so many things about this that are not able to be enforced, and that are just things that he is saying, and that he might do differently later on, is what she is thinking, hearing and wondering.

Even if somehow, this does raise property values, which again, is not what her understanding is of people in this area care about at all. It will not make the property saleable which would then lower financial value.

Just the fact that many people raised, that once you change what an area is, in doing so, would change this place. Once you change it there is no going back; there is only going forward. Once you make this something other than residential, then it is now always something other than residential or natural or whatever value you put on it.

She also has young kids as he does, and she also wants to provide a good life for them. Having any sort of noise, helicopters and things like that added, when we have worked so hard to live in this beautiful, natural area is just devastating. She knows for a fact that it is devastating to my neighbors as well.

The Chair said those are all the cards he has this evening. He asked if there is anyone else that would like to speak? There being none he asked if the Board had any more questions for staff or the applicant.

Mr. Adam Dagenhart asked if the FAA approval is just on the use, or is it also specific to the helicopter you will use?

Dr. Barkhuizen said it is specifically for his use and the helipad is specifically designed for his helicopter. Any helicopter larger than that would damage the helipad so, that would not be allowed.

Planning and Zoning Commission
Minutes
September 9, 2020

Mr. Dagenhart said that aside, did your FAA approval restrict you on what type of helicopter you can use?

Dr. Barkhuizen said no. He just said it was a Bell 407, he did not notice any restrictions.

Mr. Dagenhart asked if there were any restriction on FAA approval, as far as, the number of trips you can take per week?

Dr. Barkhuizen said no, it was part of his application as well, so he made it specific, yes.

Mr. Charles Paxton would like to get a better understanding. Say, tomorrow you decide you want to get a bigger helicopter; would that be something you have to come back to the Board for or are you are already approved for that?

Dr. Barkhuizen has approval for his helicopter; that particular size. He said the Board can make it a condition; he has no plan to upgrade.

Mr. Jones said the pad is designed for that size and he would have to redo his whole pad as well if he decides to upgrade.

The Chair said just to be clear, if we were to place the condition of the Bell 407, you would accept that condition?

Dr. Barkhuizen said yes, up to that size; he may down grade.

The Chair asked if there were any more questions or concerns. There being none the Chair closed the public hearing.

The Chair said this comes back to the Commission for discussion and approval or denial of this request. We need to build the record here. We have heard a lot from the applicant and the audience.

The Chair said when we make this motion, that we add the condition that it would be this type of helicopter or smaller.

Mr. James Litaker is a pilot, and his question has to do more, not with the style of the helicopter. He knows that planes are rated by power and size and by weight. He asked if helicopters are rated the same way. Because, he would hate to say a Bell helicopter and that size motor, because you can put a bigger motor on a light helicopter. How do they rate those? When we put a restriction on that we are stating like style and size, that you have.

Dr. Barkhuizen said for insurance purposes, and to have air registration, and to be able to resell the aircraft, you are not allowed to make any modifications. It would be virtually impossible to

Planning and Zoning Commission
Minutes
September 9, 2020

make a modification. So, that is a standard issue factory designed helicopter; in order to maintain service ability and air worthiness you are not allowed to fiddle with anything.

The Chair said one other comment that we heard was potential visual screening. He thinks the applicant appeared to be willing to put some sort of evergreen on what he guesses would be just the road frontage side or two sides, depending on how that works.

He said someone help us come up with a potential condition to address that issue.

Mr. Paxton said put a height restriction on it?

The Chair said he is not going to want anything too high. The Chair is trying to figure out how to quantify how many trees.

Mr. Dagenhart said the applicant meets the buffer. He does not have any landscape requirements. Correct?

Mr. Stanley said correct.

Mr. Dagenhart said based upon the size of the parcel, and the proximity of the pad in relationship to his property. He does not know how we can put on a condition. He asked Mr. Koch to help him out here.

Mr. Koch said if he agrees to it, you can.

Mr. Stanley said there are no additional requirements in the Ordinance for landscaping. But if he is going to offer something as a condition, we will have to figure out what that is going to be.

Ms. Holly Grimsley asked the applicant what linear feet would be feasible or what he thinks would be good for the neighbors. As far as a buffer, what type of trees or a wall, if you think that would be wise. She asked what his idea was and what would make the neighbors happy.

Dr. Barkhuizen estimates the border on the Millers specifically, is around 250 feet and the trees there are already in excess of 40 feet. There are already pine trees there and other trees. The idea was to put two rows of evergreens; which was one of the suggestions.

He said please do not ask him about tree names, he does not have any idea. But he will plant two rows of evergreens and he will get a landscape architect to design it to make sure the sound is properly buried in that particular area.

Ms. Grimsley said, so 250 feet?

The Chair said in order to add that condition, we need to be very specific. He said is that the entire perimeter.

Dr. Barkhuizen said he can do the entire perimeter or just at the Millers. Maybe the Millers, it is the closest house to him, which is 516 feet. They could potentially be the only people who could be impacted by this. He is more than happy to put it there, but if you want him to put it on the entire property, he will do it.

The Chair asked if the Millers were to the east or to the north. (pointing to the map)

Ms. Morris showed on the map where they are talking about putting two rows of trees. She showed the site plan and the location of helipad and where the two rows of trees would go. She asked the applicant if that was correct?

Dr. Barkhuizen said yes.

Ms. Morris said if the Board wants to place that type of condition, they need to be specific about how many, how much, what kind, etc.

The Chair said we have modified our line on the map. He showed on the map. He said there was some question in the back on this vacant lot here. What the applicant is suggesting is this arc right here and then some additional vegetation back near this property line. This is a pond and is not able to be planted. The suggestion is to start down here, come up through and then come behind; generally, to about where the turn in the property line is.

Mr. Jeff Young said being the one who would probably do that addition to the plan for Dr. Barkhuizen, from what you have said, it sounds like two rows of pine trees, staggered, 20 feet apart would provide the screen that you are describing.

Mr. Brent Rockett said the height at planting; you could put 4-foot evergreens out there and it would be of no value for a number of years. He thinks the other piece to that is we would need to identify a minimum height at planting for those trees as well.

Mr. Young picked pine trees because of the way they grow and the type of root system they have. We would not plant a very large pine tree; it would be in a four to six-foot height. It will grow, depending on the weather, two, three, four feet per year, upward and outward.

The Chair said just to confirm, is that acceptable to the applicant?

Dr. Barkhuizen said yes.

Ms. Grimsley asked if it was acceptable to the Millers?

Planning and Zoning Commission
Minutes
September 9, 2020

The Chair said yes.

The Chair said does that get us where we need to be on the landscaping? Two rows, 20 feet apart, four to six feet high at planting.

He asked Mr. Young, each row is 20 feet, essentially, it is staggered every 10 feet.

Mr. Young said yes that is correct, staggered fashion and they would be 20 feet apart.

The Chair said we have talked about adding some vegetation to provide additional screening. We have talked about the condition of this aircraft type or similar or smaller. He asked if there was anything else.

Ms. Grimsley said are we going to limit the time and usage?

The Chair said the FAA was 7 to what time?

Dr. Barkhuizen said 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. Also bear in mind that all aircraft has an ASB and they can record your time. They know when you take off and when you land, so you cannot manipulate the time.

Mr. Dagenhart said does that same system tell them your slope when you take off?

Dr. Barkhuizen said yes absolutely; it tells your height, your speed, everything.

Mr. Stephen Wise wants to understand the three times a week. Is that FAA too, he knows that was a big concern with the audience. Is that a round trip, like when you are going to DC, back and forth, that is one time?

Dr. Barkhuizen said that is one trip, yes.

Mr. Wise said it is three times per week?

Dr. Barkhuizen said yes.

The Chair said some comments on potentially, adding the condition, to go along with the FAA approval. That this is just for the applicant's personal use and no other use as well, to basically match what the FAA approval was, make that a condition. He asked if that would be acceptable.

He asked if there were any other comments or potential conditions or discussion. There being none, the Chair said we probably need to discuss some findings.

The Chair feels that with the FAA approvals that have been obtained and the additional

submittals, it appears that the applicant has done all that the Ordinance requires him to do. This is a permitted use in this zoning district, while the use is residential, the conditional use process allows this use as well as many others to potentially be permitted.

He feels that the noise has been mitigated as much as possible based on the applicants' statement of his specific aircraft, as well as some additional conditions that we have added tonight as well.

The Chair asked if there were any other findings that anybody wanted to add. There was none.

At this point we would entertain a motion to approve or deny, and if there is a motion to approve, we will need it to include the conditions recommended by staff as well as the conditions that have we added here on our own.

Mr. Rockett asked the Chair to repeat the three conditions that the Board recently discussed.

The Chair said the first one is generally limiting the size of aircraft to this proposed aircraft that the applicant currently owns and uses; to that aircraft or similar or smaller.

The second would be a condition that will correspond with the FAA approval that this helipad is to be used by the applicant only for his personal use.

The third is the addition of evergreen plantings (subject to his map), two rows, at 20 feet apart, four to six feet high at planting.

Ms. Grimsley asked if that covered the trips.

The Chair said the number of trips? He thinks our advice from legal is that is going to be very hard to enforce. But if there is any discussion on pursuing that.

Mr. James Litaker is pretty sure on the FAA's approval, and being a private strip, that he is limited on how many trips there are in and out a day and no business-related tours. He is pretty sure that is covered by the FAA. He asked Dr. Barkhuizen if he was right.

Dr. Barkhuizen said yes.

The Chairs asked if there were any other comments. Again, we are looking for a motion with the conditions proposed by staff in the staff report and the three additional conditions we added.

There being no further discussion Mr. James Litaker **MOTIONED, SECONDED**, by Mr. Jay Wood, Jr., to **APPROVE** CUSE2020-00001, Conditional Use Permit for Accessory Helipad, with conditions recommended by staff and the three additional conditions. The vote was unanimous. (See attached Granting Order with Findings of Fact)

Break to clean and setup for next case

The Chair administered the Oath to the speakers.

The Chair summarized the rules of procedures, each side will get 15 minutes and then we will have three-minute rebuttals. Questioning and answering from the Commission does not count toward that time.

Chair introduced Petition CUSE2020-00002, Conditional Use Permit for Wireless Telecommunications Tower. Applicant is Diamond Communications, LLC. Owner is Nathaniel McManus. Subject property is located at 11979 McManus Road (PIN 5554-89-1609)

The Chair asked if any Board members had any conflict of interest or any other information related to this case that needed to be disclosed at this time.

Mr. Adam Dagenhart received a call from a citizen today, wanting to talk about the case. He told them that he could not discuss the meeting and that he could come to the meeting, that they would provide a presentation, and that he could speak if wanted to talk about it.

Mr. Phillip Collins, Senior Planner, addressed the Board presenting the staff report for Petition CUSE2020-00002, Conditional Use Permit for Wireless Telecommunications Tower.

The subject property is 35.35 acres in size.

The request is to construct a 199-foot-tall Wireless Telecommunications Tower (WTC) on the subject property. The property is currently zoned Low Density Residential (LDR) district. WTC towers are permitted in the LDR district with the issuance of a Conditional Use Permit.

The subject property is located on McManus Road. Town of Midland municipal limits bound the property to the north, south and west. Currently, several non-residential structures occupy a portion of the western side of the subject property near McManus Road. The subject property is within the Present Use Value program. The applicant is proposing a 20-foot wide gravel access drive that extends approximately 835' from McManus Road to the leased area which is 10,000 square feet in size. The compound area, within the leased area, is proposed to be 2,500 square feet in size. A small portion of the rear (eastern side) of the subject property is located within the flood plain of the Rocky River. Rocky River and identified wetlands are subject to the Waterbody Buffer Zone requirements of Chapter 4.

The subject property is currently used for agricultural purposes. In the staff report it said it was single family residential, but it is agricultural, which he confirmed with the applicant.

The subject property is surrounded by residential and agricultural uses and vacant properties. The subject property is currently zoned Low Density Residential (LDR) and is surrounded by properties zoned LDR and Midland Agriculture and Midland Commercial Zoning Districts.

The Fire Marshal has added a condition to the approval, that the site plan must include a statement that the access road is able to support the imposed load of 75,000 pounds in all weather conditions. He said that has been added to the conditions at the end of the report.

A brief review of the history and facts of this case include the following:

1. The applicant provided documentation compliant with Section 8-3 of the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance, petitioning for a Conditional Use.
2. The applicant submitted a complete application including a "Project Narrative and Statement of Compliance" sheet along with a site plan.
3. The subject property is approximately 35.35 acres in size. The lease area is approximately 10,000 square feet in size.
4. Currently, several non-residential structures occupy a portion of the western side of the subject property near McManus Road.
5. The applicant is proposing to construct a Wireless Telecommunications Tower facility on the subject property.
6. The applicant is proposing a connection to McManus Road and has provided the NCDOT driveway permit as required.
7. The FAA has issued a Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation for this site that expires on January 30, 2021, unless otherwise stated in the determination. At the time of the review the applicant was intending for the tower to be a height of 205 feet and the FAA placed a condition on the approval of the tower that it be lighted to meet the FAA specifications. Since that time the applicant reduced the height of the tower to 195 feet. The FAA does not require towers less than 200 feet in height to be lighted. Therefore, this tower will not need to be lighted.

Should the Board of Adjustment grant approval of the Conditional Use Permit, Staff requests the following conditions become part of the approval and case record:

1. Site plan review and approval is required subsequent to Board of Adjustment approval in order to ensure compliance with all applicable development requirements and conditions.
2. The Granting Order, stating restrictions and applicable conditions of approval shall be recorded with the deed for the property and prior to zoning permitting.
3. The applicant shall procure any and all applicable federal, state, and local permits prior to zoning permitting.
4. Any proposed future expansion of the property, as well as modifications or changes to approved site plan, must receive Board of Adjustment approval in the form of an amendment to the Conditional Use Permit.

5. The applicant shall provide copies of all state, local, and federal permits for the permanent project file prior to zoning permitting.
6. Applicant shall comply with all applicable terms of NCDOT Driveway Permit C-1846.
7. Prior to zoning permitting, the applicant shall have the Determination of No Hazard letter from the FAA updated to address the current proposed tower height. A copy of the updated letter shall be provided to the project file.
8. The applicant shall file the 7460-2 form with the FAA if the project is abandoned or within five days after construction reaches its greatest height. A copy of said filing shall be provided to Planning for the project file.
9. The applicant shall increase the amount of the bond submitted to accommodate the 1.25 times the amount of the estimate as required by Chapter 8, Number 36, Section 11 of the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance. The bond submitted was for \$75,000.00. The correct amount for the bond is \$93,750.00. An updated bond shall be submitted prior to zoning permitting.
10. Site plan must include a statement stating that the access road is able to support the imposed load of 75,000 pounds in all weather conditions.

The Chair asked if there were any questions for staff. There being none, the Chair called on the Applicant.

Ms. Karen Kemerait, Attorney, Fox Rothchild, 434 Fayetteville Street, Raleigh, NC 27604, addressed the Board. Sitting with her is Mr. Michael Berkowitz, NC Certified Real Estate Appraiser.

She is here on the behalf of AT&T Mobility Corporation, Diamond Communications and the Property Owner, Nathaniel McManus, Jr.

This is our application for a conditional use permit, so that Diamond can construct a 195 foot mono pole cell tower, with a four foot lightning rod, for a total height of 199 feet, so that AT&T can improve coverage in the area and so that the First Responders Network Authority (First Net), can provide broadband coverage to the first responders. By first responders she means Police, Firemen and EMS in the area.

She will be brief and will try to talk for just two or three minutes, because there is no concern and no opposition to the application. We submitted a very detailed application and she has one of the application binders that demonstrates the level of detail and complexity that we provided with the application.

Earlier this evening, two of the neighbors Justin and Jordie Hartsell, who are neighbors, they did come to the hearing. They thought that this may be a residential subdivision. When we explained that it was for a cell tower and we provided information about the cell tower. They indicated that they have no concerns about a cell tower, or the application and they chose not to even stay for the hearing.

She will provide some background information about the site. For orientation, the McManus property is located just off NC Highway 24/27 corridor. Specifically, it is located south of Highway 24, East of McManus Road and West of Pine Bluff Road.

It is a very large piece of property; it is 35.35 acres and as Mr. Collins mentioned, it is low density residential. The property is currently used for agricultural purposes. In our application binder that we submitted, under Tab 15, we provided photographs that demonstrate that a portion of the property is wooded and there is also a portion of the property that has been cleared for agricultural land.

We also provided a survey, which is on the first page of Tab 6, of the application binder. That shows where the tower will be located on the property. Essentially, it is going to be located in the middle of the site about 819 feet from McManus Road.

Several of the adjacent properties are owned by Mr. McManus, and then several of the other properties are owned by his family members.

Diamond Communications plan is to lease a small area. The 100 foot by 100 foot, which is .23 of an acre for the tower site. The tower will be in a smaller area within that leased area, a 50 foot by 50-foot fenced area, and then there will be a gravel drive from McManus Road to the tower itself.

The remainder of the property will continue to be able to be used for agricultural purposes and will not be disturbed in anyway, except for the fenced area and the gravel drive.

The McManus property is located in an area with a mixture of uses, and many of the parcels in the immediate area are vacant or used for agricultural purposes. Some of the other parcels have low density residential uses on the property.

There are nine adjoining and abutting properties and of those nine properties, four are owned by either Mr. McManus or his family members. Of those nine adjacent properties, five of them are either vacant or used for agricultural purposes and then four of the nine are used for residential purposes.

AT&T's plans are to place the antennas at the highest location on the tower, which will be the 189-foot position on the tower so, that it can provide the most coverage in the area. The tower is going to be designed so there is room for AT&T at the 189-foot position, and then also for three additional carriers along with First Net.

A little bit of information about First Net is that First Net has entered into a 25-year nationwide partnership with AT&T, and that is to build the first nationwide wireless broadband network for first responders for use in disasters, emergencies and also daily public safety work.

The way that the partnership will work is, First Net will provide 20 MHz of spectrum, and the public safety expertise to the partnership and then AT&T provide the commercial expertise and the nationwide resources to deploy the network. So, this tower is not just important for AT&T but also important for First Net's purposes.

In regard, to AT&T's coverage objectives, we have provided propagation studies that are located under Tab 14 of the application binder. The first page of the propagation maps is the existing coverage. As you can see from that map, the existing coverage shows that there is very insufficient coverage in the area. The second propagation study shows the coverage that will be available once the tower is constructed. As you can see, there will be greatly improved coverage and there will also be connectivity for the towers that are located to the east, west and to the north, so the calls will not be dropped when driving through the areas, and the coverage will be improved along Highway 24/27 and the surrounding area.

Diamond Communications worked hard to find an excellent location for the tower. So that it will have little impact toward the neighbors, and that will also meet AT&T and First Net's objective. It is an ideal location because of its large size being 35.35 acres, and also because of the large size, it is located a significant distance from all of the adjacent properties.

As she mentioned before, it is 819 feet from McManus Road, and it will be 267 feet from the property to the north. The tower will be 1,199 feet from the property to the east and 417 feet from the property to the south.

She will briefly describe how they met all the requirements of the Ordinance. She will not go through each and every requirement, but she will touch on some of the more important requirements.

In regard, to the wireless telecommunications provisions, we have demonstrated that we met the aesthetics requirement. The tower will be a monopole, and it will be constructed of galvanized steel so that it will blend in with the environment and the natural surroundings. The equipment shelters will be located at the base of the tower and will be designed to be gray or light beige in color so that they too will blend in with the area.

We have met the buffer requirement, there are dense and mature trees that will surround the tower on three of the four sides and landscaping will be filled in the areas that need additional buffer.

The application demonstrates that the tower will comply with all FAA, FCC, Federal, State and Local regulations; including complying with the Building Trade Standards. The tower will exceed the fall zone and setback requirements.

In regard to the setback requirements, it is well exceeded because the tower will be located 434 feet from the nearest residential unit, and it meets the setbacks for the adjacent properties.

We have also demonstrated in our application, that there are no existing towers that AT&T could place its antennas upon and not have to construct another tower. The closest tower is 6,531 feet from this tower and AT&T's antennas are already located on that tower.

The security fence requirement is also met because a six-foot-tall security fence will be constructed.

In regard to the conditional use standards, the project narrative that she prepared provides quite a bit of detail about how each of these standards have been met. She will briefly highlight some of the more important aspects.

We have demonstrated that the tower will maintain or enhance the public health, safety and general welfare, if located where proposed and developed and operated according to the plans submitted.

She thinks as the Board well understands, wireless service is in great demand for our County residents. Frankly, residents around the state and throughout the country, as more and more people rely upon their cell phones and services.

The cell tower will also not just maintain but enhance the public health, safety and general welfare by providing coverage in an area where there is insufficient coverage and provided the connectivity between the adjacent towers. Also, those living and traveling through the area will have access to 911 services when traditional land line phone systems might be down, and the radio emissions will comply with all Federal and State regulations including SCC standards.

We have also demonstrated the tower will maintain or enhance the value of contiguous property. She will submit that the towers in today's world are actually a public necessity due to the number of people who are working from home, and school age children who are having to do online learning during the COVID crisis.

We also provided information that it is a large 35.35-acre site with woods on three of the four sides. Due to the existing vegetation and landscaping, the tower will be very well buffered from the adjacent properties.

She also mentioned the significant distance that the tower will be located from all adjacent properties. The tower will be a low impact use, it will not generate any noise or odor, and as Mr. Collins mentioned, it will not be lit because it is less than 200 feet in height, and it will generate very little traffic. Once it has been constructed, there will only be about one to two vehicle trips per month for maintenance purposes. It will fit in well in this rural, agricultural and low-density residential area.

She said under Tab 25, Mr. Michael Berkowitz has provided a report in which he has considered properties around towers, and he has performed an impact analysis. He has provided his expert opinion that the tower will maintain or enhance the property values.

One of the standards is that the County services must be adequate. She will not go through each of those criteria, but this is an unmanned facility that will not need any use of county services.

She went on a little bit longer than she intended, but we have met all the criteria of the Ordinance and respectfully request that the Board approved it.

The Chair asked if there were any additional comments or questions for the applicant or staff. There being none, the Chair opened the public hearing. There being no one speaking in favor of or against the request the Chair closed the public hearing.

The Chair said now we need to put some language in the record to support an approval or a denial of this request.

He said in full disclosure, he is a long time AT&T customer. In additional full disclosure, our favorite little Mexican joint just happens to be in the Red Ridge Shopping Center there. We get about one bar, depending on which way the wind is blowing from the parking lot and once you get to your seat, you get nothing.

Obviously, this day and age when we rely on that communication, not only routinely, but in times of emergency. He said locations and busy shopping centers like that, to not have it when you need it is quite a problem. He appreciates what everybody is trying to do.

Additionally, we heard that there are no other towers in the area and that they could collocate on. The nearest tower he believes that AT&T is already on. He feels like this project will not interfere with any of the neighboring properties and their uses. We heard about a security fence to help with the security of the site. There will be no lights, which is good. They have a NCDOT driveway permit which shows they have good ingress and egress to the site. There is very little traffic generated, as well as, the addition of some much-needed coverage in this area.

He assumes the location of this tower will have no impact on any line of site with the County's 911 tower.

Ms. Kemeraйт said no it will not.

There being no further comments the Chair asked for a motion to approve or deny the case. He said there are ten conditions recommended by staff including the one added by the Fire Marshall.

Mr. Brent Rockett **MOTIONED, SECONDED** by Mr. James Litaker to **APPROVE** CUSE2020-00002 – Conditional Use Permit for Wireless Telecommunications Tower with the conditions recommended by Staff. The vote was unanimous.

The Chair said we have the one item left that we moved at the beginning of the meeting. The

selection of leadership. He turned the meeting over to Ms. Susie Morris, Planning and Zoning Manager.

Ms. Morris said once again we have reappointments for the year, it is a time to also look at leadership to see who is interested in any of those positions. We will need a nomination for Chair, Vice-Chair and second Vice-Chair.

She asked if there were any nominations for the Chair.

Mr. Brent Rockett **Nominated** Mr. Jeff Corley to remain as Chair of the Planning and Zoning Commission. There being no other nominations, Ms. Holly Grimsley **SECONDED** the nomination. The vote was unanimous.

Ms. Morris turned the meeting over to the Chair, Mr. Jeff Corley.

The Chair asked if there were any nominations for Vice Chair.

Mr. James Litaker **Nominated** Mr. Brent Rockett, to remain as Vice Chair of the Planning and Zoning Commission. There being no other nominations, Mr. Jay Wood, Jr. **SECONDED** the nomination. The vote was unanimous.

Mr. Jeff Corley **Nominated** Mr. Charles Paxton, to remain as second Vice Chair of the Planning and Zoning Commission. There being no other nominations, Mr. Brent Rockett **SECONDED** the nomination. The vote was unanimous.

No Directors Report

No Legal Update

There being no further discussion, Mr. Brent Rockett **MOTIONED, SECONDED** by Mr. Stephen Wise to **ADJOURN**. The vote was unanimous. The meeting ended at 9:54 p.m.

APPROVED BY:

Mr. Jeff Corley, Chair

SUBMITTED BY:

Arlena B. Roberts

ATTEST BY:

Susie Morris, Planning and Zoning Manager

Memo

To: Richard Strube
6755 Sisk Carter Road
Rockwell NC 28138

Cc: Phillip Collins, Sr. Planner

From: Lynn Roberts, Clerk to the Planning and Zoning Commission

Date: November 12, 2020

Re: Granting Order for Variance VARN2020-00001

Attached please find the recorded Granting Order for part of Variance, VARN2020-00001. On September 09, 2020, the Board of Adjustment granted a variance for relief from front setback for accessory structure.

A condition of approval for your proposed project is that the Granting Order, stating restrictions and applicable conditions of approval, must be recorded with the deed to the property so that it appears during a due diligence search. The Granting Order has been submitted to the Register of Deeds Office for recordation.

A bill from Cabarrus County Finance will be forwarded to the address you provided for the fees associated with recording documents with the Register of Deeds.

If you have any questions, please call our office at 704-920-2141.

FILED
CABARRUS COUNTY NC
WAYNE NIXON
REGISTER OF DEEDS

FILED Nov 12, 2020
AT 11:45 am
BOOK 14663
START PAGE 0201
END PAGE 0204
INSTRUMENT # 40235
EXCISE TAX \$0.00

SMS

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CABARRUS

CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING
AND ZONING COMMISSION
BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
VARN 2020-00001
PIN 5663-49-1428

In re

RICHARD and PEGGY STRUBE
VARIANCE APPLICATION

) ORDER GRANTING
) VARIANCE
)

THIS MATTER came before the Cabarrus County Planning and Zoning Commission, sitting as the Board of Adjustment, on September 9, 2020 on the application of Richard and Peggy Strube (collectively "Strube") for one variance on the "Property" of Strube located at 6755 Sisk Carter Road, Cabarrus County, North Carolina and designated PIN 5663-49-1428.

Notice was given to Strube and to adjacent property owners as required by law.

A full complement of nine Board members was present to hear this variance application. All of the witnesses were duly sworn and documents were received in evidence. There were no witnesses in opposition to the variance application.

After hearing and receiving the evidence, the Board makes the following

FINDINGS OF FACT

- I. The Property is located in AO zoning and is 6.44 acres in size. The Property has been used for residential purposes since 1994. Strube lives in a house on the Property.

SCANNED AND RETURNED

4/24

2. On October 25, 2019 Strube received a zoning permit to construct an accessory structure. The plot plan attached to the zoning permit showed the accessory building 100 feet from the front property line.
3. Strube contacted Cabarrus Health Alliance when siting the accessory building so as not to interfere with his septic system.
4. This caused Strube to believe that that site would be fine with the County even though it was closer to the front property line.
5. The Property is heavily wooded and the Property drops off toward the rear in the areas where the trees are located. The tree line is approximately 100 feet from the front property line.
6. The site where Strube located the accessory building to avoid the septic system is approximately 67.6 feet from the front property line, creating a 32.4 foot encroachment.
7. On March 20, 2020 the Zoning Enforcement Officer visited the Property when the building was partially constructed and determined it did not meet the set back for AO zoning. This building is stick built and would have to be dismantled to move it.
8. Measuring 500 feet in either direction from the Property there are no structures near the property lines on Sisk Carter Road. Therefore, the Property does not qualify for an administrative adjustment per Section 6-13.
9. On the opposite side of the road there are several structures close to the front property line in distances ranging from 23 feet to 67 feet.
10. None of the neighbors have expressed any opposition to this variance.

Based on the foregoing Findings of Fact, the Board makes the following

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

- A. Unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the Ordinance. It is not necessary to demonstrate that, in the absence of the variance, no reasonable use can be made of the Property.
 1. The Board adopts and incorporates by reference the above Findings of Fact.
 2. Strube has proved by substantial, material and competent evidence that unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the Ordinance.
 3. The present condition of the Property, with the tree line, the septic system location, the topography and the 100-foot set back create a hardship for this use of the

Property.

- B. The hardship results from conditions that are peculiar to the Property, such as location, size, or topography. Hardships resulting from personal circumstances as well as hardships resulting from conditions that are common to the neighborhood or the general public, may not be the basis for granting a variance.
 - 1. The Board adopts and incorporates by reference the above Findings of Fact.
 - 2. Strube has proved by substantial, material and competent evidence that unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the Ordinance.
 - 3. The present condition of the Property, with the tree line, the septic system location, the topography and the 100-foot set back create a hardship for this use of the Property.
- C. The hardship did not result from actions taken by the applicant or the property owner. The act of purchasing property with knowledge that circumstances exist that may justify the granting of a variance shall not be regarded as a self-created hardship.
 - 1. The Board adopts and incorporates by reference the above Findings of Fact.
 - 2. Strube has proved by substantial, material and competent evidence that unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the Ordinance.
 - 3. The present condition of the Property, with the tree line, the septic system location, the topography and the 100-foot set back create a hardship for this use of the Property.
- D. The requested variance is consistent with the spirit, purpose, and intent of the Ordinance, such that public safety is secured, and substantial justice is achieved.
 - 1. The Board adopts and incorporates by reference the above Findings of Fact.
 - 2. Strube has proved by substantial, material and competent evidence that unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the Ordinance.

Based on the foregoing Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law, the Cabarrus County Planning and Zoning Commission sitting as the Board of Adjustment hereby grants the variance consistent with the site plan presented at the hearing. The special conditions for approval of the variance is attached as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference. This variance Order shall run with the land with reference to the Property and shall be recorded in the Cabarrus County Public Registry.

This 10th day of November 2020, *nunc pro tunc* to September 9, 2020.


Jeff Corley

Chair

Cabarrus County Board of Adjustment

ATTEST:

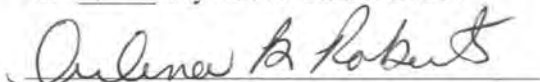


Arlena Roberts,
Clerk to the Board of
Adjustment

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CABARRUS

I, Arlena B. Roberts, a Notary Public in and for the said State and County do hereby certify that Jeff Corley as Chair of the Cabarrus County Board of Adjustment personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing Order.

Witness my hand and notarial seal,
this 10th day of November 2020.


Notary Public



My Commission Expires: March 21, 2022

EXHIBIT A CONDITIONS

The granting order, stating restrictions and applicable conditions of approval, shall be recorded with the deed of the property.



**Cabarrus County
Register of Deeds**

**P.O. Box 707
Concord, NC 28026
(704)920-2112**

Wayne Nixon, Register of Deeds

Receipted By:
Stephanie Stafford

Receipt For : CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING

Instrument Type : ORDER
Instrument # : 40235
Book/Page : 14663 / 0201-00204 Pages : 4
1st Grantor : CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
1st Grantee : RICHARD STRUBE
Description: ORDER GRANTING VARIANCE

Receipt # : 2020-484996
Date : 11/12/2020 11:45am
Document : 1 of 1

Description	Qty	Unit Cost	Extended
Miscellaneous document - first 15 pages	1	26.00	26.00
	Document 1		26.00
	Grand Total		26.00
	Voucher		-26.00
	Balance		0.00

Memo

To: Intellectus Sigma, LLC
1011 Abshire Lane
Concord NC 28025

Cc: Boyd Stanley, Sr. Planner, Jeff Young, Acting Agent and Dr. Werner Barkhuizen, Applicant, Intellectus Sigma, LLC, Owner

From: Lynn Roberts, Clerk to the Planning and Zoning Commission

Date: November 12, 2020

Re: Granting Order for Conditional Use Permit CUSE2020-00001 – Accessory Helipad

Attached please find the recorded Granting Order for Conditional Use Permit CUSE2020-00001 – Intellectus Sigma, LLC. On September 09, 2020, the Board of Adjustment granted a Conditional Use Permit for an Accessory Helipad.

A condition of approval for your proposed project is that the Granting Order, stating restrictions and applicable conditions of approval, must be recorded with the deed to the property so that it appears during a due diligence search. The Granting Order has been submitted to the Register of Deeds Office for recordation.

A bill from Cabarrus County Finance will be forwarded to the address you provided for the fees associated with recording documents with the Register of Deeds.

If you have any questions, please call our office at 704-920-2141.

FILED
CABARRUS COUNTY NC
WAYNE NIXON
REGISTER OF DEEDS

FILED Nov 12, 2020
AT 11:41 am
BOOK 14663
START PAGE 0159
END PAGE 0162
INSTRUMENT # 40232
EXCISE TAX \$0.00

BJW

Prepared by and Return to:
Richard M. Koch
Cabarrus County Attorney
ROD Box 74

Application Number CUSE 2020-00001
PIN 5640-86-5402

COUNTY OF CABARRUS
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

ORDER GRANTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT

The Board of Adjustment for the County of Cabarrus, having held a public hearing on September 9, 2020, to consider application number CUSE 2020-00001, submitted by Intellectus Sigma, LLC on behalf of Werner Barkhuizen. (property owner) and having heard all of the evidence and arguments presented at the hearing, makes the following FINDINGS OF FACT and draws the following CONCLUSIONS:

1. The Board makes and adopts the Findings of Fact contained in the attached Exhibit 1 labeled Findings of Fact.
2. It is the Board's CONCLUSION that the proposed use does satisfy the first General Standard listed in Section 8.3 of the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance ("Ordinance"); namely, that the use will promote the public health, safety and general welfare, if located where proposed and developed and operated according to the plan as submitted.
3. It is the Board's CONCLUSION that the proposed use does satisfy the second General Standard listed in the Ordinance; namely, that the use will maintain or enhance the value of contiguous property.
4. It is the Board's CONCLUSION that the proposed use does satisfy the third General Standard listed in the Ordinance; namely, the use does not adversely affect the adequacy of sewage disposal facilities, solid waste and water, police, fire and rescue, equal

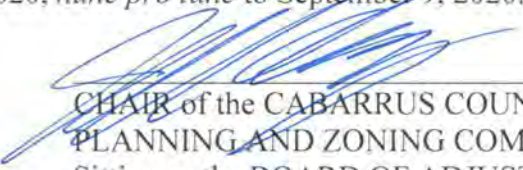
20/4.

protection, schools, transportation systems (in and around the site) and other public facilities.

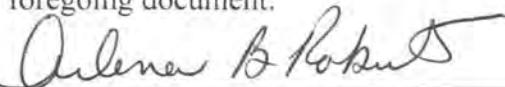
5. It is the Board's CONCLUSION that the proposed use does satisfy the fourth General Standard listed in the Ordinance; namely, the use is in compliance with the general plans for the physical developments of the County as embodied in the Ordinance or in the Comprehensive Plan, or portion thereof, adopted by the Board of County Commissioners.
6. It is the Board's CONCLUSION that the proposed use does satisfy the specific standards listed in the Ordinance for this use.

Therefore, because the Board concludes that all of the general and specific conditions precedent to the issuance of a CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT have been satisfied, it is ORDERED that the application for the issuance of a CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT be GRANTED, subject to the conditions contained in the staff report, and the Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The applicant shall fully comply with all the applicable, specific requirements in the Ordinance and must develop the property in accordance with the site plan submitted and approved. If any of the conditions shall be held invalid, this permit shall become void and of no effect.

Ordered this 10th day of November, 2020, *nunc pro tunc* to September 9, 2020.


CHAIR of the CABARRUS COUNTY
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
Sitting as the BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

I Arlena B. Roberts, Notary for Cabarrus County, North Carolina, certify that Jeff Corley, Chair of the Cabarrus Planning and Zoning Commission appeared before me on this day and signed the foregoing document.



Arlena B. Roberts, Notary Public

My Commission expires March 21, 2022



NOTE: If you are dissatisfied with the decision of this Board, an appeal may be taken to the Superior Court of Cabarrus County within thirty (30) days after the date of this order. See Section 12-25 of the Ordinance.

EXHIBIT 1
FINDINGS OF FACT
Conditional Use Permit Application
Intellectus Sigma, LLC
CUSE 2020-00001

1. The use as proposed is not detrimental to the public health, safety or general welfare.

The proposed use is for continuance of a rural residence with an added personal helipad and hangar permitted as an "accessory airstrip". The applicant plans to use his personal helicopter three times per week between 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. for his own personal and business use. Flight paths for the helicopter will be planned to stay as far as possible from other residences. The helicopter will be flown to avoid flying over other homes until it is positioned above the applicant's property for vertical descent to land on the helipad. The Board also adopts as findings the assertions of the applicant in this section of its project narrative and statement of compliance.

2. The use as proposed is appropriately located with respect to transportation facilities, water supply, fire and police protection, waste disposal, etc.

The use as a residence is already appropriately located with respect to all of the above items. The proposed helipad is approximately eleven (11) miles from Concord-Padgett Regional Airport and poses no problem with airport operations. The applicant has obtained all FAA clearances for the helipad and hangar, which are for the private/personal use of Werner Barkhuizen. The Board also adopts as findings the assertions of the applicant in this section of its project narrative and statement of compliance.

3. The use as proposed will not violate neighborhood character nor adversely affect surrounding land uses.

This is a low-density rural area of the County. The applicant's property is 14.5 acres in size. Most of the immediate area surrounding the property, particularly to the north, south and west is vacated and wooded with scattered rural residences. Along Cold Springs Road further to the east are residences and a few scattered businesses. The proposed hangar will replicate the design of the residence. The Board also adopts as findings the assertions of the applicant in this section of its project narrative and statement of compliance.

4. The use as proposed will comply with the general plans for the physical development of the County as embodied in the Zoning Ordinance or in the area development plans that have been adopted.

The proposed use will comply with the general plans for the physical development of the County, as embodied in the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance and the Central Area Plan. Accessory airstrips, which includes a helipad, are permitted uses. The Board also adopts as findings the assertions of the applicant in this section of its project narrative and statement of compliance.

EXHIBIT 2
CONDITIONS
APPLICATION CUSE 2020-00001

1. Site plan review and approval is required subsequent to Board of Adjustment approval to ensure compliance with all applicable development requirements and conditions.
2. The granting order, stating the restrictions and applicable conditions of the approval, shall be recorded with the deed of the property, and prior to zoning permitting.
3. The applicant shall procure any and all applicable federal, state, and local permits prior to zoning permitting.
4. Any proposed future expansion of property, as well as modifications or changes to approved site plan, must receive Board of Adjustment approval in the form of an amendment to the Conditional Use Permit.
5. Applicant shall provide copy of notification to the FAA and the Airport Master Report that the airstrip has been established on the subject property.
6. Applicant shall comply with all safety measures regarding construction and approach/departure standards as outlined in the letter dated August 11, 2020.
7. Applicant shall comply with the standards of the FAA Advisory Circular 150/5390-2C Heliport Design, including the Touchdown and Liftoff Area (TLOF), Final Approach and Takeoff Area (FATO), Safety Area and 8:1 approach/departure surfaces.
8. The applicant is limited to a helicopter the size of his present helicopter or smaller.
9. The helicopter shall only be used for Werner Barkhuizen's personal use, for his consulting business and pleasure.
10. Applicant will add two rows of pine trees twenty (20) feet apart, staggered between rows, which shall be four to six feet tall at the time of planting, along the eastern border of the property except for the area along Abshire Lane.



Cabarrus County
Register of Deeds
P.O. Box 707
Concord, NC 28026
(704)920-2112
Wayne Nixon, Register of Deeds

Received By:
Jewel Williamson

Receipt For : CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

Instrument Type :	ORDER	Receipt # :	2020-484995
Instrument # :	40232	Date :	11/12/2020 11:41am
Book/Page :	14663 / 0159-00162	Document :	1 of 1
Pages :	4		
1st Grantor :	THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT		
1st Grantee :	INTELLECTUS SIGMA, LLC		
Description:	ORDER GRANTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT;CUSE2020-00001		

Description	Qty	Unit Cost	Extended
Miscellaneous document - first 15 pages	1	26.00	26.00
	Document 1		26.00
	Grand Total		26.00
	Voucher		-26.00
	Balance		0.00

Memo

To: Diamond Communications, LLC
820 Morris Turnpike, Suite 104
Short Hills NJ 07078

Cc: Phillip Collins, Sr. Planner, Diamond Communications, Nathaniel J. McManus, Jr. and Karen Kemerait

From: Lynn Roberts, Clerk to the Planning and Zoning Commission

Date: November 12, 2020

Re: Granting Order for Conditional Use Permit CUSE2020-00002 – Wireless Telecommunications Tower

Attached please find the recorded Granting Order for Conditional Use Permit CUSE2020-00002 – Diamond Communications, LLC. On September 09, 2020, the Board of Adjustment granted a Conditional Use Permit for a Wireless Telecommunication Tower.

A condition of approval for your proposed project is that the Granting Order, stating restrictions and applicable conditions of approval, must be recorded with the deed to the property so that it appears during a due diligence search. The Granting Order has been submitted to the Register of Deeds Office for recordation.

A bill from Cabarrus County Finance will be forwarded to the address you provided for the fees associated with recording documents with the Register of Deeds.

If you have any questions, please call our office at 704-920-2141.

FILED
 CABARRUS COUNTY NC
 WAYNE NIXON
 REGISTER OF DEEDS
 FILED Nov 12, 2020
 AT 11:41 am
 BOOK 14663
 START PAGE 0155
 END PAGE 0158
 INSTRUMENT # 40231
 EXCISE TAX \$0.00
 SMS

Prepared by and Return to:
 Richard M. Koch
 Cabarrus County Attorney
 ROD Box 74

Application Number CUSE 2020-00002
 PIN 5554-89-1609

COUNTY OF CABARRUS
 STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

ORDER GRANTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT

The Board of Adjustment for the County of Cabarrus, having held a public hearing on September 9, 2020, to consider application number CUSE 2020-00002, submitted by Diamond Communications, LLC on behalf of Nathaniel James McManus, Jr. (property owner) and having heard all of the evidence and arguments presented at the hearing, makes the following FINDINGS OF FACT and draws the following CONCLUSIONS:

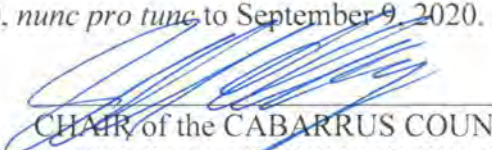
1. The Board makes and adopts the Findings of Fact contained in the attached Exhibit 1 labeled Findings of Fact.
2. It is the Board's CONCLUSION that the proposed use does satisfy the first General Standard listed in Section 8.3 of the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance ("Ordinance"); namely, that the use will promote the public health, safety and general welfare, if located where proposed and developed and operated according to the plan as submitted.
3. It is the Board's CONCLUSION that the proposed use does satisfy the second General Standard listed in the Ordinance; namely, that the use will maintain or enhance the value of contiguous property.
4. It is the Board's CONCLUSION that the proposed use does satisfy the third General Standard listed in the Ordinance; namely, the use does not adversely affect the adequacy of sewage disposal facilities, solid waste and water, police, fire and rescue, equal

protection, schools, transportation systems (in and around the site) and other public facilities.

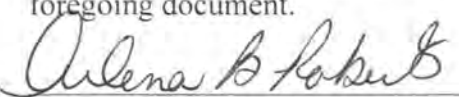
5. It is the Board's CONCLUSION that the proposed use does satisfy the fourth General Standard listed in the Ordinance; namely, the use is in compliance with the general plans for the physical developments of the County as embodied in the Ordinance or in the Comprehensive Plan, or portion thereof, adopted by the Board of County Commissioners.
6. It is the Board's CONCLUSION that the proposed use does satisfy the specific standards listed in the Ordinance for this use.

Therefore, because the Board concludes that all of the general and specific conditions precedent to the issuance of a CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT have been satisfied, it is ORDERED that the application for the issuance of a CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT be GRANTED, subject to the conditions contained in the staff report, and the Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The applicant shall fully comply with all the applicable, specific requirements in the Ordinance and must develop the property in accordance with the site plan submitted and approved. If any of the conditions shall be held invalid, this permit shall become void and of no effect.

Ordered this 16th day of November, 2020, *nunc pro tunc* to September 9, 2020.


CHAIR of the CABARRUS COUNTY
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
Sitting as the BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

I Arlena B. Roberts, Notary for Cabarrus County, North Carolina, certify that Jeff Corley, Chair of the Cabarrus Planning and Zoning Commission appeared before me on this day and signed the foregoing document.



Arlena B. Roberts, Notary Public

My Commission expires March 21, 2022



NOTE: If you are dissatisfied with the decision of this Board, an appeal may be taken to the Superior Court of Cabarrus County within thirty (30) days after the date of this order. See Section 12-25 of the Ordinance.

EXHIBIT 1
FINDINGS OF FACT
Conditional Use Permit Application
Diamond Communication, LLC
CUSE 2020-00002

1. The use as proposed is not detrimental to the public health, safety or general welfare.

The uncontroverted evidence shows a need for enhanced cellular telephone service in this area. This is of use to the residents of the area and to first responders to emergencies. The tower will be constructed by certified engineers and contractors and will meet ANSI standards. The Board also adopts as findings the assertions of the applicant in this section of its project narrative and statement of compliance.

2. The use as proposed is appropriately located with respect to transportation facilities, water supply, fire and police protection, waste disposal, etc.

All such facilities, most of which are not required for this unmanned cell tower, are located nearby. The Board also adopts as findings the assertions of the applicant in this section of its project narrative and statement of compliance.

3. The use as proposed will not violate neighborhood character nor adversely affect surrounding land uses.

The proposed location for the cell tower is located at a place on the tract that is heavily wooded, reducing any physical obtrusiveness to surrounding landowners. All of the surrounding tracts have residential zoning classifications. The tower will not have lights. The Board also adopts as findings the assertions of the applicant in this section of its project narrative and statement of compliance.

4. The use as proposed will comply with the general plans for the physical development of the County as embodied in the Zoning Ordinance or in the area development plans that have been adopted.

The use as proposed will serve part of the southern part of the County, where the County contemplates future growth and is consistent with the County's plans for development in that area. The Board also adopts as findings the assertions of the applicant in this section of its project narrative and statement of compliance.

EXHIBIT 2
CONDITIONS
APPLICATION CUSE 2020-00002

1. Site plan review and approval is required subsequent to Board of Adjustment approval to ensure compliance with all applicable development requirements and conditions.
2. The granting order, stating the restrictions and applicable conditions of the approval, shall be recorded with the deed of the property, and prior to zoning permitting.
3. The applicant shall procure any and all applicable federal, state, and local permits prior to zoning permitting.
4. Any proposed future expansion of property, as well as modifications or changes to approved site plan, must receive Board of Adjustment approval in the form of an amendment to the Conditional Use Permit.
5. The applicant shall provide copies of all state, local and federal permits for the permanent project file prior to zoning permitting.
6. Applicant shall comply with all applicable terms of NCDOT Driveway Permit C-1846.
7. Prior to zoning permitting, the applicant shall have the Determination of No Hazard letter from the FAA updated to address the current proposed tower height. A copy of the updated letter shall be provided for the project file.
8. The applicant shall file the 7460-2 form with the FAA if the project is abandoned or within five days after construction reaches its greatest height. A copy of said filing shall be provided to Planning for the project file.
9. The applicant shall increase the amount of the bond submitted to accommodate the 1.25 times the amount of the estimate as required by Chapter 8, Number 36, Section 11 of the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance. The bond submitted was for \$75,000.00. The correct amount for the bond is \$93,750.00. An updated bond shall be submitted prior to zoning permitting.
10. Site plan must include a statement stating that the access road is able to support the imposed load of 75,000 pounds in all weather conditions.



**Cabarrus County
Register of Deeds**

P.O. Box 707
Concord, NC 28026
(704)920-2112

Wayne Nixon, Register of Deeds

Received By:
Stephanie Stafford

Receipt For : CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING

Instrument Type :	ORDER	Receipt # :	2020-484992
Instrument # :	40231	Date :	11/12/2020 11:41am
Book/Page :	14663 / 0155-00158	Pages :	4
1st Grantor :	DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS, LLC		
1st Grantee :	NATHANIEL JAMES MCMANUS, JR.		
Description:	ORDER GRANTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT		

Description	Qty	Unit Cost	Extended
Miscellaneous document - first 15 pages	1	26.00	26.00
	Document 1		26.00
	Grand Total		26.00
	Voucher		-26.00
	Balance		0.00

PLANNING STAFF REPORT
 CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
 08/11/2020

Staff Use Only:
 Approved: _____
 Denied: _____
 Tabled: _____

Variance: VARN2020-00001

Applicant Information: Richard and Peggy Strube
 6755 Sisk Carter Road
 Rockwell, NC 28138

Owner Information: Richard and Peggy Strube
 6755 Sisk Carter Road
 Rockwell, NC 28138

PIN: 5663-49-1428

Area in Acres: +/- 6.44

Purpose of Request: The purpose of this request is for relief from the 75-foot front setback requirement of Section 5-5.B of the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance.

In October of 2019, the Applicant obtained a zoning permit to build an accessory structure on the subject property. The plot plan provided showed the accessory building located 100 feet from the front property.

According to the survey provided, the new structure is located 42.6 feet and 43.1 feet from the front property line (See Exhibit C). This is a 32.4 foot encroachment and 31.9 foot encroachment into the required 75 foot setback. Therefore, the applicant is seeking a variance for the building to be located at a 42.6 foot setback (greatest encroachment point) instead of the required 75 foot for the AO zoning district.

Site Description: Currently, a single family residence occupies the subject property. It is situated towards the front of the property and close to the western property line. A small shed is located towards the front of the property near the western property line. The rear half of the subject property is wooded. There is no floodplain located on the subject property, but it is located within the Protected Area of the Dutch Buffalo Creek Watershed.

Current Land Uses: Residential

Adjacent Land Uses:	Residential and Agricultural
Permitted Uses:	Any use permitted within the AO zoning district would be allowed on the subject property
Existing Zoning:	AO (Agricultural/Open Space)
Surrounding Zoning:	North: AO (Agricultural/Open Space) East: AO (Agricultural/Open Space) South: AO (Agricultural/Open Space) West: AO (Agricultural/Open Space)
Signs Posted:	08/17/2020
Newspaper Notification 1:	08/26/2020
Newspaper Notification 2:	09/02/2020
Notification Letters:	08/17/2020

Exhibits

- Exhibit A – Staff Report
- Exhibit B – Application
- Exhibit C – Survey
- Exhibit D – Staff Maps
- Exhibit E – Advertisement Information
- Exhibit F – Setback Maps
- Exhibit G – Contour Map
- Exhibit H – Permit

Agency Review Comments

Emergency Services Review:

No comments. (per Justin Brines, EMS Assistant Director).

Fire Review: Approved

No code related issues at this time. (per Matthew Hopkins, Fire Marshal's Office).

NCDOT Review: Approved with conditions

No comments. (per Marc Morgan, NCDOT) UPDATE COMMENTS

Sherriff's Department Review:

No comments. (per Ray Gilleland, Lieutenant Sherriff).

Soil & Water Conservation Review:

No comments (per Tammi Remsburg)

Cabarrus Health Alliance:

The accessory building meets the setbacks to the septic system and does not compromise the public's health. The variance is approved from CHA (Chrystal Swinger, Cabarrus Health Alliance)

Zoning Review: Approved

See staff report (per Phillip Collins, Sr. Planner)

History / Other Information

- The subject property is currently zoned AO.
- According to the tax card, it has been used for residential purposes since 1994.
- The subject property is approximately 6.44 acres.
- On October 25, 2019, a zoning permit (ZN2019-01167) was issued to construct an accessory structure. The plot plan attached to the zoning permit shows the accessory building located 100 feet from the front property line.
 - Applicant contends that the property drops off a great deal at the tree line. The tree line begins approximately 100 feet from the front property line, which is the location that was proposed when presented for zoning permitting.
 - The applicant began constructing the accessory structure closer to the front property line and away from the tree line, creating a 32.4 foot encroachment.
- The Zoning Enforcement Officer visited the property on March 17, 2020 and found that the structure was indeed located in the front setback and out of compliance with the development standards established for the AO district.
 - The Zoning Enforcement Officer instructed the property owner to consult with staff and to consider seeking a variance at that time as a means for the accessory structure to comply with the ordinance.
- The applicant is seeking a variance for the building to remain at the current location as construction is well under way. The building is not a pre-fab building, it is stick built. It would have to be dismantled to move it to a different location.

- Applicant contends that neighbors located in the vicinity of this same property have buildings located close to the road.
 - Measuring 500 feet in either direction from the subject property, there are no structures near the front property lines on the same side of the road. Therefore, the property does not qualify for an administrative adjustment per Section 6-13, Exceptions and Modifications. A variance must be requested.
 - On the opposite side of the road and to the west, however, there are several structures close to the property ranging in distance from approximately 23 feet to 67 feet (see exhibit F).

Conditions of Approval

Should the Board of Adjustment grant approval of the variance, the following conditions should be considered as part of the approval and case record:

- The Granting Order, stating restrictions and applicable conditions of approval, shall be recorded with the deed of the property.



CABARRUS COUNTY VARIANCE APPLICATION

STAFF USE ONLY:

Application/Accela#: _____

Reviewed by: _____

Date: _____

Amount Paid: _____

INSTRUCTIONS/PROCEDURES:

1. Schedule a pre-application meeting with Staff. During this meeting, Staff will assess the proposed variance request to evaluate options that may be available to you through the zoning ordinance. If it is necessary to proceed with the request, Staff will explain the procedures and requirements, including the thresholds of consideration for Variance requests.
2. Submit a complete application to the Planning Division. All applications must include the following:
 - Cabarrus County Land Records printout of all adjacent property owners. This includes properties located across the right-of-way and all on-site easement holders. The list must include owner name, address, and Parcel Identification Number.
 - A recent survey or legal description of the property.
 - 18 folded copies of the proposed site plan. At a minimum, the site plan shall show the following:
 - The subject property and any adjacent properties.
 - All existing buildings, including setbacks from property lines.
 - All proposed buildings, parking facilities and accessory uses, including setbacks from property lines (if applicable).
 - The location and type of screening and buffering proposed (if applicable).
 - Impervious surface ratio (if applicable).
 - Waterbody buffers (if applicable).
 - Delineation of the proposed Variance on the site plan so that type of variance the applicant is seeking is clear. (This may be accomplished by submitting two site plans. One to show the requirements of the ordinance and a second to show what the variance request will achieve.)
 - Any additional item(s) that should be illustrated on the plan as determined during the pre-application meeting.
 - Any additional documents essential for the application to be considered complete. (Determined at pre-application meeting)
3. Submit cash, check, or money order made payable to Cabarrus County.

Fees: Residential Variance request = \$500.00 first acre + \$15.00 Each additional acre
 Non-residential Variance request = \$600.00 first acre + \$15.00 Each additional acre
 (Plus cost of advertising and engineering fees if applicable)

The deadline for submittal is always the same day as the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting which is the second Tuesday of the month. Applications must be submitted before 2:00 PM that day for consideration on the next available agenda.

Incomplete applications will be returned to the applicant and will not be processed.

PROCESS SUMMARY:

1. Hold a pre-application meeting with Staff to discuss your request and the variance process.
2. Submit a complete application with the appropriate fees to the Cabarrus County Planning Division.
3. When the complete application is received, Staff and appropriate agents will review the application and site plan and will make comments on the proposed request.

4. Staff will begin to prepare a staff report, schedule a public meeting date and notify adjacent property owners of the public meeting/public hearing date. A sign advertising the public hearing will also be placed on the property being considered for the Variance request.

Meeting Information: Meetings are held the second Tuesday of each month at 6:30 PM in the Cabarrus County Governmental Center located in downtown Concord at 65 Church Street, SE.

Variance: Variance requests are considered by the Board of Adjustment during a quasi-judicial hearing. This means that anyone wishing to speak regarding the application must be sworn in. The vote requirement for the Variance request to pass is 80% or greater. Additional conditions may be added as part of the Variance approval process.

Questions: Any questions related to the Variance process may be directed to the Planning Division at 704-920-2141, between 8 AM and 5 PM, Monday through Friday.

APPLICANT

Richard N. Strube
NAME

6755 Sisk Carter Rd
ADDRESS

Rockwell N.C. 28138
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

704 785 7735
PHONE NUMBER

None
FAX NUMBER

rstrube@niblockhomes.com
E-MAIL ADDRESS

Legal Relationship of Applicant to Property Owner

Existing Use of Property

Existing Zoning

Property Location

Tax Map and Parcel Identification Number (PIN)

PROPERTY OWNER

Richard + Peggy Strube
NAME

6755 Sisk Carter Rd.
ADDRESS

Rockwell N.C. 28138
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

704 361-4432
PHONE NUMBER

None
FAX NUMBER

MANishboy1000@yahoo.com
E-MAIL ADDRESS

HUSBAND + WIFE
FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
AO

6755 Sisk Carter
5663-49-1428

TO THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

I, Richard N. Strube HEREBY PETITION THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT FOR A **VARIANCE** FROM THE LITERAL PROVISIONS OF THE **ZONING ORDINANCE**. UNDER THE INTERPRETATION GIVEN TO ME BY THE ZONING ADMINISTRATOR, I AM PROHIBITED FROM USING THE AFOREMENTIONED PARCEL OF LAND. I REQUEST A **VARIANCE** FROM THE FOLLOWING PROVISION(S) OF THE ORDINANCE.

The following information shall be completed by applicant(s) seeking a variance:

1. Variance Request Including Related Zoning Ordinance Section(s)

Section: CHAPTER 7-3 DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE
CHAPTER 5-5 DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE

2. Reason(s) for Seeking a Variance

THE ONLY WAY TO REMEDY THIS UNLESS I TEAR DOWN
THE BUILDING, WHICH I DO NOT WANT TO DO. I HAVE
NEIGHBORS ALL AROUND ME WITH BUILDINGS AS CLOSE
TO THE ROAD OR CLOSER.

FACTORS RELEVANT TO THE ISSUANCE OF A VARIANCE:

The Board of Adjustment does not have unlimited discretion in deciding whether to grant a Variance. Direction is received by both state legislation and local ordinance. Under the state enabling act, the Board is required to reach four (4) conclusions as a prerequisite to the issuance of a Variance:

1. Unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the ordinance. It shall not be necessary to demonstrate that, in the absence of the variance, no reasonable use can be made of the property.
2. The hardship results from conditions that are peculiar to the property, such as location, size, or topography. Hardships resulting from personal circumstances, as well as hardships resulting from conditions that are common to the neighborhood or the general public, may not be the basis for granting a variance.
3. The hardship did not result from actions taken by the applicant or the property owner. The act of purchasing property with knowledge that circumstances exist that may justify the granting of a variance shall not be regarded as a self-created hardship.
4. The requested variance is consistent with the spirit, purpose, and intent of the ordinance, such that public safety is secured, and substantial justice is achieved.

In order to make its determination, the Board will review the evidence submitted in this application as well as receive public comment during the scheduled public hearing. This application will be entered into the official record of the public hearing.

THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR PRESENTING EVIDENCE TO SUPPORT THE VARIANCE REQUEST, AS DESCRIBED DURING THE MEETING AND TO THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT, LIES COMPLETELY WITH THE APPLICANT.

FINDING OF FACT CHECKLIST

Please provide an explanation to each point in the space provided.

1. The alleged hardships or practical difficulties are unique and singular to the property of the person requesting the variance and are not those suffered in common with other property similarly located.

(The problem must be unique to the property and not a public hardship and must apply to the property, not the property owner).

Does not effect hardship to public road or neighbors. My land drops off down the hill to a gully starting at the wood line. There is a great deal of fall and not good for trying to put a pole barn.

2. The alleged hardships and practical difficulties, which will result from failure to grant the variance, extend to the inability to use the land in question for any use in conformity with the provisions of the ordinance and include substantially more than mere inconvenience and inability to attain a higher financial return.

(This often will be the most difficult area in which to make a determination. The issue, as established by court decisions, deals with the nebulous term of "reasonableness." Generally, if the variance is sought to make a greater profit on this property at the expense of others in the area, this point cannot be met. This item is best reviewed with the concept of, "is the property barred from a reasonable use if the strict terms of the ordinance are adhered to"?)

No change of use of property for any gain. It is just an accessory structure for storage + hobby.

3. The variance, if allowed, will not substantially interfere with or injure the rights of others whose property would be affected by allowance of the variance.

(This is a second way to address reasonableness. This is also where the issue of "where did the hardship originate from?" should be addressed. Self-inflicted hardships should be carefully reviewed for reasonableness.)

The accessory structure does not interfere or injure the rights of others. Neighbors have signed saying they don't have any issue of where the structure is located

4. The variance is in harmony with and serves the general intent and purpose of the ordinance.

(If a variance is granted, is the overall "spirit" of the zoning ordinance still intact? While difficult to explain, some types of variance are usually not in accord with the general intent and purpose of the ordinance and therefore must be cautiously reviewed. These often include extending a non-conforming use in scope, a use variance (clearly not allowed), and modifying a dimensional standard so as to the detriment of a neighborhood or area. The second part relates to the question, if granted will the spirit of the adopted plan for proper development of the neighborhood or area be compromised?)

I had the building STAKED on the ground, ZONING told me to CONTACT HEALTH DEPT. THEY CAME OUT AND APPROVED. NOT REALIZING THAT THEY WERE ONLY LOOKING AT SEPTIC. I thought ALL WAS OK TO START

5. The variance will result in substantial justice being done, considering both the public benefits intended to be secured by this ordinance and the individual hardships that will be suffered by a failure of the Board to grant a variance.

(This is the final way to address reasonableness via common sense. Simply put, does the variance make sense? Will its approval or denial endanger any one? Will the essential character of the area be altered if approved or denied?)

THIS ENDANGERS NO ONE AND MY NEIGHBORS ARE OK WITH IT

POSSIBLE CONDITIONS, SUGGESTED BY THE APPLICANT:

If the Board of Adjustment finds that a variance may be in order but the Board still has concerns in granting the variance, reasonable conditions can be imposed to assure that any of the five points will continue to be met and not violated. In your review of the five points, are there any conditions that you believe would clarify the justification of a variance? If so, suggest these conditions in the space below.

IT IS JUST AN HONEST MISTAKE, AND I ASK FOR MERCY WITH THE VARIANCE

I CERTIFY THAT ALL OF THE INFORMATION PRESENTED BY ME IN THIS APPLICATION IS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, TRUE AND CORRECT.

SIGNATURE OF OWNER:

Richard W. Strube
Perry R. Strub

DATE:

5-5-20
5-5-2020

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT:

Richard W. Strube
Perry R. Strub

DATE:

5-5-20
5-5-2020

PAGE 5 of 5

#4 I NEVER thought about BEING OVER THE SET BACKS. WHEN THERE ARE buildings + homes as close if NOT CLOSER to the road. This ACCESSORY structure will NOT be in conflict with the LAND USE PLAN AS it is A RESIDENTIAL ACCESSORY structure.

4.4.2020

My name is Richard Strube and I live at 6755 Sisk Carter Road, your neighbor. As you have seen, since approximately November of 2019, I have been in the process of building a new garage that has been at a stand still for 3 weeks. I have done this process correctly thru the county guidelines. A county zoning inspector stopped and then called me telling me the building was encroaching on the setbacks. I have to now ask my neighbors if it's ok for this building to be where it is.

If you have **NO** problem with the garage, I would like you to sign this letter include your address. Thank you, Richard Strube

NAME

ADDRESS

James Wetter

6669 Sisk Carter Rd

Richard Hopson

6708 Sisk-Carter RD.

Rd Carl

6401 Sisk Carter Rd.

Jessica Bunch

6711 Sisk Carter Rd.

Richard D.

7501 Sisk Carter Rd.

Rd. Mr. Barbara H. Hash

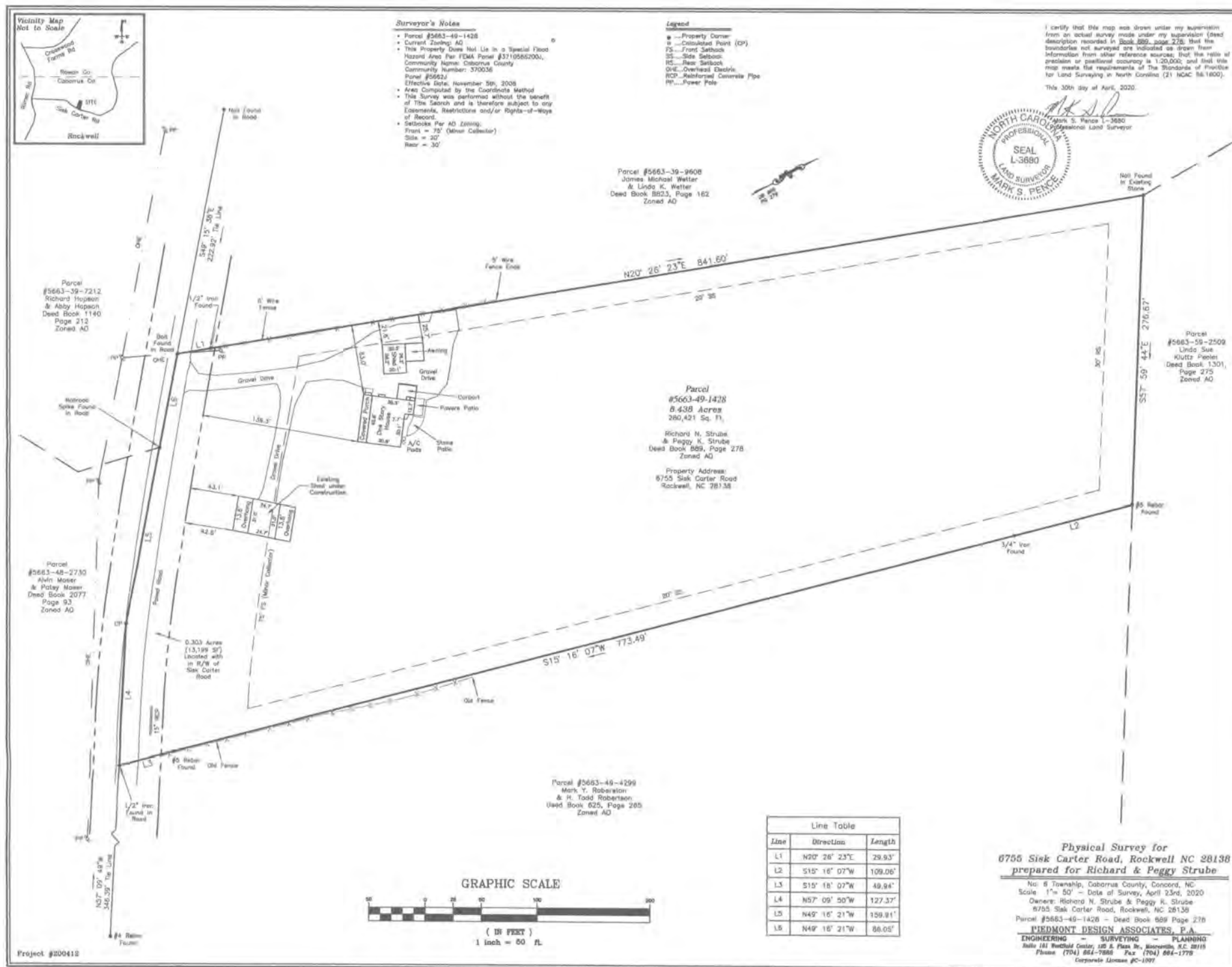
Robert Barbara Hash

6900 Sisk Carter Rd.

Ebime Brown-

6925 Sisk Carter Rd. Rockwell

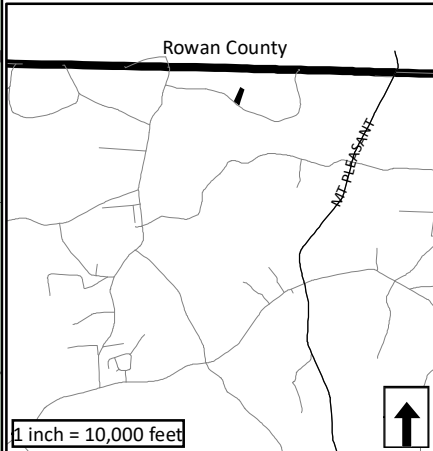




Eastern Planning Area Existing Zoning



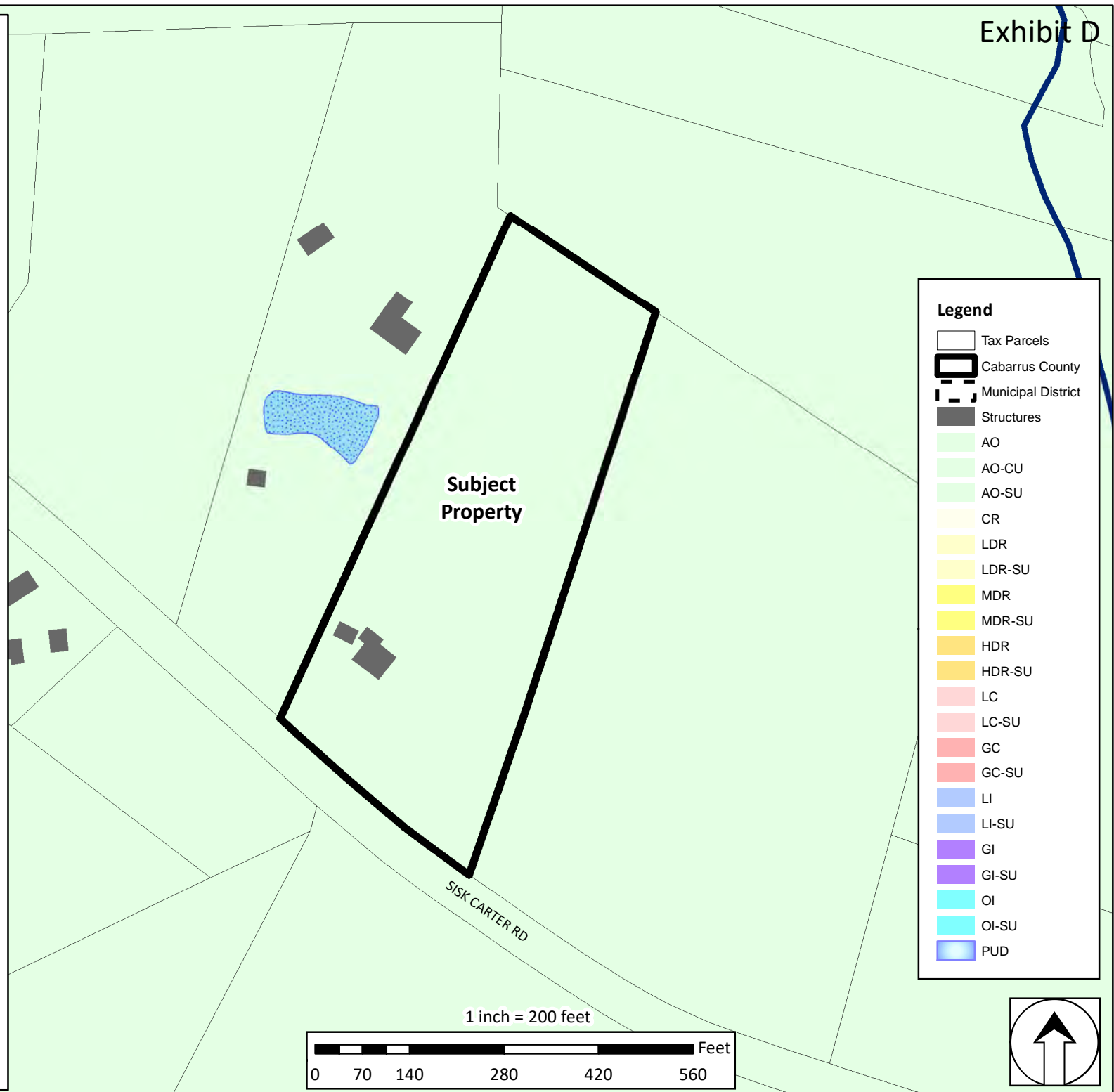
Applicant: Richard Strube
Owner: Richard Strube
Case: VARN2020-00001
Address: 6755 Sisk Carter Road
Purpose: Setback Encroachment
PINs: 5663-49-1428



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in this data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning & Development - June 2020

Exhibit D

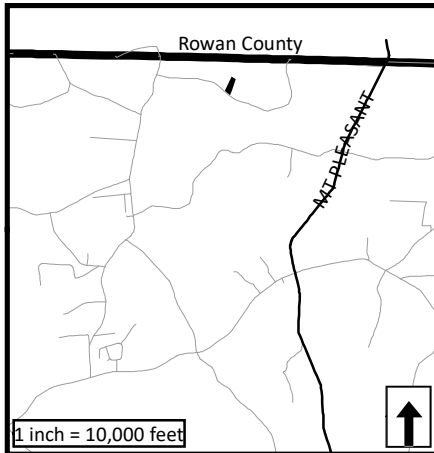


Eastern Planning Area Aerial Map



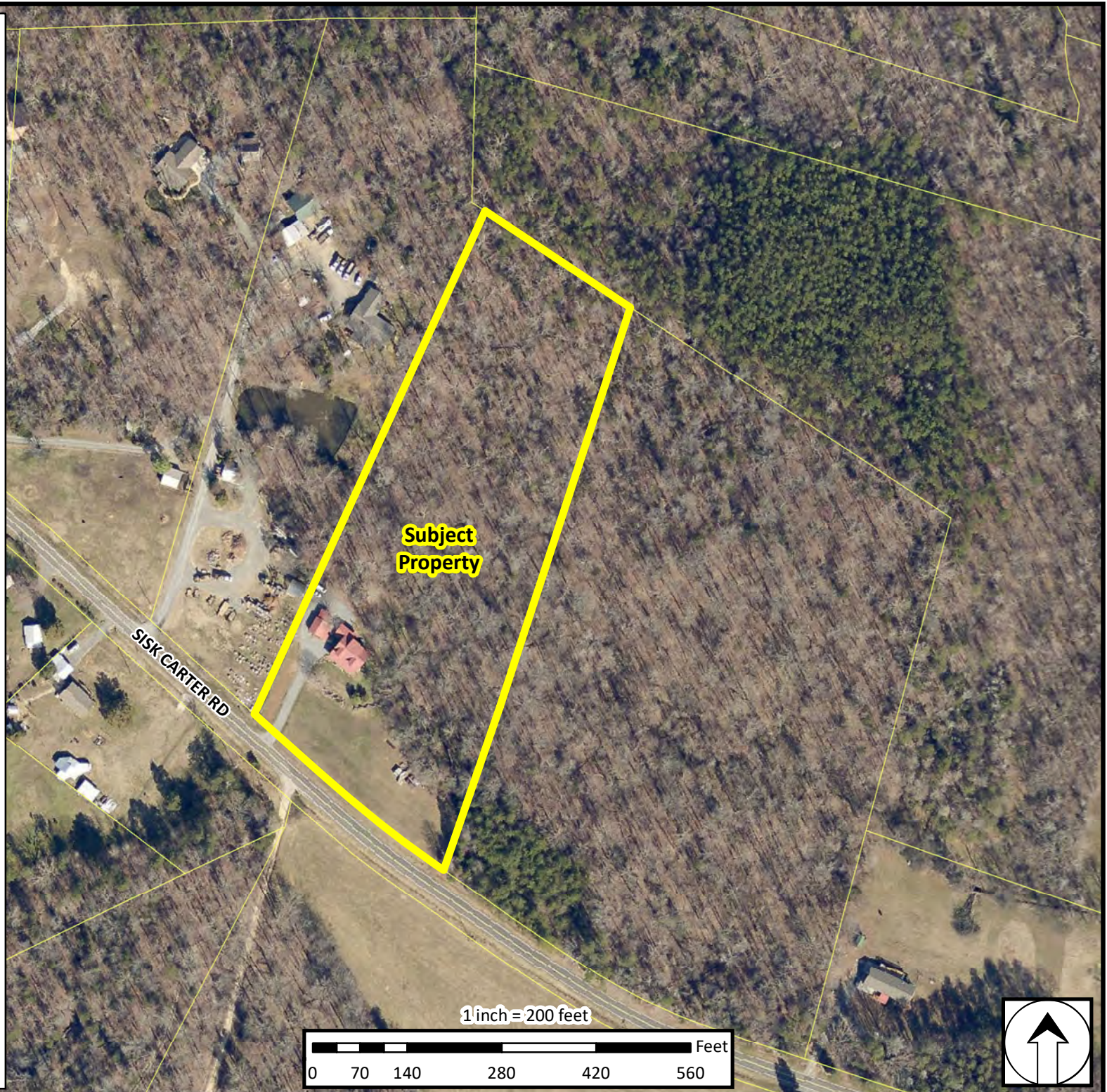
Applicant: Richard Strube
Owner: Richard Strube
Case: VARN2020-00001
Address: 6755 Sisk Carter Road
Purpose: Setback Encroachment
PINs: 5663-49-1428

- Cabarrus County
- Municipal District
- Tax Parcels



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in this data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

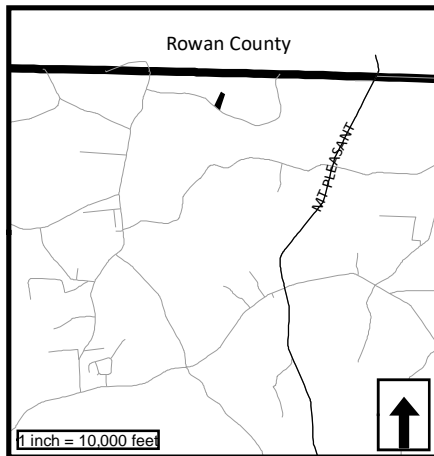
Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning & Development - June 2020



Eastern Planning Area Future Land Use

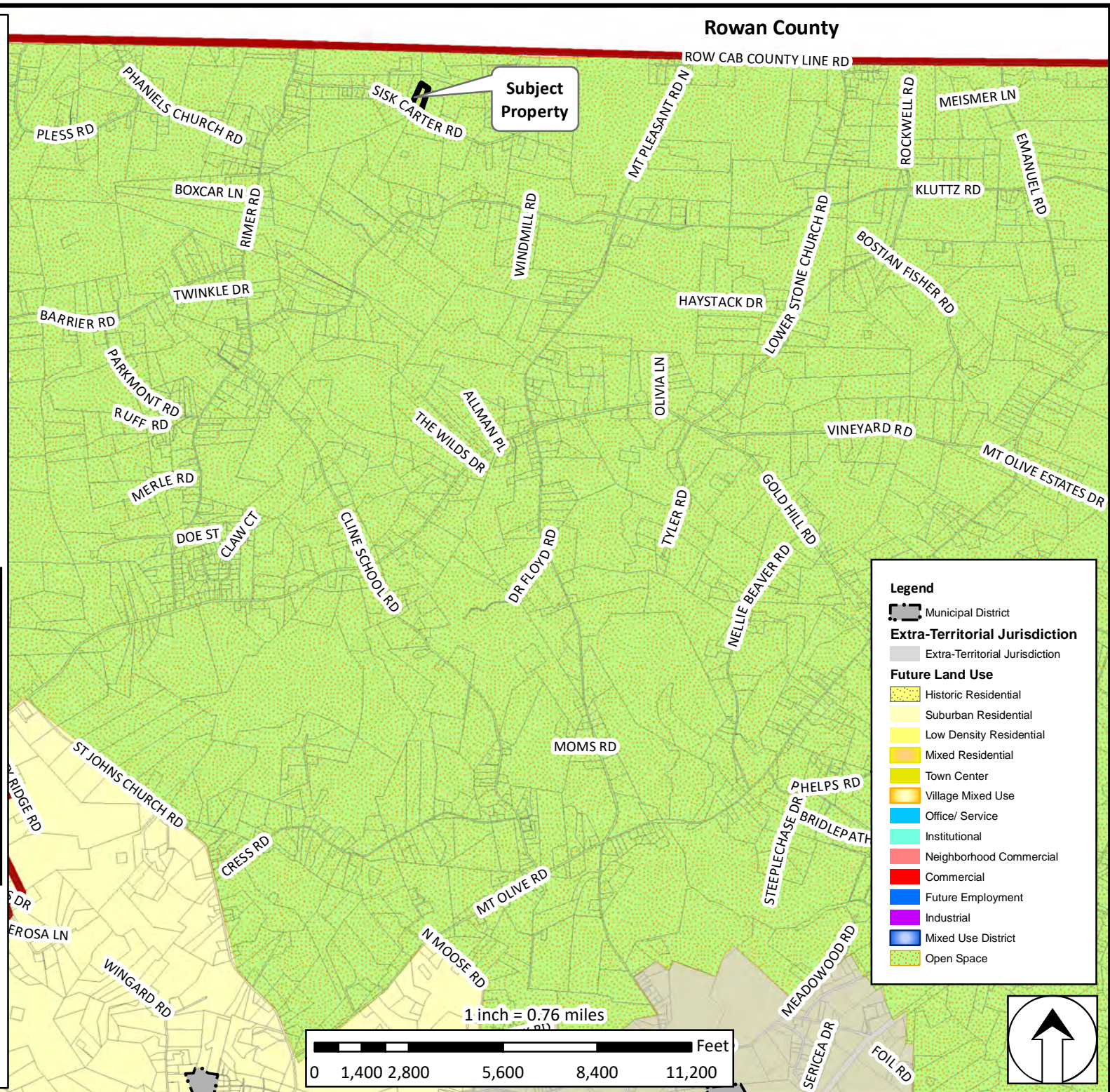


Applicant: Richard Strube
 Owner: Richard Strube
 Case: VARN2020-00001
 Address: 6755 Sisk Carter Road
 Purpose: Setback Encroachment
 PINs: 5663-49-1428



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in this data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning & Development - June 2020



- Legend**
- Municipal District
 - Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction
 - Future Land Use
 - Historic Residential
 - Suburban Residential
 - Low Density Residential
 - Mixed Residential
 - Town Center
 - Village Mixed Use
 - Office/ Service
 - Institutional
 - Neighborhood Commercial
 - Commercial
 - Future Employment
 - Industrial
 - Mixed Use District
 - Open Space

PIN	Name	Address	City	State	Zip
5663-39-9608	James & Linda Wetter	6669 Sisk-Carter Road	Rockwell	NC	28138
5663-48-2773	Alvin & Patsy Moser	8820 Gold Hill Road	Rockwell	NC	28138
5663-39-7212	Richard & Abby Hopson	6708 Sisk Carter Road	Rockwell	NC	28138
5663-49-4299	Mark & Todd Robertson	PO Box 6826	Ocean Isle Beach	NC	28469
5663-59-2509	Linda Peeler	513 Woodland Drive	Rockwell	NC	28138

Property Owner					
5663-49-1428	Richard & Peggy Strube	6755 Sisk Carter Road	Rockwell	NC	28138



Cabarrus County Government – Planning and Development Department

August 17, 2020

Dear Property Owner:

A Variance Application has been filed in our office for your property. The specifics of the request are listed below. The Cabarrus County Board of Adjustment will consider this petition on Wednesday, September 9, 2020 at 7:00 PM in the Cabarrus Room of the Cabarrus Arena & Events Center, located at 4751 NC Highway 49 North, Concord, NC 28025. A Public Hearing will be conducted and public input will be allowed during that time. If you have any comments about this variance request, I encourage you to attend this meeting.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| • Petitioner | Richard Strube |
| • Petition Number | VARN2020-00001 |
| • Property Location | 6755 Sisk Carter Road |
| • Parcel ID Number | 5663-49-1428 |
| • Existing Zoning | Agricultural / Open Space (AO) |
| • Variance Request | Relief from the requirements of Chapter 5 to allow an accessory structure to encroach into the front setback. |

If you have any questions regarding this petition, or the hearing process, please contact me at Cabarrus County Planning and Development at 704.920.2181.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Phillip Collins".

Phillip Collins, AICP
Senior Planner
Cabarrus County Planning and Development
704.920.2181

If reasonable accommodations are needed please contact the ADA Coordinator at (704) 920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the public hearing.



Cabarrus County Government – Planning and Development Department

August 17, 2020

Dear Property Owner:

A Variance Application has been filed in our office for property **adjacent** to yours. The property and specifics of the request are listed below. The Cabarrus County Board of Adjustment will consider this petition on Wednesday, September 9, 2020 at 7:00 PM in the Cabarrus Room of the Cabarrus Arena & Events Center, located at 4751 NC Highway 49 North, Concord, NC 28025. A Public Hearing will be conducted and public input will be allowed during that time. If you have any comments about this variance request, I encourage you to attend this meeting.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| • Petitioner | Richard Strube |
| • Petition Number | VARN2020-00001 |
| • Property Location | 6755 Sisk Carter Road |
| • Parcel ID Number | 5663-49-1428 |
| • Existing Zoning | Agricultural / Open Space (AO) |
| • Variance Request | Relief from the requirements of Chapter 5 to allow an accessory structure to encroach into the front setback. |

If you have any questions regarding this petition, or the hearing process, please contact me at Cabarrus County Planning and Development at 704.920.2181.

Sincerely,

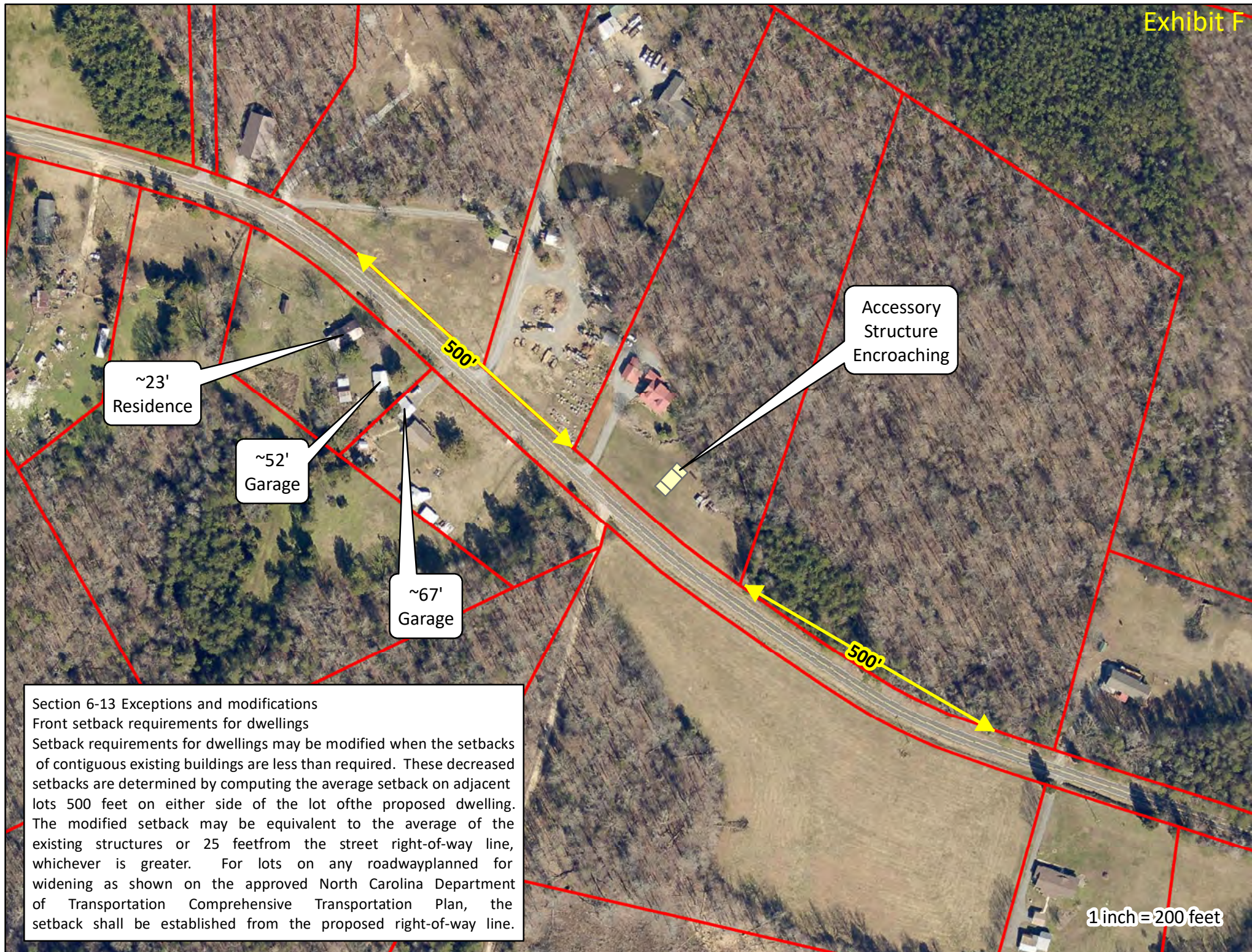
A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Phillip Collins".

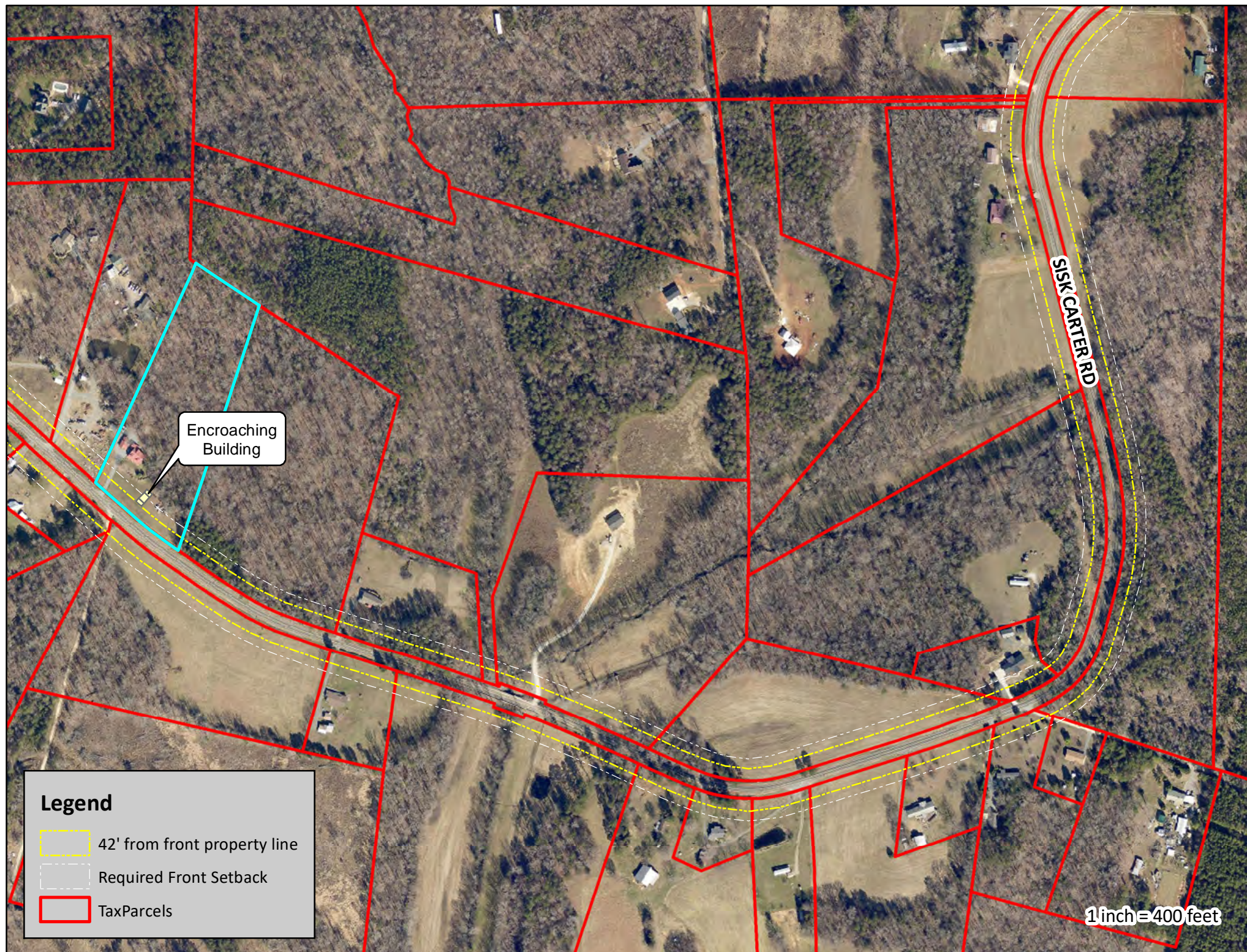
Phillip Collins, AICP
Senior Planner
Cabarrus County Planning and Development
704.920.2181

If reasonable accommodations are needed please contact the ADA Coordinator at (704) 920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the public hearing.



Aug 17, 2020 1:56:27 PM
6755 Sisk-Carter Road
Rockwell
Cabarrus County
North Carolina

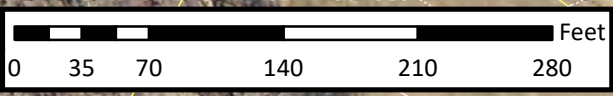








1 inch = 100 feet



Zoning / Compliance Certificate
Cabarrus County, NC (704) 920-2137
Date: 10/25/2019



Application #: ZN2019-01167
Parcel Number: 56634914280000

Fees:	Cabarrus - Zoning Permit Residential Addition / Accessory Structure	\$50.00	10/25/2019
	Cabarrus - Technology Fee	\$1.50	10/25/2019
	TOTAL	\$51.50	

Project Name: STRUBE RICHARD

Applicant:	STRUBE	Work Location:	6755 SISK CARTER RD ROCKWELL, NC 28138
	6755 SISK CARTER RD ROCKWELL, NC 28138	Phone:	7047857735
Property Owner:	STRUBE RICHARD N & WIFE	Owner Phone:	
Contractor:		Proposed use:	ACCESSORY BUILDING 720 SQ.FT, WITH 24 'X 30 ' DIMENSIONS
		Previous use:	RESIDENCE

Setback Information

Front Corner Lot:	--	Front Local Road:	50'	Front Minor Collector:	75'
Side Yard:	20-40'	Side Yard Accessory:	20-40'	Max Impermeable Surface:	15'
Rear Yard:	30'	Rear Yard Accessory Setback	5'	Max Structural Coverage:	10'
		15ft or less:			

Subdivision and Lot Number:

Total Lot Area:	6.4	Max Acc Bldg Size:	5575.68	Number Of Dwelling Units:	
Max Height (Principal/Acc):	40/40'	Project Description:	ACCESSORY BUILDING 720 SQ.FT, WITH 24 'X 30 ' DIMENSIONS		

Zone: AO Conventional

Development of this property will also involve:

<input type="checkbox"/> Approve Site Plan	<input type="checkbox"/> Accessory / Building / Structure Signs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Watershed Overlay District
<input type="checkbox"/> Fence / Screen / Buffer Yard	<input type="checkbox"/> Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance	

Comments: NO FLOODPLAIN WITHIN PROPERTY

PROPERTY WITHIN PROTECTED AREA OF THE DUTCH BUFFALO CREEK RESERVOIR WATERSHED, IMPERVIOUS AREA DETERMINED BY DISTRICT USED FOR PERMITTING, CAN NOT EXCEED 15%, IN ACCORDANCE WITH CABARRUS COUNTY ORDINANCE CHAPTER 4, SECTION 4-5, AMENDED 8/21/2017.

Zoning Staff Signature:

Maitha [Signature]

I, the undersigned, certify that all work designated on this application and on approved attached plans (if any) will be performed as indicated, and arrangement of land and / or structures will conform to all information presented herein and to all regulations of the zoning ordinance. No structures will be used or occupied other than in compliance with a valid certificate of zoning compliance / occupancy issued.

Signature of Owner or Applicant as Owners' Authorized Agent:

Richard N. Strube

Important Setback Information

CABARRUS COUNTY

65 CHURCH STREET S - PO Box 707

CONCORD, NC 28025

Office - 704-920-2137 Fax - 704-920-2144

This notice is to inform you that all proposed principle and/or accessory structures shall be built or placed on the subject property in compliance with the setback standards listed on your Zoning Compliance Permit.

Example structures shall include but not be limited to:

- Residential Structures: Site Built, Modular, Mobile Homes
- Residential Accessory Structures: Pools, Storage Buildings, Garages
- Non Residential Structures: Offices, Warehouses, Fire Stations, Banks
- Non Residential Accessory Structures: Display Areas, Gas Pumps, ATM's

A structure built or placed on a property which encroaches a setback boundary shall be considered a violation of the Zoning Ordinance. Such violations are subject to all civil penalties and remedies set forth in the Zoning Ordinance.

Prior to construction, verify setbacks to ensure the structure will be properly built or placed on the property.

All setbacks shall be measured from the existing or proposed right of way of record.

If you question the possibility of an encroachment consult with a land surveyor of your choice to plot out the structure placement.

I HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THESE REQUIREMENTS:

Applicant:

Richard N. Strube

Date:

10-25-19

Staff:

Martha

Date:

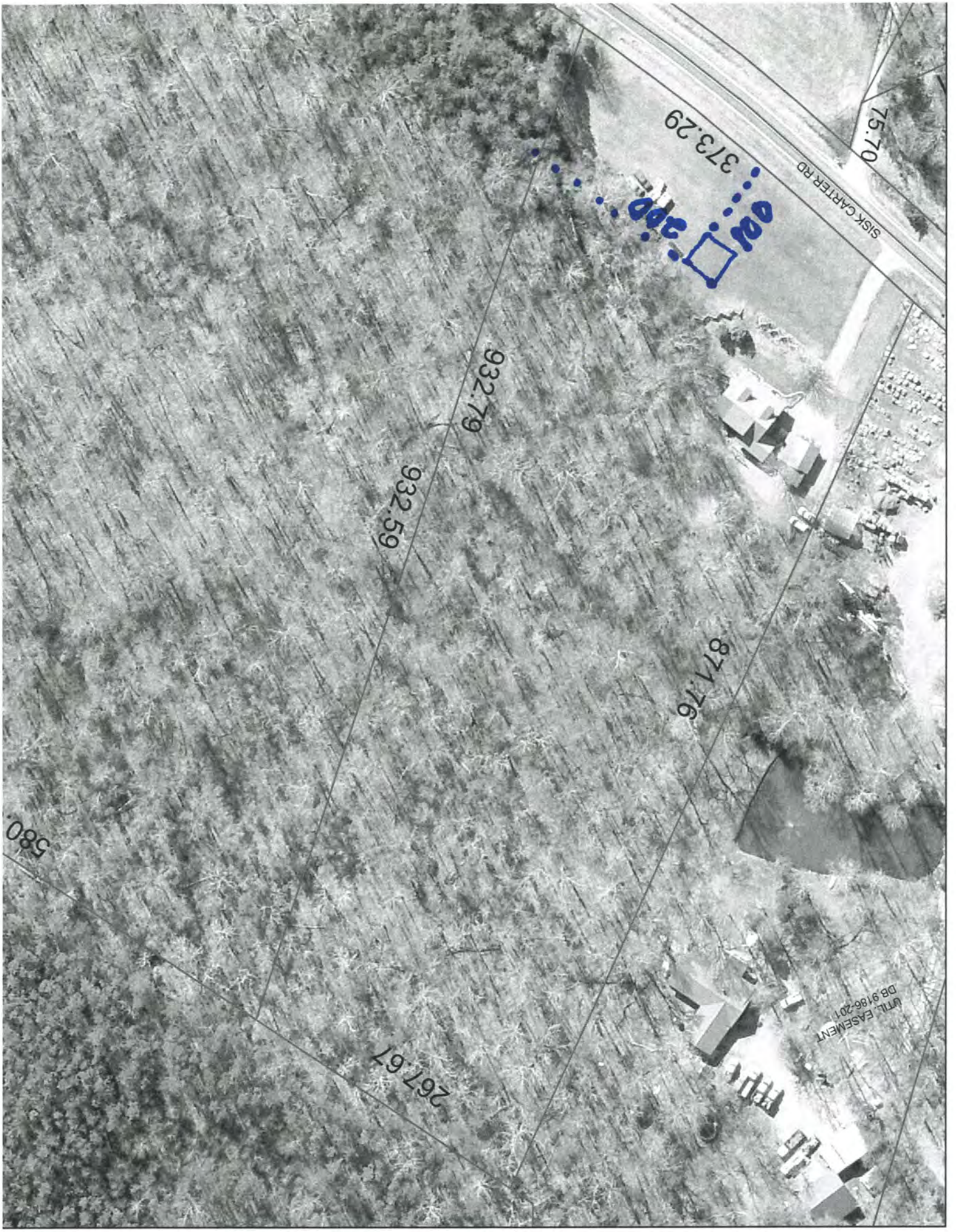
10/25/19



Owner Copy



Staff Copy



75.70

SISK CARTER RD

373.29



932.79

932.59

871.76

580.

267.67

UTIL. EASEMENT
DE 9186-2011



CABARRUS
HEALTH
ALLIANCE

at NC Research Campus

Date: 10/22/19

Mr. Richard Strube

6755 Sisk Carter Rd.

Rockwell, NC 28138

Dear Mr. Strube

On October 22, 2019 an existing septic inspection was performed at 6755 Sisk Carter Rd. The septic tank system appears to be operating properly at this time and permission is given to construct a pole barn.

The pole barn must be located a minimum of five feet away from any part of the existing septic tank system and twenty five feet away from the well.

You may call or write the local health department if you need any additional information or assistance.
7049201261

Sincerely,

Tyler W. Robertson, R.E.H.S. - I

Staff Use Only:

PLANNING STAFF REPORT

CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

09/09/2020

Approved: _____

Denied: _____

Tabled: _____

Conditional Use Permit: CUSE2020-00001

Applicant Information:	Intellectus Sigma, LLC 4011 Abshire Lane Concord, NC 28025
Owner(s) Information:	Werner Barkhuizen Intellectus Sigma, LLC 4011 Abshire Lane Concord, NC 28025
Agent Information:	Jeff Young 2578 Sunberry lane NW Concord, NC 28025
Parcel ID Number:	5640-86-5402
Property Location:	4011 Abshire Lane
Area in Acres:	+/-14.5
Purpose of Request:	The applicant is proposing a private Helipad and Hanger on the subject property. Helipads are classified as Accessory Airstrips and are permitted in the Agriculture/Open Space (AO) zoning district as a conditional use.
Site Description:	The site is currently occupied by a single-family residence and the proposed Helipad and Hanger would be an accessory use to the primary residence. The property is partially wooded and does have previously cleared area for the proposed helipad as shown in the site plan.
Current Land Uses:	Single-Family Residential
Adjacent Land Uses:	North: Residential/Agricultural East: Residential/Agricultural South: Residential/Agricultural West: Residential/Agricultural
Permitted Uses:	Any uses permitted in the AO zoning district
Existing Zoning:	AO (Agriculture/Open Space)
Surrounding Zoning:	North: AO (Agriculture/Open Space)

East: AO (Agriculture/Open Space)
South: AO (Agriculture/Open Space)
West: AO (Agriculture/Open Space)

Signs Posted: 8/17/2020

Newspaper Notification 1: 8/26/2020

Newspaper Notification 2: 8/2/2020

Notification Letters: 8/17/2020

Exhibits

Exhibit A – Staff Report
Exhibit B – Application
Exhibit C – Site Plan
Exhibit D – Staff Maps
Exhibit E - Helipad Location Maps
Exhibit F - Helipad Approach Maps
Exhibit G – Hanger Renderings
Exhibit H – FAA Determination Letter and Supporting Documents
Exhibit I – NCDOT Approval Letter
Exhibit J – Property Owner and Adjacent Parcels Letters

Agency Review Comments

Soil-Water Conservation Review: Approved

The soils on this property are rated as very limited for paving. This is due to low strength and shrink-swell tendencies found there. There may be need of reinforcement or soil replacement prior to paving. The owner may want to consider hiring a soil scientist to confirm that this is the case in that area.

“Soil surveys can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning. Onsite investigation is needed in some cases, such as soil quality assessments and certain conservation and engineering applications.”- Web Soil Survey operated by the USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service.

Per Tammi Remsburg, Resource Conservation Coordinator, Cabarrus Soil & Water

NCDOT Review: Approved

No comments per Marc Morgan, NCDOT District Engineer

Fire Review: Approved

Comments were addressed...no outstanding issues per Matthew Hopkins, Assistant Fire Marshal

EMS Review: Approved

No comments per Justin Brines, Cabarrus County EMS Assistant Director

Sherriff's Department Review:

No comments. (per Ray Gilleland, Lieutenant Sherriff).

Cabarrus Heath Alliance Review:

Comments were addressed...no outstanding issues per Chrystal Swinger, CHA

Zoning Review: Approved

Comments were addressed...no outstanding issues per Boyd V. Stanley, Senior Planner

History / Other Information

1. The applicant provided documentation in accordance with Section 8-3 of the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance, petitioning for a Conditional Use.
2. The applicant submitted a complete application which includes the "Findings of Fact" sheet along with a site/survey plan and applicable supporting documentation.
3. The applicant is proposing to construct a 2,500 sq. ft. Helipad along with a 3,000 sq. ft. or less Hanger Structure. This area will be accessed off of the existing driveway via a 20' wide paved driveway off of the existing driveway. The existing driveway will be required to be widened to a minimum of 20' all the way from Abshire Lane. The Helipad area will be enclosed by a 7' security fence around the perimeter.
4. The applicant has submitted a Notice of Heliport Airspace Analysis Determination to establish [a] Private Use Heliport. The review resulted in a conditional "No Objection" opinion being rendered regarding the proposed helipad. The determination is for establishment of a helipad on the subject property and is good until 04/23/2021 (see Exhibit H). If this helipad ever includes any construction or alteration, or if it is abandoned, notice to the FAA is required for aeronautical review.
5. The subject property is approximately 14.5 acres in size.is currently occupied by a single-family home
6. The application states that the Helipad will be used approximately 3 times a week between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. during clear weather conditions.
7. The application and approach maps state the aircraft will take off and land from the northwest and southwest of the proposed helipad and property.
8. The property is subject to Chapter 4 – Overlay Districts and Zones, Part II Waterbody Buffer Zone. The required buffers are shown on the site/survey plan. The property is also subject to Chapter 16, Flood Damage Prevention, because there is floodplain located on the site. The floodplain is shown on the plan.

Conditions of Approval

Should the Board of Adjustment grant approval of the Conditional Use Permit, Staff requests the following conditions become part of the approval and case record:

1. Site plan review and approval is required subsequent to Board of Adjustment approval in order to ensure compliance with all applicable development requirements and conditions. (Zoning)
2. The Granting Order stating restrictions and applicable conditions of approval, shall be recorded with the deed for the property. (Zoning)
3. The applicant shall procure any and all applicable federal, state, and local permits prior to zoning permitting. (Zoning)
4. Any future expansion of property, as well as modifications or changes to the approved site plan, must receive Board of Adjustment approval in the form of an amendment to the Conditional Use Permit. (Zoning)
5. Applicant shall provide copy of notification to FAA and the Airport Master Report that the airstrip has been established on the subject property. (Zoning)
6. Applicant shall comply with all safety measures regarding construction and approach/departure standards as outlined in the letter dated August 11, 2020. (Zoning)
7. Applicant shall comply with the standards of the FAA Advisory Circular 150/5390-2C, Heliport Design, including the Touchdown and Liftoff Area (TLOF), Final Approach and Takeoff Area (FATO), Safety Area, and 8:1 approach/departure surfaces.



CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION

STAFF USE ONLY:

Application/Accela#: _____

Reviewed by: _____

Date: _____

Amount Paid: _____

INSTRUCTIONS/PROCEDURES:

1. Schedule a pre-application meeting with Staff to discuss the procedures and requirements for a Conditional Use Permit request.

Date of Pre-Application Meeting: 8/1/19 & 3/20/20 Staff Facilitator(s): Susie Morris, Boyd Stanley

2. Submit a complete application to the Planning Division. All applications must include the following:
 - Cabarrus County Land Records printout of all adjacent property owners. This includes properties located across the right-of-way and all on-site easement holders. The list must include owner name, address, and Parcel Identification Number.
 - A recent survey or legal description of the property.
 - 15 folded copies of the proposed site plan.
 - Any additional documents essential for the application to be considered complete. (Determined at pre-application meeting)
3. Submit cash, check, or money order made payable to Cabarrus County.

Fees: Conditional Use Permit \$550.00 +\$5.00 *per acre*
+3% technology fee based on total application fee

The deadline for submittal is always the same day as the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting which is the second Tuesday of the month. Applications must be submitted before 2:00 PM that day for consideration on the next available agenda.

Incomplete applications will be returned to the applicant and will not be processed.

PROCESS SUMMARY:

1. Hold a pre-application meeting with Staff to discuss your Conditional Use Permit request and the Conditional Use Permit process.
2. Submit a complete application with the appropriate fees to the Cabarrus County Planning Division.

Staff and appropriate agents will review your complete application and site plan and comments will be forwarded to you. You will need to address the comments in writing, revise the site plan accordingly and resubmit a site plan showing that all comments are addressed and errors corrected.

3. Once advised that the site plan is correct and ready to be presented to the Board of Adjustment, you will need to submit 18 folded copies of the plan.
4. When the copies of the plan are received, Staff will begin to prepare a staff report, schedule a public meeting date and notify adjacent property owners of the public meeting/public hearing date. A sign advertising the public hearing will also be placed on the property being considered for the Conditional Use Permit.

Meeting Information: Meetings are held the second Tuesday of each month at 6:30 PM in the Cabarrus County Governmental Center located in downtown Concord at 65 Church Street, SE.

Conditional Use Permit: Conditional Use Permits are considered by the Board of Adjustment during a quasi-judicial hearing. This means that anyone wishing to speak regarding the application must be sworn in. The vote requirement for the Conditional Use Permit to pass is a simple majority. Additional conditions may be added as part of the Conditional Use Permit approval process.

Questions: Any questions related to the Conditional Use Permit process may be directed to the Planning Division at 704-920-2141, between 8 AM and 5 PM, Monday through Friday.

TO THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT:

I HEREBY PETITION THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT TO GRANT THE ZONING ADMINISTRATOR THE AUTHORITY TO ISSUE A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR THE USE OF THE PROPERTY AS DESCRIBED BELOW.

APPLICANT

Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D. c/o Jeff Young
NAME

2578 Sunberry Lane NW
ADDRESS

Concord, NC 28027
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

704.920.8061 (WB) 704.796.1766 (JY)
PHONE NUMBER

N/A
FAX NUMBER

youngjj@twc.com werner@drwnrb.com
E-MAIL ADDRESS

PROPERTY OWNER

INTELLECTUS SIGMA LLC (Barkhuizen)
NAME

4011 Abshire Lane
ADDRESS

Concord, NC 28025
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

704.920.8061
PHONE NUMBER

N/A
FAX NUMBER

Unknown
E-MAIL ADDRESS

PARCEL INFORMATION:

Existing Use of Property

Proposed Use of Property

Existing Zoning

Property Location

Property Acreage

Parcel Number (PIN)

Rural residence

Rural residence w helipad

AO Agricultural/Open Space

4011 Abshire Lane, Concord

14.5 acres

5640 86 5402 0000

LAND USE OF ADJACENT PROPERTIES:

NORTH Rural residence

EAST Rural residence/vacant

SOUTH Vacant/wooded/pond

WEST Vacant/wooded

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

The Zoning Ordinance imposes the following general requirements on the use requested by the applicant. Under each requirement, the applicant should explain, with reference to the attached plans (when applicable) how the proposed use satisfies these requirements.

1. The Board must find that the uses(s) as proposed “are not detrimental to the public health, safety or general welfare.”

SEE ATTACHED PAGES

2. The Board must find that the use(s) as proposed “are appropriately located with respect to transportation facilities, water supply, fire and police protection, waste disposal, etc.”
-
-

3. The Board must find that the use(s) as proposed “will not violate neighborhood character nor adversely affect surrounding land uses.”
-
-

4. The Board must find that the use(s) as proposed “will comply with the general plans for the physical development of the County or Town, as embodied in the Zoning Ordinance or in the area development plans that have been adopted.”
-
-

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:

The Zoning Ordinance also imposes SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS on the use(s) requested by the applicant. The applicant should be prepared to demonstrate that, if the land is used in a manner consistent with the plans, specifications, and other information presented to the Board, the proposed use(s) will comply with specific requirements concerning the following:

Nature of use (type, number of units, and/or area):

SEE ATTACHED PAGES

Accessory uses (if any):

SEE ATTACHED PAGES

SETBACK PROVISIONS:

Principle Use:

Front: 50' Side yard Single: 20' Side yard Total: 40' Rear: 30'

Accessory Use:

Front: 50' Side yard Single: 20' Side yard Total: 40' Rear: 5'

Height provisions: Principle Use: 40' Accessory Use: 15'

Off street parking and loading provisions: (include calculations)

Two parking space, a garage and long driveway provide parking

Sign provisions: (include sketch drawing with dimensions)

No sign is proposed.

Provisions for screening landscaping and buffering: (show on site plan)

The perimeter of the subject property is heavily wooded, effectively screening surrounding properties.

Provisions for vehicular circulation and access to streets: (provide NCDOT permit and/or TIA)

Motor vehicle access to Abshire Lane already exists.

Adequate and safe design for grades, paved curbs and gutters, drainage systems, and treatment or turf to handle storm waters, prevent erosion, subdue dust:

The helipad and hangar will not add significantly to stormwater runoff on this large site, but will be addressed. Ground vegetation in the form of turf will minimize and subdue dust during takeoffs and landings. Turf will prevent erosion, as well.

An adequate amount and safe location of play areas for children and other recreational uses according to the concentration of residential property:

Play areas for children and other recreational uses and activities will take place at the residence and the yard surrounding it.

Compliance with applicable overlay zones: (see Chapter 4 of Zoning Ordinance)

There are no applicable overlay zones.

Compliance with the Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance: (see County Code Chapter 38)

The existing flood plain of the stream along the western boundary of the property is wooded and will not be disturbed.

Other requirements may be requested by the applicant or specified by the Board for protection of the public health, safety, welfare, and convenience:

Other requirements requested by the Board will be considered.

PREDEFINED STANDARDS:

Each individual Conditional Use listed in the Zoning Ordinance may have specific standards imposed. Refer to Chapter 8, the Conditional Use section of the Zoning Ordinance for these requirements. Each standard should be addressed in the site plan submitted along with this application.

CERTIFICATION:

I hereby confirm that the information contained herein and herewith is true and correct and that this application shall not be scheduled for official consideration until all of the required contents have been submitted to the Planning and Development Department.

Signature of Applicant  Date: 04/20/20

Signature of Owner  Date: 04/20/20

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

The Zoning Ordinance imposes the following general requirements on the use requested by the applicant. Under each requirement, the applicant should explain, with reference to the attached plans (when applicable) how the proposed use satisfies these requirements.

1. The Board must find that the uses(s) as proposed “are not detrimental to the public health, safety or general welfare.”

The proposed use is continuance of the rural residence with an added personal helipad and hangar permitted as an "accessory airstrip," however, no runway for winged aircraft is proposed. The applicant plans to use the helicopter three times per week, at most, and between 7:00 AM and 9:00 PM. In addition, helicopter flights will only be done when visibility conditions are good, in other words, when weather conditions allow the pilot to see clearly in front of, and around the helicopter. Such occasional use of the private and personal helipad will not be detrimental to the public health, safety or general welfare. Flight paths for the helicopter will be planned in order to stay as far as possible from other residences. The helicopter will be flown to avoid flying over homes until it is positioned over the subject property for a direct vertical descent to land on the helipad.

2. The Board must find that the use(s) as proposed “are appropriately located with respect to transportation facilities, water supply, fire and police protection, waste disposal, etc.”

The proposed use is appropriately located with respect to transportation facilities, water supply, fire and police protection, as well as waste disposal and other public infrastructure. That is already the case with the residence. The proposed helipad is approximately 11 miles from Concord Regional Airport and will not pose conflicts with airport operations. Concord Aviation Director, Dirk Vanderleest has been informed of the proposed helipad and provided an email stating there is no issue. The proposed helipad and hangar are strictly for the private personal use of Werner Barkhuizen, who will reside on the property as his personal residence.

3. The Board must find that the use(s) as proposed “will not violate neighborhood character nor adversely affect surrounding land uses.”

The proposed use will not violate neighborhood character nor adversely affect surrounding land uses. This is a low density rural section of the County. In contrast, there are several other accessory airstrips in the County for winged aircraft, some of which are in urbanized areas within municipalities. Those accessory airstrips operate without violating nor adversely affecting surrounding land uses. That will also be the case with the proposed helicopter, which will takeoff and land avoiding surrounding residential uses. Most of the immediate area surrounding the subject property, particularly to the north, south and west, is vacant and wooded with scattered rural residences. Along Cold Springs Road farther to the east and along NC 73 even farther to the north are residences and a few scattered businesses. In addition, the proposed hangar will replicate the design of the residence, contributing positively to the visual character of the area.

4. The Board must find that the use(s) as proposed “will comply with the general plans for the physical development of the County or Town, as embodied in the Zoning Ordinance or in the area development plans that have been adopted.”

The proposed use will comply with the general plans for the physical development of the

County, as embodied in the Development Ordinance and in the Central Area Plan that has been adopted. Accessory airstrips, in this case a helipad, are permitted uses.

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:

The Zoning Ordinance also imposes SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS on the use(s) requested by the applicant. The applicant should be prepared to demonstrate that, if the land is used in a manner consistent with the plans, specifications, and other information presented to the Board, the proposed use(s) will comply with specific requirements concerning the following:

Nature of use (type, number of units, and/or area):

One existing residence and a helipad with the associated hangar for one privately owned and operated helicopter

Accessory uses (if any):

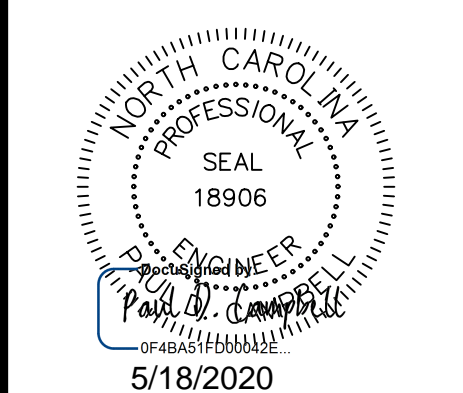
Permitted accessory airstrips, in this case a helipad and hangar, are accessory uses.



alley, williams,
carmen & king, inc.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS,
SURVEYING & INSPECTION

Firm License No. F-0203
120 S. MAIN STREET
PO BOX 1248
KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081
704.938.1515
www.awck.com



This drawing is the property of Alley, Williams, Carmen & King, Inc. It is not to be reproduced, copied, or used on any other project without written permission.

Prepared for:

Werner Barkhuizen
4011 Abshire Lane
Concord, NC 28025
704-920-8061

SITE DATA

SITE DATA
OWNER: INTELLECTUS SIGMA, LLC
ADDRESS: 4011 ABSHIRE LANE, CONCORD
PIN# 5640-86-5402
ZONING: AO
SETBACKS: FRONT 50' (LOCAL RD)

SURVEY DATA PROVIDED BY ACCUTECH
SURVEYING & MAPPING JULY 9, 2008.

PROPERTY IS SERVICED BY EXISTING WELL & SEPTIC SYSTEM.

TOTAL SITE ACREAGE: 14.45 ±
EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREA: 14204.36 SF. /
0.33 AC

PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREA:

BUILDING
0.12 AC

POST CONSTRUCTION TOTAL IMPERVIOUS

0.45 AC OR 3.11%

MAX IMPERVIOUS ALLOWED 15%

PERVIOUS PAVER DRIVE:

20' WIDE: 11088 SF

WIDENED DRIVE 3800 SF

TOTAL PERVIOUS DRIVE 0.34 AC

DENUDED AREA: 38881 SF. / 0.89 AC
DEVELOPMENT CONSISTS OF LESS THAN
20,000 SF OF IMPERVIOUS AND LESS THAN
ONE ACRE OF DISTURBANCE, THEREFORE AN
EROSION CONTROL PERMIT AND STORM
WATER PERMIT IS NOT REQUIRED.

SITE PLAN SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL
CONDITIONS AS SET FORTH IN CUP PROCESS.

DISTURBING ACTIVITY IS AT LEAST 260 LF FROM THE STREAM, WHICH WELL EXCEEDS THE MAXIMUM 120' WATER QUALITY BUFFER

THE OWNER AGREES TO MEET OR EXCEED THE 8:1 APPROACH AS REQUIRED BY THE FAA.

GENERAL NOTES

ALL WORK TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CABARRUS COUNTY, NCDOT, NCDE&NR STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. WHEN SPECIFICATIONS ARE IN CONFLICT THE STRICTER SHALL BE HELD.

ALL BENCHMARK LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE TO BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN THEIR APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. ANY DAMAGE DONE TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT ON THIS PLAN, SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN ON THE PLAN, PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. TO ENSURE PROPER LOCATION OF UTILITIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT NCCOC (NC ONE CALL CENTER) AT 1-800-632-4949 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE APPROPRIATE BARRICADES , WARNING LIGHTS AND SIGNS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES.

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SITE CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY SIGNIFICANT VARIATIONS SHALL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY TO THE ENGINEER.

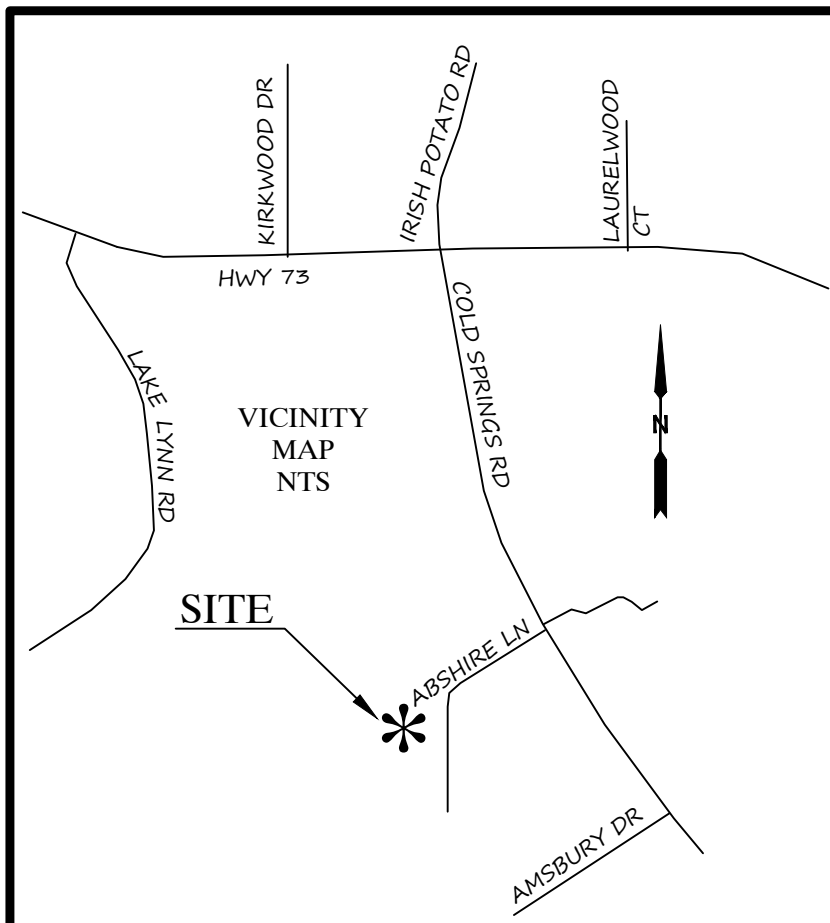
DIMENSIONS AS SHOWN, ARE TO FACE OF CURB,
FACE OF BUILDING, AND EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS
OTHERWISE NOTES.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE UNDERGROUND UTILITY CONTRACTOR LOCATE LINES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF TREES AND SHRUBS.

THE ENGINEER HAS MADE NO EXAMINATION TO DETERMINE WHETHER ANY HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS ARE PRESENT OR CONTAINED IN, UNDER, OR ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY OR ITS WATERS; OR IF THERE ARE ANY HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS CONTAMINATED THIS OR OTHER PROPERTIES OR ITS WATERS IN ANY WAY WHATSOEVER, NO SUBSURFACE EXAMINATION OF ANY TYPE HAS BEEN MADE BY THE ENGINEER AND ACCORDINGLY, NO OPINION IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED AS TO SUCH MATTERS. FURTHER, NO OPINION IS RENDERED TO ANY VIOLATION OF ANY ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS OR REGULATIONS, EITHER FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL, RELATED TO THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAN AND THE ENGINEER IS IN NO WAY LIABLE FOR ANY VIOLATION OF SUCH ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS SHOULD THEY EXIST.

THE CONTRACTOR AGREES THAT HE SHALL ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY, THAT THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS AND THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD THE OWNER AND THE ENGINEER HARMLESS FROM ANY KIND OF LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OR ANY WORK ON THIS PROJECT, EXCEPT FOR LIABILITY ARISING FROM THE SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE OWNER OR THE ENGINEER.

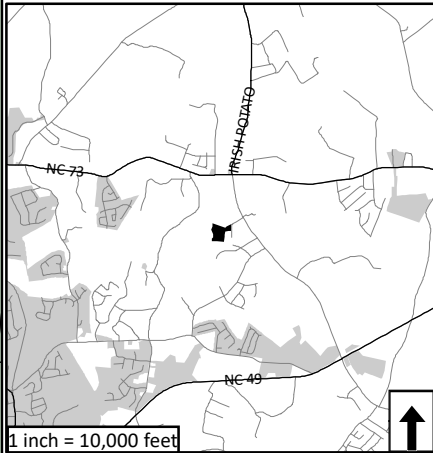
AT ALL TIMES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM PROJECT DEMOLITION WITH MINIMAL DISTURBANCE TO THE ADJACENT PROPERTIES. ALL DEBRIS GENERATED DURING THE DEMOLITION PHASE OF THE PROJECT, SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.



Central Planning Area Existing Zoning

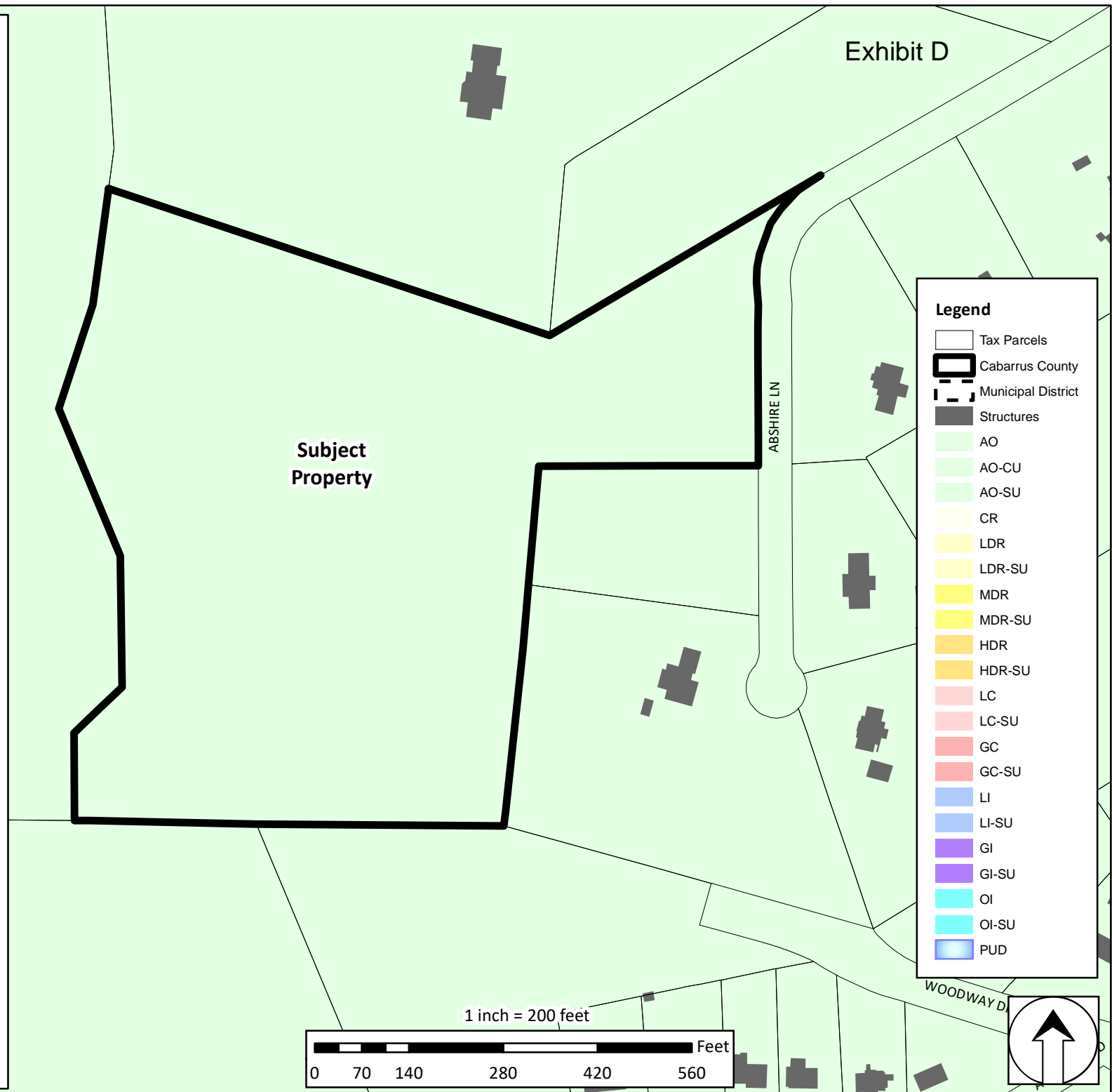


Applicant: Werner Barkhuizen
Owner: Intellectus Sigma LLC
Case: CUSE2020-00001
Address: 4011 Abshire Lane
Purpose: Construction of a Helipad
PINs: 5640-86-5402



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in this data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning & Development - August 2020

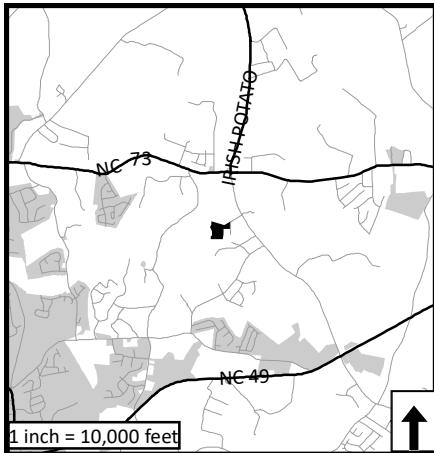


Central Planning Area Aerial Map



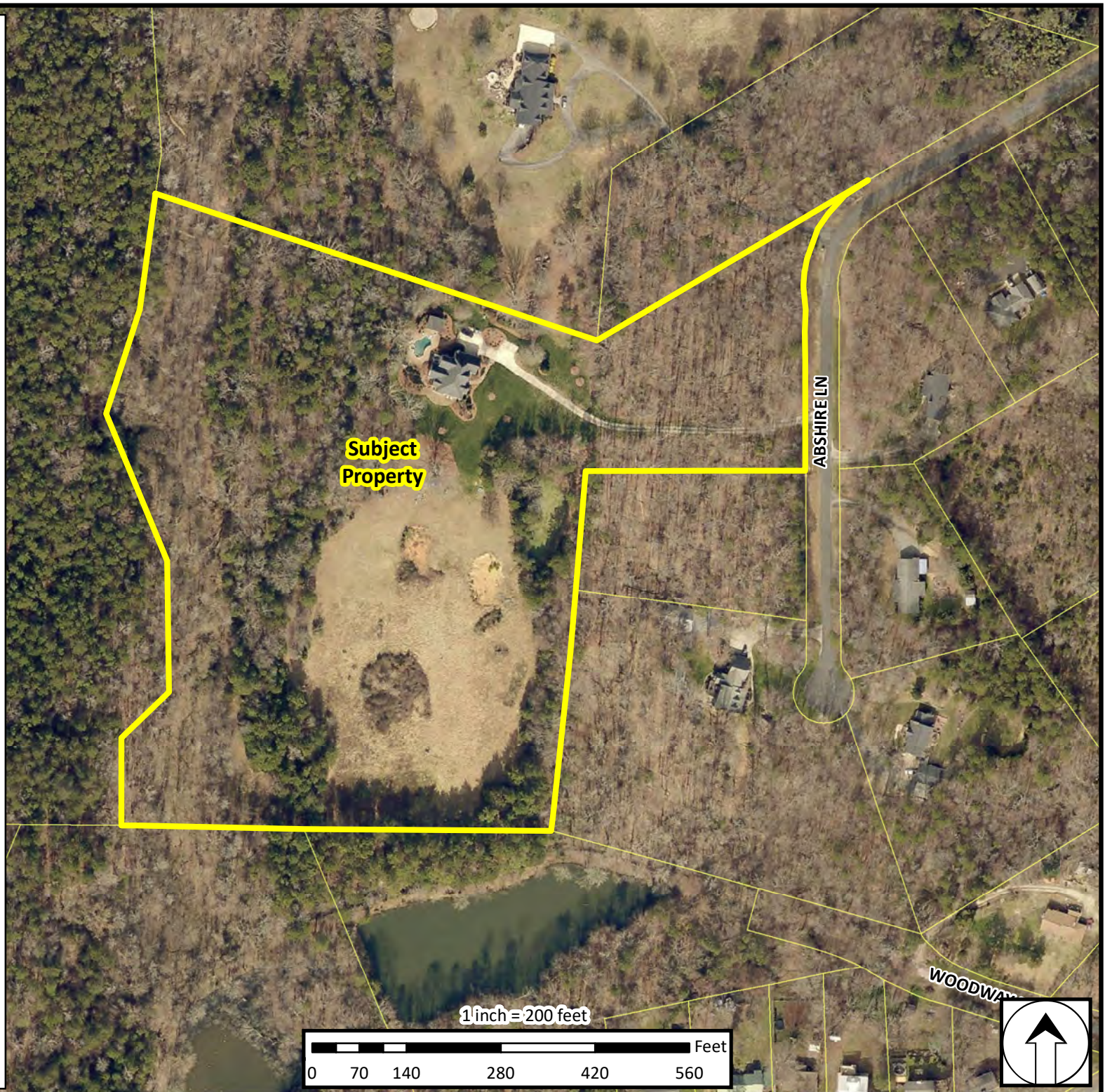
Applicant: Werner Barkhuizen
Owner: Intellectus Sigma LLC
Case: CUSE2020-00001
Address: 4011 Abshire Lane
Purpose: Construction of a Helipad
PINs: 5640-86-5402

- Subject Property
- Municipal District
- Tax Parcels



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in this data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

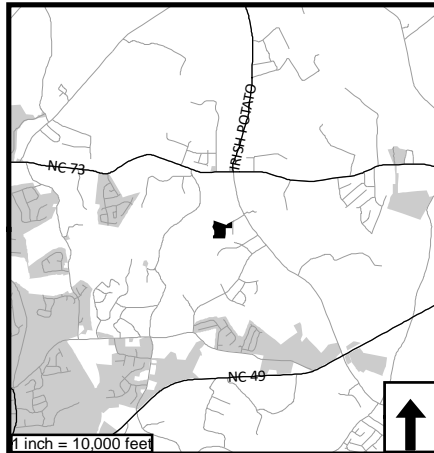
Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning & Development - August 2020



Central Planning Area Future Land Use

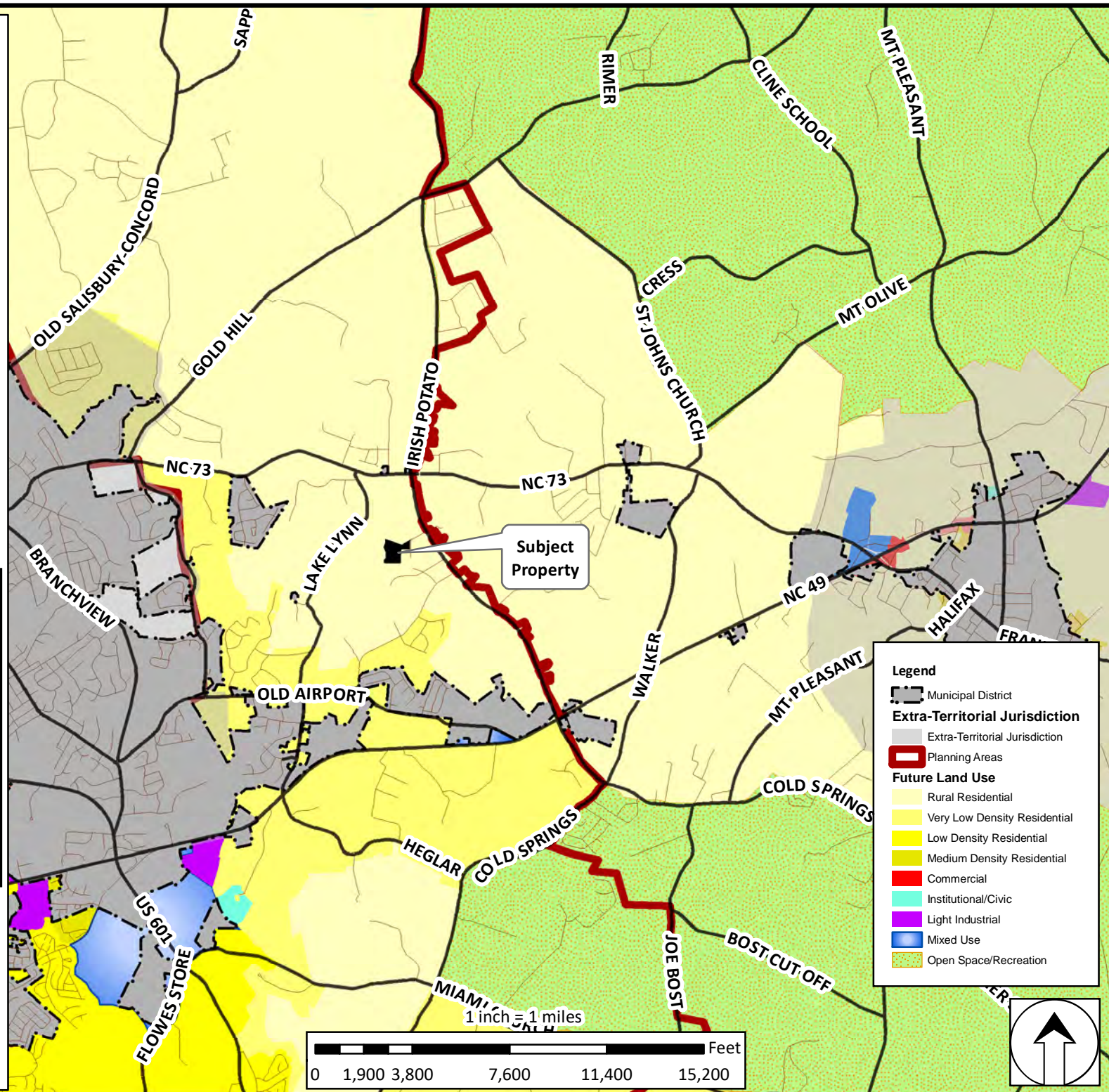


Applicant: Werner Barkhuizen
 Owner: Intellectus Sigma LLC
 Case: CUSE2020-00001
 Address: 4011 Abshire Lane
 Purpose: Construction of a Helipad
 PINs: 5640-86-5402

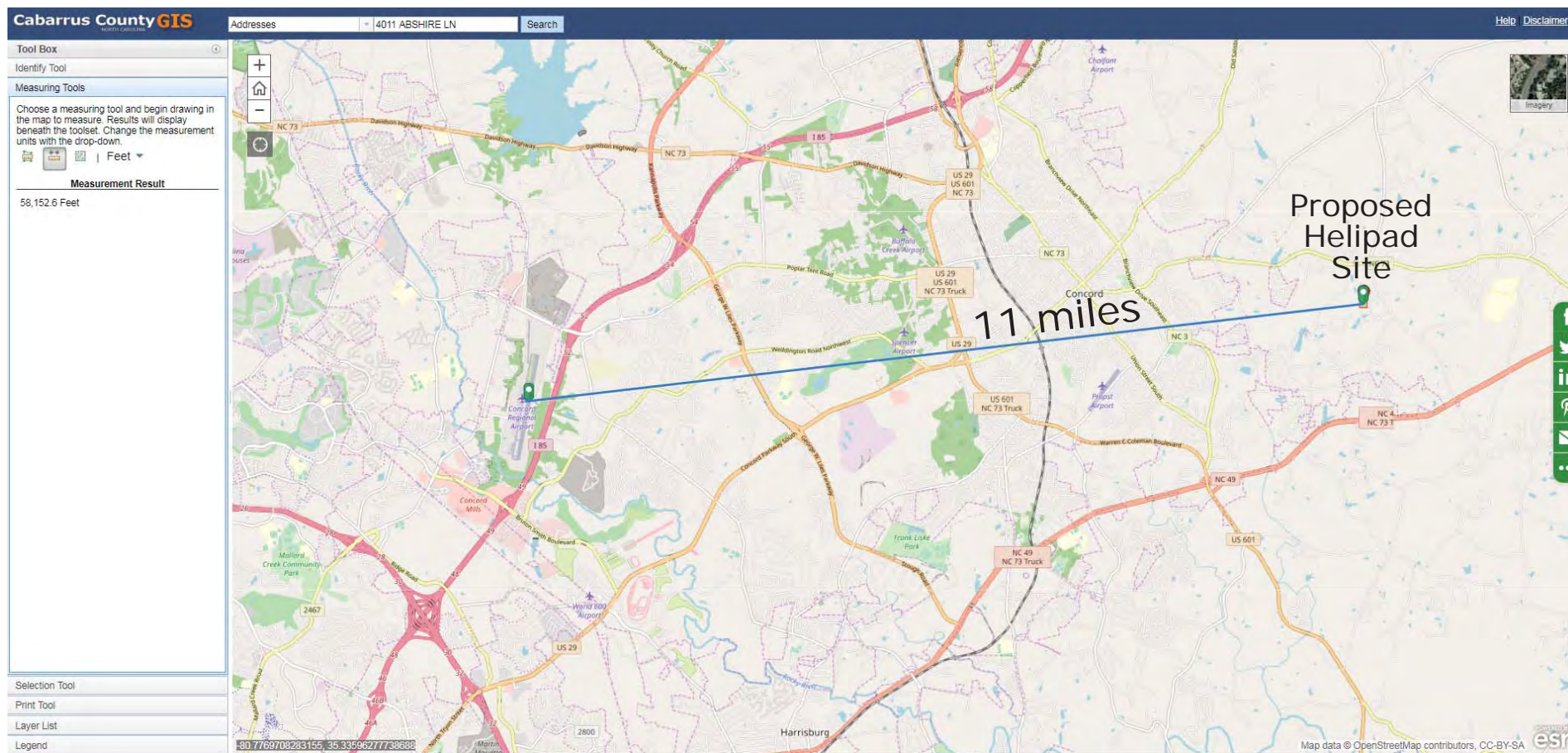


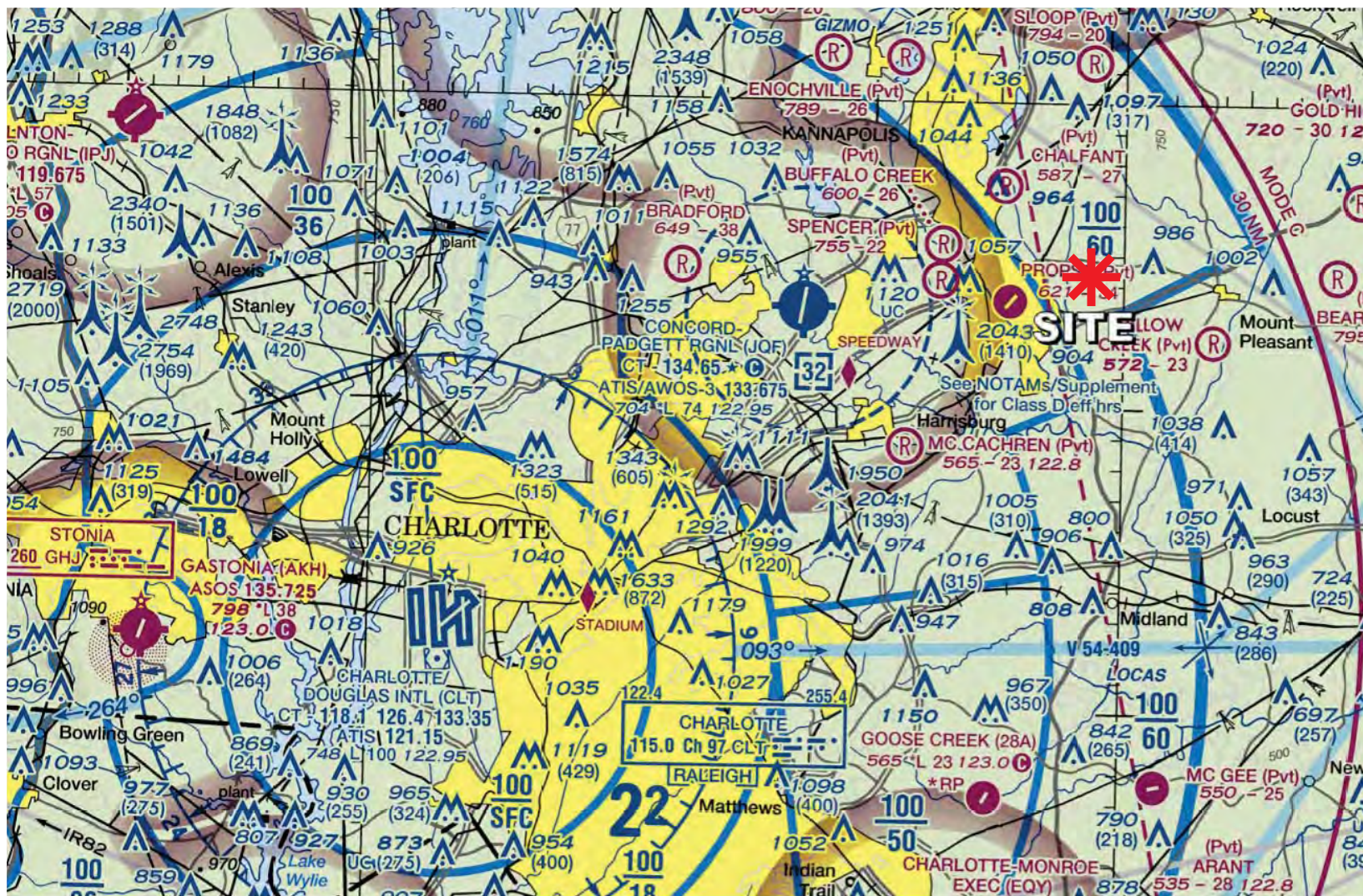
Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in this data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning & Development - August 2019



Distance From Concord-Padgett Regional Airport





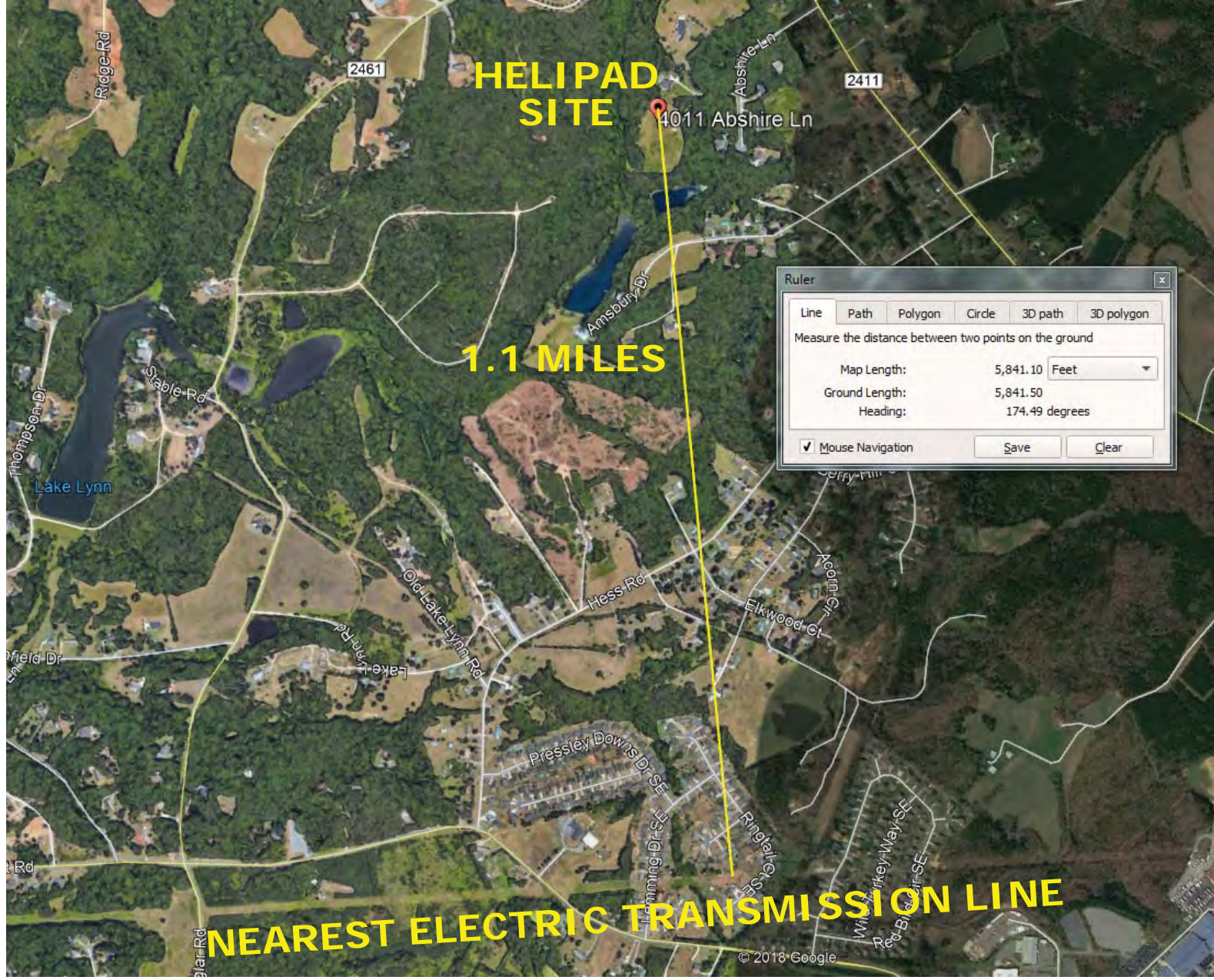
Source: FAA Charlotte Sectional Aeronautical Chart

JEFF YOUNG, PLA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
COMMUNITY PLANNING

Date: August 6, 2020

PROPOSED HELIPAD
Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D.
4011 Abshire Lane
Concord, NC 28025

HELIPAD
LOCATION
MAP 2

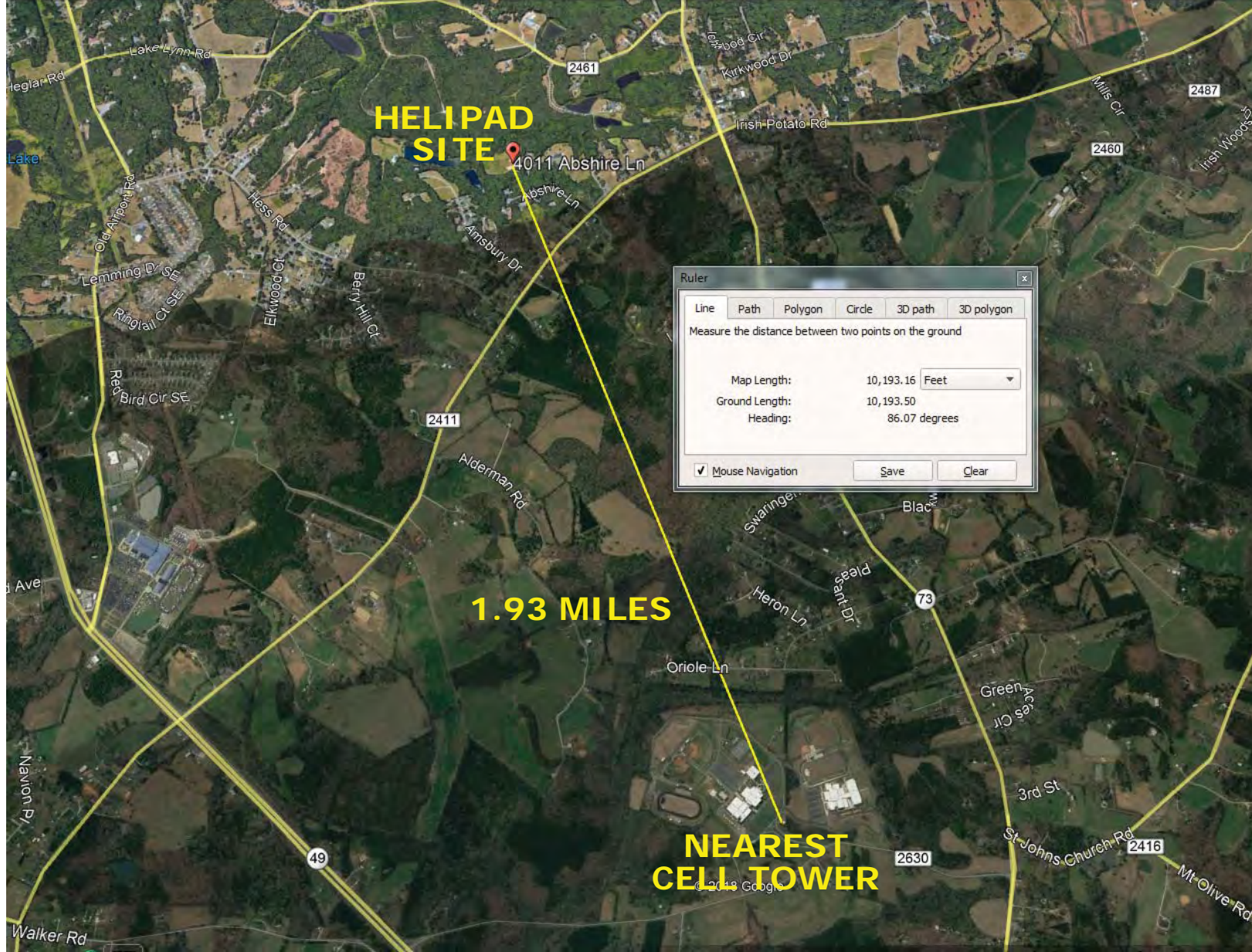


JEFF YOUNG, PLA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
COMMUNITY PLANNING

Date: August 5, 2019

PROPOSED HELIPAD
Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D.
4011 Abshire Lane
Concord, NC 28025

**NEAREST POWER
TRANSMISSION
LINE**



JEFF YOUNG, PLA
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
COMMUNITY PLANNING

Date: August 19, 2019

PROPOSED HELIPAD
Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D.
4011 Abshire Lane
Concord, NC 28025

NEAREST
CELL TOWER

Subject: FW: Werner Barkhuizen - Helipad

From: Dirk Vanderleest <vanderleestd@ConcordNC.gov>

Subject: RE: Werner Barkhuizen - Helipad

Date: August 6, 2019 at 9:18:54 AM EDT

To: Jennifer Parsley <jennifer.parsley@allentate.com>

To whom it may concern:

Subject: 4011 Abshire Lane Concord, NC 28027

Date: 8-6-19

In accordance with FAA planning documents and review of the Concord-Padgett Regional Airport Master Plan the location of the proposed helipad/hangar does not appear an issue. The location of the parcel of land is approximately 11.0 miles from the Airport and is not in Airport Conical surface for planning purposes.

Dirk B. Vanderleest, C.M.

Aviation Director

Concord-Padgett Regional Airport

9000 Aviation Blvd. NW

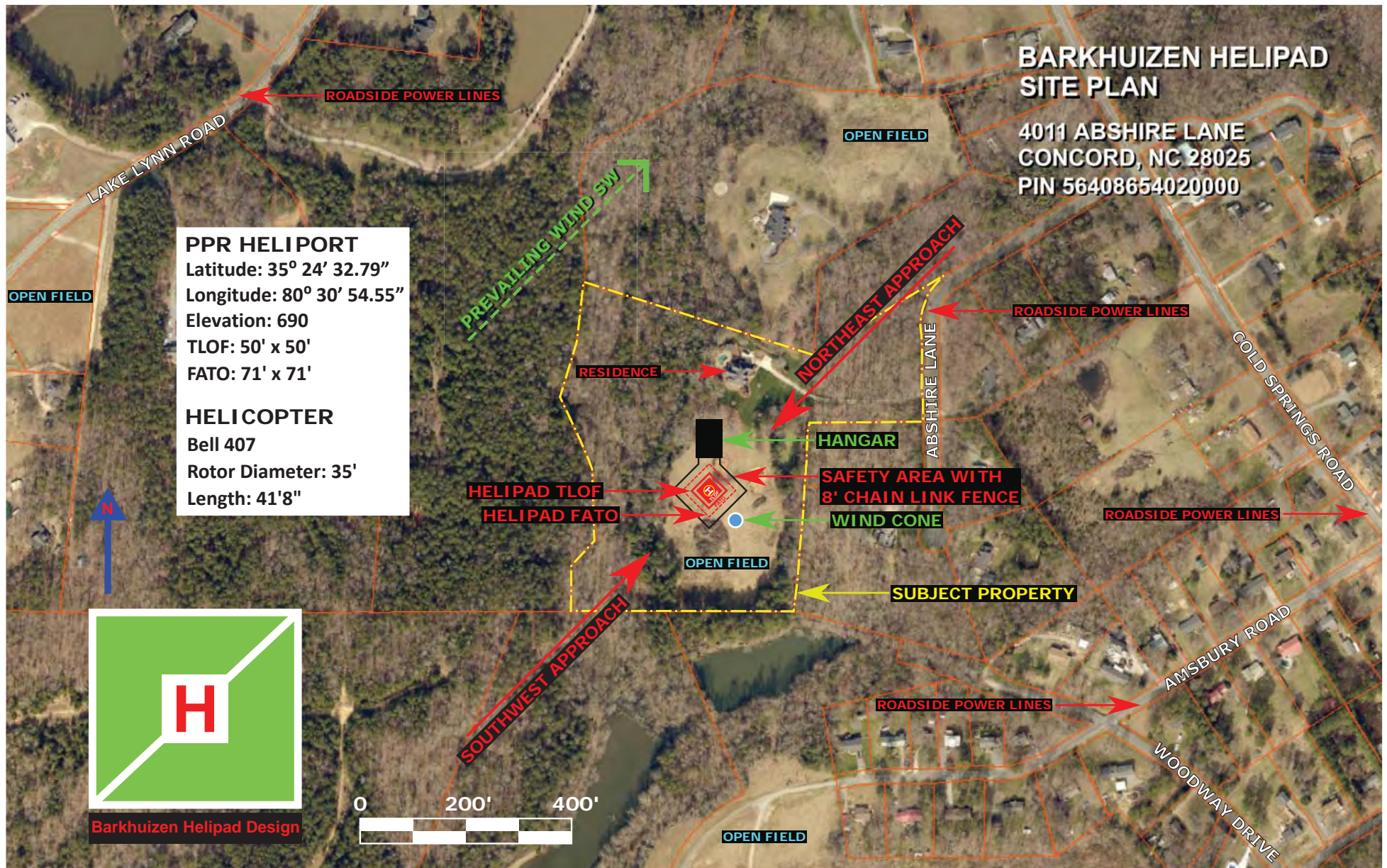
Concord NC, 28027

704-920-5912 office

601-238-6837 cell



P.S. Suggest that you may contact NC DOT-Aviation regarding Helipads, I have a point of contact Todd Myers that may assist, if you have not done so. Please let me know if I can be of assistance.



**BARKHUIZEN HELIPAD
APPROACH/DEPARTURE**

4011 ABSHIRE LANE
CONCORD, NC 28025
PIN 56408654020000

NC HWY 73 E

500 FEET ALTITUDE
500 FEET WIDE

4,000'

APPROACH / DEPARTURE SURFACE

LAKE LYNN ROAD

BARKHUIZEN HELIPAD FATO

150' RADIUS FROM FATO 500 FEET ALTITUDE

4,000'

COLD SPRINGS ROAD

HESS ROAD

APPROACH / DEPARTURE SURFACE

500 FEET WIDE
500 FEET ALTITUDE



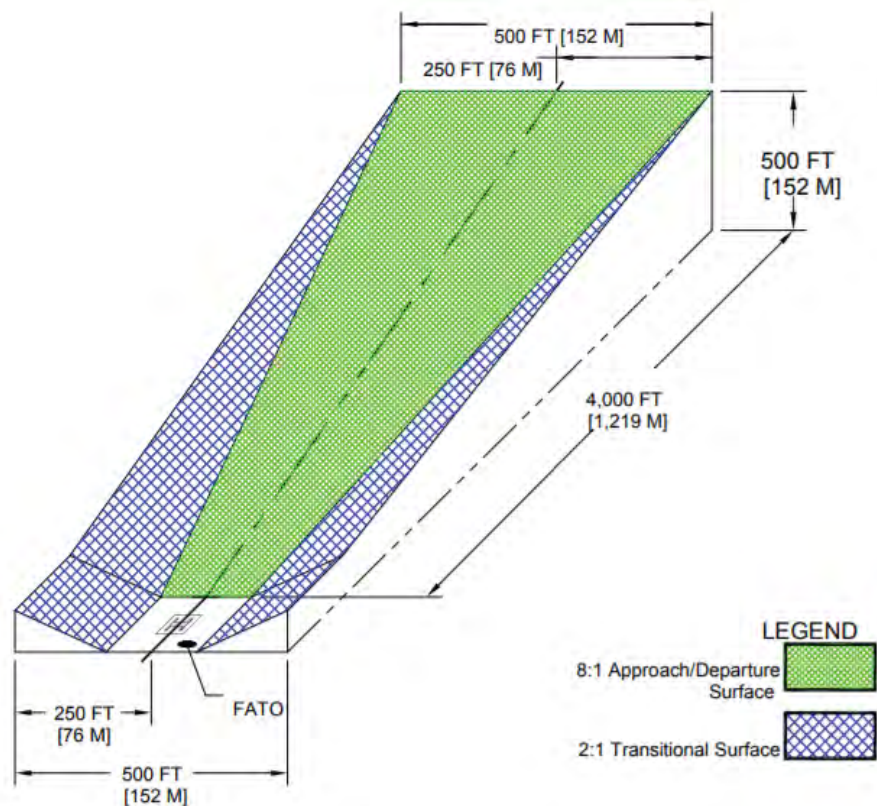
0 0.1 1.2 mi



Barkhuizen Helipad Design

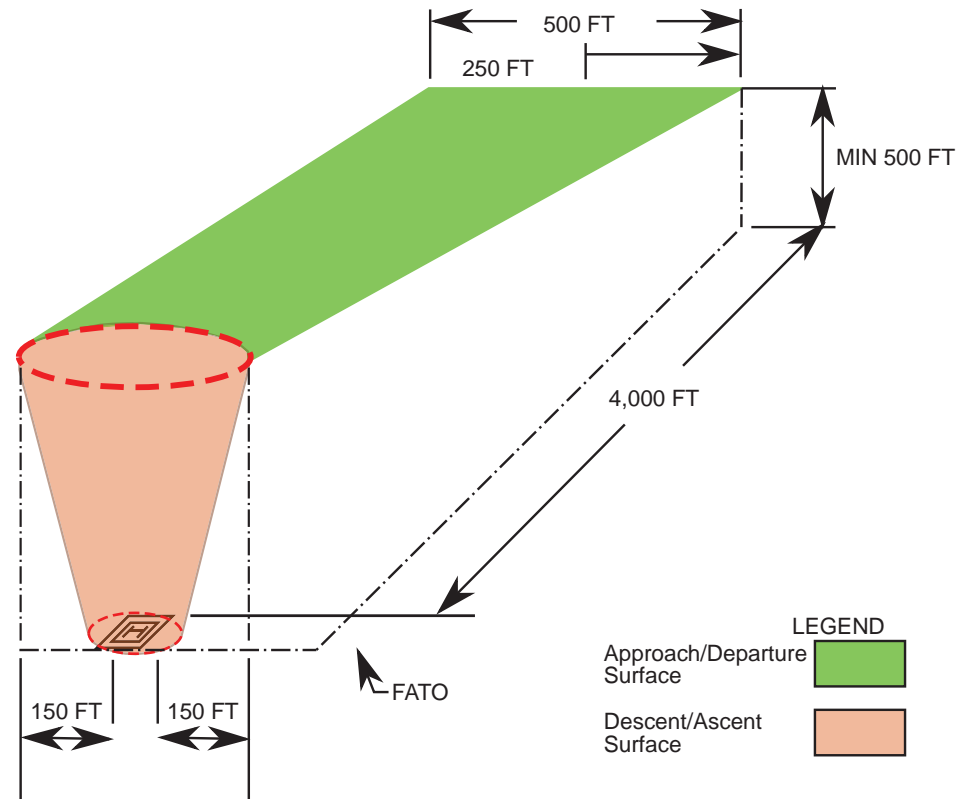
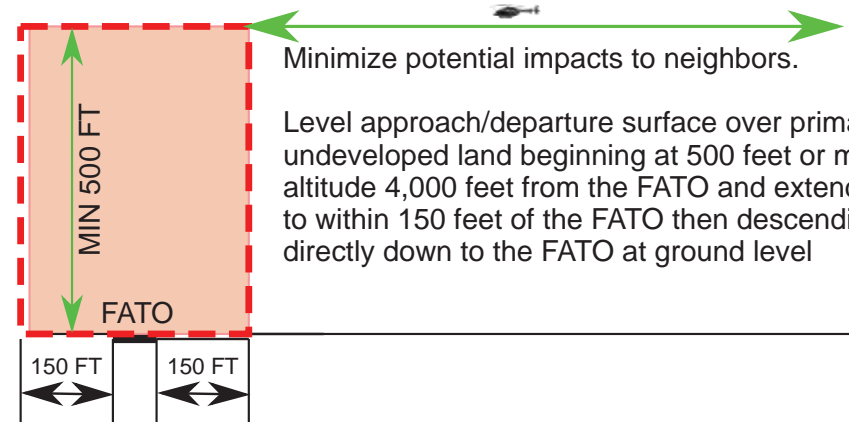
FAA Helipad Approach/Departure

8:1 sloped approach/departure surface beginning at 500 feet altitude 4,000 feet from the FATO and extending directly to the FATO at ground level



Source: FAA Advisory Circular
AC No: 150/5390-2C

Barkhuizen Helipad Approach and Departure





U.S. Department
of Transportation

Federal Aviation
Administration

Advisory Circular

Subject: Heliport Design

Date: 4/24/2012

AC No: 150/5390-2C

Initiated by: AAS-100

Change:

EXCERPTS

rr. Touchdown and liftoff area (TLOF). A load-bearing, generally paved area, normally centered in the FATO, on which the helicopter lands and/or takes off.

ff. Prior permission required (PPR) heliport. A heliport developed for exclusive use of the owner and persons authorized by the owner and about which the owner and operator ensure all authorized pilots are thoroughly knowledgeable. These features include but are not limited to: approach/departure path characteristics, preferred heading, facility limitations, lighting, obstacles in the area, and size and weight capacity of the facility.

h. Final approach and takeoff area (FATO). A defined area over which the pilot completes the final phase of the approach to a hover or a landing and from which the pilot initiates takeoff. The FATO elevation is the lowest elevation of the edge of the TLOF. See Figure 7-3.

**Table 2-1. Minimum VFR Safety Area Width
as a Function of General Aviation and PPR Heliport Markings**

General aviation heliports	$\frac{1}{3}$ RD but not less than 20 ft (6 m)**	$\frac{1}{3}$ RD but not less than 30 ft (9 m)**	$\frac{1}{2}$ D but not less than 20 ft (6 m)	$\frac{1}{2}$ D but not less than 30 ft (9 m)
PPR heliports	$\frac{1}{3}$ RD but not less than 10 ft (3 m) **	$\frac{1}{3}$ RD but not less than 20 ft (6 m)**	$\frac{1}{2}$ D but not less than 20 ft (6 m)	$\frac{1}{2}$ D but not less than 30 ft (9 m)
TLOF perimeter marked	Yes	Yes	No	No
FATO perimeter marked	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Standard "H" marking	Yes	No	Yes	No

D: Overall length of the design helicopter
RD: Rotor diameter of the design helicopter
** Also applies when the FATO is not marked. Do not mark the FATO if (a) the FATO (or part of the FATO) is a non-load bearing surface and/or (b) the TLOF is elevated above the level of a surrounding load-bearing area.

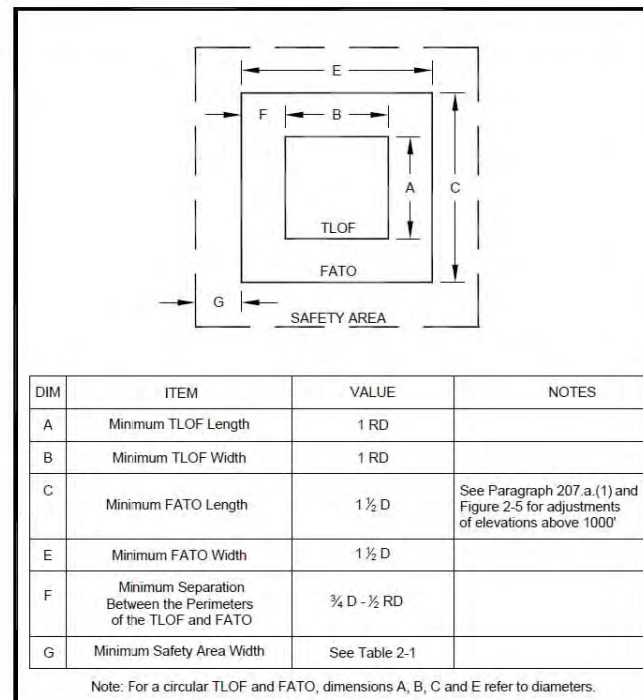


Figure 2-2. TLOF/FATO Safety Area Relationships and Minimum Dimensions: General Aviation

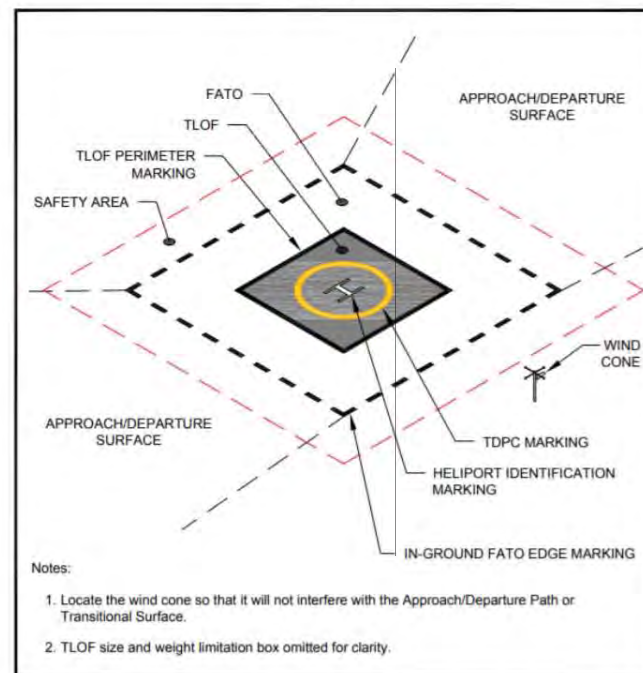


Figure 2-1. Essential Features of a Heliport: General Aviation

materials

- 1 Brick to match veneer on house.
- 2 Stone to match veneer on house.
- 3 Hardie-board shakes to match veneer on house.
- 4 Architectural shingles to match existing. Slope = 3:12.
- 5 Bi-fold hangar door (steel).
- 6 Pressure treated 8x8 wood posts with stone bases.

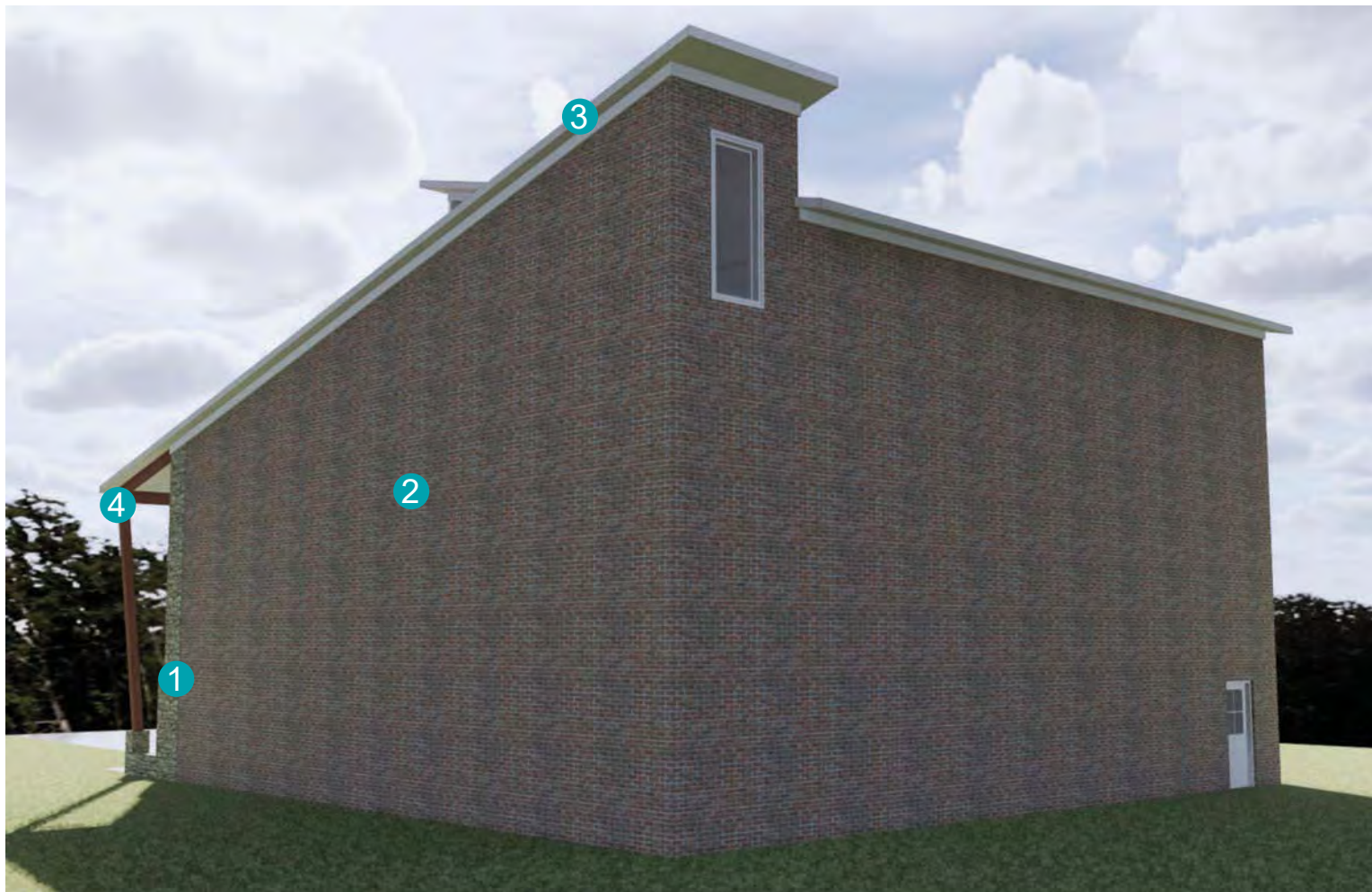


Helicopter Hangar for :

Werner Barkhuizen

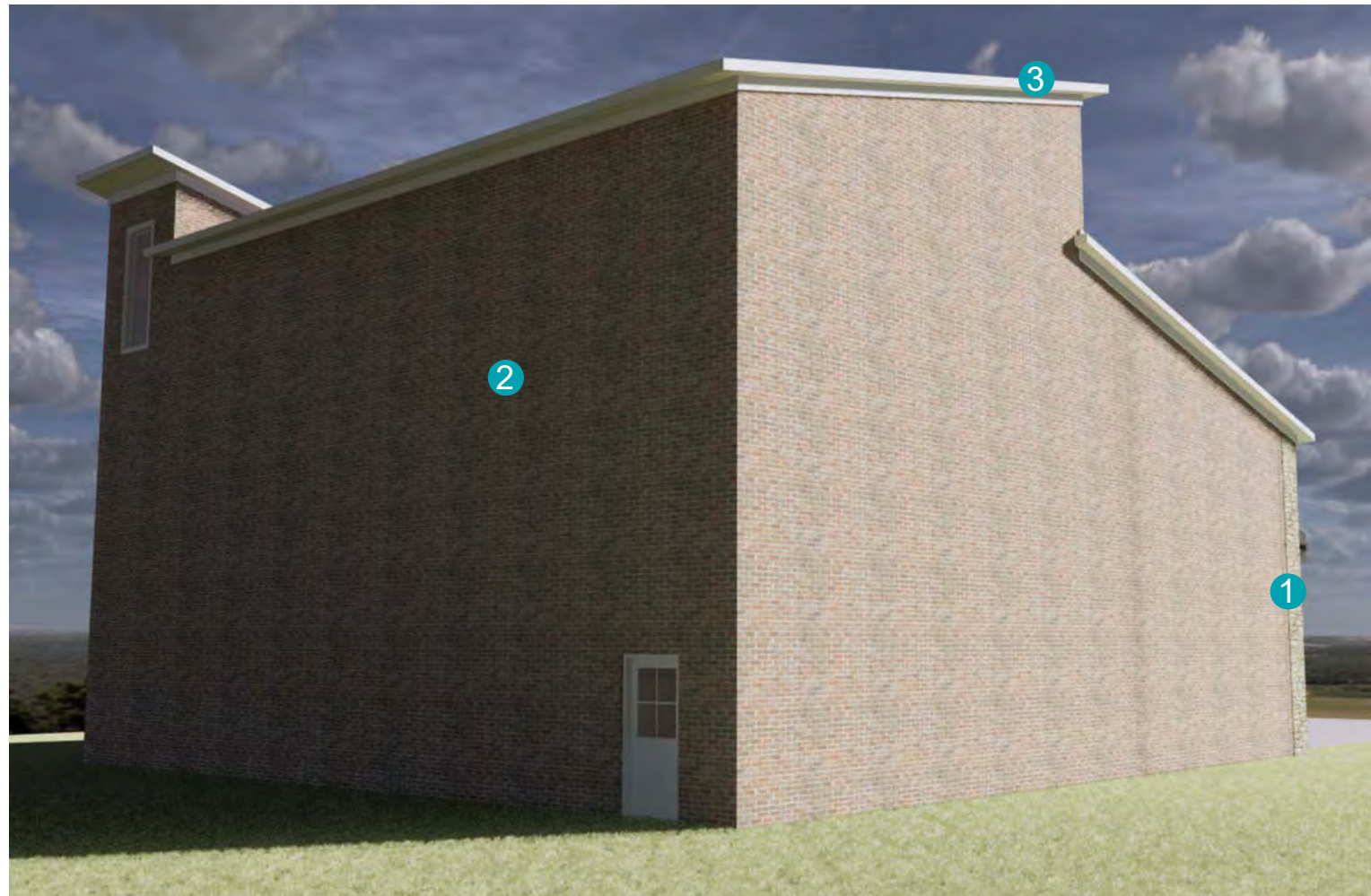
4011 Abshire Ln., Concord, NC, 28025

Carlos J. Moore
ARCHITECT, P.A.



materials

- 1 Stone to match veneer on house.
- 2 Brick to match veneer on house.
- 3 Architectural shingles to match existing. Slope = 3:12.
- 4 Pressure treated 8x8 wood posts with stone bases.



Helicopter Hangar for :

Werner Barkhuizen

4011 Abshire Ln., Concord, NC, 28025

Carlos J. Moore
ARCHITECT, P.A.

**Federal Aviation Administration**

2600 Thousand Oaks Blvd

Suite 2250

Memphis, TN 38118

October 23, 2019

TO:

Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D.

6801 Highgrove Place

Concord, NC 28027

werner@drwnrb.com

CC:

Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D.

6801 Highgrove Place

Concord, NC 28027

werner@drwnrb.com

**NOTICE OF HELIPORT AIRSPACE ANALYSIS DETERMINATION
ESTABLISH PRIVATE USE HELIPORT
CONDITIONAL NO OBJECTION**

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 157, concerning:

RE: *(See attached Table 1 for referenced case(s))*

Table 1 - Letter Referenced Case(s)

ASN	Prior ASN	Heliport Name	Description	Location	Latitude (NAD83)	Longitude (NAD83)	Heliport Elevation (feet)
2019-ASO-6369-NRA		WB Heliport	LAP ASN # 2019-ESA-92-LAP	Concord, NC	35-24-24.00N	80-30-54.00W	690

We have completed an airspace analysis to establish the subject private use heliport. As studied, the location is approximately 4 nautical miles E of Concord, NC.

Our aeronautical study has determined that the private use heliport will not adversely affect the safe and efficient use of airspace by aircraft provided the following conditions are met and maintained. Reference FAA Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5390-2, Heliport Design (Current version).

Airports: No Objection with Provision: It is recommended that the heliport meet the standards of FAA Advisory Circular 150/5390-2C, Heliport Design, including the Touchdown and Liftoff Area (TLOF), Final Approach and Takeoff Area (FATO), Safety Area, and 8:1 approach/departure surfaces.

Air Traffic Obstruction Evaluation Group: No Objection with Provision: Recommend all ingress/egress routes have at the very minimum a clear 8:1 visual approach slope and any Flight Standard's provisions must be satisfactorily addressed prior to issuing a determination.

This determination does not mean FAA approval or disapproval of the physical development involved in the proposal. It is a determination with respect to the safe and efficient use of the navigable airspace by aircraft and with respect to the safety of persons and property on the ground. In making the determination, the FAA has considered matters such as the effect the proposal would have on existing or planned traffic patterns of neighboring airports, the effects it would have on the existing airspace structure and projected programs of the

FAA, the effects it would have on the safety of persons and property on the ground, and the effects that existing or proposed manmade objects (on file with the FAA) and known natural objects within the affected area would have on the heliport proposal.

The FAA cannot prevent the construction of structures near a heliport. The heliport environment can only be protected through such means as local zoning ordinances or acquisitions of property in fee title or aviation easements, letters of agreement, or other means. This determination in no way preempts or waives any ordinances, laws, or regulations of any government body or agency.

Please complete, sign, date, and return the enclosed Airport Master Record 5010 Form. Instructions for completing the form can be found online at <https://www.faa.gov> in AC 150/5200-35A, "Submitting the Airport Master Record in Order to Activate a New Airport". This action will ensure your heliport is activated.

In order to avoid placing any unfair restrictions on users of the navigable airspace, this determination is valid until 04/23/2021. Should the airport not be established and the Airport Master Record 5010-5 Form not returned by 04/23/2021, an extension of our determination should be requested in writing by 04/08/2021. Should you not elect to establish the airport, please notify the FAA in writing by 04/08/2021.

Be advised, in accordance with 14 CFR Part 157, any construction, alteration to, or abandonment of the subject heliport requires notice to the FAA for aeronautical review. Notice for these actions can be given using FAA Form 7480-1, "Notice for Construction, Alteration, and Deactivation of Airports", and returned to my attention.

If you have any questions concerning this determination or completion of the Airport Master Record form, please contact me at cori.hudlet@faa.gov or at (901) 322-8189.

Sincerely,

Cori Hudlet

ADO

Signature Control No: 418936051-420740363

Attachment: Airport Master Record 5010 Form



AIRPORT MASTER RECORD

> 1 ASSOC CITY: Concord	4 STATE: NC	LOC ID:	FAA SITE NR:
> 2 AIRPORT NAME: WB Heliport		5 COUNTY: Cabarrus	
3 CBD TO AIRPORT (NM): 4 E	6 REGION/ADO: ASO/	7 SECT AERO CHT: CHARLOTTE	

	<u>GENERAL</u>	<u>SERVICES</u>	<u>BASED AIRCRAFT</u>
10 OWNERSHIP:	PR	70 FUEL:	90 SINGLE ENG: 0
11 OWNER:	Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D.		91 MULTI ENG: 0
12 ADDRESS:	6801 Highgrove Place Concord NC 28027		92 JET: 0
13 PHONE NR:	7049208061		TOTAL: 0
14 MANAGER:	Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D.		93 HELICOPTERS: 1
15 ADDRESS:	6801 Highgrove Place Concord NC 28027		94 GLIDERS: 0
16 PHONE NR:	7049208061		95 MILITARY: 0
17 ATTENDANCE SCHEDULE:			96 ULTRA-LIGHT: 0

		<u>FACILITIES</u>
		> 80 ARPT BCN:
		> 81 ARPT LGT SKED:
		> 82 UNICOM: 0.0
18 AIRPORT USE:	Private	83 WIND INDICATOR:
19 ARPT LAT:	35-24-24.0000N	84 SEGMENTED CIRCLE:
20 ARPT LONG:	80-30-54.0000W	85 CONTROL TWR: NO
21 ARPT ELEV:	690.0	86 FSS:
22 ACREAGE:	0	87 FSS ON ARPT: NO
> 23 RIGHT TRAFFIC:		88 FSS PHONE NR:
24 NON-COMM LANDING:		89 TOLL FREE NR:

<u>RUNWAY DATA</u>		
> 30 RUNWAY IDENT:	H1	
> 31 LENGTH:	50	
> 32 WIDTH:	50	
> 33 SURF TYPE-COND:	CONC	

<u>LIGHTING/APCH AIDS</u>		
> 40 EDGE INTENSITY:		
> 42 RWY MARK TYPE-COND:		

<u>OBSTRUCTION DATA</u>		
50 FAR 77 CATEGORY:		
51 DISPLACED THR:		
52 CTLG OBSTN:		
53 OBSTN MARKED/LGTD:		
54 HGT ABOVE RWY END:		
55 DIST FROM RWY END:		

(>) ARPT MGR PLEASE ADVISE FSS IN ITEM 86 WHEN CHANGES OCCUR TO ITEMS PRECEDED BY >

111 OWNER/MANAGER SIGNATURE	113 DATE:	
-----------------------------	-----------	--



NOTICE FOR CONSTRUCTION, ALTERATION AND DEACTIVATION OF AIRPORTS

A. Airport Owner

☒ Check if this is also the Property Owner

1. Name and Address ☐ Check if this is the Airport's Physical Address

Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D
6801 Highgrove Place
Concord, NC 28027

2. Phone
(704) 920-8061

3. Email
werner@drwmrb.com

B. Airport Manager (Complete if different than the Airport Owner)

1. Name and Address ☐ Check if this is the Airport's Physical Address

Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D
6801 Highgrove Place
Concord, NC 28027

2. Phone
(704) 920-8061

3. Email
werner@drwmrb.com

C. Purpose of Notification (Answer all questions that apply)

1. Construct or Establish an: ☒ Airport ☒ Ultralight Flightpark ☒ Balloonport
☒ Heliport ☒ Seaplane Base ☒ Other

2. Construct, Alter or Realign a: ☒ Runway ☒ Helipad(s) ☒ Other
☒ Taxiway (Public Use Airports only)

3. Change Status From/To: ☒ VFR to IFR ☒ IFR to VFR
☒ Private Use to Public Use ☒ Public Use to Other

4. Change Traffic Pattern: ☐ Direction _____
☐ Altitude _____ ☐ Other (Describe Below)

5. Deactivate: ☐ Airport ☐ RWY _____ ☐ TWY _____

6. Description:

New helipad for private use of light single engine, or twin engine helicopters at 4011 Abshire Lane, Concord, NC 28025

D. Name, Location, Use and Type of Landing Area

1. Name of Landing Area
WB Heliport

2. Loc ID (for existing)

3. Associated City and State
Concord, North Carolina

4. Distance from City
4 (nm)

5. County (Physical Location)
Cabarrus

6. Direction from City
East

7. Latitude
35 ° 24 ' 24 "

8. Longitude
80 ° 30 ' 54 "

9. Elevation
690

10. Current Use: ☒ Private ☒ Public ☒ Private Use of Public Lands

11. Ownership: ☒ Private ☒ Public ☒ Military (Branch) _____

12. Airport Type: ☐ Airport ☐ Ultralight Flightpark ☐ Balloonport
☒ Heliport ☐ Seaplane Base ☐ Other

E. Landing Area Data (List any Proposed, New or Unregistered Runways, Helipads etc.)

1. Airport, Seaplane Base or Ultralight Flightpark (use second page if needed)

2. Heliport, Balloonport or other Landing Area (use second page if needed)

RWY ID	/	/	Helipad ID	H1	
Lat. & Long.	Show on attachment(s)	Show on attachment(s)	Lat. & Long.	Show on attachment(s)	Show on attachment(s)
Surface Type			Surface Type	Concrete	
Length (feet)			TLOF Dimensions	50' x 50'	
Width (feet)			FATO Dimensions	71' x 71'	
Lighting (if any)			Lighting (if any)	None	
Right Traffic (Y/N)	/	/	Ingress/Egress (Degrees)	2	
Elevation (AMSL)	Show on attachment(s)	Show on attachment(s)	Elevation (AMSL)	Show on attachment(s)	Show on attachment(s)
VFR or IFR	/	/	Elevated Height (AGL)		

F. Operational Data (Indicate if the number provided is Actual or Estimated)

	1. Number of Based Aircraft		2. Average Number of Monthly Landings	
	Present or Estimated	Estimated in 5 Years	Present or Estimated	Estimated in 5 Years
Single Engine				
Multi Engine				
Jet				
Helicopter	1	1	12	12
Glider				
Military				
Ultralight				

3. What is the Most Demanding Aircraft that operates or will operate at the Airport? (Provide approach speed, rotor diameter, etc. if known)

Bell 407, approach speed 0-15 knots, rotor diameter 35', length 41' 8"

4. Are IFR Procedures for the Airport Anticipated? ☒ Yes ☒ No if Yes, Within _____ Years

G. CERTIFICATION: I hereby certify that all of the above statements made by me are true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

1. Name, title of person filing this notice (type or print)

Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D.

2. Signature (in ink):

3. Date
9/2/2019

4. Phone
(704) 920-8061

5. Email
werner@drwmrb.com



AIRPORT MASTER RECORD

>1 ASSOC. CITY: Concord
>2 AIRPORT NAME: WB Heliport
3 CBD TO AIRPORT (NM): 4E

4. STATE: North Carolina

6 REGION/ADO: MEM

LOC ID:
5 COUNTY: Cabarrus, NC
7 SECT AERO CHT: Charlotte

FAA SITE NR:

GENERAL

SERVICES

BASED AIRCRAFT

10 OWNERSHIP: Private
11 OWNER: Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D.
12 ADDRESS: 6801 Highgrove Place
Concord, NC 28027

13 PHONE NR: 704.920.8061
14 MANAGER: Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D.
15 ADDRESS: 6801 Highgrove Place
Concord, NC 28027

>70 FUEL: None

90 SINGLE ENG:
91 MULTI ENG:
92 JET:
TOTAL93 HELICOPTERS: 1
94 GLIDERS:
95 MILITARY:
96 ULTRA-LIGHT:

16 PHONE NR: 704.920.8061

17 ATTENDANCE SCHEDULE:

MONTHS	DAYS	HOURS
ALL	ALL	ALL

FACILITIES

>80 ARPT BCN:
>81 ARPT LGT SKED:
>82 UNICOM:
83 WIND INDICATOR: Yes
84 SEGMENTED CIRCLE:
85 CONTROL TWR:
86 FSS:
87 FSS ON ARPT:
88 FSS PHONE NR:
89 TOLL FREE NR:18 AIRPORT USE: Private
19 ARPT LAT: 35°24'23.79"N
20 ARPT LON: 80°30'54.55"W
21 ARPT ELEV: 690
22 ACREAGE: 14.5
>23 RIGHT TRAFFIC:
24 NON-COMM LANDING:

RUNWAY DATA

>30 RUNWAY IDENT:
>31 LENGTH:
>32 WIDTH:
33 SURF TYPE-COND:H1
50
50
CONC

LIGHTING/APCH AIDS

>40 EDGE INTENSITY:
>42 RWY MARK TYPE-COND:

OBSTRUCTION DATA

50 PART 77 CATEGORY:
51 DISPLACED THLD:
52 CTLG OBSTN:
53 OBSTN MARKED/LGTD:
54 HGT ABOVE RWY END:
55 DIST FROM RWY END:

/	/	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/
/	/	/	/	/

(>) ARPT MGR PLEASE ADVISE FSS IN ITEM 86 WHEN CHANGES OCCUR TO ITEMS PRECEDED BY>

>110 REMARKS:

111 OWNER/MANAGER SIGNATURE

9/2/2019

113 DATE:



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROY COOPER
GOVERNOR

JAMES H. TROGDON, III
SECRETARY


November 20, 2019

Werner Barkhuizen, Ph.D.
6801 Highgrove Place
Concord NC 28027

Dr. Barkhuizen,

I received the Federal Aviation Administration aeronautical study for your proposed heliport. Attached is your executed permit for state licensing of your heliport in Cabarrus County. This completes your application.

Regards,

DocuSigned by:

503552E3DEB8446E..

Robert Barrier, PE
State Transportation Asset Manager

cc w/attachments: Brett Canipe, PE Division Engineer
 Jimmy Capps Division of Aviation

Exhibit I

ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS

	NAME	ADDRESS	PIN
1	ROBERT GLENN FAGGART JR	525 LAKE LYNN ROAD CONCORD, NC 28025	56408705310000
2	DAVID F RHODES	4025 ABSHIRE LANE CONCORD, NC 28025	56408761420000
3	DAVID F RHODES	4025 ABSHIRE LANE CONCORD, NC 28025	56409619170000
4	WILLIAM D HOWELL	4012 ABSHIRE LANE CONCORD, NC 28025	56409626550000
5	KEITH THOMAS JOYNER	4018 ABSHIRE LANE CONCORD, NC 28025	56409647400000
6	VINCENT E NASH	4006 ABSHIRE LANE CONCORD, NC 28025	56409623510000
7	JOEL E STEEN	111 MAYFIELD COURT CONCORD, NC 28027	56408693610000
8	TONY ALLEN MILLER	4001 ABSHIRE LANE CONCORD, NC 28025	56408599970000
9	JOSEPH PETTIS	3620 AMSBURY ROAD CONCORD, NC 28025	56408489030000
10	JEFFREY KARL MULLIS	8713 WINDMERE CROSSING LANE CHARLOTTE, NC 28226	56407488170000



Cabarrus County Government – Planning and Development Department

August 17, 2020

Dear Property Owner:

A Conditional Use Permit Application has been filed in our office for property adjacent to yours. The properties and specifics of the rezoning are listed below. The Cabarrus County Board of Adjustment will consider this petition on Wednesday, September 9 at 7:00 PM at the Cabarrus Arena and Events Center in the Cabarrus Room located at 4751 NC Highway 49, Concord, North Carolina 28025. A Public Hearing will be conducted and public input will be allowed during that time. If you have any comments about the rezoning, I encourage you to attend this meeting.

Petitioner	Intellectus Sigman, LLC
Petition Number	CUSE2020-00001
Property Location	4011 Abshire Lane
Parcel ID Number	5640-86-5402
Existing Zoning	Agricultural/Open Space (AO)
Conditional Use Request	Helipad

If you have any questions regarding this petition, or the hearing process, please contact me at Cabarrus County Planning and Development at 704.920.2149.

Sincerely,

Boyd V. Stanley, AICP
Senior Planner
Cabarrus County Planning and Development



Cabarrus County Government – Planning and Development Department

August 17, 2020

Dear Property Owner:

A Conditional Use Permit Application has been filed in our office for your property. The properties and specifics of the rezoning are listed below. The Cabarrus County Board of Adjustment will consider this petition on Wednesday, September 9 at 7:00 PM at the Cabarrus Arena and Events Center in the Cabarrus Room located at 4751 NC Highway 49 Concord, North Carolina 28025. A Public Hearing will be conducted and public input will be allowed during that time. If you have any comments about the rezoning, I encourage you to attend this meeting.

Petitioner	Intellectus Sigman, LLC
Petition Number	CUSE2020-00001
Property Location	4011 Abshire Lane
Parcel ID Number	5640-86-5402
Existing Zoning	Agricultural/Open Space (AO)
Conditional Use Request	Helipad

If you have any questions regarding this petition, or the hearing process, please contact me at Cabarrus County Planning and Development at 704.920.2149.

Sincerely,

Boyd V. Stanley

Boyd V. Stanley, AICP
Senior Planner
Cabarrus County Planning and Development

PLANNING STAFF REPORT
 CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
 09/09/2020

Staff Use Only:
 Approved: _____
 Denied: _____
 Tabled: _____

Conditional Use Permit: CUSE2020-00002

Applicant Information:	Diamond Communications, LLC 820 Morris Turnpike, Suite 104 Short Hills, NJ 07078
Owner Information:	Nathaniel James McManus, Jr. 12020 McManus Road Midland, NC 28107
PIN#:	5554-89-1609
Area in Acres:	+/- 35.35 ac
Purpose of Request:	This request is to construct a 199 foot tall (195 feet plus a 4 foot lightning rod) Wireless Telecommunications Tower (WTC) on the subject property. The property is currently zoned Low Density Residential (LDR) district. WTC towers are permitted in the LDR district with the issuance of a Conditional Use Permit.
Site Description:	The subject property is located on McManus Road. Town of Midland municipal limits bound the property to the north, south and west. Currently, several non-residential structures occupy a portion of the western side of the subject property near McManus Road. The subject property is within the Present Use Value program (bona fide farm). The applicant is proposing a 20-foot wide gravel access drive that extends approximately 835' from McManus Road to the leased area which is 10,000 square feet in size. The compound area, within the leased area, is proposed to be 2500 square feet in size. A small portion of the rear (eastern side) of the subject property is located within the flood plain of Rocky River. Rocky River and identified wetlands are subject to the Waterbody Buffer Zone requirements of Chapter 4.
Current Land Uses:	The current land use of the subject property is single family residential.
Adjacent Land Uses:	The subject property is surrounded by residential and agricultural uses and vacant properties.
Permitted Uses:	Any use permitted within the Low Density Residential (LDR) district would be permitted on the subject property.

Existing Zoning:	LDR (Low Density Residential)
Surrounding Zoning:	North: Midland AG (Agriculture) and Midland C 24/27 (NC 24/27 Commercial) East: Midland AG (Agricultural/Open Space) South: LDR (Low Density Residential) & Midland AG (Agriculture) West: Midland AG (Agriculture)
Signs Posted:	08/17/2020
Newspaper Notification:	08/26/2020
Newspaper Notification 2:	009/02/2020
Notification Letters:	08/17/2020

Exhibits

- A. Staff Report
- B. Application
- C. Site Plan
- D. Project Narrative and Statement of Compliance
- E. Staff Maps
- F. FirstNet Information
- G. Surrounding Property Owner information
- H. Elevation Certificate
- I. Lease
- J. Search Ring
- K. Search Letter
- L. Tower Inventory
- M. Coverage Analysis
- N. Photos of Site
- O. Statement of FCC Compliance
- P. Letter of Intent and Comment to Accommodate Collocation
- Q. Determination of No Air Hazard
- R. Structural Report
- S. Removal Bond
- T. Correspondence with State Agencies
- U. NCDOT Driveway Permit
- V. Property Impact Study
- W. Soil & Water Conservation District comments

Agency Review Comments

EMS Review: Approved

No comments. (Per Justin Brines, EMS Assistant Director).

Erosion Review: Approved

As long as this project remains under an acre then a formal erosion control plan will not be required. As a reminder the Financially Responsible party of the project is required to maintain sediment control measures sufficient to prevent sediment from leaving the site regardless even if the site is less than an acre. (Chris Graybeal, Assistant Regional Engineer)

Fire Review: Approved

Approved as shown on revisions received on 08/20/2020. Site plan must include a statement stating that the access road is able to support the imposed load of 75000 pounds in all weather conditions. (Matthew Hopkins, Assistant Fire Marshal)

Health Review: Approved

Since no wastewater will be generated with this proposal, then approval is given. (Chrystal Swinger, Director of Environmental Health)

NCDOT Review: Approved

A driveway permit for this one has already been approved. (Jeff Burlison, Assistant District Engineer)

Sheriff Review: Approved

No Comments. (Ray Gilleland, Lieutenant)

Soil-Water Conservation Review: Approved

Our only concern with this property's conditional use is that it will take some prime farmland out of possible agricultural use. See attached soil survey which shows that most of the property is prime and/or farmland of state importance.

"Soil surveys can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning. Onsite investigation is needed in some cases, such as soil quality assessments and certain conservation and engineering applications."-Web Soil Survey operated by the USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service. (Per Tammi Remsburg, Resource Conservation Coordinator)

Zoning Review: Approved

Phillip Collins: See Staff Report

History / Other Information

1. The applicant provided documentation compliant with Section 8-3 of the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance, petitioning for a Conditional Use.

2. The applicant submitted a complete application including a "Project Narrative and Statement of Compliance" sheet along with a site plan.
3. The subject property is approximately 35.35 acres in size. The lease area is approximately 10,000 square feet in size.
4. Currently, several non-residential structures occupy a portion of the western side of the subject property near McManus Road.
5. The applicant is proposing to construct a Wireless Telecommunications Tower facility on the subject property.
6. The applicant is proposing a connection to McManus Road and has provided the NCDOT driveway permit as required.
7. The FAA has issued a Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation for this site that expires on January 3, 2021, unless otherwise stated in the Determination. At the time of the review the applicant was intending for the tower to be a height of 205 feet and the FAA placed a condition on the approval of the tower that it be lighted to meet the FAA specifications. Since that time, the applicant reduced the height of the tower to 195 (with a 4 foot lighting rod). The FAA does not require towers less than 200 feet in height to be lighted. Therefore, this tower will not need to be lighted.

Conditions of Approval

Should the Board of Adjustment grant approval of the Conditional Use Permit, Staff requests the following conditions become part of the approval and case record:

1. Site plan review and approval is required subsequent to Board of Adjustment approval in order to ensure compliance with all applicable development requirements and conditions. (Zoning)
2. The Granting Order, stating restrictions and applicable conditions of approval shall be recorded with the deed for the property and prior to zoning permitting. (Zoning)
3. The applicant shall procure any and all applicable federal, state, and local permits prior to zoning permitting. (Zoning)
4. Any proposed future expansion of property, as well as modifications or changes to approved site plan, must receive Board of Adjustment approval in the form of an amendment to the Conditional Use Permit. (Zoning)
5. The applicant shall provide copies of all state, local, and federal permits for the permanent project file prior to zoning permitting. (Zoning)

6. Applicant shall comply with all applicable terms of NCDOT Driveway Permit C-1846. (NCDOT/Zoning)
7. Prior to zoning permitting, the applicant shall have the Determination of No Hazard letter from the FAA updated to address the current proposed tower height. A copy of the updated letter shall be provided for the project file. (Zoning)
8. The applicant shall file the 7460-2 form with the FAA if the project is abandoned or within five days after construction reaches its greatest height. A copy of said filing shall be provided to Planning for the project file. (FAA)
9. The applicant shall increase the amount of the bond submitted to accommodate the 1.25 times the amount of the estimate as required by Chapter 8, Number 36, Section 11 of the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance. The bond submitted was for \$75,000.00. The correct amount for the bond is \$93,750.00. An updated bond shall be submitted prior to zoning permitting. (Zoning)
10. Site plan must include a statement stating that the access road is able to support the imposed load of 75,000 pounds in all weather conditions. (Fire Marshal)



CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION

STAFF USE ONLY:

Application/Accela#: _____

Reviewed by: _____

Date: _____

Amount Paid: _____

INSTRUCTIONS/PROCEDURES:

1. Schedule a pre-application meeting with Staff to discuss the procedures and requirements for a Conditional Use Permit request.

Date of Pre-Application Meeting: July 8, 2019 Staff Facilitator(s): Phil Collins

2. Submit a complete application to the Planning Division. All applications must include the following:
 - Cabarrus County Land Records printout of all adjacent property owners. This includes properties located across the right-of-way and all on-site easement holders. The list must include owner name, address, and Parcel Identification Number.
 - A recent survey or legal description of the property.
 - 15 folded copies of the proposed site plan.
 - Any additional documents essential for the application to be considered complete. (Determined at pre-application meeting)
3. Submit cash, check, or money order made payable to Cabarrus County.

Fees: Conditional Use Permit \$650.00 + \$15.00 *per acre*
 (Plus cost of advertising and engineering fees if applicable)
 (if a 3rd submittal is required, an additional review fee will be assessed)

The deadline for submittal is always the same day as the Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting which is the second Tuesday of the month. Applications must be submitted before 2:00 PM that day for consideration on the next available agenda.

Incomplete applications will be returned to the applicant and will not be processed.

PROCESS SUMMARY:

1. Hold a pre-application meeting with Staff to discuss your Conditional Use Permit request and the Conditional Use Permit process.
2. Submit a complete application with the appropriate fees to the Cabarrus County Planning Division.

Staff and appropriate agents will review your complete application and site plan and comments will be forwarded to you. You will need to address the comments in writing, revise the site plan accordingly and resubmit a site plan showing that all comments are addressed and errors corrected.

3. Once advised that the site plan is correct and ready to be presented to the Board of Adjustment, you will need to submit 18 folded copies of the plan.
4. When the copies of the plan are received, Staff will begin to prepare a staff report, schedule a public meeting date and notify adjacent property owners of the public meeting/public hearing date. A sign advertising the public hearing will also be placed on the property being considered for the Conditional Use Permit.

Meeting Information: Meetings are held the second Tuesday of each month at 6:30 PM in the Cabarrus County Governmental Center located in downtown Concord at 65 Church Street, SE.

Conditional Use Permit: Conditional Use Permits are considered by the Board of Adjustment during a quasi-judicial hearing. This means that anyone wishing to speak regarding the application must be sworn in. The vote requirement for the Conditional Use Permit to pass is a simple majority. Additional conditions may be added as part of the Conditional Use Permit approval process.

Questions: Any questions related to the Conditional Use Permit process may be directed to the Planning Division at 704-920-2141, between 8 AM and 5 PM, Monday through Friday.

TO THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT:

I HEREBY PETITION THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT TO GRANT THE ZONING ADMINISTRATOR THE AUTHORITY TO ISSUE A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR THE USE OF THE PROPERTY AS DESCRIBED BELOW.

APPLICANT

Diamond Communications LLC

NAME

820 Morris Turnpike, Suite 104

ADDRESS

Short Hills, NJ 07078

CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

610-585-6853

PHONE NUMBER

FAX NUMBER

twaniewski@diamondcomm.com

E-MAIL ADDRESS

PROPERTY OWNER

Nathaniel James McManus, Jr.

NAME

12020 McManus Road

ADDRESS

Midland, NC 28107

CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

980-622-9770

PHONE NUMBER

FAX NUMBER

thanm@me.com

E-MAIL ADDRESS

PARCEL INFORMATION:

Existing Use of Property

Proposed Use of Property

Existing Zoning

Property Location

Property Acreage

Parcel Number (PIN)

Residence / Agriculture

Wireless Telecommunications Tower and Facility

Low Density Residential

11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC

35.35 acres

5554-89-1609-0000

LAND USE OF ADJACENT PROPERTIES:

NORTH PIN 5555808680 - Residence

PIN 5554898999 - Vacant

Page 2 of 5

PIN 5555704385 - Vacant

SOUTH PIN 5554791175 - Residence

PIN 5554797919 - Vacant

PIN 5554880443 - Agriculture

Updated: 01/01/2020

EAST PIN 5554997551 - Vacant

WEST PIN 5555702167 - Residence

McManus Road Right-of-Way

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

The Zoning Ordinance imposes the following general requirements on the use requested by the applicant. Under each requirement, the applicant should explain, with reference to the attached plans (when applicable) how the proposed use satisfies these requirements.

1. The Board must find that the uses(s) as proposed "are not detrimental to the public health, safety or general welfare."

Please refer to Applicant's Project Narrative included in the application binder.

2. The Board must find that the use(s) as proposed "are appropriately located with respect to transportation facilities, water supply, fire and police protection, waste disposal, etc."

Please refer to Applicant's Project Narrative included in the application binder.

3. The Board must find that the use(s) as proposed "will not violate neighborhood character nor adversely affect surrounding land uses."

Please refer to Applicant's Project Narrative included in the application binder.

4. The Board must find that the use(s) as proposed "will comply with the general plans for the physical development of the County or Town, as embodied in the Zoning Ordinance or in the area development plans that have been adopted."

Please refer to Applicant's Project Narrative included in the application binder.

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:

The Zoning Ordinance also imposes SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS on the use(s) requested by the applicant. The applicant should be prepared to demonstrate that, if the land is used in a manner consistent with the plans, specifications, and other information presented to the Board, the proposed use(s) will comply with specific requirements concerning the following:

Nature of use (type, number of units, and/or area):

The nature of the use will be a wireless telecommunications tower and facility.

Accessory uses (if any):

Please refer to Applicant's Project Narrative included in the application binder.

SETBACK PROVISIONS: Please refer to Sheet 2 of 3 of the Survey and Sheet C-2.4 included in the construction drawings where all setbacks are shown, from the proposed tower as well as from the exterior of the fenced compound. All setbacks will be met and exceeded.

Principle Use:

Front: _____ Side yard Single: _____ Side yard Total: _____ Rear: _____

Accessory Use:

Front: _____ Side yard Single: _____ Side yard Total: _____ Rear: _____

Height provisions: _____ Principle Use: _____ Accessory Use: _____

Off street parking and loading provisions: (include calculations)

Off street parking will not be necessary for this use. There will be an area where a service vehicle can park in the turnaround area at the front gate of the compound. Please refer to Sheet C-2.3 of the construction drawings.

Sign provisions: (include sketch drawing with dimensions)

Please refer to Sheet C-12 of the construction drawings for the sign provisions for this compound.

Provisions for screening landscaping and buffering: (show on site plan)

See Sheet C-2.3 and the Applicant's Project Narrative for landscaping details. The use of the natural surrounding mature vegetation on three sides of the property will be utilized as well as additional landscaping around the compound.

Provisions for vehicular circulation and access to streets: (provide NCDOT permit and/or TIA)

Per the NC DOT, a TIA will not be necessary for this project. See Tab 24 of the application binder.

Please refer to Tab 25 of the application binder for the NC DOT Street and Driveway Access Permit.

Adequate and safe design for grades, paved curbs and gutters, drainage systems, and treatment or turf to handle storm waters, prevent erosion, subdue dust:

Please refer to the Grading and Erosion Control Plan, Sheet C-2.4 of the construction drawings.

An adequate amount and safe location of play areas for children and other recreational uses according to the concentration of residential property:

This will not be applicable to this project.

Compliance with applicable overlay zones: (see Chapter 4 of Zoning Ordinance)

There is no overlay zone for this area.

Compliance with the Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance: (see County Code Chapter 38)

The proposed site will be in compliance with same. Please refer to the Water Body Buffer Zones as shown on Survey Sheet 1 of 3 of the construction drawings.

Other requirements may be requested by the applicant or specified by the Board for protection of the public health, safety, welfare, and convenience:

Acknowledged. Please also refer to the Applicant's Project Narrative which provides greater detail to compliance with the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance.

PREDEFINED STANDARDS:

Each individual Conditional Use listed in the Zoning Ordinance may have specific standards imposed. Refer to Chapter 8, the Conditional Use section of the Zoning Ordinance for these requirements. Each standard should be addressed in the site plan submitted along with this application.

CERTIFICATION:

I hereby confirm that the information contained herein and herewith is true and correct and that this application shall not be scheduled for official consideration until all of the required contents have been submitted to the Planning and Development Department.

Signature of Applicant



Date:

4/10/20

Tom Waniewski, Sr. Vice President, Diamond Communications LLC

Signature of Owner

Date:

Nathaniel James McManus, Jr.

Signature of Agent

Date:

Karen M. Kemerait, Fox Rothschild LLP

Signature of Applicant _____ Date: _____

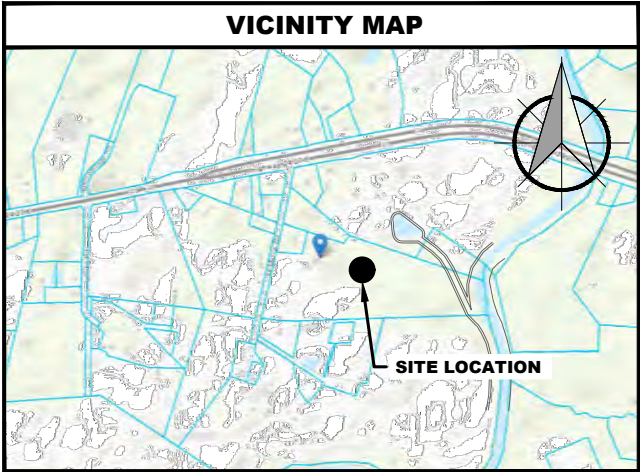
Tom Waniewski, Sr. Vice President, Diamond Communications LLC

Signature of Owner Nathaniel James McManus, Jr. Date: 6/10/2020

Nathaniel James McManus, Jr.

Signature of Agent Karen M. Kemerait Date: 7/10/2020

Karen M. Kemerait, Fox Rothschild LLP



SCALE: 1:2000

DIRECTIONS

FROM AT&T OFFICE: 2002 PISGAH CHURCH ROAD, SUITE 300, GREENSBORO, NC 27455

START OUT GOING SOUTHEAST ON PISGAH CHURCH RD TOWARD LAWNDAL E DR. TURN LEFT ONTO LAWNDAL E DR. USE ANY LANE TO TURN SLIGHTLY LEFT ONTO BATTLEGROUND AVE. CONTINUE ONTO W SMITH ST. TURN RIGHT ONTO N SPRING ST. USE THE LEFT 2 LANES TO TURN SLIGHTLY ONTO FREEMAN MILL RD. CONTINUE ONTO US HWY 220 S. TAKE EXIT 79 FOR I-85 BUS TOWARD CHARLOTTE/HIGH POINT. MERGE ONTO I-85BL S. KEEP LEFT TO CONTINUE ON I-85 S. TAKE EXIT 60 FOR DALE EARNHARDT BLVD TOWARD COPPERFIELD BLVD. USE THE LEFT 2 LANES TO TURN LEFT ONTO DALE EARNHARDT BLVD. CONTINUE ONTO COPPERFIELD BLVD NE. TURN LEFT ONTO NC-3 S/BRANCHVIEW DR NE. USE ANY LANE TO TURN SLIGHTLY LEFT ONTO US-601 S. TURN LEFT ONTO NC-24 E/NC-27 E. TURN RIGHT ONTO MCMANUS RD. TOWER WILL BE ON YOUR LEFT.

NSB - RAWLAND CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS



FA #:

SITE ID:

12829624

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

DIAMOND SITE NUMBER:

NC042

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107
(CABARRUS COUNTY)**



SCALE: N.T.S

SHEET INDEX			
SHEET	DESCRIPTION	REV.	REV. DATE
T-1	TITLE SHEET	10	08/17/20
AB-1	APPENDIX B	10	08/17/20
GN-1	GENERAL NOTES	10	08/17/20
GN-2	EROSION CONTROL NOTES	10	08/17/20
GN-3	TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES	10	08/17/20
1 OF 3	SITE SURVEY (BY OTHERS)	F	08/14/20
2 OF 3	SITE SURVEY (BY OTHERS)	F	08/14/20
3 OF 3	SITE SURVEY (BY OTHERS)	F	08/14/20
C-0	EXISTING CONDITIONS	10	08/17/20
C-1	OVERALL SITE PLAN/DEVELOPMENT PLAN	10	08/17/20
C-1.1	ENLARGED SITE PLAN/LANDSCAPE PLAN	10	08/17/20
C-2.1	GRADING & EROSION CONTROL PLAN	10	08/17/20
C-2.2	GRADING & EROSION CONTROL PLAN	10	08/17/20
C-3	ANTENNA LAYOUT & TOWER ELEVATION	10	08/17/20
C-4	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	10	08/17/20
C-5	CABINET DETAILS	10	08/17/20
C-5A	CABINET MOUNTING DETAILS	10	08/17/20
C-5B	CONCRETE AND FOUNDATION NOTES	10	08/17/20
C-6	CIVIL DETAILS	10	08/17/20
C-7	CIVIL DETAILS	10	08/17/20
C-8	CIVIL DETAILS	10	08/17/20
C-9	CIVIL DETAILS	10	08/17/20
C-10	CIVIL DETAILS	10	08/17/20
C-11	SITE SIGNAGE	10	08/17/20
E-1	SERVICE ROUTING PLAN AND DETAILS	10	08/17/20
E-2	ELECTRICAL NOTES	10	08/17/20
E-3	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	10	08/17/20
E-4	PANEL SCHEDULE	10	08/17/20
G-1	GROUNDING PLAN DETAILS	10	08/17/20
G-2	GROUNDING DETAILS	10	08/17/20
G-3	GROUNDING DETAILS	10	08/17/20
G-4	GROUNDING DETAILS	10	08/17/20
G-5	GROUNDING NOTES	10	08/17/20

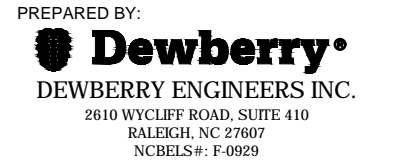
GENERAL NOTES	
	THE FACILITY IS UNMANNED AND NOT FOR HUMAN HABITATION, THEREFORE HANDICAP ACCESS IS NOT REQUIRED. A TECHNICIAN WILL VISIT THE SITE AS REQUIRED FOR ROUTINE MAINTENANCE. THE PROJECT WILL NOT RESULT IN ANY SIGNIFICANT DISTURBANCE OR EFFECT ON DRAINAGE; NO SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, POTABLE WATER, OR TRASH DISPOSAL IS REQUIRED AND NO COMMERCIAL SIGNAGE IS PROPOSED. NO WORK SHALL COMMENCE WITHOUT THE APPROVED TOWER/ANTENNA MOUNT STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS REPORT SIGNED AND SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA UNDER SEPARATE COVER.
CODE COMPLIANCE	
ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE FOLLOWING CODES AS ADOPTED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES. NOTHING IN THESE PLANS IS TO BE CONSTRUED TO PERMIT WORK NOT CONFORMING TO THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE FOLLOWING:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">2018 NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODEANSI/TIA/EIA-222-GLOCAL BUILDING CODECITY/COUNTY ORDINANCESFAA COMPLIANCEFCC COMPLIANCE2017 NEC CODE COMPLIANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none">2015 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE2015 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE2015 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE2018 NC EXISTING BUILDING CODE (BASED ON 2015 IEBC)2015 RESIDENTIAL CODES

SITE SUMMARY	
SCOPE TYPE:	NSB - RAWLAND
OCCUPANCY TYPE:	TELECOMMUNICATIONS
STRUCTURE HEIGHT:	195'
STRUCTURE TYPE:	MONOPOLE
LATITUDE:	35° 15' 05.636" N (35.251566°)
LONGITUDE:	80° 28' 50.282" W (-80.480634°)
LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE:	31,155 SF (0.71 ACRES)
JURISDICTION:	CABARRUS COUNTY
COUNTY:	CABARRUS
PARCEL ID:	5554-89-1609-0000
PROJECT DIRECTORY	
PROPERTY OWNER:	NATHANIEL J. MCMANUS JR. 11979 MCMANUS ROAD MIDLAND, NC 28107
APPLICANT/TOWER OWNER:	DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS, LLC 30 CHATHAM ROAD, UNIT 606 SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078 SCOTT VON REIN PHONE: (973) 544-6834
PROJECT MANAGER:	DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS, LLC 30 CHATHAM ROAD, UNIT 606 SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078 SCOTT VON REIN PHONE: (973) 544-6834
SITE DESIGN:	DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC. 2835 BRANDYWINE ROAD, SUITE 100 ATLANTA, GA 30341 CONTACT: MATTHEW SELKIRK, P.E. PHONE: (804) 205-3361



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW
DRAWN BY:		SRN	
CHECKED BY:		HGS	
APPVD BY:		MCS	
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:		50107722	

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.



SITE ID:	074-4106
SITE NAME:	MCMANUS
SITE ADDRESS:	11979 MCMANUS RD MIDLAND, NC 28107
FA LOCATION:	12829624
SITE NUMBER:	N/A
SHEET TITLE	TITLE SHEET
SHEET NUMBER	T-1

2018 APPENDIX B
BUILDING CODE SUMMARY FOR ALL COMMERCIAL PROJECTS
(EXCEPT 1 AND 2-FAMILY DWELLINGS AND TOWNHOUSES)
(Reproduce the following data on the building plans sheet 1 or 2)

Name of Project: **NC042/MCMANUS**
Address: **11979 MCMANUS ROAD, MIDLAND, NC** Zip Code **28107**
Owner/Authorized Agent: **DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS** Phone # (**973**) **544 - 6834** E-Mail **SVonRein@diamondcomm.com**
Owned By: LLC ☐ City/County ☐ Private ☐ State ☐
Code Enforcement Jurisdiction: ☐ City ☒ County **CABARRUS** ☐ State

CONTACT:

DESIGNER:	FIRM	NAME	LICENSE #	TELEPHONE #	E-MAIL
Architectural					
Civil	DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.	MATTHEW C. SELKIRK	PE 050147	(804) 205-3361	MSELKIRK@DEWBERRY.COM
Electrical					
Fire Alarm					
Plumbing					
Mechanical					
Sprinkler-Standpipe					
Structural					
Retaining Walls >5' High					
Other					

(*"Other" should include firms and individuals such as truss, precast, pre-engineered, interior designers, etc.*)

2018 NC BUILDING CODE: ☒ New Building ☐ Addition ☐ Renovation
☐ 1st Time Interior Completion
☐ Shell/Core - Contact the local inspection jurisdiction for possible additional procedures and requirements
☐ Phased Construction - Shell/Core - Contact the local inspection jurisdiction for possible additional procedures and requirements

2018 NC EXISTING BUILDING CODE: EXISTING: ☐ Prescriptive ☐ Repair ☐ Chapter 14 Alteration: ☐ Level I ☐ Level II ☐ Level III ☐ Historic Property ☐ Change of Use

CONSTRUCTED: (date) _____ CURRENT OCCUPANCY(S) (Ch. 3): _____
RENOVATED: (date) _____ PROPOSED OCCUPANCY(S) (Ch. 3): _____
OCCUPANCY CATEGORY (Table 1604.5): Current: ☐ I ☐ II ☐ III ☐ IV Proposed: ☐ I ☐ II ☐ III ☐ IV

BASIC BUILDING DATA

Construction Type: ☒ I-A ☐ II-A ☐ III-A ☐ IV ☐ V-A
(check all that apply) ☐ I-B ☐ II-B ☐ III-B ☐ V-B
Sprinklers: ☒ No ☐ Partial ☐ Yes ☐ NFPA 13 ☐ NFPA 13R ☐ NFPA 13D
Standpipes: ☒ No ☐ Yes Class ☐ I ☐ II ☐ Wet ☐ Dry
Fire District: ☒ No ☐ Yes Flood Hazard Area: ☐ No ☐ Yes
Special Inspections Required: ☐ No ☐ Yes (Contact the local inspection jurisdiction for additional procedures and requirements.)

2018 NC Administrative Code and Policies

Gross Building Area Table			
FLOOR	EXISTING (SQ FT)	New (SQ FT)	SUB-TOTAL
2 nd Floor			
2 nd Floor			
Mezzanine			
1 st Floor			
Basement			
TOTAL			

ALLOWABLE AREA

Primary Occupancy Classification(s): Select one Select one Select one Select one Select one
Assembly ☐ A-1 ☐ A-2 ☐ A-3 ☐ A-4 ☐ A-5
Business ☐
Educational ☐
Factory ☐ F-1 Moderate ☐ F-2 Low
Hazardous ☐ H-1 Detonate ☐ H-2 Deflagrate ☐ H-3 Combust ☐ H-4 Health ☐ H-5 HPM
Institutional ☐ I-1 Condition ☐ I 1 ☐ 2
☐ I-2 Condition ☐ I 1 ☐ 2
☐ I-3 Condition ☐ I 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5
☐ I-4
Mercantile ☐
Residential ☐ R-1 ☐ R-2 ☐ R-3 ☐ R-4
Storage ☐ S-1 Moderate ☒ S-2 Low ☐ High-piled
☐ Parking Garage ☐ Open ☐ Enclosed ☐ Repair Garage
Utility and Miscellaneous ☒

Accessory Occupancy Classification(s):

Incidental Uses (Table 509): _____
Special Uses (Chapter 4 – List Code Sections): _____
Special Provisions: (Chapter 5 – List Code Sections): _____
Mixed Occupancy: ☒ No ☐ Yes Separation: _____ Hr. Exception: _____
☐ Non-Separated Use (508.3) - The required type of construction for the building shall be determined by applying the height and area limitations for each of the applicable occupancies to the entire building. The most restrictive type of construction, as determined, shall apply to the entire building.

☐ Separated Use (508.4) - See below for area calculations for each story, the area of the occupancy shall be such that the sum of the ratios of the actual floor area of each use divided by the allowable floor area for each use shall not exceed 1.

$$\frac{\text{Actual Area of Occupancy A}}{\text{Allowable Area of Occupancy A}} + \frac{\text{Actual Area of Occupancy B}}{\text{Allowable Area of Occupancy B}} \leq 1.00$$

2018 NC Administrative Code and Policies

STORY NO.	DESCRIPTION AND USE	(A) BLDG AREA PER STORY (ACTUAL)	(B) TABLE 506.2 ¹ AREA	(C) AREA FOR FRONTAGE INCREASE ^{2,3}	(D) ALLOWABLE AREA PER STORY OR UNLIMITED ^{2,3}

- ¹ Frontage area increases from Section 506.2 as computed then: a. Perimeter which fronts a public way or open space less 20 feet b. Total Building Perimeter c. Ratio (F/P) = (F/P) d. W = Minimum width of fronting way = (W) e. Percent of frontage increase = 100(F/P) - 1 x W/30 = (%)
² Unlimited area applicable under conditions of Section 507.
³ Maximum Building Area = Number of stories in building x D (Maximum3 stories) (506.2).
⁴ The maximum area of building stages shall comply with Table 408.5.4. The maximum area of air traffic control towers must comply with Table 408.5.4.
⁵ Frontage increase is based on perimeter of building stage.

ALLOWABLE HEIGHT

	ALLOWABLE	SHOWN ON PLANS	CODE REFERENCE
Building Height in Feet (Table 504.3)			
Building Height in Stories (Table 504.4)			

¹ Provide code reference if the "Shown on Plans" quantity is not based on Table 504.3 or 504.4.

FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

BUILDING ELEMENT	FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE (FEET)	REQ'D	RATING PROVIDED (w/ REDUCTION)	DETAIL # AND SHEET #	DESIGN # FOR RATED ASSEMBLY	SHEET # FOR RATED PENETRATION	SHEET # FOR RATED JOINTS
Structural Frame, including columns, girders, trusses							
Roofing Walls							
Exterior							
North							
East							
West							
South							
Interior							
Nonbearing Walls and Partitions							
Exterior walls							
North							
East							
West							
South							
Interior walls and partitions							
Floor Construction including supporting and joists							
Floor Ceiling Assembly							
Columns Supporting Floors							
Roof Construction, including supporting beams and joists							
Roof Ceiling Assembly							
Columns Supporting Roof							
Shaft Enclosures - Exit							
Shaft Enclosures - Other							
Interior							
Corridor Separation							
Occupancy Use Barrier Separation							
Party/Fire Wall Separation							
Smoke Barrier Separation							
Smoke Partition							
Tenant Dwelling Unit							
Sleeping Unit Separation							
Incidental Use Separation							

* Indicate section number permitting reduction

PERCENTAGE OF WALL OPENING CALCULATIONS

FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE (FEET) FROM PROPERTY LINES	DEGREE OF OPENINGS PROTECTION (TABLE 705.8)	ALLOWABLE AREA (%)	ACTUAL SHOWN ON PLANS (%)

LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Emergency Lighting: ☐ No ☐ Yes
Exit Signs: ☐ No ☐ Yes
Fire Alarm: ☐ No ☐ Yes
Smoke Detection Systems: ☐ No ☐ Yes ☐ Partial
Panic Hardware: ☐ No ☐ Yes

LIFE SAFETY PLAN REQUIREMENTS

Life Safety Plan Sheet #:

- ☐ Fire and/or smoke alarm location (Chapter 9)
- ☐ Assumed and actual exit locations (not double site plan)
- ☐ Exterior wall openings and exit access travel distances (705.8)
- ☐ Occupancy Use for each exit as in assumed and actual calculation (Table 1004.1.2)
- ☐ Occupant loads for each area
- ☐ Exit access travel distances (1010.1.9.1 & 1006.3.2)(1))
- ☐ Common path of travel distances (1010.1.9.1 & 1006.3.2)(1))
- ☐ Dead end lengths (1020.4)
- ☐ Clear exit widths for each exit door
- ☐ Maximum calculated occupant load capacity each exit door can accommodate based on egress width (1005.3)
- ☐ Actual occupant load for each exit door
- ☐ A separate schematic plan indicating where fire rated floor/ceiling and/or roof structure is provided for purposes of occupancy separation
- ☐ Location of doors with panic hardware (1010.1.10)
- ☐ Location of doors with delayed egress locks and the amount of delay (1010.1.9.7)
- ☐ Location of doors with electromagnetic egress locks (1010.1.9.9)
- ☐ Location of doors equipped with hold-open devices
- ☐ Location of emergency escape windows (1030)
- ☐ The square footage of each fire area (202)
- ☐ The square footage of each smoke compartment for Occupancy Classification I-2 (407.5)
- ☐ Note any code exceptions or table notes that may have been utilized regarding the items above

ACCESSIBLE DWELLING UNITS
(SECTION 1107)

TOTAL UNITS	ACCESSIBLE UNITS REQUIRED	ACCESSIBLE UNITS PROVIDED	TYPE A UNITS REQUIRED	TYPE A UNITS PROVIDED	TYPE B UNITS REQUIRED	TYPE B UNITS PROVIDED	TOTAL ACCESSIBLE UNITS PROVIDED

ACCESSIBLE PARKING
(SECTION 1106)

LOT OR PARKING AREA	TOTAL # OF PARKING SPACES REQUIRED	PROVIDED	REGULAR SPACES WITH VAN ACCESS AVAILABLE	SPACES WITH VAN ACCESS AVAILABLE	TOTAL # ACCESSIBLE PROVIDED
TOTAL					

UNIFORMITY REQUIREMENTS
(SECTION 1102.1)

USE	WATER CLOSET	WATER CLOSET	WATER CLOSET	WATER CLOSET	WATER CLOSET	WATER CLOSET	WATER CLOSET	WATER CLOSET	WATER CLOSET
SPACE	MALE	FEMALE	UNSEX	MALE	FEMALE	UNSEX	MALE	FEMALE	UNSEX
EXIST'G									
NEW									
REQ'D									

SPECIAL APPROVALS

Special approval: (Local Jurisdiction, Department of Insurance, OSC, DPI, DHHS, etc., describe below)

ENERGY SUMMARY

ENERGY REQUIREMENTS:
The following data shall be considered minimum and any special alteration required to meet the energy code shall also be provided. Each Designer shall furnish the required portions of the project information for the plan data sheet. If performance method, state the annual energy cost for the standard reference design vs annual energy cost for the proposed design.

Existing building envelope complies with code: ☐ No ☐ Yes (The remainder of this section is not applicable)

Exempt Buildings: ☐ No ☐ Yes (Provide code or statutory reference): _____

Climate Zone: ☐ 3A ☐ 4A ☐ 5A

Method of Compliance: Energy Code ☐ Performance ☐ Prescriptive
ASHRAE 90.1 ☐ Performance ☐ Prescriptive
(If "Other" specify source here)

THERMAL ENVELOPE (Prescriptive method only)

Roof/Ceiling Assembly (each assembly)
Description of assembly: _____
U-Value of total assembly: _____
R-Value of insulation: _____
Skylights in each assembly:
U-Value of skylight: _____
total square footage of skylights in each assembly: _____
Exterior Walls (each assembly)
Description of assembly: _____
U-Value of total assembly: _____
R-Value of insulation: _____
Openings (each assembly)
U-Value of assembly: _____
Solar heat gain coefficient: _____
projection factor: _____
Door R-Value: _____

Walls below grade (each assembly)
Description of assembly: _____
U-Value of total assembly: _____
R-Value of insulation: _____

Floors over unconditioned space (each assembly)
Description of assembly: _____
U-Value of total assembly: _____
R-Value of insulation: _____

Floors slab on grade
Description of assembly: _____
U-Value of total assembly: _____
R-Value of insulation: _____
Horizontal/vertical requirement: _____
slab heated: _____

2018 NC Administrative Code and Policies

2018 APPENDIX B
BUILDING CODE SUMMARY FOR ALL COMMERCIAL PROJECTS
STRUCTURAL DESIGN
(PROVIDE ON THE STRUCTURAL SHEETS IF APPLICABLE)

DESIGN LOADS:

Importance Factors: Snow (I_s) 1.0
Seismic (I_e) 1.0

Live Loads: Roof N/A psf
Mezzanine N/A psf
Floor N/A psf

Ground Snow Load: 15 psf

Wind Load: Basic Wind Speed 89.1 mph (ASCE-7)
Exposure Category C

SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY: ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D

Provide the following Seismic Design Parameters:
Risk Category (Table 1604.5) ☐ I ☒ II ☐ III ☐ IV
Spectral Response Acceleration S_s %g S₁ %g

Site Classification (ASCE 7) ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☒ D ☐ E ☐ F
Data Source: ☐ Field Test ☒ Presumptive ☐ Historical Data
Basic structural system: ☐ Bearing Wall ☐ Dual w/ Special Moment Frame
☐ Building Frame ☐ Dual w/ Intermediate R/C or Special Steel
☐ Moment Frame ☐ Inverted Pendulum
Analysis Procedure: ☐ Simplified ☒ Equivalent Lateral Force ☐ Dynamic
Architectural, Mechanical, Components anchored? ☐ Yes ☒ No

LATERAL DESIGN CONTROL: Earthquake ☐ Wind ☒

SOIL BEARING CAPACITIES:
Field Test (provide copy of test report) _____ psf
Presumptive Bearing capacity _____ psf
Pile size, type, and capacity _____

2018 APPENDIX B
BUILDING CODE SUMMARY FOR ALL COMMERCIAL PROJECTS
MECHANICAL DESIGN
(PROVIDE ON THE MECHANICAL SHEETS IF APPLICABLE)

MECHANICAL SUMMARY

MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, SERVICE SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT

Thermal Zone

winter dry bulb: _____
summer dry bulb: _____

Interior design conditions:
winter dry bulb: _____
summer dry bulb: _____
relative humidity: _____

Building loads: _____

Building cooling loads: _____

Mechanical Spacing Conditioning Systems

Unitary
description of unit: _____
heating efficiency: _____
cooling efficiency: _____
size category of unit: _____
Boiler
Size category. If oversized, state reason: _____
Chiller
Size category. If oversized, state reason: _____

List equipment efficiencies: _____

2018 APPENDIX B
BUILDING CODE SUMMARY FOR ALL COMMERCIAL PROJECTS
ELECTRICAL DESIGN
(PROVIDE ON THE ELECTRICAL SHEETS IF APPLICABLE)

ELECTRICAL SUMMARY

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND EQUIPMENT

Method of Compliance: Energy Code ☐ Performance ☐ Prescriptive
ASHRAE 90.1 ☐ Performance ☐ Prescriptive

Lighting schedule (each type)
lamp type required in space: _____
maximum number of hours in first hour: _____
total interior lighting power (watts): _____
total exterior lighting power (watts): _____
total exterior lighting power (watts) (include building or space by space)

Additional Efficiency Package Options

(When using the 2018 NC EEC, the following are required for ASHRAE 90.1)

- ☐ C406.2 More Efficient Lighting Equipment Performance
- ☐ C406.3 Reduced Lighting Power Density
- ☐ C406.4 Enhanced Digital Lighting Controls
- ☐ C406.5 On-Site Renewable Energy
- ☐ C406.6 Dedicated Outdoor Air Systems
- ☐ C406.7 Reduced Energy Use in Service Water Heating



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: _____ SRN

CHECKED BY: _____ HGS

APPVD BY: _____ MCS

DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: _____ 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry®
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS #: F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

APPENDIX B

SHEET NUMBER

AB-1

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

ALL REFERENCES MADE TO OWNER IN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AT&T OR IT'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE.
2.

ALL WORK PRESENTED ON THESE DRAWINGS MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR MUST HAVE CONSIDERABLE EXPERIENCE IN PERFORMANCE OF WORK SIMILAR TO THAT DESCRIBED HEREIN. BY ACCEPTANCE OF THIS ASSIGNMENT, THE CONTRACTOR IS ATTESTING THAT HE DOES HAVE SUFFICIENT EXPERIENCE AND ABILITY, THAT HE IS KNOWLEDGEABLE OF THE WORK TO BE PERFORMED AND THAT HE IS PROPERLY LICENSED AND PROPERLY REGISTERED TO DO THIS WORK IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
3.

THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/TIA-222-G-2-2009. THIS CONFORMS TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODE, 2018 EDITION.
4.

WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODE, 2018 EDITION.
5.

UNLESS SHOWN OR NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS, OR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, THE FOLLOWING NOTES SHALL APPLY TO THE MATERIALS LISTED HEREIN, AND TO THE PROCEDURES TO BE USED ON THIS PROJECT.
6.

ALL HARDWARE ASSEMBLY MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE FOLLOWED EXACTLY AND SHALL SUPERSEDE ANY CONFLICTING NOTES ENCLOSED HEREIN.
7.

IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE ERECTION PROCEDURE AND SEQUENCE TO INSURE THE SAFETY OF THE STRUCTURE AND IT'S COMPONENT PARTS DURING ERECTION AND/OR FIELD MODIFICATIONS. THIS INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, THE ADDITION OF TEMPORARY BRACING, GUYS OR TIE DOWNS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY. SUCH MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.
8.

ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND EXISTING CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY MATERIALS ORDERING, FABRICATION OR CONSTRUCTION WORK ON THIS PROJECT. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT SCALE CONTRACT DRAWINGS IN LIEU OF FIELD VERIFICATION. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER AND THE OWNER'S ENGINEER. THE DISCREPANCIES MUST BE RESOLVED BEFORE THE CONTRACTOR IS TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS DO NOT INDICATE THE METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPERVISE AND DIRECT THE WORK AND SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, AND PROCEDURES. OBSERVATION VISITS TO THE SITE BY THE OWNER AND/OR THE ENGINEER SHALL NOT INCLUDE INSPECTION OF THE PROTECTIVE MEASURES OR THE PROCEDURES.
9.

ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FURNISHED SHALL BE NEW AND OF GOOD QUALITY, FREE FROM FAULTS AND DEFECTS AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. ANY AND ALL SUBSTITUTIONS MUST BE PROPERLY APPROVED AND AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY THE OWNER AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE AS TO THE KIND AND QUALITY OF THE MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT BEING SUBSTITUTED.
10.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INITIATING, MAINTAINING, AND SUPERVISING ALL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSURING THAT THIS PROJECT AND RELATED WORK COMPLIES WITH ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL SAFETY CODES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS WORK. RENTAL CHARGES, SAFETY, PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF RENTED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.
11.

ACCESS TO THE PROPOSED WORK SITE MAY BE RESTRICTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INTENDED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, INCLUDING WORK SCHEDULE AND MATERIALS ACCESS, WITH THE AT&T PROJECT MANAGER.
12.

BILL OF MATERIALS AND PART NUMBERS LISTED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED TO AID CONTRACTOR/OWNER. CONTRACTOR/OWNER SHALL VERIFY PARTS AND QUANTITIES WITH MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO BIDDING AND/OR ORDERING MATERIALS.
13.

ALL PERMITS THAT MUST BE OBTAINED ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ABIDING BY ALL CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE PERMITS.
14.

24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTIONAL (STATE, COUNTY OR CITY) ENGINEER.
15.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REWORK (DRY, SCARIFY, ETC.) ALL MATERIAL NOT SUITABLE FOR SUBGRADE IN ITS PRESENT STATE. AFTER REWORKING, IF THE MATERIAL REMAINS UNSUITABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNDERCUT THIS MATERIAL AND REPLACE WITH APPROVED MATERIAL. ALL SUBGRADES SHALL BE PROOFROLLED WITH A FULLY LOADED TANDEM AXLE DUMP TRUCK PRIOR TO PAVING. ANY SOFT MATERIAL SHALL BE REWORKED OR REPLACED.
16.

THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ALL PIPES, DITCHES, AND OTHER DRAINAGE STRUCTURES FREE FROM OBSTRUCTION UNTIL WORK IS ACCEPTED BY THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY FAILURE TO MAINTAIN DRAINAGE STRUCTURE IN OPERABLE CONDITION.
17.

THE OWNER SHALL HAVE A SET OF APPROVED PLANS AVAILABLE AT THE SITE AT ALL TIMES WHILE WORK IS BEING PERFORMED. A DESIGNATED RESPONSIBLE EMPLOYEE SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR CONTACT BY GOVERNING AGENCY INSPECTORS.

18.

ANY BUILDINGS ON THIS SITE ARE INTENDED TO SHELTER EQUIPMENT WHICH WILL ONLY BE PERIODICALLY MAINTAINED AND ARE NOT INTENDED FOR HUMAN OCCUPANCY.
19.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES FOR PROTECTION OF TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL CONFORM TO LOCAL REGULATIONS AND SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.
20.

THE CONTRACTOR AND ITS SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL CARRY LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNTS AND FORM IN ACCORDANCE WITH AT&T SPECIFICATIONS. CERTIFICATES DEMONSTRATING PROOF OF COVERAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED TO AT&T PRIOR TO THE START OF THE WORK ON THE PROJECT.
21.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL APPLICABLE UTILITY SERVICES TO VERIFY LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW UTILITY CONNECTIONS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING.
22.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE JOB CLEAR OF TRASH AND DEBRIS. ALL WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE PRIOR TO SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ONE 55 GALLON BARREL, AND TRASH BAGS, AND SHALL REMOVE TRASH, DEBRIS, ETC., ON A DAILY BASIS.
23.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH ALL CONDITIONS PRIOR TO SUBMITTING HIS PROPOSAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS WITH THOSE AT THE SITE. ANY VARIATION WHICH REQUIRES PHYSICAL CHANGE SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE AT&T PROJECT ENGINEER FOR FACILITIES/CONSTRUCTION.
24.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE THE WORK PERFORMED ON THE PROJECT BY THE CONTRACTOR AND ANY OR ALL OF THE SUBCONTRACTORS WHO PERFORMED WORK FOR THE CONTRACTOR ON THIS PROJECT. THE GUARANTEE SHALL BE FOR A FULL YEAR FOLLOWING ISSUANCE OF THE FINAL PAYMENT OF RETAINAGE. ALL MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE WARRANTED FOR ONE YEAR FROM ACCEPTANCE DATE.



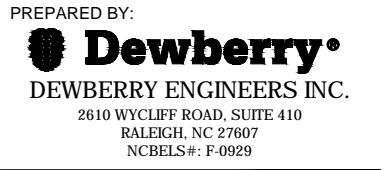
SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY:	SRN
CHECKED BY:	HGS
APPVD BY:	MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:	50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078



SITE ID: 074-4106
SITE NAME: MCMANUS
SITE ADDRESS: 11979 MCMANUS RD MIDLAND, NC 28107
FA LOCATION: 12829624
SITE NUMBER: N/A
SHEET TITLE GENERAL NOTES
SHEET NUMBER GN-1

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL NARRATIVE

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES THE INSTALLATION OF A NEW 195' MONOPOLE. IN ADDITION TO THE NEW MONOPOLE, A NEW WALK IN CABINET, GENERATOR AND METER BANK WILL BE INSTALLED IN A NEW FENCED COMPOUND. THE COMPOUND WILL BE ACCESSIBLE BY A PROPOSED GRAVEL DRIVE.

STORMWATER RUNOFF CONSIDERATIONS

THE PARCEL ON WHICH THE PROJECT IS LOCATED IS 35.35 ACRES. THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE WILL BE 0.71 ACRES, OF WHICH, 0.50 ACRES WILL BE NEW IMPERVIOUS AREA (0.0141% OF PARCEL AREA). THE EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERN WILL REMAIN UNCHANGED AND THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED USING EXISTING GRADES WHERE POSSIBLE.

EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS

THE SITE INCLUDES AN OPEN FIELD.

SOILS

SEE THIS SHEET. SOILS LOCATED ON SITE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

BaB - BADIN CHANNERY SILT LOAM, 2% TO 8% SLOPES
TbB2 - TARRUS SILTY CLAY LOAM, 2% TO 8% SLOPES

ADJACENT PROPERTY

THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS ARE LOCATED IN AN AGRICULTURAL AREA BOUND BY PARCELS ZONED AGRICULTURAL TO THE NORTH, EAST, AND WEST, AND LDR AND AGRICULTURAL TO THE SOUTH.

CRITICAL AREAS

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL AREAS ONSITE. THE PLAN HAS BEEN DEVELOPED TO MINIMIZE LAND DISTURBANCE. WHERE GRADING IS NECESSARY, ADEQUATE PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN TO MINIMIZE EROSION AND TO CONTAIN SILT THROUGH PROPER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES.

MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

- CONSTRUCTION WILL BE SEQUENCED SO THAT GRADING OPERATIONS CAN BEGIN AND END AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE.
- PERMANENT SEEDING WILL BEGIN IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING GRADING OPERATIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES.
- AFTER ACHIEVING ADEQUATE STABILIZATION, THE TEMPORARY E&S CONTROLS WILL BE CLEANED UP AND REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES

THE INTENT OF THIS EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN IS TO GUIDE THE CONTRACTOR IN IMPLEMENTING ACCEPTABLE MEASURES, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS THAT WILL MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF EROSION AND RESULTING SEDIMENT THAT WILL TAKE PLACE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT. ALL VEGETATIVE AND STRUCTURAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES WILL BE CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED ACCORDING TO THE MINIMUM STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL.

STRUCTURAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES

CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT (NCESCPDM STD. & SPEC. 6.06):

A CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE IS A GRAVELED AREA OR PAD LOCATED AT POINT WHERE VEHICLES ENTER AND LEAVE A CONSTRUCTION SITE. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE PROVIDE A BUFFER AREA WHERE VEHICLES CAN DROP THEIR MUD AND SEDIMENT TO AVOID TRANSPORTING IT ONTO PUBLIC ROADS, TO CONTROL EROSION FROM SURFACE RUNOFF, AND TO HELP CONTROL DUST.

SILT FENCE (NCESCPDM STD. & SPEC. 6.62):

A TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BARRIER CONSISTING OF A FILTER FABRIC STRETCHED ACROSS AND ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING POSTS AND ENTRENCHED. SILT FENCE IS INSTALLED TO INTERCEPT AND DETAIN SMALL AMOUNTS OF SEDIMENT FROM DISTURBED AREAS DURING CONSTRUCTION IN ORDER TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING THE SITE AND TO DECREASE THE VELOCITY OF SHEET FLOWS AND LOW-TO-MODERATE CHANNEL FLOWS.

TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT STABILIZATION

TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT SEEDING (STD. & SPEC. 6.10, 6.11):

TEMPORARY SEEDING SHALL BE APPLIED WITHIN SEVEN DAYS TO DENUDED AREAS THAT MAY NOT BE AT FINAL GRADE, BUT WILL REMAIN DORMANT FOR LONGER THAN 14 DAYS AND LESS THAN ONE YEAR. THIS INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, STOCKPILES. AREAS TO BE PERMANENTLY SEEDED ARE TO USE A CERTIFIED SEED. ALL SEEDED AREAS ARE TO BE STRAW MULCHED AT THE RATE OF TWO TONS PER ACRE.

MULCHING (STD. & SPEC. 6.14):

APPLICATION OF PLANT RESIDUES OR OTHER SUITABLE MATERIALS TO THE SOIL SURFACE. MULCHING PREVENTS EROSION BY PROTECTING THE SOIL SURFACE FROM RAINDROP IMPACT AND REDUCING THE VELOCITY OF OVERLAND FLOW. MULCHING FOSTERS THE GROWTH OF VEGETATION BY INCREASING AVAILABLE MOISTURE AND PROVIDING INSULATION AGAINST EXTREME HEAT AND COLD. FOR USE IN AREAS WHICH HAVE BEEN PERMANENTLY SEEDED, MULCHING SHOULD OCCUR IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING SEEDING. AREAS THAT CANNOT BE SEEDED BECAUSE OF THE SEASON SHOULD BE MULCHED WITH AN ORGANIC MULCH.

SOIL STOCKPILES AND BORROW AREAS

NO STOCKPILES AND/OR BORROW AREAS ARE ANTICIPATED ON THE SITE. IF STOCKPILES AND/OR BORROW AREAS ARE NEEDED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT THE REQUIRED EROSION CONTROL DEVICES PER THE NORTH CAROLINA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL AND OBTAIN REQUIRED PERMITS.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MAINTENANCE

IN GENERAL, ALL THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CHECKED WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RUNOFF PRODUCING RAINFALL EVENT TO ENSURE THEY ARE IN WORKING ORDER. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WILL BE CHECKED IN PARTICULAR:

- SILT FENCE: SEDIMENT DEPOSITS SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN DEPOSITS REACH APPROXIMATELY ONE-HALF THE HEIGHT OF THE BARRIER. FABRIC SHALL BE REPLACED IF IT HAS DECOMPOSED OR BECOME INEFFECTIVE.
- SEEDING: THE SEEDED AREAS SHALL BE CHECKED REGULARLY TO ENSURE THAT A GOOD STAND IS MAINTAINED. AREAS SHOULD BE FERTILIZED AND RESEED AS NEEDED.
- MULCHING: INSPECT ALL MULCHES PERIODICALLY, AND AFTER RAINSTORMS TO CHECK FOR RILL EROSION, DISLOCATION OR FAILURE. WHERE EROSION IS OBSERVED, APPLY ADDITIONAL MULCH. IF WASHOUT OCCURS, REPAIR THE SLOPE GRADE, RESEED, AND REINSTALL MULCH. CONTINUE INSPECTIONS UNTIL VEGETATION IS FIRMLY ESTABLISHED.

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES

- NO MORE THAN 200 LINEAR FEET OF TRENCH MAY BE OPENED AT ONE TIME. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY, ALL EXCAVATION SHALL BE FILLED OR PLATTED.
- EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED ON THE UPHILL SIDE OF TRENCHES. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE APPROPRIATE PROTECTION TO CONTROL SEDIMENT WASHING INTO THE TRENCH.
- WHERE CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE ACCESS ROUTES INTERSECT PAVED PUBLIC ROADS, PROVISIONS SHALL BE MADE TO MINIMIZE THE TRANSPORT OF SEDIMENT BY TRACKING ONTO THE PAVED SURFACE. WHERE SEDIMENT IS TRANSPORTED ONTO A PUBLIC ROAD SURFACE, THE ROAD SHALL BE CLEANED THOROUGHLY AT THE END OF EACH DAY. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE ROADS BY SHOVELING OR SWEEPING AND TRANSPORTED TO A DISPOSAL AREA.
- ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE IN PLACE AND FUNCTIONAL AT ALL TIMES AND IF REMOVED FOR CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS, SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CLOSE OF EACH WORKDAY.
- FINAL REMOVAL OF EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL NOT OCCUR UNTIL THE OWNER OR HIS DESIGNATED AGENT DEEMS THE SITE STABILIZED.
- SOD IS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SODDING SCHEDULE PROVIDED IN THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SATISFYING ANY AND ALL EROSION CONTROL (EC) AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (SWM) REQUIREMENTS FOR ANY LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ON-SITE OR OFF-SITE BORROW, ON-SITE OR OFF-SITE STOCKPILING OR DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIALS. BEFORE UNDERTAKING ANY LAND EROSION CONTROL AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE WHAT EC AND SWM MEASURES ARE NECESSARY. ALL EC AND SWM MEASURES MUST BE APPROVED BY THE COUNTY INSPECTOR AND THE OWNER BEFORE IMPLEMENTATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETELY SATISFY ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT BEFORE CONTINUING WITH THE CONCERNED ACTIVITY. THE TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THE E&S CONTROL PLANS ARE INTENDED TO PROVIDE A GENERAL PLAN FOR CONTROLLING EROSION AND SILTATION WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

- A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING SHALL BE SCHEDULED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH AN INSPECTOR FROM THE COUNTY AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY VEGETATION OR LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES.
- CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SEQUENCED SUCH THAT GRADING OPERATIONS CAN BEGIN AND END AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS TO INSTALL THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES.
- LAND DISTURBANCE OUTSIDE THE PRELIMINARY LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE MAY NOT OCCUR UNTIL THE INITIAL ESC MEASURES INSTALLATION HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR.
PHASE I:
 - INSTALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES.
 - INSTALL PROPOSED UTILITIES.
 - TEMPORARY SEED AND MULCH DISTURBED AREAS.PHASE II:
 - PERMANENTLY SEED TO STABILIZE SITE
- UPON APPROVAL BY THE LOCAL JURISDICTION, THE CONTRACTOR IS TO REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES ONCE ALL AREAS ARE STABILIZED.

PLANT PROTECTION

- TREES AND VEGETATION ADJACENT TO THE ACTUAL WORK AREA OR BORROW AREA ARE TO BE PROTECTED WITH TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCE. TO PRESERVE EXISTING ITEMS INDICATED TO REMAIN AND TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO PROPERTY PER NCESCPDM STD. & SPEC. 6.05.
- UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT CONSTRUCTION WILL NOT DAMAGE OR DESTROY THE PLANTS TO REMAIN. UTILITY TRENCHING SHALL NOT BE LOCATED CLOSER THAN 1'-0" FOR EACH 1" IN DIAMETER UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 20'-0" FOR TREES TO REMAIN. DAMAGED TREES AND PLANTS SHALL BE RESTORED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER.
- THE PARKING OF VEHICLES AND STORAGE OF ANY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS SHALL NOT OCCUR UNDER THE DRIP LINE OF TREES TO BE PROTECTED.

GENERAL NOTES

- THE INFORMATION AND DATA SHOWN OR INDICATED WITH RESPECT TO EXISTING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AT OR CONTIGUOUS TO THE SITE IS BASED ON INFORMATION AND DATA FURNISHED TO THE ENGINEER BY THE OWNER. THE OWNER AND ENGINEER SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF ANY SUCH INFORMATION OR DATA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR REVIEWING AND CHECKING ALL SUCH INFORMATION AND DATA, FOR LOCATING ALL UNDERGROUND FACILITIES SHOWN OR INDICATED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, FOR COORDINATION OF THE WORK WITH THE OWNERS OF SUCH UNDERGROUND FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION, FOR THE SAFETY AND PROTECTION THEREOF RESULTING FROM THE WORK, ALL OF WHICH WILL BE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "MISS UTILITY" OF VIRGINIA AT 1-800-552-7001 72 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- WHEN WORKING ADJACENT TO EXISTING STRUCTURES, POLES, ETC., CONTRACTOR SHALL USE WHATEVER METHODS THAT ARE NECESSARY TO PROTECT STRUCTURES FROM DAMAGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAND EXCAVATE WITHIN 15' OF ALL BUILDINGS, WALLS AND STRUCTURES. REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED STRUCTURES SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN EXISTING CONDITIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE ENGINEER.
- THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES ACROSS THE LINES OF THE PROPOSED WORK ARE NOT NECESSARILY SHOWN ON THE PLANS, AND WHERE SHOWN ARE ONLY APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND LINES AND STRUCTURES AS NECESSARY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
- DATUM FOR ALL ELEVATIONS IS BASED ON NAVD 88 PER COMMERCIAL SITE DESIGN SURVEY.
- CERTIFICATION THAT 95% COMPACTION IS OBTAINED SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL FILL AREAS, INCLUDING UNDER UTILITIES AND APPURTENANCES. THE CERTIFICATION SHALL STATE THE EXACT AREA THAT THE CERTIFICATION APPLIES TO. COMPACTION SHALL BE ACHIEVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM-D698, STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY FOR COMPACTION.
- ANY ALTERATIONS AND CONNECTIONS TO ANY UTILITY MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER.
- CONTRACTOR WORK DAYS AND HOURS SHALL BE MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY 7 AM TO 6 PM. ANY DEVIATION FROM THIS SCHEDULE SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER. SHUTDOWNS WILL BE PERFORMED AT NIGHT AND WEEKENDS WITH 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE AND WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE COUNTY UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.
- TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY, COORDINATES, AND ELEVATIONS PROVIDED BY AMERICAN NATIONAL.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY DEPTHS OF ALL UTILITY CROSSINGS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL CONSTRUCTION SIGNS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ELEVATIONS OF ALL POINTS OF CONNECTION OF PROPOSED WORK TO EXISTING STORM DRAIN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

GENERAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL & SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- NO LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES SHALL TAKE PLACE OUTSIDE OF PROJECT LIMITS.
- NO DEMOLITION, CONSTRUCTION, OR LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES SHALL BEGIN UNTIL ALL APPLICABLE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED IN LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. IF CLEARING IS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF A GIVEN MEASURE, ALL OTHER MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED FIRST. THE NECESSARY LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF THE GIVEN MEASURE MAY THEN PROCEED.
- UTILITIES SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE MANNER ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO DEMOLITION, CONSTRUCTION OR LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES BEGIN.
- INSTALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES, TREE PROTECTION FENCE, SILT FENCE, GRAVEL SILT FENCE OUTLETS, AND INLET PROTECTION IN LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES WITH CONTRACTING OFFICER.
- BEGIN CONSTRUCTION. INSTALL TEMPORARY DITCH CROSSING AND WATTLES IN THE AREAS WHERE NEEDED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- PROVIDE TEMPORARY SEEDING TO ALL DENUDED AREAS AFTER CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN 7 CALENDAR DAYS. PROVIDE PERMANENT GROUNDCOVER WITHIN THE SHORTER OF 15 WORKING DAYS OR 60 CALENDAR DAYS OF ESTABLISHING FINAL GRADES.
- TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE AND THE SITE HAS BEEN STABILIZED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT PROJECT INSPECTIONS OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND STORMWATER OUTFALLS WEEKLY AND AFTER EVERY RAIN EVENT 1/2" OR GREATER. ALL CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE MAINTAINED AS SPECIFIED BY THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. A RAIN GAUGE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROJECT SITE TO FACILITATE RAINFALL MONITORING. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THESE RECORDS AT THE ON-SITE OFFICE FOR AUDIT BY CONTRACTING OFFICER. INSPECTIONS ARE REQUIRED UNTIL PROJECT STABILIZATION IS EVIDENT BY 95% VEGETATIVE GROWTH FOR AREAS PROVIDED SEEDING, AT SUCH TIME THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES. ADDITIONALLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING 'SELF-INSPECTIONS' INDICATING DATE DEVICES ARE INSTALLED AND STABILIZATION MEASURES ARE INITIATED. THE 'SELF-INSPECTION' REPORTS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND SUBMITTED TO MCAS CHERRY POINT ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (EAD) ONCE STABILIZATION OF PROJECT HAS BEEN ACCOMPLISHED AND TEMPORARY MEASURES HAVE BEEN REMOVED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTROL OF SEDIMENT ON-SITE. IF THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES PROVE INSUFFICIENT, THE CONTRACTOR MUST TAKE THOSE ADDITIONAL STEPS NECESSARY TO STOP SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING THE SITE.
- ANY BORROW MATERIAL BROUGHT ONTO THIS SITE SHALL BE FROM A LEGALLY OPERATED MINE OR OTHER APPROVED SOURCE. A SINGLE USE BORROW SITE OR AN AREA TO WASTE MATERIAL IS ONLY PERMISSIBLE IF IT IS OPERATED UNDER THE TOTAL CONTROL OF THE FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON OR FIRM WHO IS DEVELOPING THIS SITE AND HAS BEEN SEPARATELY PERMITTED AND INCORPORATED AS PART OF THIS PLAN MEETING ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF NC GENERAL STATUTE 74-49(7).
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE LOCATION OF TEMPORARY STOCKPILE AREAS WITH THE CONTRACTING OFFICER. IMPACT OF TEMPORARY STORAGE OF EXCAVATED SOILS SHALL BE MINIMIZED. EXCAVATED SOILS SHALL NOT BE STORED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE CONTRACTING OFFICER. STOCKPILE AREAS SHALL BE DELINEATED WITH SILT FENCE AND PROVIDED TEMPORARY SEED.
- PURSUANT TO NC GENERAL STATUTE 113A-64.1(e), THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT 'SELF-INSPECTIONS' OF EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AT COMPLETION OF EACH CONSTRUCTION PHASE AND DOCUMENT SUCH INSPECTIONS AS OUTLINED IN 5A NCAC 04B .0131.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL PERMITS AND PLANS. ANY CHANGES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE STATE PRIOR TO EXECUTION. A COPY OF ALL PERMITS SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON-SITE AT ALL TIMES.

SOIL MAP



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY:	SRN
CHECKED BY:	HGS
APPVD BY:	MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:	50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:

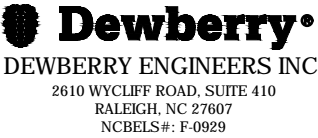


PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:



SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:
**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:
12829624

SITE NUMBER:
N/A

SHEET TITLE
EROSION CONTROL NOTES

SHEET NUMBER
GN-2

GENERAL NOTES

- GENERAL WORK HOURS ARE FROM 9:30 A.M. TO 3:00 P.M. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR APPROVED BY NCDOT AND LOCAL AUTHORITY TO HAVE EXTENDED OR OVERNIGHT WORK HOURS.
- THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SAFETY MEASURES SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING AND ALL REVISIONS THERETO:
 - THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES - REV 1, 2011.
 - NCDOT MAINTENANCE / UTILITY TRAFFIC CONTROL GUIDELINES - LATEST REVISION
 - NCDOT 2018 ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWINGS
- TEMPORARY LANE CLOSURES, OTHER THAN NOTED IN THESE PLANS, WILL NOT BE PERMITTED UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE LOCAL JURISDICTION AND/OR NCDOT.
- ALL SIGNS AND ANY OTHER DEVICES USED IN CONSTRUCTION ZONES SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN AND PROPERLY ALIGNED AT ALL TIMES.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNS NECESSARY FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC SHALL BE FURNISHED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR, AND REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.
- ALL CONSTRUCTION SIGNS THAT GOVERN TRAFFIC FLOW THROUGH THE WORK ZONE SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED AND STORED AWAY FROM TRAFFIC WHEN NOT IN USE. PERMANENT SIGNS SHALL BE UNCOVERED OR REPLACED UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION.
- MEASURES SHALL BE TAKEN TO ENSURE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCES DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, SIGNS, CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL STORAGE, OR ANY OTHER OBSTACLES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO INTERFERE WITH SIGHT DISTANCES AT INTERSECTIONS OR ENTRANCES FOR THIS PROJECT.
- ADVANCE SIGNING, CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER SERVICE, AND ANY OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO BEGINNING EACH STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL BE REMOVED AS NECESSARY BEFORE PROCEEDING TO THE NEXT STAGE.
- ACCESS MUST BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES TO ALL ADJACENT PROPERTIES AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN THIS PLAN.
- IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ADEQUATELY PROTECT ALL EXISTING PAVING, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, AND PLANTED AREAS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIR OF ALL DAMAGED PAVING, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, AND PLANTED AREAS PRIOR TO CLOSEOUT OF PROJECT.
- THIS DRAWING IS FOR A TYPICAL SITUATION AND SHOULD BE ADAPTED TO THE ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS THAT MAY EXIST. DUE TO UNFORESEEN FIELD SITUATIONS IT MAY BE IMPOSSIBLE TO ADAPT THE PRESCRIBED DRAWING OF STANDARD EXACTLY AS SHOWN TO THE ACTUAL FIELD SITUATION. THE CONTRACTOR, AT THE DIRECTION OF NCDOT OR LOCAL JURISDICTION SHALL MOVE, SUPPLEMENT, CHANGE, OR REMOVE THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS TYPICAL DRAWING TO ENSURE THAT MOTORISTS AND PEDESTRIANS CAN PASS THROUGH THE CONSTRUCTION AREA IN A SAFE AND EFFICIENT MANNER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MARK ALL HAZARDS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROJECT WITH WELL MAINTAINED SIGNS, BARRICADES, WARNING AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES. THEY SHALL BE MOVED, SUPPLEMENTED, CHANGED, OR REMOVED AS REQUIRED DURING THE PROCESS OF CONSTRUCTION AS APPROVED BY NCDOT OR LOCAL JURISDICTION.
- SIGN REFLECTIVITY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCDOT STANDARDS, IF NIGHTTIME CLOSURES ARE NECESSARY, SIGNS SHALL INCLUDE APPROVED WARNING LIGHTS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO REPLACE ANY NECESSARY EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS THAT HAVE BEEN OBLITERATED BY CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES AT THE END OF EACH DAY'S OPERATION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE NCDOT CERTIFIED FOR WORK ZONE AREAS FOR SETUP AND MONITORING.
- ALL FLAGGERS SHALL BE STATE CERTIFIED AND HAVE THEIR CERTIFICATION CARD IN THEIR POSSESSION WHEN PERFORMING FLAGGING DUTIES.
- WHERE THE MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PLANS CALL FOR LANE CLOSURES AND LANE WIDTH REDUCTIONS, TEMPORARY LANES SHALL BE MAINTAINED PER NCDOT REQUIREMENTS IN ALL LOCATIONS FROM THE BOTTOM OF BARREL (OUTSIDE) TO THE EDGE OF THE TRAVEL LANE.

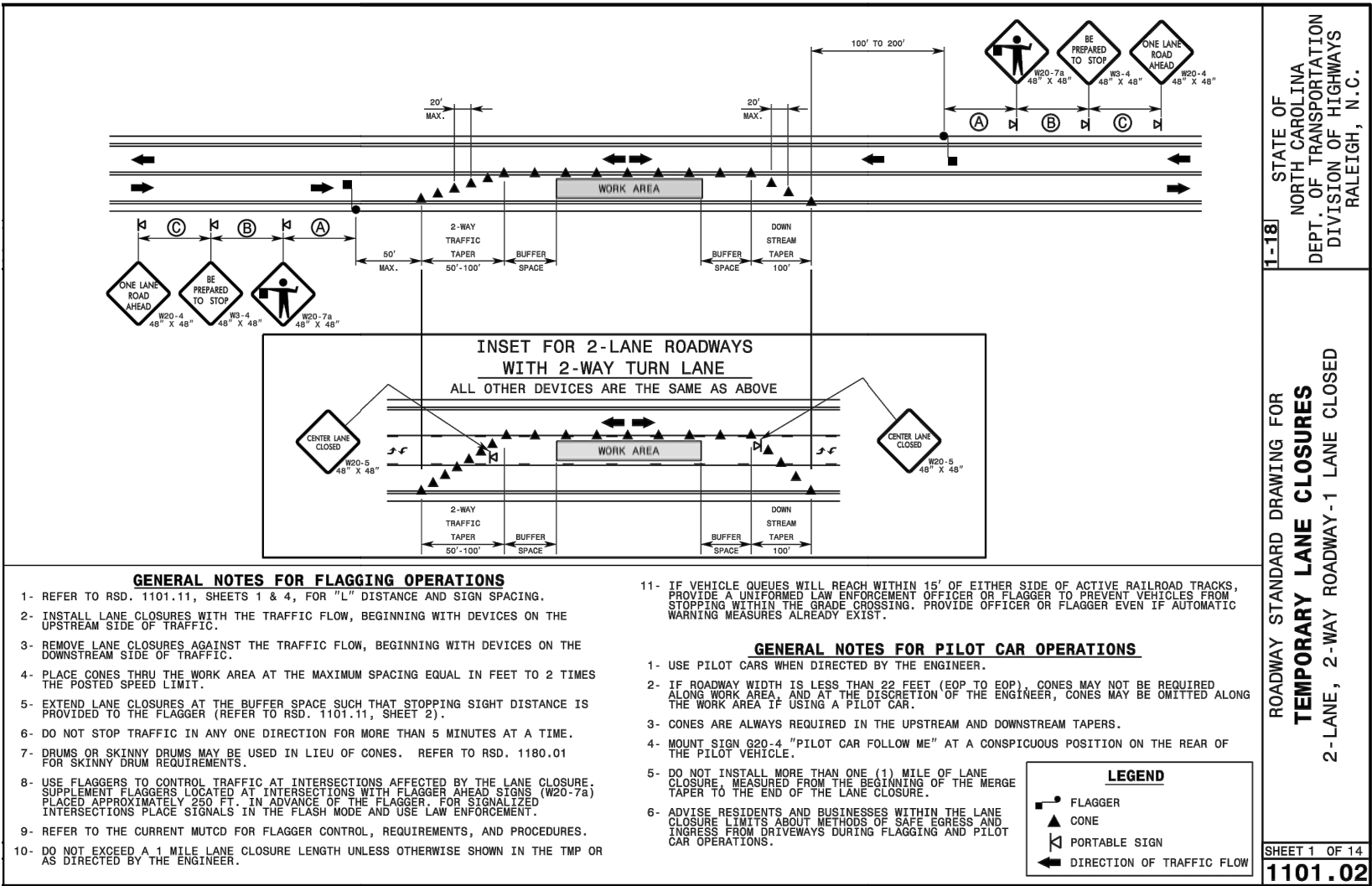
NOTES

- CONTRACTOR TO UTILIZE A TEMPORARY FLAGGING OPERATION PER FIGURE 1101.02 OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL SECTION WHEN CLOSING THE EASTBOUND LANE ALONG MCMANUS ROAD DURING TIE-IN OF THE ENTRANCE ROAD.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

- IMPLEMENT TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND INSTALL THE PERIMETER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS.
- BEGIN BACKFILL OPERATIONS AND BRING THE PROPOSED ENTRANCE UP TO GRADE. PLACE GRAVEL SURFACE AND TIE INTO MCMANUS ROAD.
- RESTORE PAVEMENT AND/OR OTHER ITEMS.

TTC - 1101.02 - NOTES & FIGURE



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY:	SRN
CHECKED BY:	HGS
APPVD BY:	MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:	50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry®
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

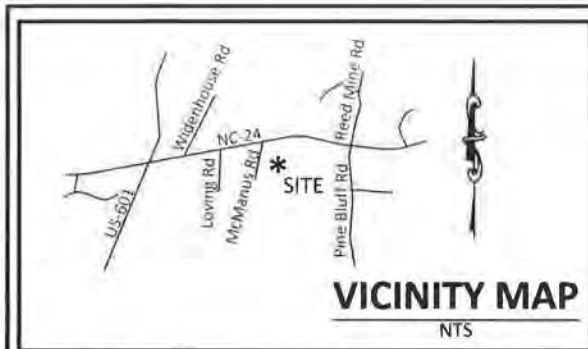
N/A

SHEET TITLE

TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTES

SHEET NUMBER

GN-3



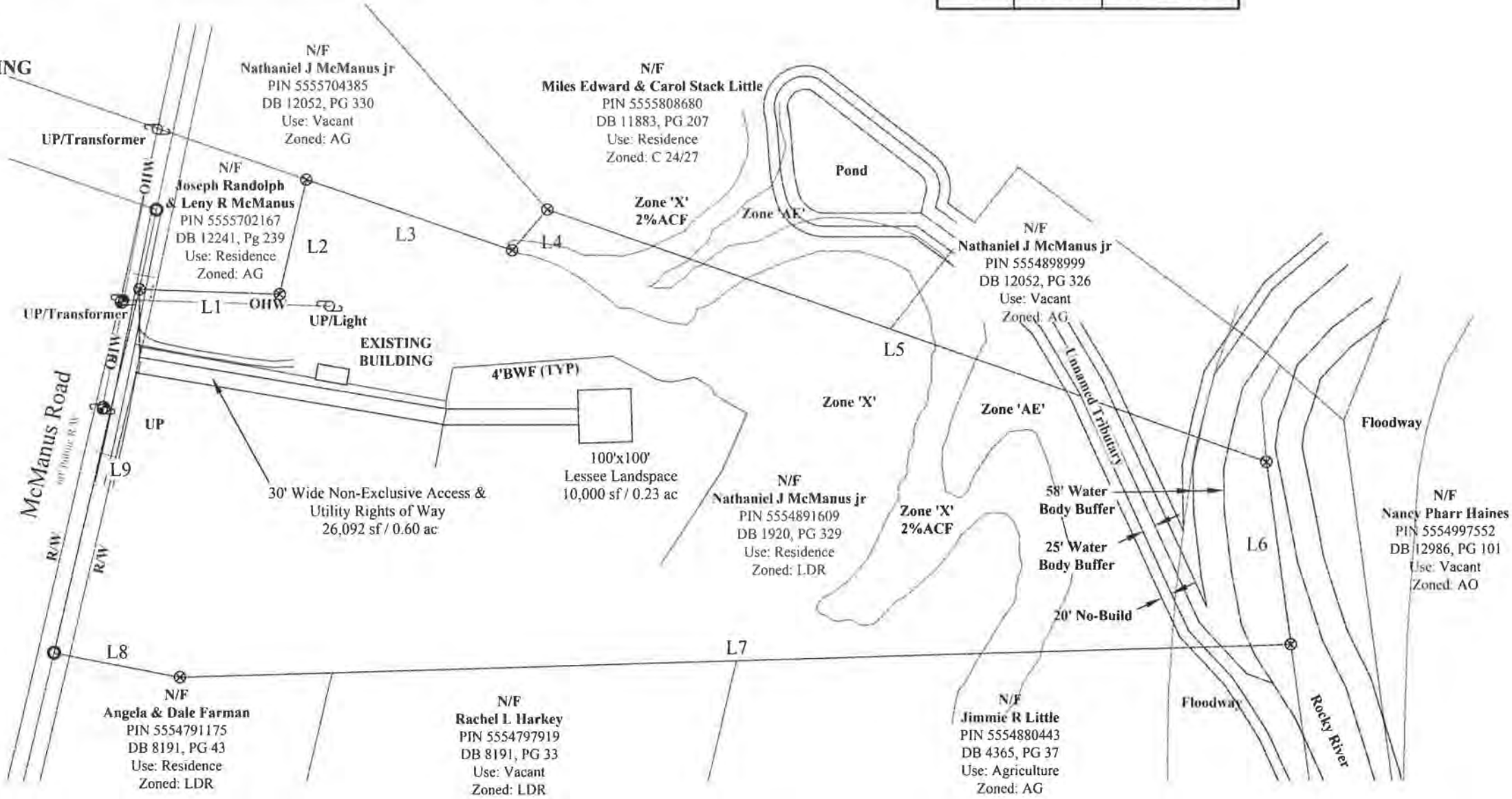
LEGEND

- EXIST. UTILITY POLE
EXIST. TELE PED
NAIL FOUND
IRON PIPE FOUND
COMPUTED POINT
CONCRETE MONUMENT
BWF BARBED WIRE FENCE
RCP REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
FH FIRE HYDRANT
WV WATER VALVE
WM WATER METER
OHW OVERHEAD WIRE
POB POINT OF BEGINNING
R/W RIGHT OF WAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED BY BATEMAN CIVIL SURVEY CO., UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF JEFFREY W. BAKER, PLS.
2. THIS PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR LAYOUT AND PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY.
3. THIS IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN WERE TAKEN FROM EXISTING FIELD EVIDENCE, EXISTING DEEDS AND PLATS OF PUBLIC RECORD, AND INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE SURVEYOR BY THE CLIENT
4. VERTICAL DATUM IS (NAVD88) , THE LATITUDE, LONGITUDE AND STATE PLANE COORDINATES, IF SHOWN, ARE GIVEN IN NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83).
5. FIELD EQUIPMENT USED: TRIMBLE TOTAL STATION, TRIMBLE VRS.
6. ALL DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES AND ALL BEARINGS ARE NORTH CAROLINA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
7. PROPERTY OWNER: NATHANIEL J McMANUS jr
12020 McMANUS ROAD, MIDLAND, NC, 28107
8. THIS MAP IS NOT A CERTIFIED SURVEY AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS.
9. ALL EQUIPMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS ARE LOCATED WITHIN THE LEASE AREA.
10. THE PROPERTY LIES IN ZONE "X" & "AE", PER NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP 3710555500K , DATED: NOVEMBER 16, 2018 & MAP 3710555400K, DATED: NOVEMBER 16, 2018 .
11. PROPERTY INFORMATION DERIVED FROM CABARRUS COUNTY GIS.

Line Table		
Line #	Length	Direction
L1	264.22	S88°00'42"E
L2	223.18	N13°08'33"E
L3	411.18	S70°52'37"E
L4	102.00	N40°52'23"E
L5	1440.00	S70°37'37"E
L6	346.00	S07°37'37"E
L7	2098.00	S88°22'23"W
L8	242.40	N79°07'37"W
L9	702.50	N13°13'47"E



BCSC
BATEMAN CIVIL SURVEY COMPANY

Bateman Civil Survey Co, PC
2524 Reliance Ave. Apex, NC 27539
Phone: 919.577.1080 Fax: 919.577.1081
NCBLS FIRM # C-2378

DRAWN BY: JCH
CHECKED BY: JWB
DRAWING DATE: 12/10/2018

JEFFREY W. BAKER
NORTH CAROLINA
PROFESSIONAL
SEAL
1-4412
8/14/2023
LAND SURVEYOR

REVISIONS	show lease area cover sheet	Issue Final	Add C/L Tower Info	Base Setbacks from Lease Area	Add Setbacks & Flood Plain	Re Add Setbacks from C/L Tower	Re Size Rocky River Buffer
a.	1/18/2019						
b.	1/28/2019						
c.	2/04/2019						
d.	4/13/2020						
e.	4/14/2020						
f.	4/27/2020						
g.	8/14/2020						

074-4106 McManus
11979 McManus Road
Midland
NC, 28107
Cabarrus County

DATE OF SURVEY: 12/07/2018

BCSC JOB # 180576

SHEET TITLE: SURVEY

SHEET NUMBER 1 OF 3



Bateman Civil Survey Co, PC
2524 Reliance Ave. Apex, NC 27539
Phone: 919.577.1080 Fax: 919.577.1081
NCBLS FIRM # C-2378

DRAWN BY: JCH
CHECKED BY: JWB
DRAWING DATE: 12/10/2018



REVISIONS		
a.	1/18/2019	show lease area cover sheet
b.	1/28/2019	Issue Final
c.	2/04/2019	Add C/L Tower Info
d.	4/13/2020	Base Setbacks from Lease Area
e.	4/14/2020	Add Buffers & Flood Plain
f.	4/27/2020	Re Add Setbacks from C/L Tower
g.	8/14/2020	Re Size Rocky River Buffer

074-4106 McManus
11979 McManus Road
Midland
NC., 28107
Cabarrus County

DATE OF SURVEY: 12/07/2018

BCSC JOB # 180576

SHEET TITLE: SURVEY

SHEET NUMBER 2 OF 3

POC
Northing = 550020.97
Easting = 1557106.87

N/F
Joseph Randolph
& Leny R McManus
PIN 5555702167
DB 12241, Pg 239
Use: Residence
Zoned: AG

N/F
Nathaniel J McManus jr
PIN 5555704385
DB 12052, PG 330
Use: Vacant
Zoned: AG

N/F
Miles Edward & Carol Stack Little
PIN 5555808680
DB 11883, PG 207
Use: Residence
Zoned: C 24/27

N/F
Nathaniel J McManus jr
PIN 5554891609
DB 1920, PG 329
Use: Residence
Zoned: LDR

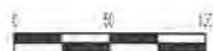
POB
100'x100'
Lessee Landspace
10,000 sf / 0.23 ac
Northing = 549794.91
Easting = 1557935.11

30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access &
Utility Rights of Way
25,191 sf / 0.58 ac
Northing = 549892.64
Easting = 1557107.52

Line Table		
Line #	Length	Direction
L10	128.33	S00°17'22"E
L11	588.59	S80°25'30"E
L12	247.20	N89°57'30"E
L13	30.01	S01°37'37"E
L14	250.55	S89°57'30"W
L15	593.03	N80°25'30"W
L16	30.06	N13°13'47"E
L17	34.99	N01°37'37"W
L18	100.00	N88°22'23"E
L19	100.00	S01°37'37"E
L20	100.00	S88°22'23"W
L21	34.99	N01°37'37"W

PROPOSED CENTER OF TOWER

LATITUDE N 35° 15' 05.636" (NAD83)
LONGITUDE W -80° 28' 50.282" (NAD83)
GROUND ELEVATION 519.0' (NAVD88)



SCALE:
1" = 100'



LEGEND

- EXIST. UTILITY POLE
- EXIST. TELE PED
- NAIL FOUND
- IRON PIPE FOUND
- COMPUTED POINT
- CONCRETE MONUMENT
- BWF BARBWIRE FENCE
- RCP REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
- FH FIRE HYDRANT
- WV WATER VALVE
- WM WATER METER
- OHW OVERHEAD WIRE
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY

30' WIDE NON-EXCLUSIVE ACCESS & UTILITY RIGHTS OF WAY DESCRIPTION
All that certain parcel of land, situated in Midland, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, being on the lands of Nathaniel J McManus jr as described in Deed Book 1920 at Page 329, Cabarrus County Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a Point on the Eastern Right of Way of McManus Road and being the South Western property corner of Joseph Randolph & Leny R McManus (DB 12241, PG 239) , and the North Western property corner of Nathaniel J McManus jr (DB 1920, PG 329) Cabarrus County Records, having State Plane Coordinates N:550020.97, E:1557106.87, thence S00°17'22"E, 128.33' to a point, said point being the Point of Beginning of the 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way having State Plane Coordinates N:549892.64, E:1557107.52; thence S80°25'30"E, 588.59' to a point; thence N89°57'30"E, 247.20' to a point; thence S01°37'37"E, 30.01' to a point; thence S89°57'30"W, 250.55' to a point; thence N80°25'30"W, 593.03' to a point; thence N13°13'47"E, 30.06' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way. Said 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way contains 25,191 square feet, more or less.

100'x100' LESSEE LAND SPACE DESCRIPTION

All that certain parcel of land, situated in Midland, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, being on the lands of Nathaniel J McManus jr as described in Deed Book 1920 at Page 329, Cabarrus County Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a Point on the Eastern Right of Way of McManus Road and being the South Western property corner of Joseph Randolph & Leny R McManus (DB 12241, PG 239) , and the North Western property corner of Nathaniel J McManus jr (DB 1920, PG 329) Cabarrus County Records, having State Plane Coordinates N:550020.97, E:1557106.87, thence S00°17'22"E, 128.33' to a point; thence S80°25'30"E, 588.59' to a point; thence N89°57'30"E, 247.20' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 100'x100' Lessee Land Space having State Plane Coordinates N:549794.91, E:1557935.11, thence N01°37'37"W, 34.99' to a point; thence N88°22'23"E, 100.00' to a point; thence S01°37'37"E, 100.00' to a point; thence S88°22'23"W, 100.00' to a point; thence N01°37'37"W, 34.99' to a point; thence N01°37'33"W, 30.01' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 100'x100' Lessee Land Space. Said 100'x100' Lessee Land Space contains 10,000 square feet, more or less.



BCSC
BATAMAN CIVIL SURVEY COMPANY

Bateman Civil Survey Co, PC
2524 Reliance Ave Apex, NC 27539
Phone: 919.577.1080 Fax: 919.577.1081
NCBLS FIRM # C-2378



DRAWN BY: JCH
CHECKED BY: JWB
DRAWING DATE: 12/30/2018



REVISIONS		
a.	1/18/2019	show lease area cover sheet
b.	1/28/2019	Issue Final
c.	2/04/2019	Add C/L Tower Info
d.	4/13/2020	Base Setbacks from Lease Area
e.	4/14/2020	Add Buffers & Flood Plain
f.	4/27/2020	Re Add Setbacks from C/L Tower
g.	8/14/2020	Re Size Rocky River Buffer

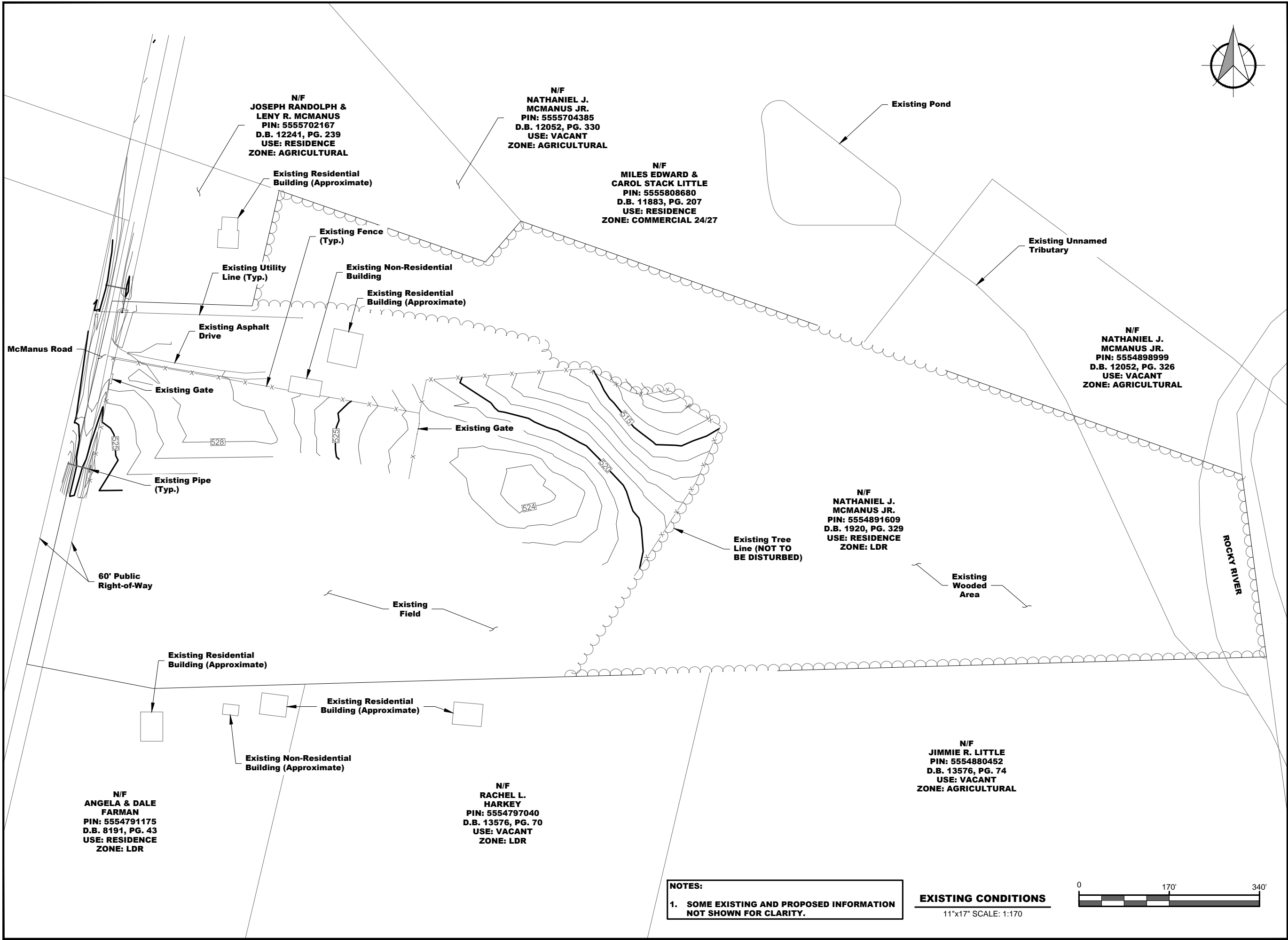
074-4106 McManus
11979 McManus Road
Midland
NC, 28107
Cabarrus County

DATE OF SURVEY: 12/07/2018

BCSC JOB # 180576

SHEET TITLE: SURVEY

SHEET NUMBER 3 OF 3



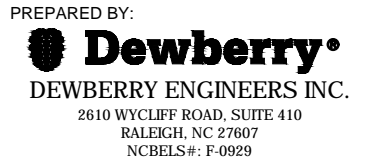
SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: HGS
APPVD BY: MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078



SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:
**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:
12829624

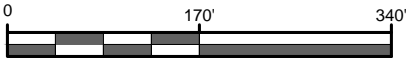
SITE NUMBER:
N/A

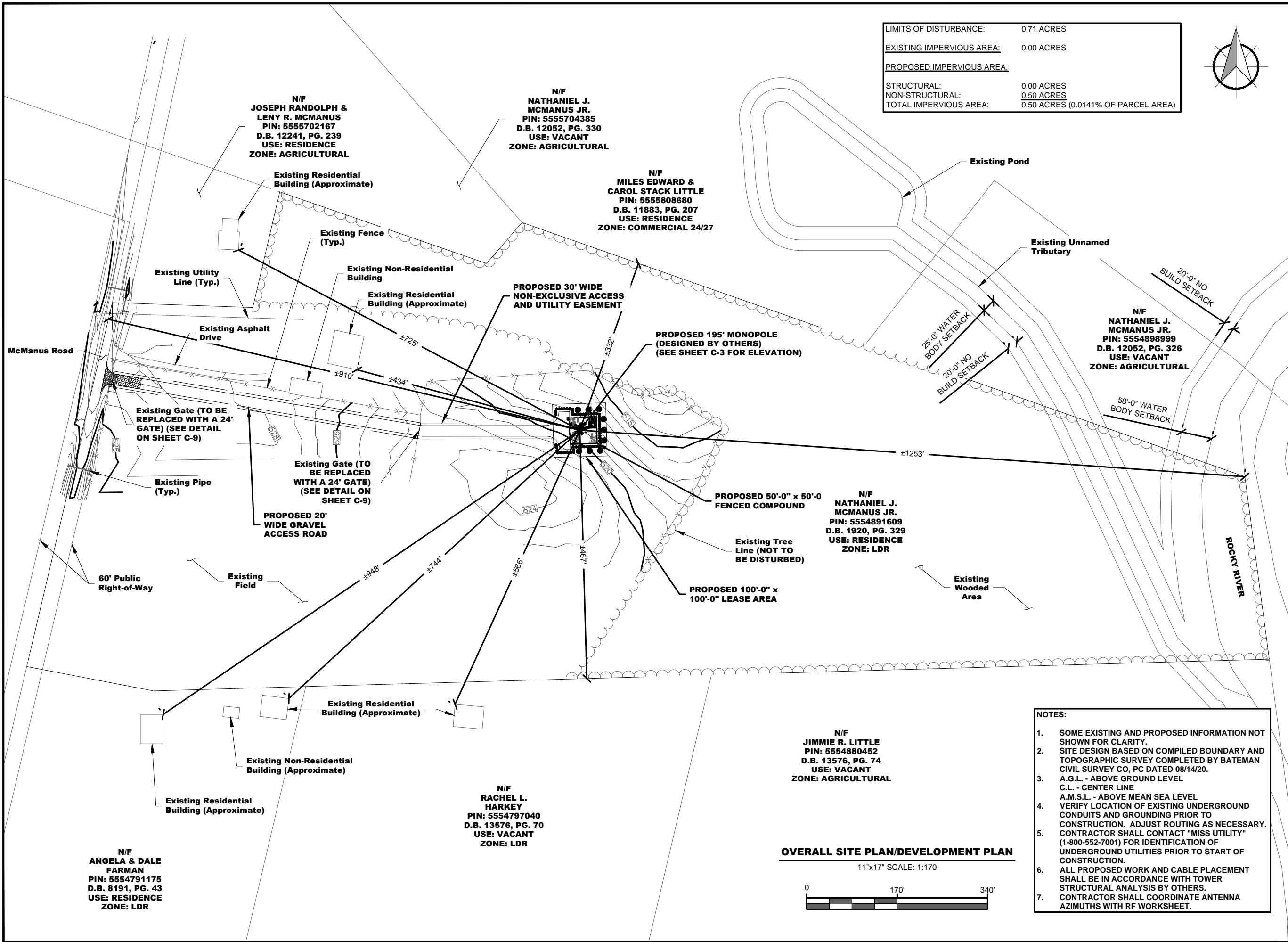
SHEET TITLE
EXISTING CONDITIONS

SHEET NUMBER
C-0

NOTES:
1. SOME EXISTING AND PROPOSED INFORMATION NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.

EXISTING CONDITIONS
11"x17" SCALE: 1:170





SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN

CHECKED BY: HGS

APPVD BY: MCS

DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:

PREPARED FOR:

820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry®
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

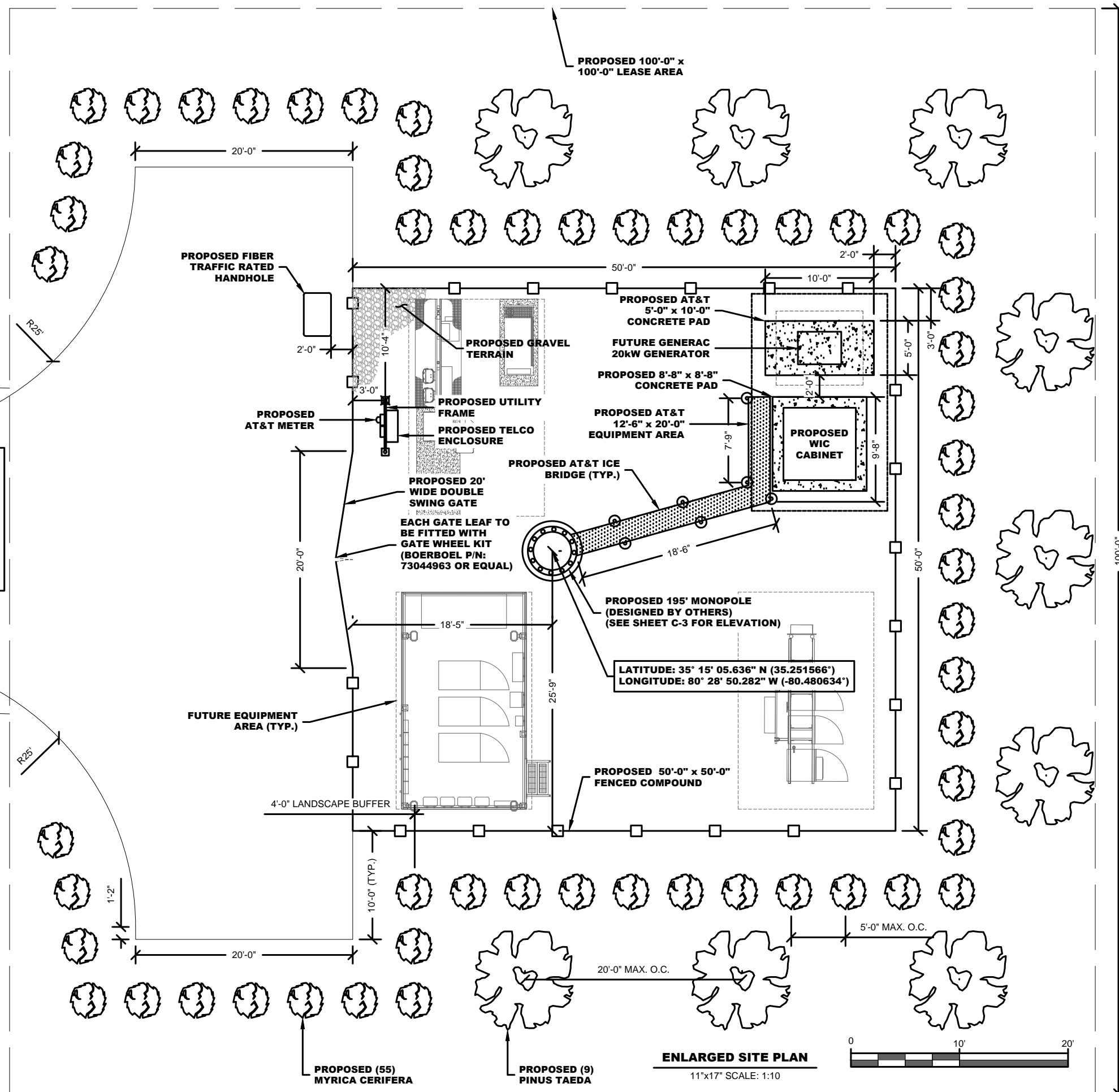
**OVERALL SITE PLAN/
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

SHEET NUMBER

C-1

1. ALL PRIMARY EVERGREEN TREES SHALL BE MINIMUM OF SIX (6) FEET IN HEIGHT AT TIME OF INSTALLATION AND SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN TEN (10) FEET IN HEIGHT AT MATURITY.
2. ALL SUPPLEMENTAL EVERGREEN SHRUBS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) INCHES IN HEIGHT AT INSTALLATION, AND SHALL ATTAIN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF FIVE (5) FEET THREE (3) YEARS AFTER INSTALLATION.


1. SOME EXISTING AND PROPOSED INFORMATION NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
2. SITE DESIGN BASED ON COMPILED BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY COMPLETED BY BATEMAN CIVIL SURVEY CO, PC DATED 08/14/20.
3. A.G.L. - ABOVE GROUND LEVEL
C.L. - CENTER LINE
A.M.S.L. - ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL
4. VERIFY LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND CONDUITS AND GROUNDING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ADJUST ROUTING AS NECESSARY.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "MISS UTILITY" (1-800-552-7001) FOR IDENTIFICATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. ALL PROPOSED WORK AND CABLE PLACEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TOWER STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ANTENNA AZIMUTHS WITH RF WORKSHEET.



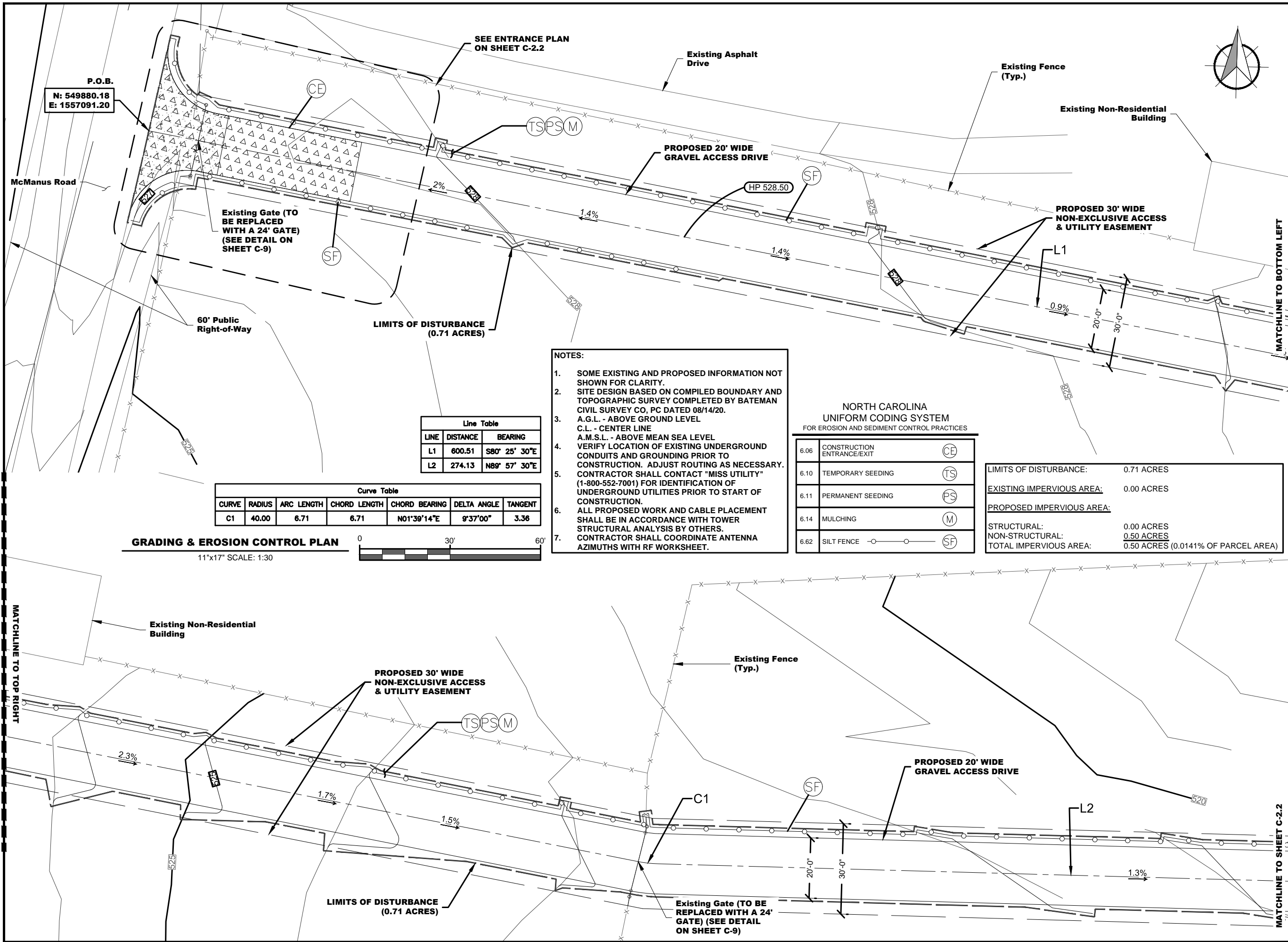
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.



 **Dewberry®**
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS #: F-0929

C-1.1



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN

CHECKED BY: HGS

APPVD BY: MCS

DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:

PREPARED FOR:

820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

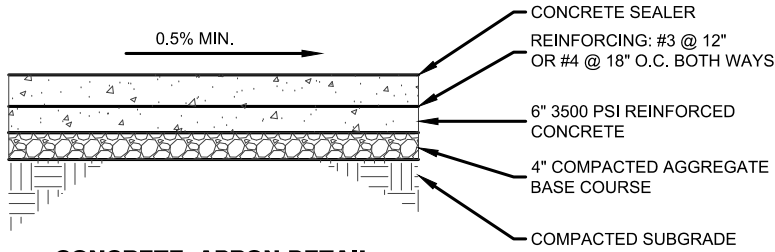
GRADING AND EROSION
CONTROL PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

C-2.1

LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE:	0.71 ACRES
EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREA:	0.00 ACRES
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREA:	
STRUCTURAL:	0.00 ACRES
NON-STRUCTURAL:	0.50 ACRES
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA:	0.50 ACRES (0.0141% OF PARCEL AREA)

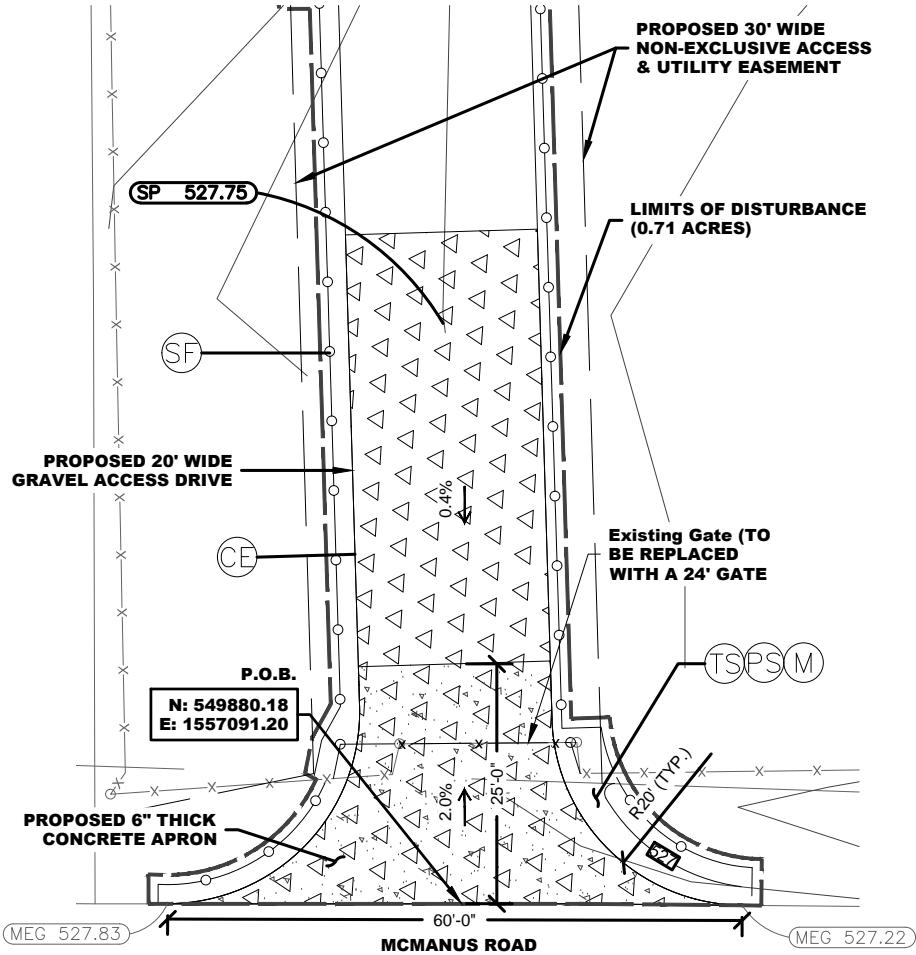
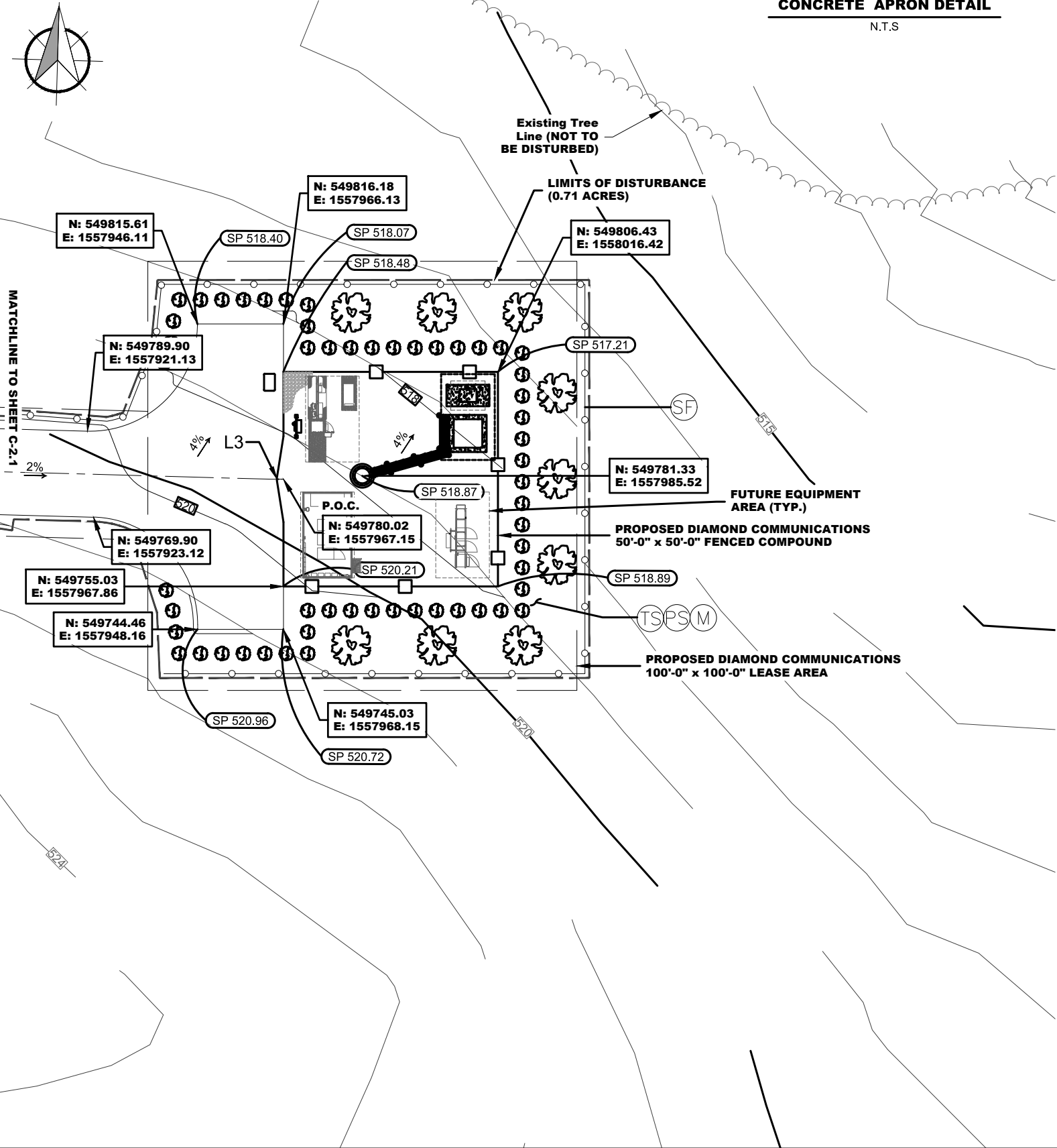
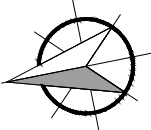
Line Table				
L2	274.13	N89° 57' 30"E		
L3	3.00	N88° 22' 23"E		



CONCRETE APRON DETAIL
N.T.S

NOTE: CONCRETE APRON SHALL SLOPE 2% MIN AWAY FROM RIGHT-OF-WAY TOWARD TIE IN POINT TO GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD.

NOTE: CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING LANE CLOSURE FOR ROAD ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION WITH NCDOT AND/OR LOCAL JURISDICTION. SEE SHEET GN-3 FOR CLOSURE RECOMMENDATION. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC PLAN FOR APPROVAL.



ENTRANCE PLAN
11"x17" SCALE: 1:20

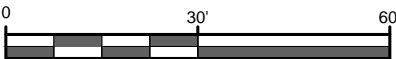


NORTH CAROLINA
UNIFORM CODING SYSTEM
FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES

6.06	CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT	CE
6.10	TEMPORARY SEEDING	TS
6.11	PERMANENT SEEDING	PS
6.14	MULCHING	M
6.62	SILT FENCE	SF

GRADING & EROSION CONTROL PLAN

11"x17" SCALE: 1:30



NOTES:

- SOME EXISTING AND PROPOSED INFORMATION NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
- SITE DESIGN BASED ON COMPILED BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY COMPLETED BY BATEMAN CIVIL SURVEY CO, PC DATED 08/14/20.
- A.G.L. - ABOVE GROUND LEVEL
C.L. - CENTER LINE
A.M.S.L. - ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL
- VERIFY LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND CONDUITS AND GROUNDING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ADJUST ROUTING AS NECESSARY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT "MISS UTILITY" (1-800-552-7001) FOR IDENTIFICATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL PROPOSED WORK AND CABLE PLACEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TOWER STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS BY OTHERS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ANTENNA AZIMUTHS WITH RF WORKSHEET.



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: HGS
APPVD BY: MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:
**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:
12829624

SITE NUMBER:
N/A

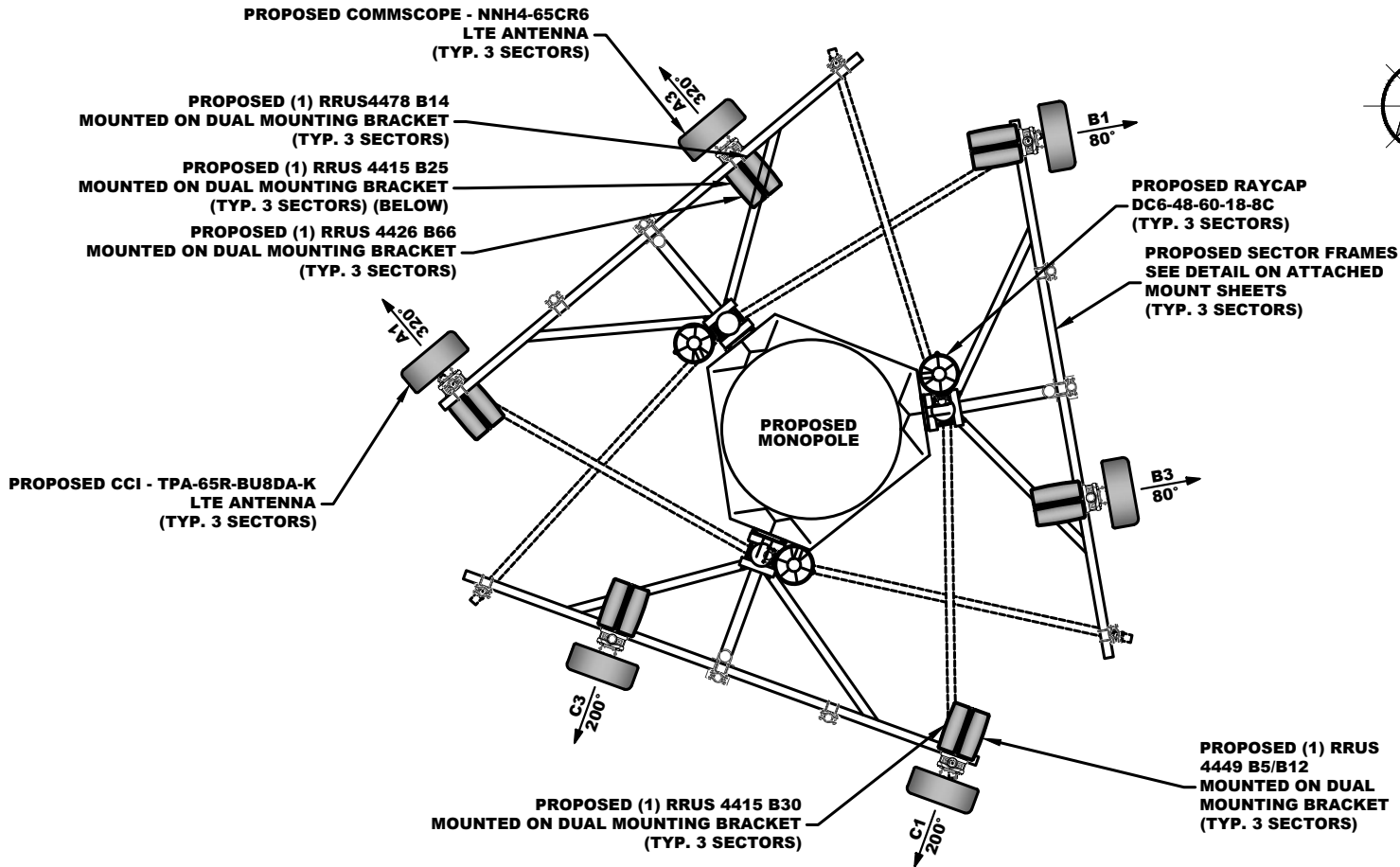
SHEET TITLE
**GRADING AND EROSION
CONTROL PLAN**

SHEET NUMBER
C-2.2

FINAL RF EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE											
SECTOR - POSITION	FREQUENCY BAND	ANTENNA MAKE/MODEL	RAD CENTER	AZIMUTH	E. TILT	M. TILT	(QTY.) RADIO	(QTY.) TMA	(QTY.) SURGE PROTECTION	(QTY.) CABLES	CABLE LENGTH
A1	LTE 700/WCS	CCI - TPA-65R-BU8DA-K (P)	189'-0"	320°	-°/-°	0°	(1) RRUS 4449 B5/B12 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B30 (P)	-	(1) DC9-48-60-24-8C-EV (P)	(1) FIBER TRUNK (P) (2) DC TRUNKS (P) IN 2" INNERDUCT	260'-0"
A2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A4	LTE 700 (FN)/AWS/1900	COMMSCOPE - NNH4-65C-R6 (P)	189'-0"	320°	-°/-°	0°	(1) RRUS 4478 B14 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B25 (P) (1) RRUS 4426 B66 (P)	-	-	-	-
B1	LTE 700/WCS	CCI - TPA-65R-BU8DA-K (P)	189'-0"	80°	-°/-°	0°	(1) RRUS 4449 B5/B12 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B30 (P)	-	(1) DC9-48-60-24-8C-EV (P)	(1) FIBER TRUNK (P) (2) DC TRUNKS (P) IN 2" INNERDUCT	260'
B2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B4	LTE 700 (FN)/AWS/1900	COMMSCOPE - NNH4-65C-R6 (P)	189'	80°	-°/-°-°	0°	(1) RRUS 4478 B14 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B25 (P) (1) RRUS 4426 B66 (P)	-	-	-	-
C1	LTE 700/WCS	CCI - TPA-65R-BU8DA-K (P)	189'-0"	200°	-°/-°	0°	(1) RRUS 4449 B5/B12 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B30 (P)	-	-	(2) DC TRUNKS (P) IN 2" INNERDUCT	260'
C2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C4	LTE 700 (FN)/AWS/1900	COMMSCOPE - NNH4-65C-R6 (P)	189'	200°	-°/-°-°	0°	(1) RRUS 4478 B14 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B25 (P) (1) RRUS 4426 B66 (P)	-	-	-	-
TOTALS		(6) ANTENNAS	-			(15) RRU'S		(0) TMA	(2) SPD	(8) CABLES	

(P) = PROPOSED

- ALL RRU MOUNTING BRACKETS TO BE SUPPLIED BY AT&T
- MAINTAIN 3'-0" MIN. SEPARATION BETWEEN FIRSTNET AND LTE 700 ANTENNAS

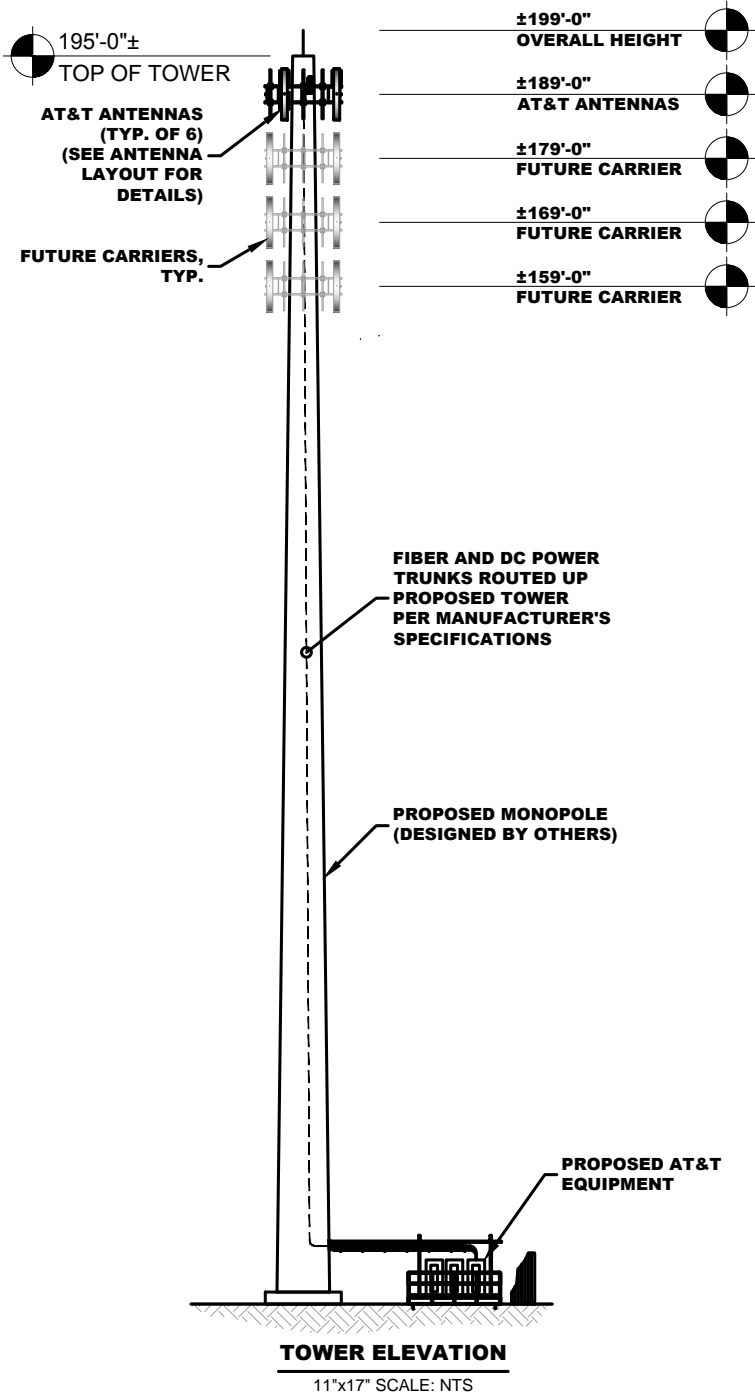


FINAL ANTENNA LAYOUT
11"x17" SCALE: 1" = 4'

NOTES:

- THE REQUIRED FAA LIGHTING MUST NOT BE BLOCKED IN ANY WAY BY THE ANTENNAS. THE REQUIRED 360° LIGHTING VISIBILITY MUST BE MAINTAINED.
- ALL ANTENNAS, CABLES AND MOUNTS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TOWER ENGINEER'S RECOMMENDATIONS IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS REPORT.
- ALL ANTENNA INFORMATION BASED ON MOST RECENT VERSION OF THIS SITES RFDS.

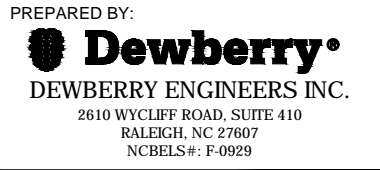
SCOPING NOTES - TOWER
<ul style="list-style-type: none">INSTALL (3) TPA-65R-BU8DA-K ANTENNASINSTALL (3) NNH4-65C-R6 ANTENNASINSTALL (3) NEW RRUS 4449 B5/B12INSTALL (3) NEW RRUS 4415 B30INSTALL (3) NEW RRUS 4478 B14INSTALL (3) NEW RRUS 4415 B25INSTALL (3) NEW RRUS 4426 B66INSTALL (6) NEW B2B DUAL RRU MOUNTING BRACKETSINSTALL (2) NEW RAYCAP DC9-48-60-24-8C-EVINSTALL (2) NEW FIBER TRUNKSINSTALL (6) NEW DC POWER TRUNKSINSTALL (3) T1672KT12 SECTOR FRAMESINSTALL (12) P1090KT10 ANTENNA MOUNT PIPES
INNERDUCT NOTES
<ul style="list-style-type: none">INSTALL (3) 2" INNERDUCTS UP TOWER W/ (1) FIBER & (2) DC POWER INSIDE EACH



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/09/20	COUNTRECTIONS	10	SRW

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: HGS
APPVD BY: MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

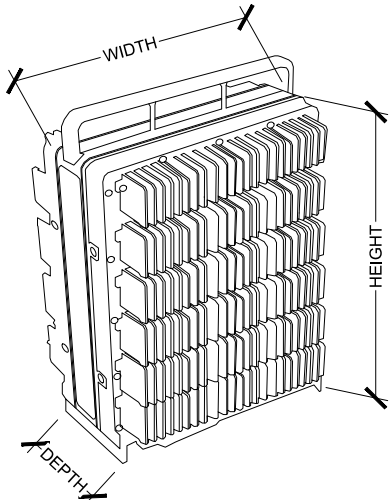
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.



SITE ID: 074-4106
SITE NAME: MCMANUS
SITE ADDRESS: 11979 MCMANUS RD MIDLAND, NC 28107
FA LOCATION: 12829624
SITE NUMBER: N/A
SHEET TITLE ANTENNA LAYOUT & TOWER ELEVATION
SHEET NUMBER C-3

ERICSSON RRUS 4449 B5/B12

- DIMENSIONS (H x W x D): 17.9" x 13.2" x 9.4" (INCLUDES SUNSHIELD)
- WEIGHT: 71.0 LBS
- B5 TX = 869-894 MHZ, B12 TX = 729-746 MHZ
- B5 RX = 824-849 MHZ, B12 RX = 699-716 MHZ
- CPRI 2 PORTS X 2.5/4.9/9.8/10.1 GBPS.



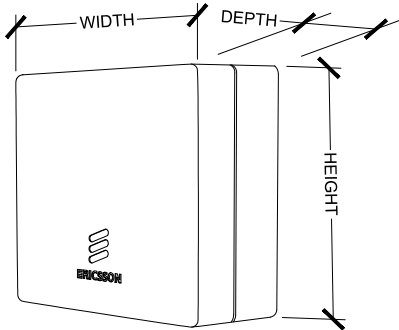
NOTE:
RRUS CAN ONLY BE PAINTED ON SOLAR SHIELD.

ERICSSON RRUS 4449 B5/B12 DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

ERICSSON RRUS 4478 B14

- DIMENSIONS (H x W x D): 15" x 13.2" x 7.3" (INCLUDES SUNSHIELD)
- WEIGHT: 59.4 LBS
- TX = 758-768 MHZ
- RX = 788-798 MHZ
- CPRI 2 PORTS X 2.5/4.9/9.8/10.1 GBPS.



NOTE:
RRUS CAN ONLY BE PAINTED ON SOLAR SHIELD.

ERICSSON RRUS 4478 B14 DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

RAYCAP DC9 OVER
VOLTAGE PROTECTOR
WITH DOME COVER

MIN. 2" TO MAX. 4"
GALVANIZED PIPE

RAYCAP SUPPLIED
POLE MOUNTING
BRACKETS

DOME
SECURING
BAND

RAYCAP SUPPLIED
BASE ASSEMBLY

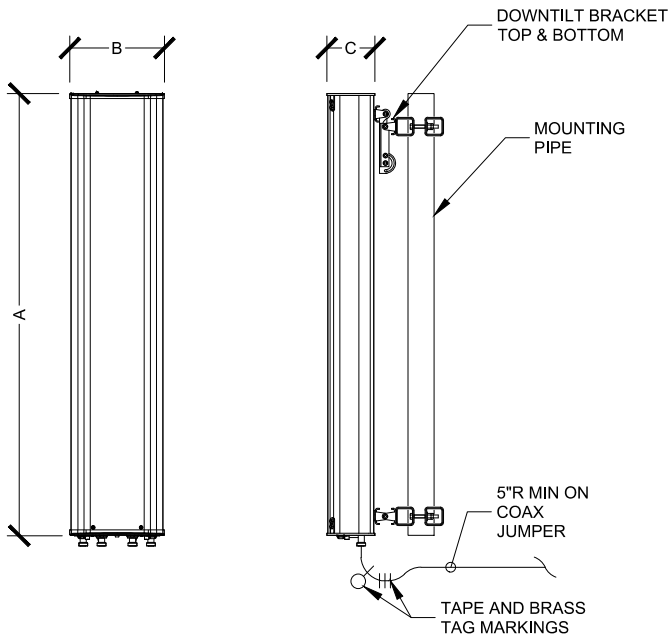
POWER CABLE
INGRESS PORTS

NOTES:

RAYCAP VIA AT&T SUPPLIES THE DC9 OVER VOLTAGE
PROTECTOR AND PIPE MOUNTING BRACKETS.
SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY THE PIPE.

RAYCAP DC9-48-60-24-8C-EV OVP ASSEMBLY

SCALE: N.T.S.



NEW ANTENNA SPECIFICATIONS

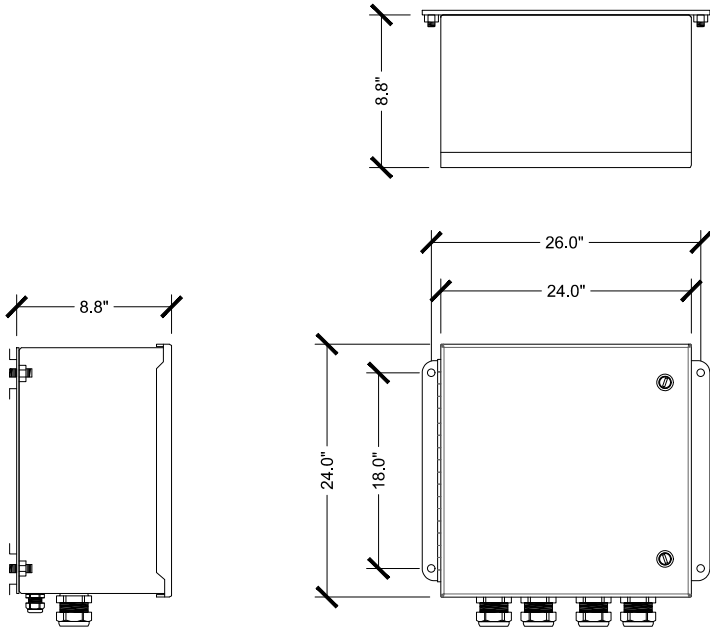
ANTENNA MODEL	LENGTH (A)	WIDTH (B)	DEPTH (C)	WEIGHT
CCI TPA-65R-BU8DA-K	96.0"	21.0"	7.8"	87.5 LBS
COMMScope NNH4-65C-R6	96.0"	19.6"	7.8"	102.1 LBS

NEW ANTENNA SPECIFICATIONS

SCALE: N.T.S.

RAYCAP - DC12-48-60-0-25E-SS

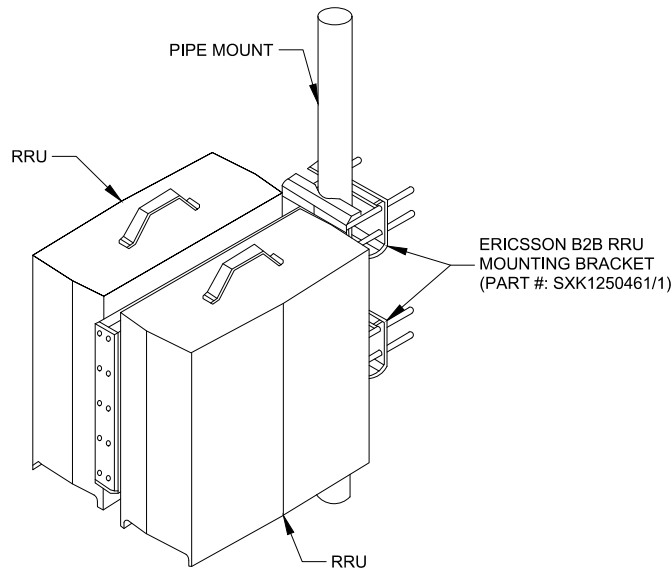
- DIMENSIONS (H x W x D): 24.0" x 24.0" x 8.8"
- WEIGHT: 56.3 LBS
- (12) CIRCUITS PROTECTED
- NORMAL MODE: -48V TO RETURN
- COMMON MODE: RETURN TO GROUND



RAYCAP - DC12-48-60-0-25E-SS

SCALE: N.T.S.

**AT&T SUPPLIED ERICSSON SXK1250461/1
B2B RRU MOUNTING BRACKET**



DUAL B2B RRU MOUNTING BRACKET

SCALE: N.T.S.



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN

CHECKED BY: HGS

APPVD BY: MCS

DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE
DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE.
REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED
THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS
WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND
COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry®
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

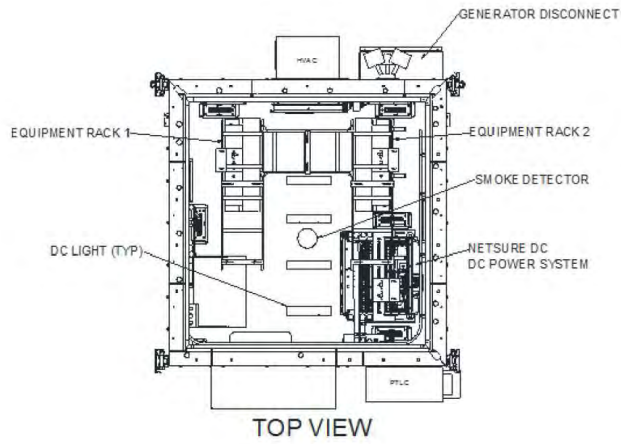
SITE NUMBER:

N/A

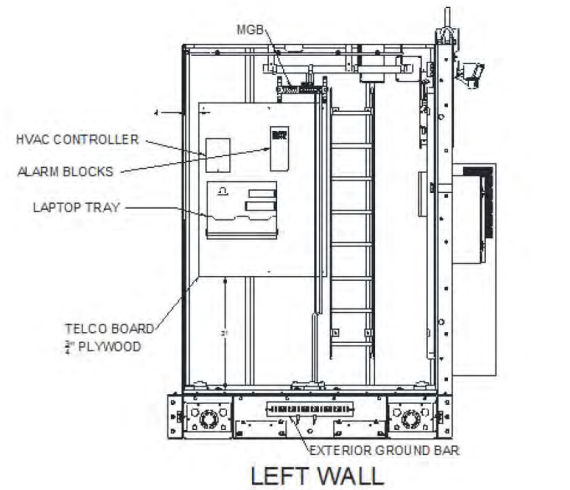
SHEET TITLE
EQUIPMENT DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

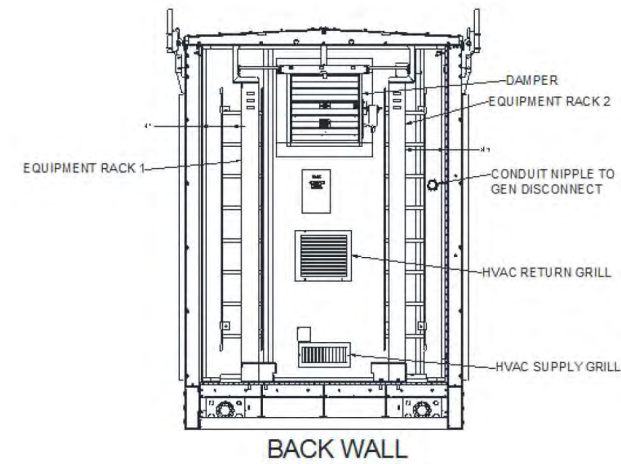
C-4



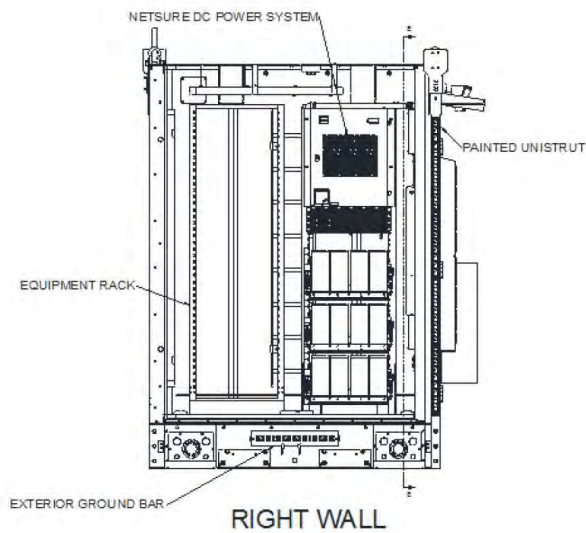
TOP VIEW



LEFT WALL



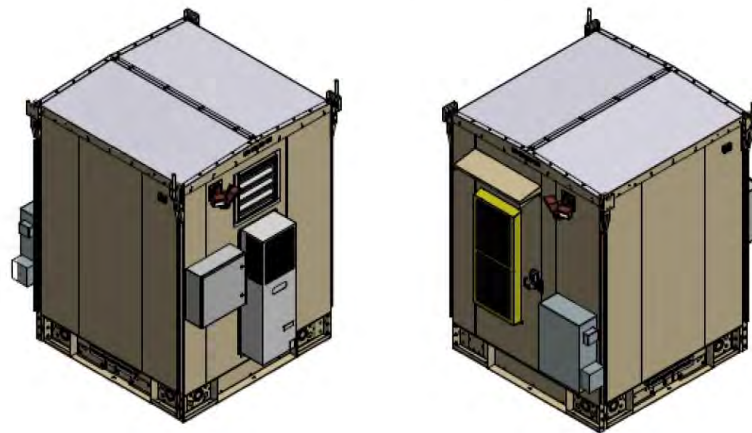
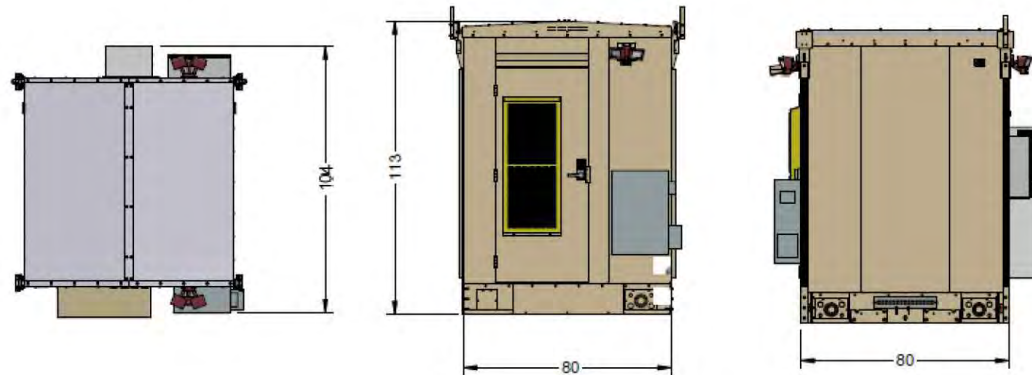
BACK WALL



RIGHT WALL

EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

- EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS (H x W x D): 9.5' x 6.6' x 6.6'
- INTERNAL DIMENSIONS (H x W x D): 96" x 70.5" x 70.5"
- WEIGHT: 5500 LBS



VERTIV SMARTMOD WALK-IN-CABINET

SCALE: N.T.S.

GENERATOR NOTES:

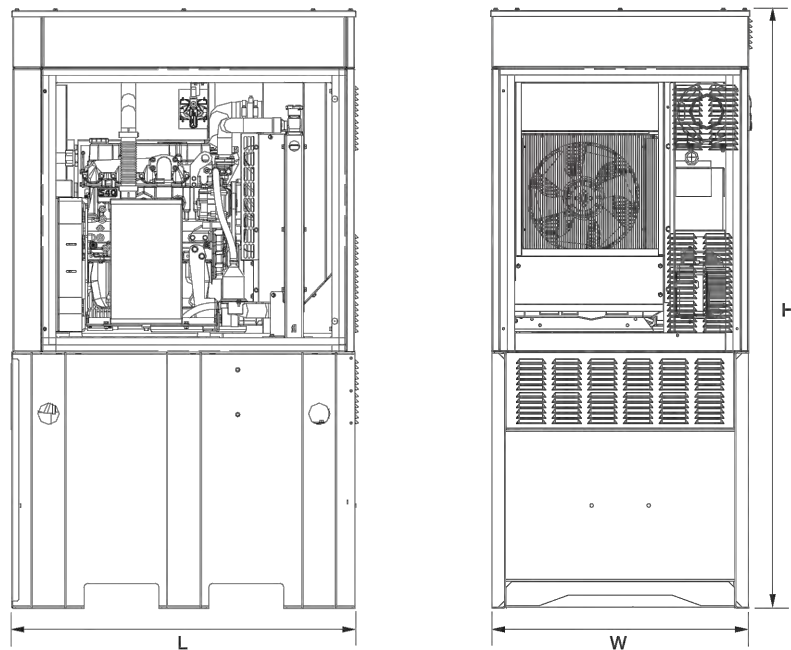
- 20 kW INDUSTRIAL DIESEL GENERATOR BY GENERAC
- MODEL: G007098-0 (STEEL)
- POWER RATING: 120/240V AC @ 1.0 PF - 20kW - 83A
- DIMENSIONS (L x W x H): 48" x 36" x 90"

TANK NOTES:

- FUEL TYPE: ULTRA LOW SULFUR DIESEL #2
- FUEL CONSUMPTION: 1.90 GAL/HR
- DRY WEIGHT: 2400 LBS

GENERATOR DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: HGS
APPVD BY: MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:

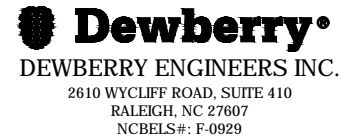


PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:



SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE
CABINET DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

C-5



1. WALK-IN-IN CABINET (WIC) TO BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS & SPECIFICATIONS.
2. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM PARTS & HARDWARE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION & COORDINATE WITH AT&T CM.
3. FOUNDATION TO BE FLUSH WITH EXISTING GRADE. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A MAXIMUM 18" CLEARANCE FROM GRADE TO BOTTOM OF WIC TO ACCOMMODATE STAIRS. VERIFY IN FIELD PRIOR TO POST INSTALLATION.
4. COORDINATE POWER & TELCO CONDUIT STUBUP PLACEMENT WITH ELECTRICAL TRADES. SEE E-1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. PROVIDE WORKING HVAC AND ELECTRICAL WORKING SPACE CLEARANCES PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS & CODE REQUIREMENTS.
6. WIC DIMENSIONS: 6'-8"W X 6'-8"L X 9'-6" TALL (NO BASE)
WIC WEIGHT: 5500 LBS (EMPTY) 7500 LBS (FULLY INTEGRATED)
7. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL SPECIFIED CONCRETE ANCHORS.



DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY:	SRN
CHECKED BY:	HGS
APPV'D BY:	MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:	50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:

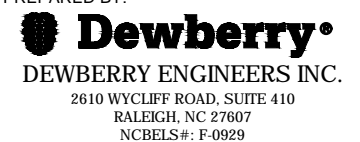


PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:



SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:
1979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:
12829624

SITE NUMBER:
N/A

SHEET TITLE
**CABINET MOUNTING
DETAILS**

SHEET NUMBER
C-5A

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF ALL CONCRETE ELEMENTS SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITIONS OF ALL APPLICABLE CODES INCLUDING: ACI 301 "SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FOR BUILDINGS", AND ACI 318 "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE".
2. MIX DESIGN SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND SUBMITTED TO ENGINEER PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.
3. CONCRETE SHALL BE NORMAL WEIGHT, 6% AIR ENTRAINED (+/- 1.5%) WITH A MAXIMUM 4" SLUMP AND HAVE A MINIMUM 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4000 PSI UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS SHALL BE USED:

PORTLAND CEMENT: ASTM C-150, TYPE 1 OR 2

REINFORCEMENT: ASTM A-185, PLAIN STEEL WELDED WIRE FABRIC

REINFORCEMENT BARS: ASTM A615, GRADE 60, DEFORMED

NORMAL WEIGHT AGGREGATE: ASTM C-33

WATER: DRINKABLE

ADMIXTURES: NON-CHLORIDE CONTAINING
5. MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER FOR REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED):

a. CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EARTH: 3"

b. ALL OTHER CONCRETE: 2"
6. A 3/4" CHAMFER SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 301 SECTION 4.2.4, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
7. INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE EXPANSION/WEDGE ANCHOR SHALL BE PER MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE. THE ANCHOR BOLT, DOWEL, OR ROD SHALL CONFORM TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION FOR EMBEDMENT DEPTH OR AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. NO REBAR SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT PRIOR ENGINEERING APPROVAL WHEN DRILLING HOLES IN CONCRETE.
8. ADMIXTURES SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPROPRIATE ASTM STANDARD AS REFERENCED IN ACI 301.
9. DO NOT WELD OR TACK WELD REINFORCING STEEL.
10. ALL DOWELS, ANCHOR BOLTS, EMBEDDED STEEL, ELECTRICAL CONDUITS, PIPE SLEEVES, GROUNDS AND ALL OTHER EMBEDDED ITEMS AND FORMED DETAILS SHALL BE IN PLACE BEFORE START OF CONCRETE PLACEMENT.
11. REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE COLD BENT WHENEVER BENDING IS REQUIRED.
12. DO NOT PLACE CONCRETE IN WATER, ICE, OR ON FROZEN GROUND.
13. DO NOT ALLOW CONCRETE OR SUBBASE TO FREEZE DURING CONCRETE CURING AND SETTING PERIOD, OR FOR A MINIMUM OF 3 DAYS AFTER PLACEMENT.
14. FOR COLD-WEATHER AND HOT-WEATHER CONCRETE PLACEMENT, CONFORM TO APPLICABLE ACI CODES AND RECOMMENDATIONS. IN EITHER CASE, MATERIALS CONTAINING CHLORIDE, CALCIUM, SALTS, ETC. SHALL NOT BE USED. PROTECT FRESH CONCRETE FROM WEATHER FOR 7 DAYS, MINIMUM.
15. CONCRETE SHALL BE RUBBED TO A ROUGH GROUT FINISH. PADS SHALL BE SEALED BY STEEL TROWEL.
16. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

a. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE DEFORMED BARS CONFORMING TO ASTM A615, GRADE 60.

b. WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A185.
17. SPLICING OF REINFORCEMENT IS PERMITTED ONLY AT LOCATIONS SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS OR AS ACCEPTED BY THE ENGINEER. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN OR NOTED REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SPLICED TO DEVELOP ITS FULL TENSILE CAPACITY (CLASS A) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318.
18. REINFORCING BAR DEVELOPMENT LENGTHS, AS COMPUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318, FORM THE BASIS FOR BAR EMBEDMENT LENGTHS AND BAR SPLICED LENGTHS SHOWN IN THE DRAWINGS. APPLY APPROPRIATE MODIFICATION FACTORS FOR TOP STEEL, BAR SPACING, COVER AND THE LIKE.
19. DETAILING OF REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO "ACI MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR DETAILING REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES" (ACI 315).
20. ALL SLAB CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CAST MONOLITHICALLY WITHOUT HORIZONTAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS, UNLESS SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS.
21. LOCATION OF ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, CONFORMANCE WITH ACI 318, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE ENGINEER. DRAWINGS SHOWING LOCATION OF DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITH REINFORCING STEEL PLACEMENT DRAWINGS
22. SPLICES OF WWF, AT ALL SPLICED EDGES, SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE OVERLAP MEASURED BETWEEN OUTERMOST CROSS WIRES OF EACH FABRIC SHEET IS NOT LESS THAN THE SPACING OF THE CROSS WIRE PLUS 2 INCHES, NOR LESS THAN 8".
23. BAR SUPPORTS SHALL BE ALL GALVANIZED METAL WITH PLASTIC TIPS.
24. ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE SECURELY TIED IN PLACE TO PREVENT DISPLACEMENT BY CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC OR CONCRETE. TIE WIRE SHALL BE 16 GAUGE CONFORMING TO ASTM A82.
25. SLAB ON GROUND

a. COMPACT STRUCTURAL FILL TO 95% DENSITY AND THEN PLACE 6" (COMPACTED) GRAVEL BENEATH SLAB.

b. PROVIDE VAPOR BARRIER BENEATH SLAB ON GROUND.

EXISTING CONDITIONS:

1. THE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS IS PROVIDED FOR REFERENCE ONLY. EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, DIMENSIONS, LOCATIONS, ELEVATIONS, ETC. SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO REMOVAL OR MODIFICATION OF ANY EXISTING STRUCTURAL MEMBER AND/OR SHOP DRAWING PREPARATION, FABRICATION, AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW WORK.
2. SHOULD EXISTING CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM THAT SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, NOTIFY THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL PRIOR TO CONTINUATION OF WORK.
3. EXISTING STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SHALL NOT BE CUT OR MODIFIED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN HEREIN OR UNLESS APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT THE EXISTING STRUCTURE AND ADJACENT STRUCTURES FROM DAMAGE DURING EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW WORK.
5. EXISTING STRUCTURAL DOCUMENTS ARE [NOT] AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER. VERIFY IN FIELD EXISTING CONDITIONS, STRUCTURAL MEMBER SIZES, AND LOCATIONS.

REBAR SPLICE AND HOOK SCHEDULE

REBAR SPLICE AND HOOK DIMENSIONS IN REINF. CONCRETE
F'c = 3,000 PSI

ASTM BAR SIZE	LD	CLASS B LAP	TOP BAR LAP	LDH
3	12"	13"	17"	8 1/2"
4	14"	18"	23"	11"
5	17"	22"	28"	14"
6	20"	26"	34"	16 1/2"
7	29"	38"	49"	19 1/2"
8	33"	43"	56"	22"

LDH
CRITICAL SECTION
90° BEND
12db
180° HOOK
4db
(2 1/2" MIN.)
LD
STANDARD, CLASS "B" LAP AND TOP BAR LAP

LD - STANDARD DEVELOPMENT LENGTH OF BAR
LDH - STANDARD DEVELOPMENT LENGTH OF HOOK
F'c - SPECIFIED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE
db - BAR DIAMETER PER ASTM

REBAR SPLICE AND HOOK DIMENSIONS IN REINF. CONCRETE
F'c = 4,000 PSI

ASTM BAR SIZE	LD	CLASS B LAP	TOP BAR LAP	LDH
3	12"	12"	16"	7 1/2"
4	12"	15"	20"	9 1/2"
5	15"	19"	24"	12"
6	18"	23"	29"	14 1/2"
7	25"	33"	43"	17"
8	29"	37"	49"	19"

NOTES:
TOP BAR - DEFINED AS A BAR LOCATED SUCH THAT 12 IN. OR MORE OF FRESH CONCRETE IS CAST IN THE MEMBER BELOW THE SPLICE.
MINIMUM OUTSIDE RADIUS OF BEND, R, SHALL BE 4db.

FOUNDATION NOTES:

1. BEAR NEW FOUNDATION ON EXISTING SOIL. REMOVE ANY LOOSE FILL AND ORGANIC MATERIAL. PROOF COMPACT PREPARED FOOTING BOTTOM WITH MINIMUM OF 4 PASSES OF A VIBRATORY PLATE COMPACTOR. REMOVE ANY LOOSE OR SOFT AREAS AND REPLACE WITH STRUCTURAL FILL.
2. STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL BENEATH SLABS-ON-GRADE SHALL CONSIST OF WELL-GRADED GRANULAR SOIL WITH LESS THAN 15% NON-PLASTIC FINES AND A MAXIMUM PARTICLE SIZE OF 4-INCHES. FILL SHOULD BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM LIFT HEIGHTS OF 8-INCHES (LOOSE) AND COMPACTED TO 95% OF ITS MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AT ±2% OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AS DETERMINED BY THE STANDARD PROCTOR TEST.
3. FOUNDATION SHALL BE LOCATED ON SOIL WITH A MINIMUM BEARING CAPACITY OF 2000 PSF (e.g., UNITED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM [ASTM DESIGNATION D-2487] GROUP SYMBOLS: GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, SM, SC). ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IF SOIL BEARING CAPACITY IS LESS THAN 2000 PSF.

MEANS AND METHODS:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING MEANS AND METHODS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENGAGE A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER FOR MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO SCAFFOLDING, SHORING, UNDERPINNING, TEMPORARY BRACING, HOISTING, AND STORING OF MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT ON THE EXISTING STRUCTURE, ETC.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT, ASSESS, AND VERIFY THE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND EXTENT OF WORK PRIOR TO COMMENCING DEMOLITION OR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW WORK.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE NECESSARY EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PERTINENT MATERIAL, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LADDERS, LIFTS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK INDICATED ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SAFETY AND FALL PROTECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA REGULATIONS AND SITE SAFETY GUIDELINES.

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL:

1. PERFORM SITE PREPARATION AND EXCAVATION WORK IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA REGULATIONS AND SITE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENGAGE THE SERVICES OF AN UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATOR COMPANY TO SURVEY THE AREAS AND IDENTIFY LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. THE UTILITY LOCATOR COMPANY SHALL UTILIZE APPROPRIATE METHODS SUCH AS GROUND PENETRATING RADAR AND ELECTRO-MAGNETIC SCANNING.
3. HAND EXCAVATE AREAS WHERE CONGESTED UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE INDICATED ON SITE UNDERGROUND UTILITY DRAWINGS, SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS, AND/OR INDICATED BY THE UTILITY LOCATOR COMPANY.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND REPLACE MATERIAL THAT FAILS TO MEET COMPACTION TESTING.

EPOXY GROUTED DOWELS AND ANCHORS:

1. EPOXY GROUTED DOWELS AND ANCHORS SHALL BE HILTI HIT-HY 200 EPOXY ADHESIVE AS MANUFACTURED BY HILTI, INC. OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. EPOXY GROUTED DOWELS AND ANCHORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.
3. THE INSTALLING CONTRACTOR SHALL BE TRAINED IN THE USE OF THE EPOXY GROUT MATERIAL FOR THE SPECIFIC APPLICATION.



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY:	SRN
CHECKED BY:	HGS
APPVD BY:	MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:	50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:

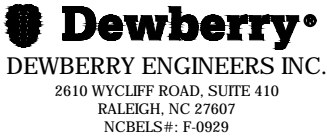


PREPARED FOR:

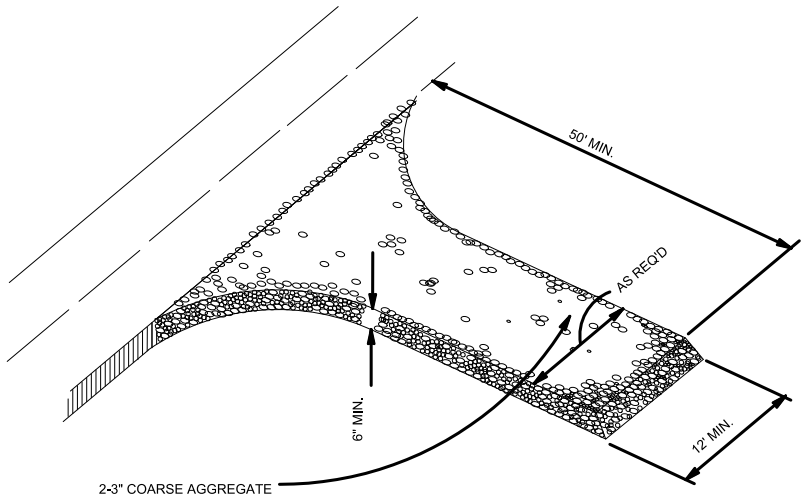


820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:



SITE ID: 074-4106
SITE NAME: MCMANUS
SITE ADDRESS: 11979 MCMANUS RD MIDLAND, NC 28107
FA LOCATION: 12829624
SITE NUMBER: N/A
SHEET TITLE CONCRETE AND FOUNDATION NOTES
SHEET NUMBER C-5B



NOTE:

- GRAVEL PAD IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE BUFFER AREA WHERE VEHICLES CAN DROP THEIR MUD AND SEDIMENT TO AVOID TRANSPORTING IT ONTO PAVED STREETS, TO CONTROL EROSION FROM SURFACE RUNOFF, AND TO HELP CONTROL DUST.

MAINTENANCE:

- INSPECT TEMPORARY ENTRANCE/EXIT PAD ONCE PER WEEK AND AFTER EVERY RAINFALL.
- REPLACE GRAVEL PAD WHEN AGGREGATE IS CLOGGED WITH SEDIMENT AND/OR WHEN SEDIMENT IS BEING TRACKED ON ROADWAY.
- IMMEDIATELY REMOVE ALL OBJECTIONABLE MATERIALS SPILLED, WASHED, OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC ROADWAYS.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE DETAIL (TEMPORARY)

SCALE: NTS

SPECIES	% OF MIXTURE	RATE
BAGIAGRASS	25%	25 LBS/ACRE (FLAT AREAS)
COMMON BERMUDAGRASS	25%	
ANNUAL RYEGRASS	20%	
WHITE PROSO MILLET	15%	35-40 LBS/ACRE (DITCHES & SLOPES)
CRIMSON CLOVER	15%	
-	-	

SEEDBED PREPARATION:

- REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM. FILL ANY EXISTING RILLS AND GULLIES.
- IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO SPREADING TOPSOIL, CORRECT PH OF THE SUBSOIL WITH LIME PER RECOMMENDATION OF SOILS TEST OR AT A RATE OF 2 TONS/ACRE OF GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIME. LOOSEN THE SUBGRADE OF THE SITE TO RECEIVE THE TOPSOIL BY DISKING OR SCARIFYING TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 2" TO ENSURE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL AND SUBSOIL.
- UNIFORMLY SPREAD TOPSOIL TO A DEPTH OF 6" MIN. MAINTAIN GRADES SHOWN ON CONSTRUCTION PLANS.
- APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME (IF NECESSARY) AND FERTILIZER (8-24-24 OR EQUIVALENT AT A RATE OF 750 LBS/ACRE) TO TOPSOIL UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL.
- CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 6 TO 8 INCHES DEEP AND LEAVE SMOOTH SEEDBED.
- SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER SEED LIGHTLY WITH SEEDING EQUIPMENT OR CULTIPACK AFTER SEEDING.
- MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
- INSPECT ALL SEEDED AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RE-SEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. IF STAND SHOULD BE OVER 60% DAMAGED, REESTABLISH FOLLOWING ORIGINAL LIME, FERTILIZER AND SEEDING RATES. COVER SEED LIGHTLY WITH SEEDING EQUIPMENT OR CULTIPACK AFTER SEEDING AND MULCH.

SOIL AMENDMENTS

FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TEST OR APPLY 2,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 750 LB/AC 8-24-24 FERTILIZER.

MULCH

APPLY 5,000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NESTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISC WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCHING ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE

RE-FERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, RE-FERTILIZE AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

PERMANENT SEEDING SPECIFICATION

SCALE: NTS

TYPICAL SEEDING SCHEDULE IN MOUNTAIN BELOW 2,500 FT (TEMPORARY)

- LIME, SEED AND FERTILIZER SHALL BE APPLIED WITH NECESSARY EQUIPMENT TO GIVE UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION OF THESE MATERIALS. THE KINDS OF MATERIALS TO BE APPLIED PER ACRE:

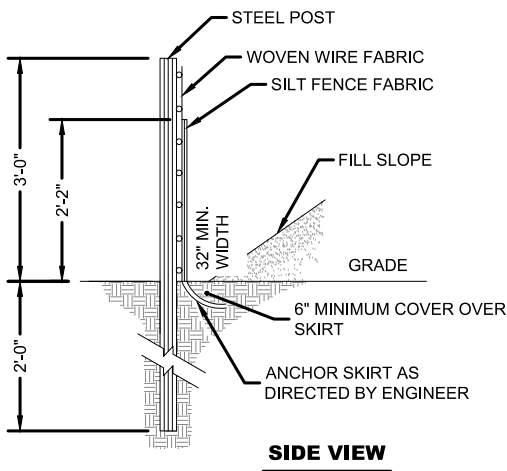
DATE	TYPE	PLANTING RATE	FERTILIZER 10-10-10 BLEND**	LIMESTONE	STRAW MULCH
FEB. 1 – MAY 1	RYE (GRAIN) KOREAN LESPEDEZA *	120 LBS./ACRE 50 LBS./ACRE	750 LBS./ACRE	2000 LBS./ACRE	4000 LBS./ACRE
MAY 15 – AUG. 15	GERMAN MILLET	40 LBS./ACRE	750 LBS./ACRE	2000 LBS./ACRE	4000 LBS./ACRE
AUG. 15 – DEC. 15	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS./ACRE	1000 LBS./ACRE	2000 LBS./ACRE	4000 LBS./ACRE

- * OMIT KOBE LESPEDEZA WHEN DURATION OF TEMPORARY COVER IS NOT TO EXTEND BEYOND JUNE.
** QUANTITY OF FERTILIZER AND LIME SHALL BE CONFIRMED BY SOILS TEST.

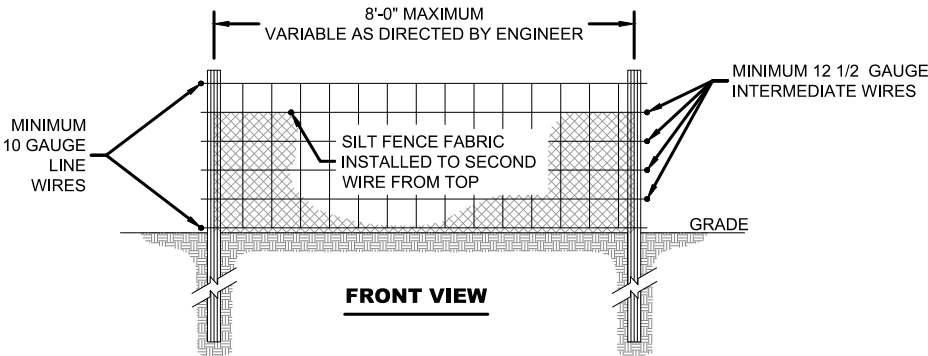
- SEEDED AREA SHALL BE CULTIPACK TO FIRM SEEDBED AND COVER SEED.
- GRAIN STRAW SHALL BE APPLIED OVER SEEDED AREAS AS A MULCH WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE INITIAL SEEDING OPERATION. NO BARE GROUND SHALL BE VISIBLE WHEN RIDING BY A MULCHED AREA IF PROPER APPLICATION IS ACHIEVED. THICK CLUMPS OF STRAW ARE NOT PERMISSIBLE AS A UNIFORM COVERAGE IS EXPECTED.
- MULCHED AREA SHALL BE TACKED WITH LIQUID ASPHALT AT A RATE OF 0.10 GALLON PER SQUARE YARD (10 GAL/1000 SQ. FT.). HYDRAULIC TACKING MATERIAL SHALL BE USED IN HIGH QUALITY WATER ZONES AND CRITICAL HABITAT AREAS.
- DITCH TREATMENT SHALL BE USED IN AREAS WHERE STEEP GRADES COULD CAUSE DITCH EROSION. USE OF EXCELSIOR MATTING OR FIBERGLASS/SYNTHETIC ROVING IS ACCEPTABLE. DITCH TREATMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED BEFORE MULCHING OPERATION.
- PROVIDE TEMPORARY SEEDING AFTER CLEARING AND GRUBBING OPERATION IF THE AREA IS TO REMAIN UNDISTURBED FOR MORE THAN 15 WORKING DAYS OR 60 CALENDAR DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LESS. SLOPES SHALL BE SEEDED WITHIN 21 CALENDAR DAYS.

NOTES:

- USE SILT FENCE ONLY WHEN DRAINAGE AREA DOES NOT EXCEED 1/4 ACRE AND NEVER IN AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW.



SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW

TEMPORARY SILT FENCE DETAIL

SCALE: NTS



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN

CHECKED BY: HGS

APPVD BY: MCS

DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:

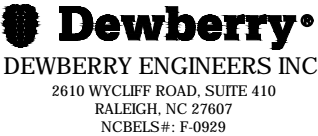


PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:



SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

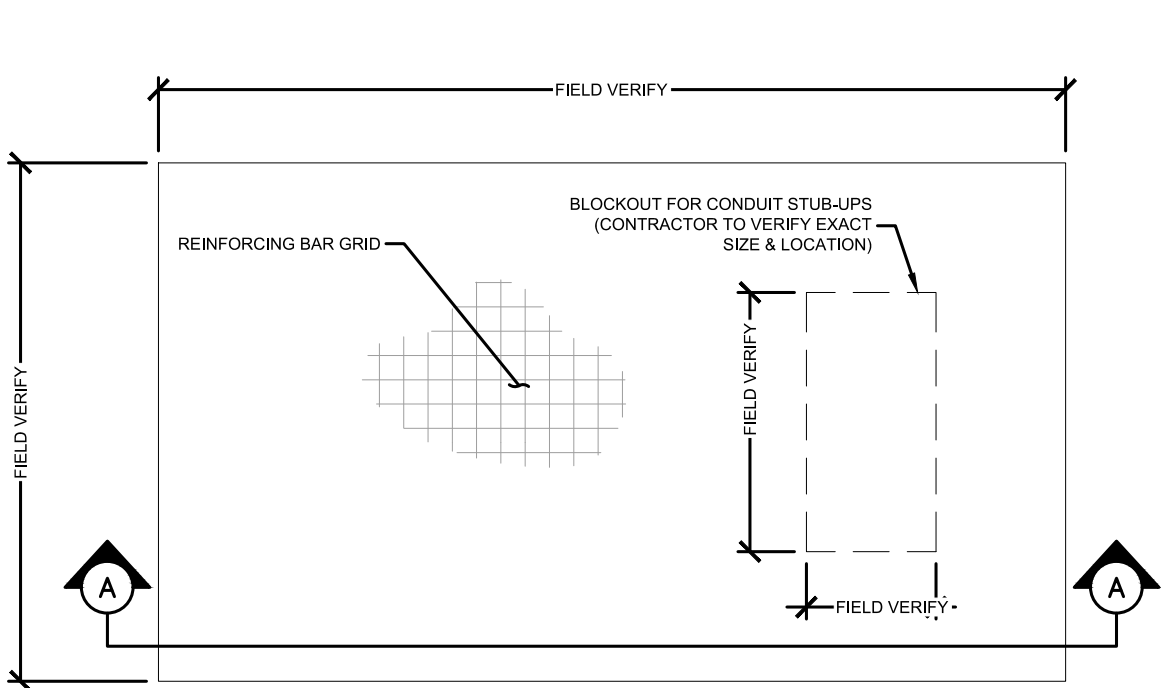
N/A

SHEET TITLE

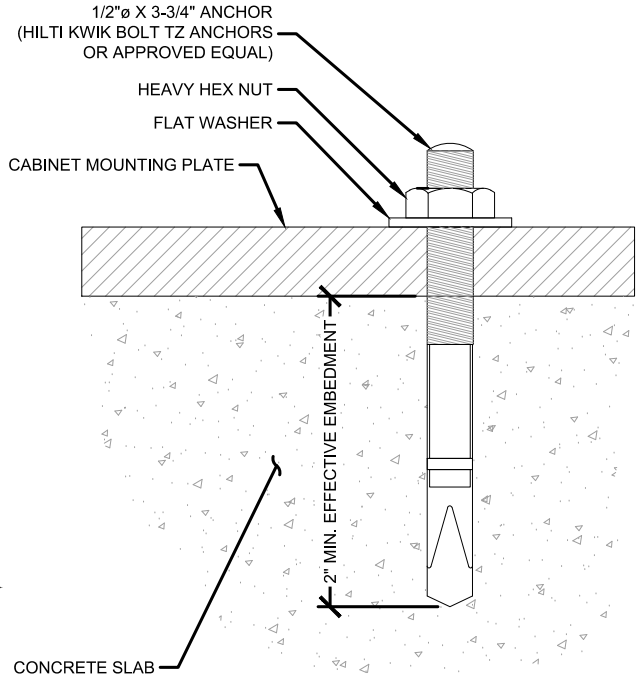
CIVIL DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

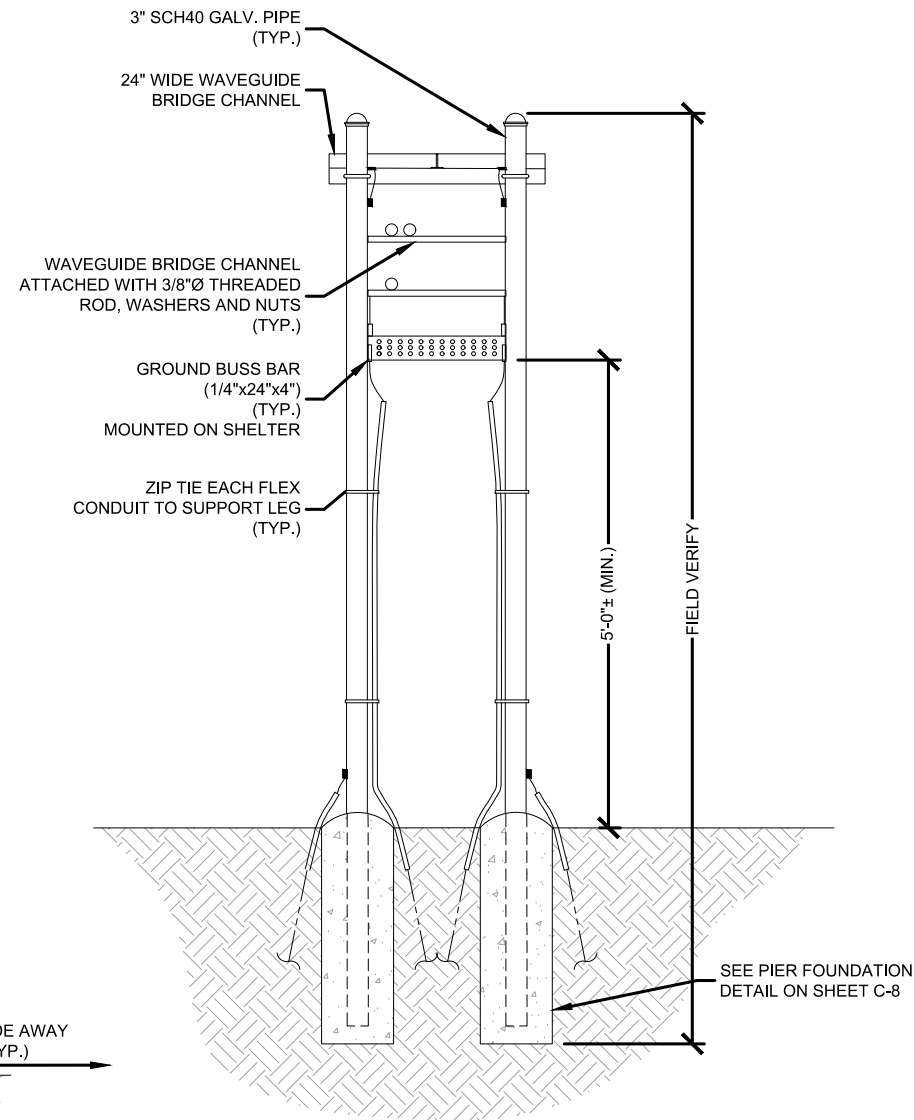
C-6



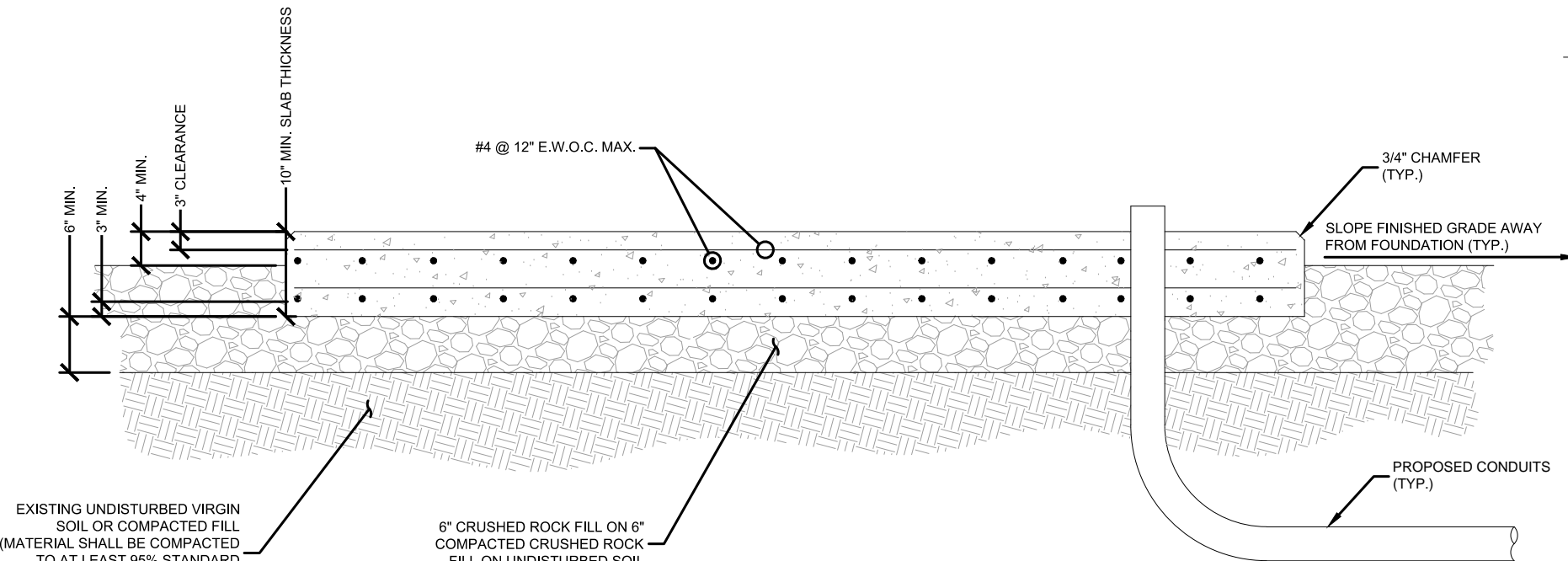
EQUIPMENT PAD PLAN
SCALE: N.T.S.



ANCHORAGE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



ICE BRIDGE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



SECTION A-A
SCALE: N.T.S.



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: HGS
APPVD BY: MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:

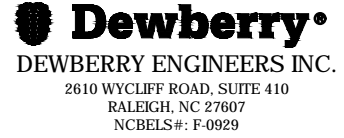


PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:



SITE ID: 074-4106
SITE NAME: MCMANUS
SITE ADDRESS: 11979 MCMANUS RD MIDLAND, NC 28107
FA LOCATION: 12829624
SITE NUMBER: N/A
SHEET TITLE CIVIL DETAILS
SHEET NUMBER C-7

NOTES:

REMOVE ALL TOPSOIL, ORGANIC MATERIAL, AND WET OR POOR SOILS ALONG ACCESS DRIVE.

CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW SITE CONDITIONS AND CONSULT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR ANTICIPATED DEPTH OF SOILS THAT WILL REQUIRE REMOVAL IF POOR SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED AT A DEPTH OF MORE THAN 12", CONTACT CONSTRUCTION MANAGER FOR GUIDANCE.

SUBGRADE TO BE COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR AND VERIFIED BY PROOF-ROLL OR GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS.

CONSULT GRADING PLAN OR SITE PLAN FOR FINAL SITE GRADES.

RESTORATION:

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR GRAVEL ACCESS DRIVE REPAIR AND RESTORATION FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION. ANY DISTRIBUTED OR DAMAGED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED TO THEIR ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION UPON COMPLETION OF WORK.

GRAVEL DRIVE REQUIREMENTS:

THICKNESS OF GRAVEL DRIVE BASE COURSE TO BE DETERMINED BASED ON THE PROPOSED SOIL BEARING CAPACITY (PER UFC DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS):

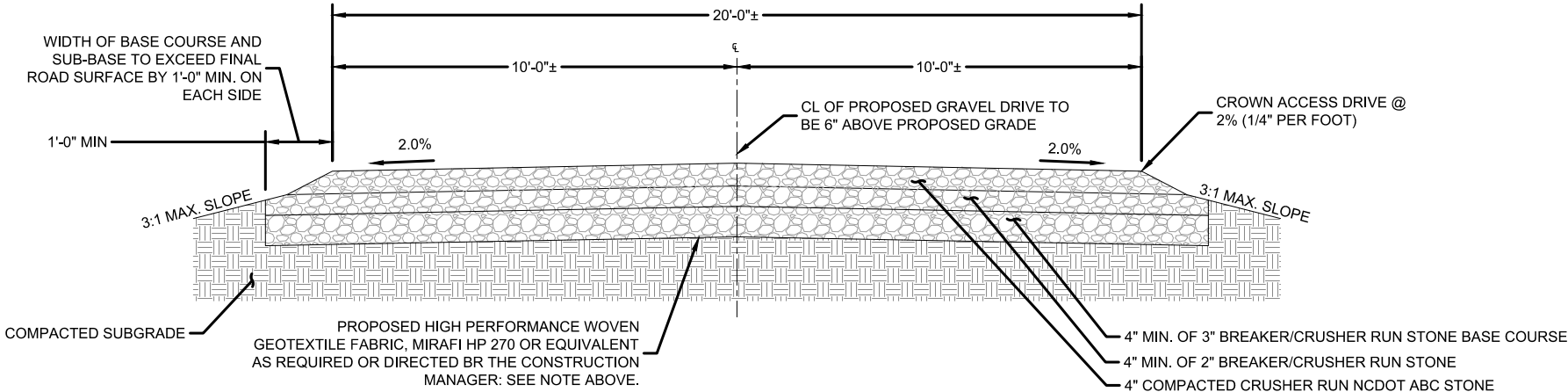
BEARING CAPACITY	REQ'D AGGREGATE THICKNESS
1000 PSF	*16" MIN.
1500 PSF	12" MIN.
2000 PSF	8" MIN. (SEE DETAIL)

*A HIGH PERFORMANCE, WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC MAY BE USED TO REPLACE 6" OF AGGREGATE (MIRAFI HP 270 OR EQUIVALENT)

IF POOR OR WET SOILS ARE PRESENT BELOW BASE COURSE, CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL 6" MIN. WELL-GRADED GRAVEL/SAND SUB-BASE TO FACILITATE ADEQUATE DRAINAGE AND STABILITY.

FOR ACCESS DRIVE SLOPES GREATER THAN 10%, CONTRACTOR TO USE MIRAFI HP 270 OR EQUIVALENT GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

CONSULT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR ANTICIPATED SOIL CONDITIONS.



GRAVEL DRIVE CROSS SECTION

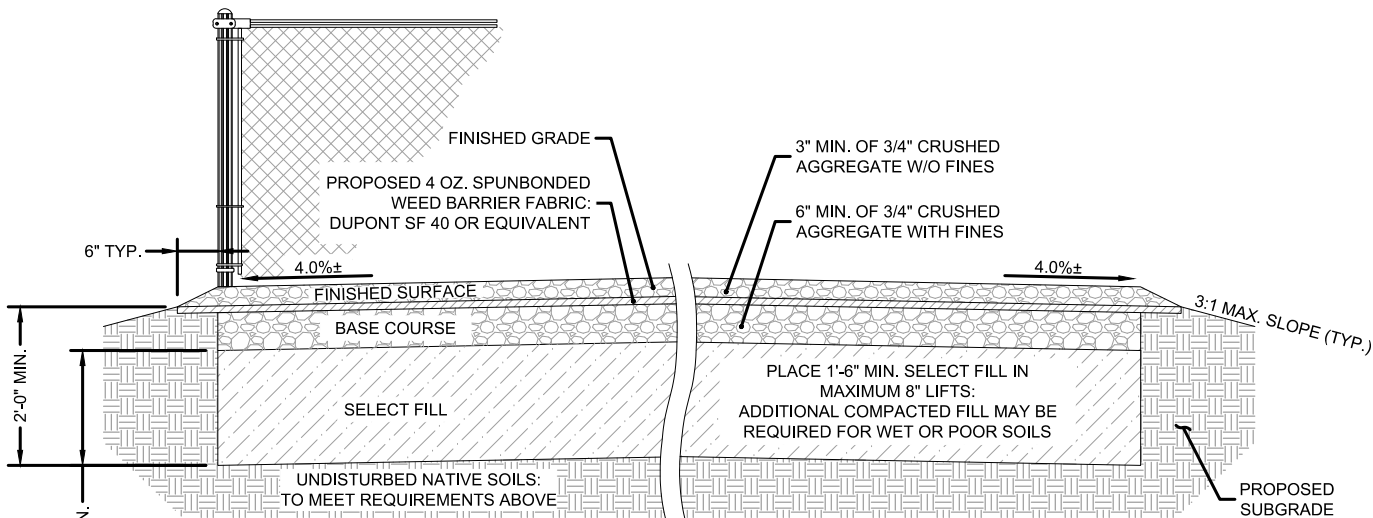
SCALE: NTS

NOTES:

REMOVE ALL TOPSOIL, ORGANIC MATERIAL, AND WET OR POOR SOILS ALONG ACCESS DRIVE. CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW SITE CONDITIONS AND CONSULT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR ANTICIPATED DEPTH OF SOILS THAT WILL REQUIRE REMOVAL IF POOR SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED AT A DEPTH OF MORE THAN 2'-0", CONTACT CONSTRUCTION MANAGER FOR GUIDANCE.

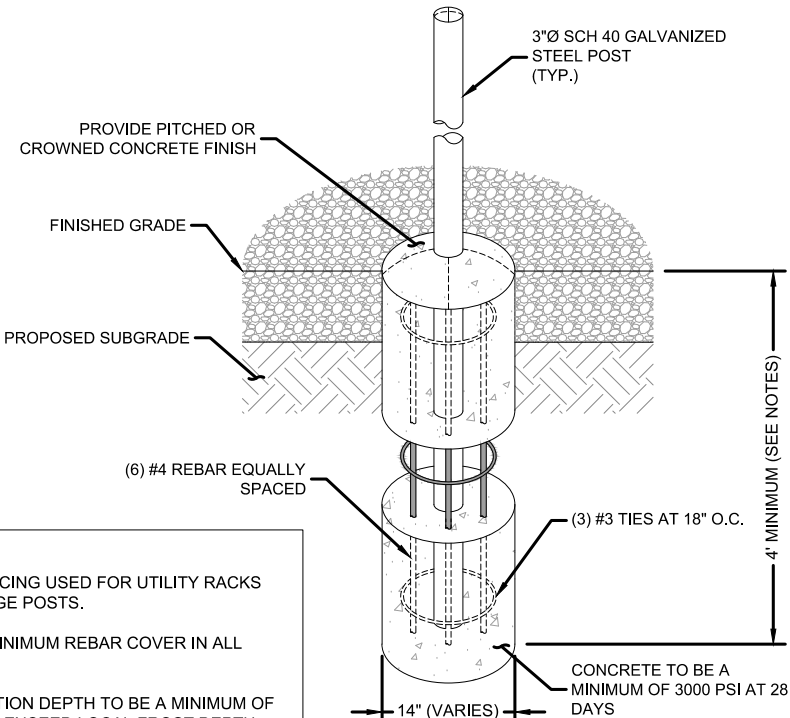
FINAL TOWER FOUNDATION DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS TO SUPERCEDE GRADING PLAN OR SITE PLAN ELEVATIONS.

IF THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PERMITS, USE ONSITE SOILS FOR SELECT FILL PROVIDED IT IS AVAILABLE AND FREE OF DELETERIOUS MATERIALS AND ORGANICS.



COMPOUND CROSS SECTION

SCALE: NTS



NOTES:

- PIER REINFORCING USED FOR UTILITY RACKS AND ICE BRIDGE POSTS.
- MAINTAIN 3" MINIMUM REBAR COVER IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
- PIER FOUNDATION DEPTH TO BE A MINIMUM OF 48"; DEPTH TO EXCEED LOCAL FROST DEPTH.

PIER FOUNDATION DETAIL

SCALE: NTS



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN

CHECKED BY: HGS

APPVD BY: MCS

DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE
CIVIL DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

C-8



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY:	SRN
CHECKED BY:	HGS
APPVD BY:	MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:	50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:
Dewberry®
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

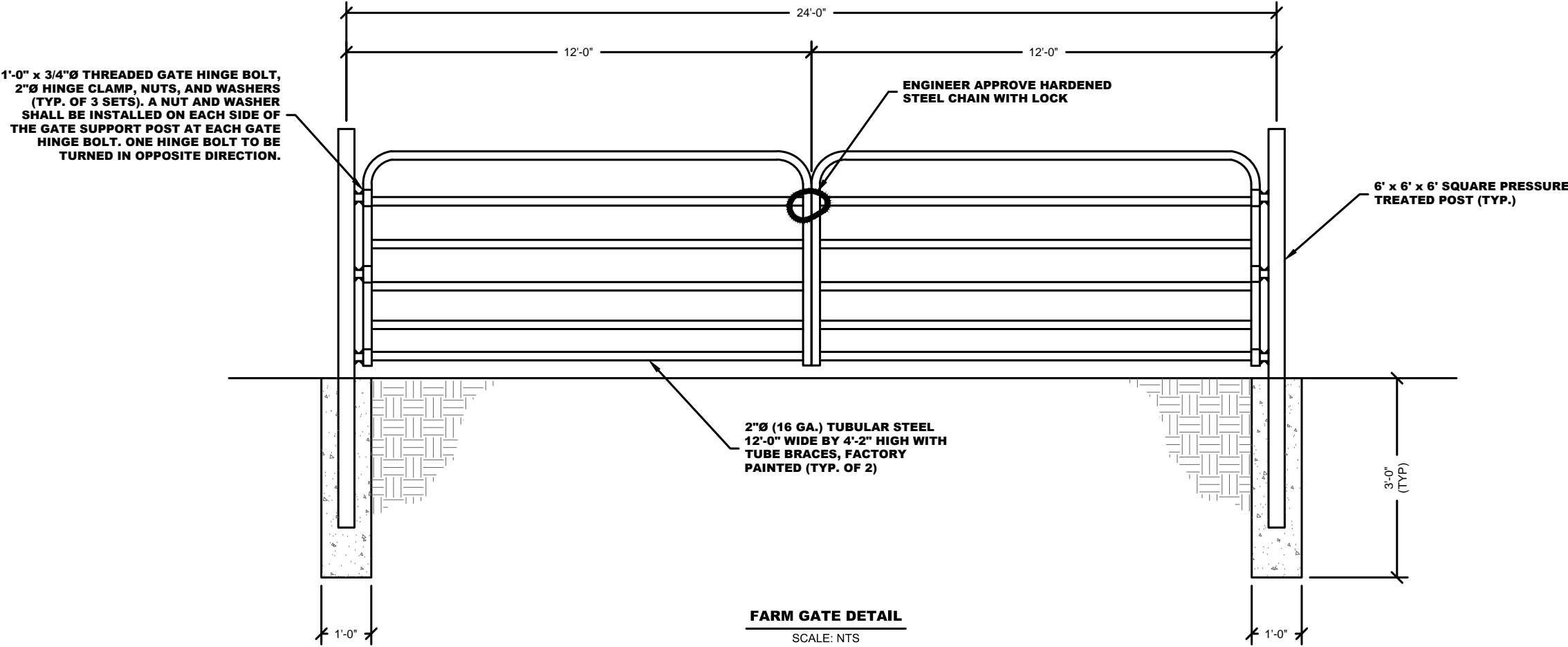
SITE ADDRESS:
**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

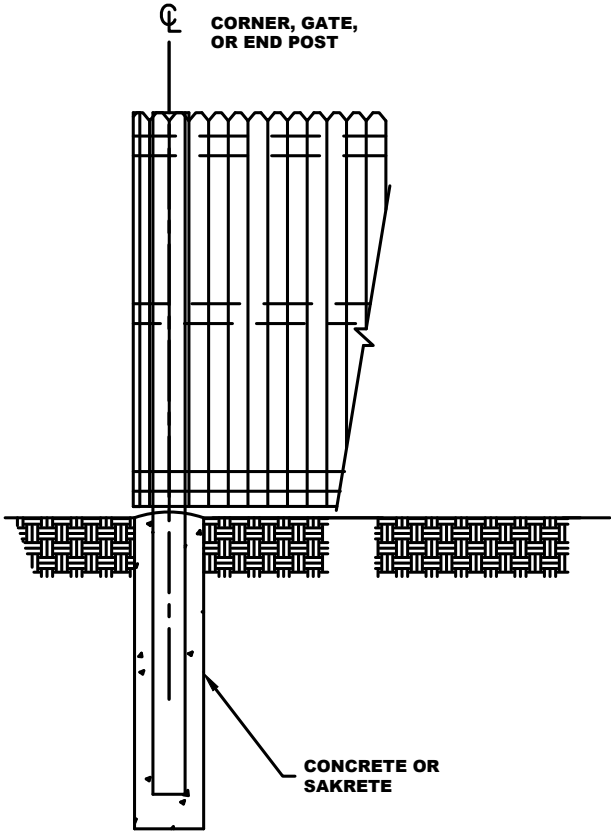
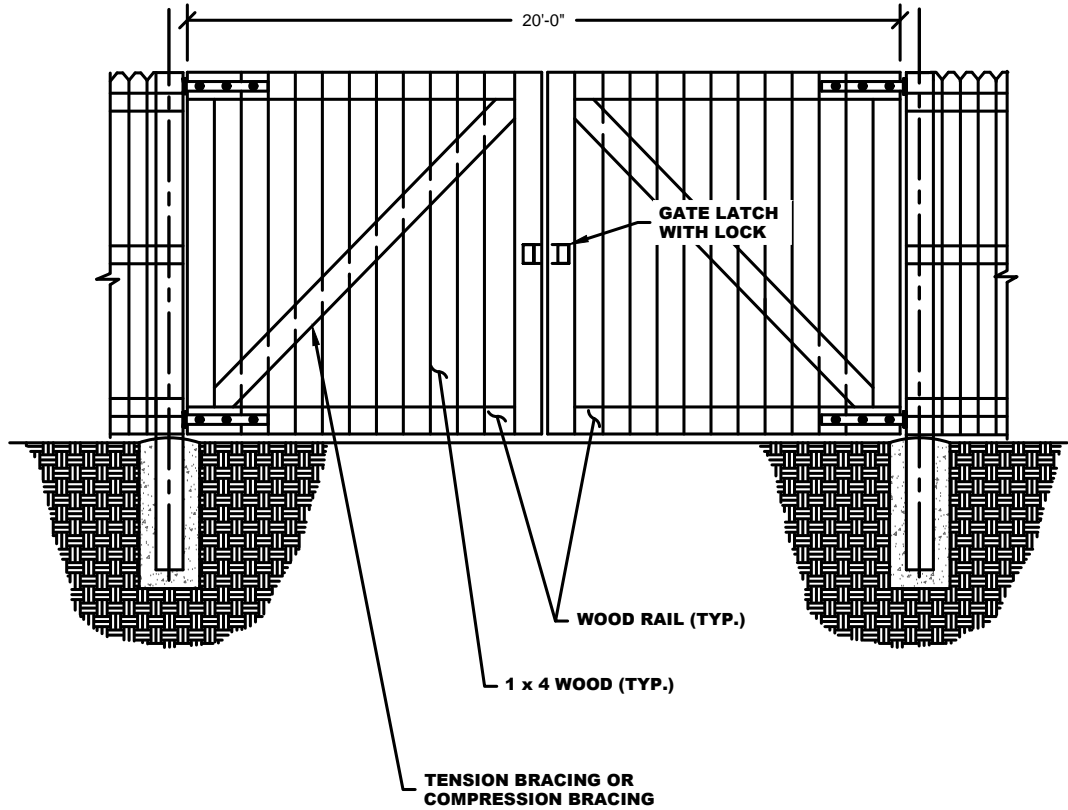
FA LOCATION:
12829624

SITE NUMBER:
N/A

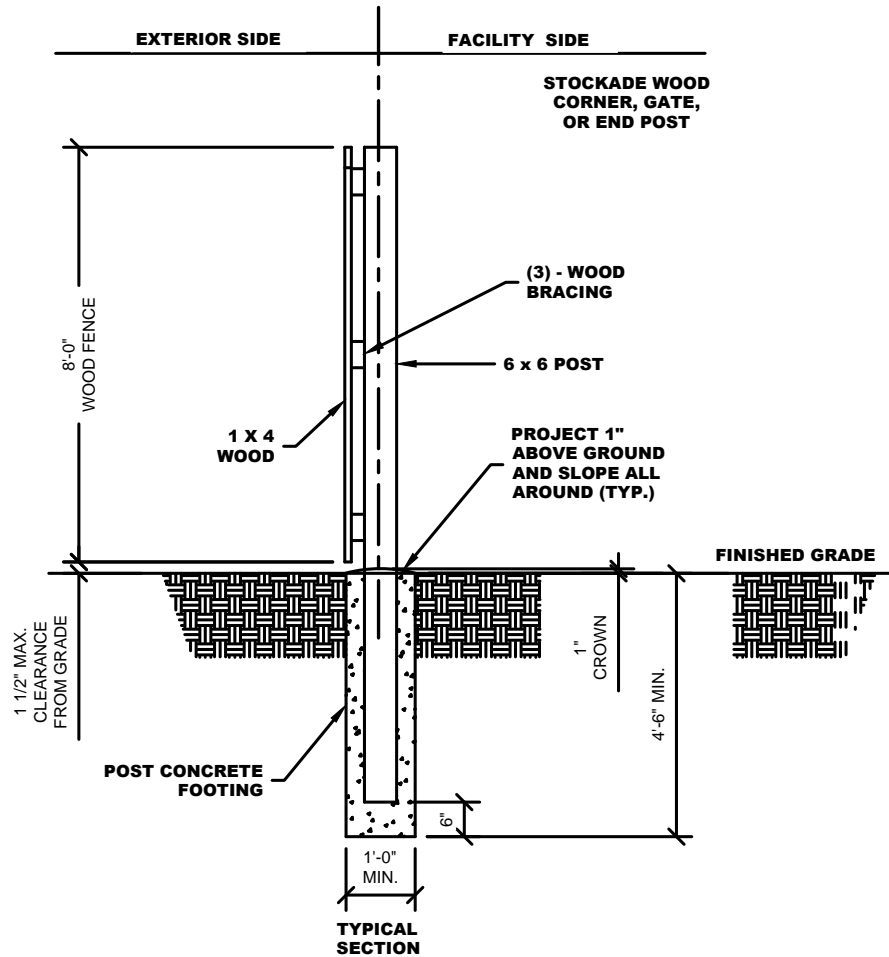
SHEET TITLE
CIVIL DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
C-9



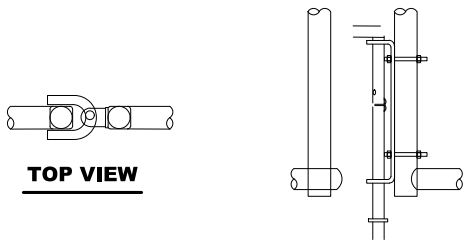


WOOD FENCE DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



NOTES:

- ALL FENCING TO BE INSTALLED PER ASTM F-567. ALL SWING GATES TO BE INSTALLED PER ASTM F-900.
- BARBED WIRE PERMIT REQUIRED SHALL BE COMPLETED IF LOCAL ORDINANCE REQUIRES.
- POST & GATE PIPE SIZES ARE INDUSTRY STANDARDS. ALL PIPE TO BE GALVANIZED (HOT DIP, ASTM A120 GRADE "A" STEEL). ALL GATE FRAMES SHALL BE WELDED. ALL WELDINGS SHALL BE COATED WITH (3) COATS OF GOLD GALV. (OR EQUAL). ALL OPEN POSTS SHALL HAVE END-CAPS.
- ALL SIGNS MUST BE MOUNTED ON INSIDE OF FENCE FABRIC USING GALVANIZED HOG-RING WIRE.
- MUSHROOM ANCHOR AND PLUNGER REQUIRED FOR GATE. GENERAL CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR GATE LOCK.



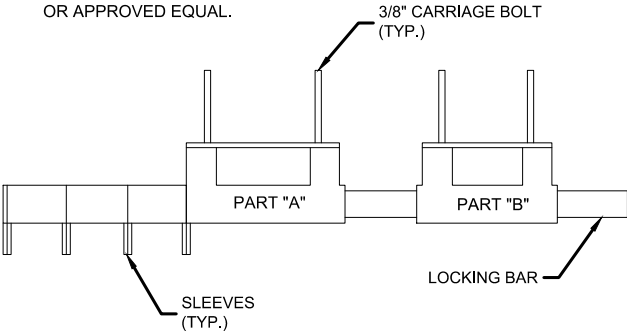
DROP ROD ASSEMBLY DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

MULTILOCK INSTALLATION:

- DRILL 3/8" HOLES IN THE GATE LEAF USING THE GATE DIMENSIONS PROVIDED.
- SLIDE THE CARRIAGE BOLTS IN THE SLOTS ON THE BACK OF PART "B" AND PUSH THE BOLTS THROUGH THE HOLES DRILLED IN THE GATE FIGURE. PUT THE NUT AND THE LOCKNUT ON AND TIGHTEN AND CUT THE EXCESS BOLT OFF. DO THE SAME WITH PART "A".
- ADD THE NUMBER OF SLEEVES NEEDED FOR THE NUMBER OF LOCKS AND SLIDE THE LOCKING BAR INTO PLACE THROUGH BOTH PART "A" AND PART "B". NOW INSTALL THE LOCKS.
- IF THE GATE HAS NO CENTER BAR IN THE GATE LEAF YOU MAY NEED TO MOUNT THE STYMILOCK VERTICALLY USING THE SAME DIMENSIONS GIVEN ON THE GATE FACE.
- VERTICAL APPLICATION MAY ALSO BE USED ON SLIDING GATES WITH MULTIPLE LOCKS.

GATE LOCK ASSEMBLY:

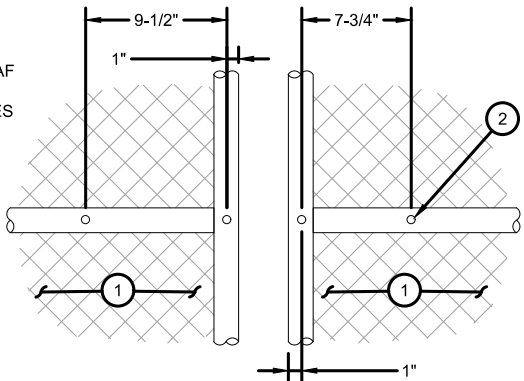
- "STYMILOCK" MULTILOCKING DEVICE OR APPROVED EQUAL.



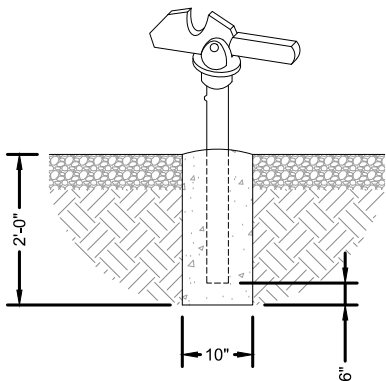
GATE LOCK ASSEMBLY DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

CALLOUTS:

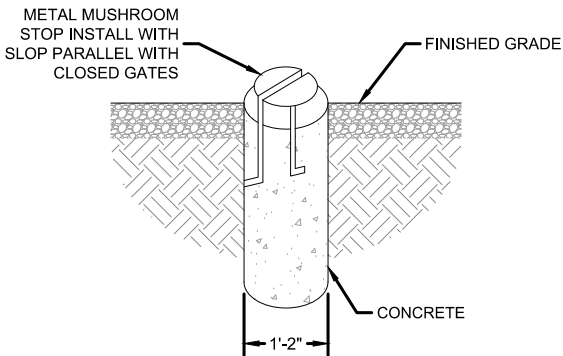
- GATE LEAF
- 3/8" HOLES (TYP.)



GATE FACE - ACCOMODATING MULTI-TENANT LOCK
SCALE: NTS



GATE KEEPER DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



MUSHROOM STOP DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: HGS
APPVD BY: MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry®
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

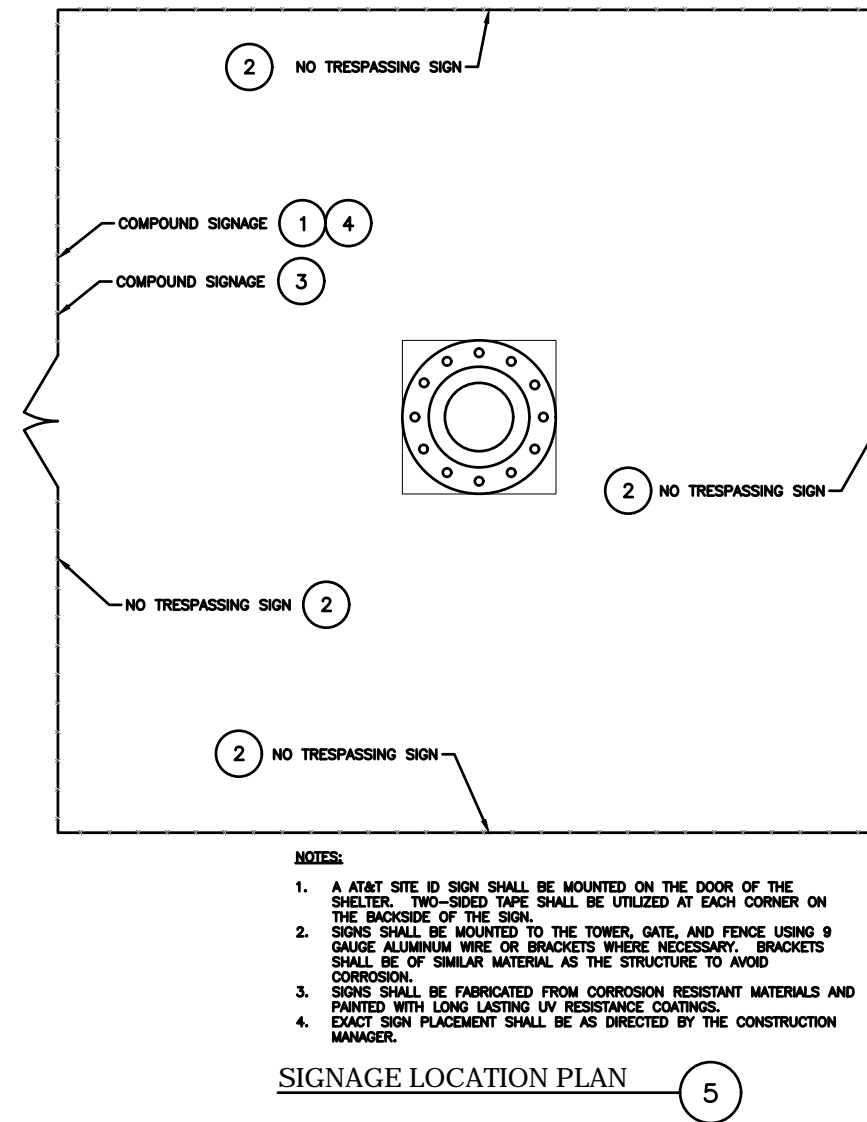
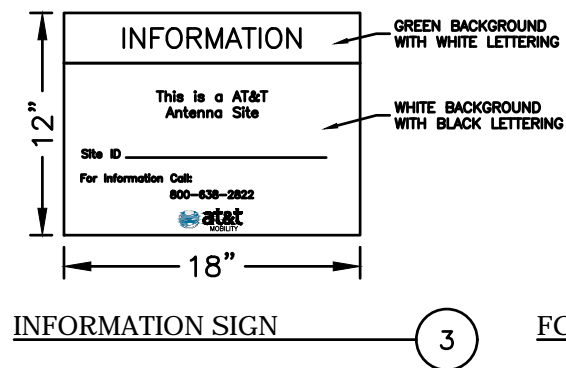
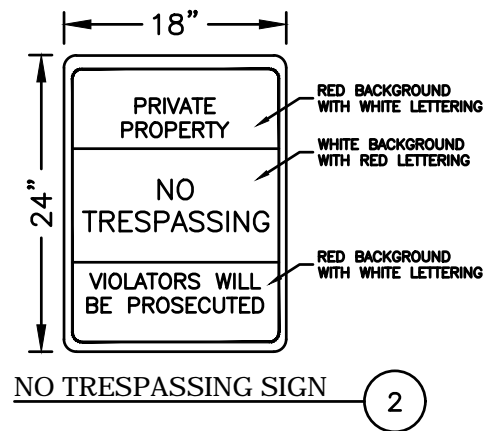
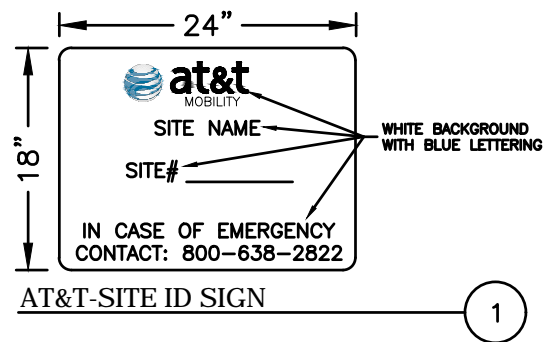
N/A

SHEET TITLE

CIVIL DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

C-10



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: HGS
APPVD BY: MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.



PREPARED BY:
Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

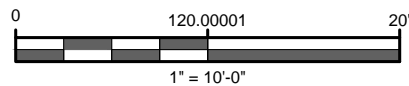
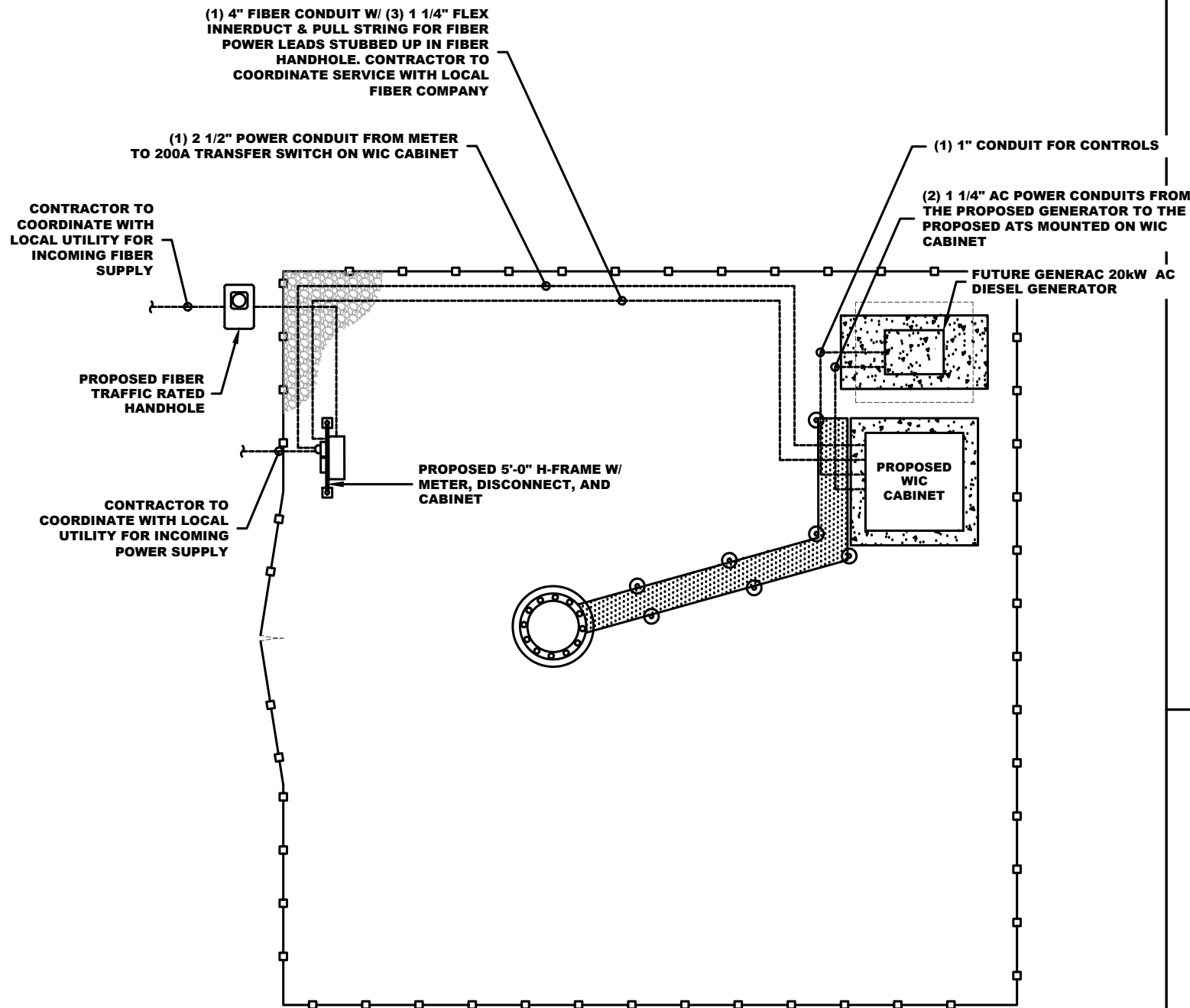
SITE ADDRESS:
**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:
12829624

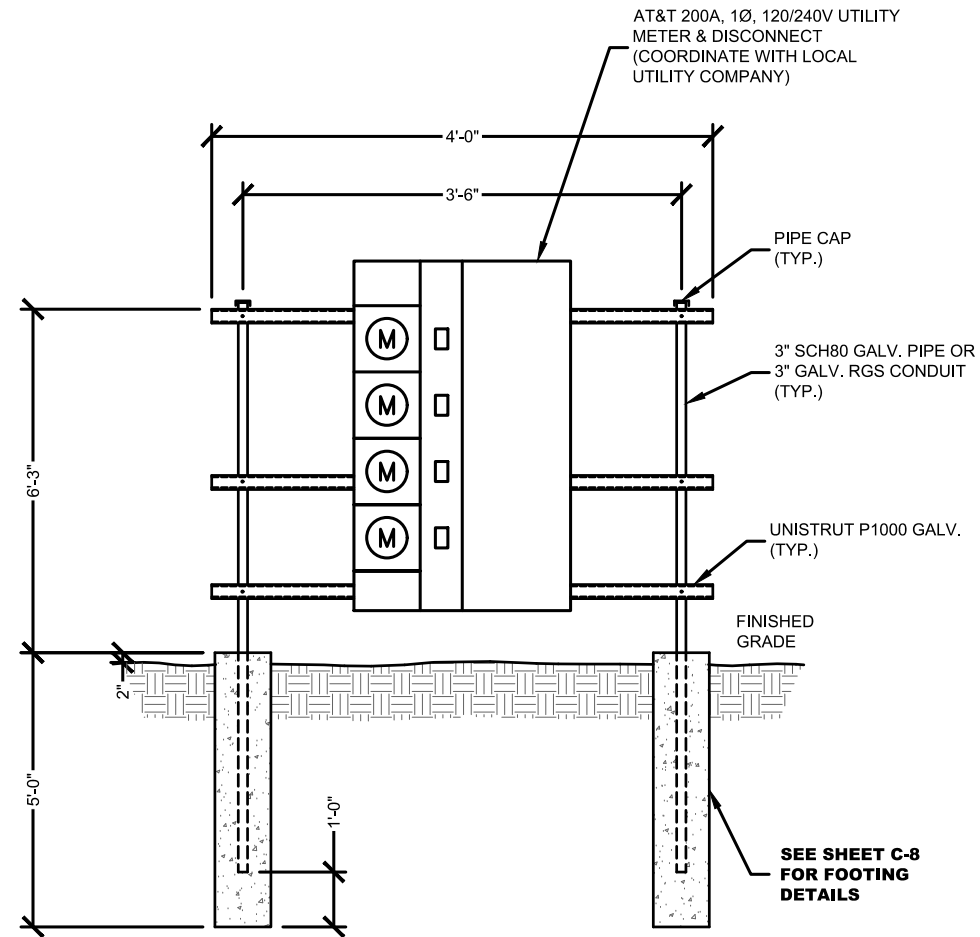
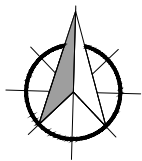
SITE NUMBER:
N/A

SHEET TITLE
SITE SIGNAGE

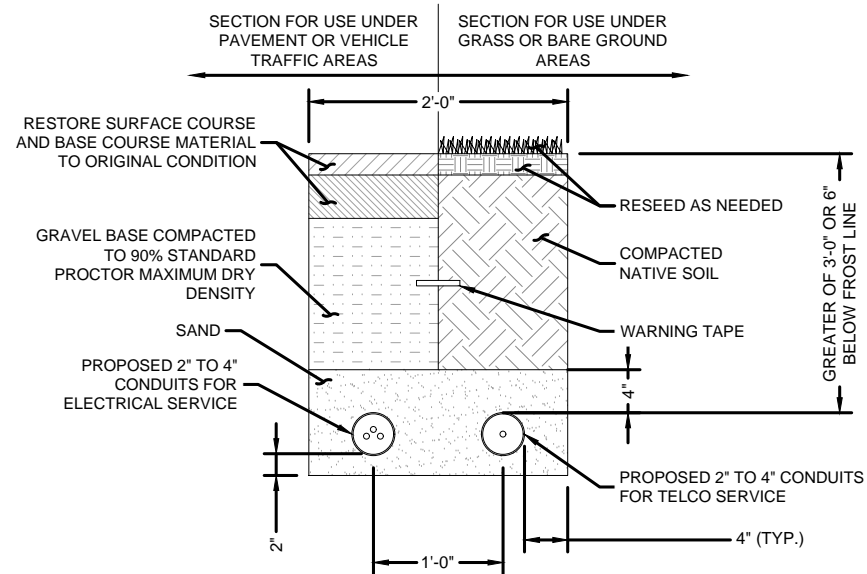
SHEET NUMBER
C-11



SERVICE ROUTING PLAN
11"x17" SCALE: 1" = 10'-0"



H-FRAME DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



JOINT UTILITY TRENCH DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: HGS
APPVD BY: MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry®
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

**SERVICE ROUTING PLAN
AND DETAILS**

SHEET NUMBER

E-1

ELECTRICAL NOTES:

SCOPE:

1.
- PROVIDE LABOR, MATERIALS, INSPECTION, AND TESTING TO PROVIDE CODE COMPLIANCE FOR ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, AND GROUNDING/LIGHTNING SYSTEMS.

CODES:

1.
- THE INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE LAWS AND CODES. THESE INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE LATEST ADOPTED EDITIONS OF:

A. THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE

B. THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE - NFPA-70

C. REGULATIONS OF THE SERVING UTILITY COMPANY

D. LOCAL AND STATE AMENDMENTS

E. THE INTERNATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE - IEC (WHERE APPLICABLE)
2.
- PERMITS REQUIRED SHALL BE OBTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3.
- AFTER COMPLETION AND FINAL INSPECTION OF THE WORK, THE OWNER SHALL BE FURNISHED A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION AND APPROVAL.

TESTING:

1.
- UPON COMPLETION OF THE INSTALLATION, OPERATE AND ADJUST THE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS TO MEET SPECIFIED PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS. THE TESTING SHALL BE DONE BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

GUARANTEE:

1.
- IN ADDITION TO THE GUARANTEE OF THE EQUIPMENT BY THE MANUFACTURER, EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED HEREIN SHALL ALSO BE GUARANTEED FOR DEFECTS OF MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP OCCURRING DURING A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR FROM FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK BY THE OWNER AND WITHOUT EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
2.
- THE WARRANTEE CERTIFICATES & GUARANTEES FURNISHED BY THE MANUFACTURERS SHALL BE TURNED OVER TO THE OWNER.

UTILITY CO-ORDINATION:

1.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WORK WITH THE POWER AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF EACH UTILITY COMPANY.

EXAMINATION OF SITE:

1.
- PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE OF THE JOB AND SHALL FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH THE CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE PROPOSED ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AND SHALL MAKE PROVISIONS AS TO THE COST THEREOF. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE INTENT OF THIS SECTION WILL IN NO WAY RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF PERFORMING THE WORK NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE AND WORKING SYSTEM OR SYSTEMS.

CUTTING, PATCHING AND EXCAVATION:

1.
- COORDINATION OF SLEEVES, CHASES, ETC., BETWEEN SUBCONTRACTORS WILL BE REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF ANY PORTION OF THE WORK. CUTTING AND PATCHING OF WALLS, PARTITIONS, FLOORS, AND CHASES IN CONCRETE, WOOD, STEEL OR MASONRY SHALL BE DONE AS PROVIDED ON THE DRAWINGS.
2.
- NECESSARY EXCAVATIONS AND BACKFILLING INCIDENTAL TO THE ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWING.
3.
- SEAL PENETRATIONS THROUGH RATED WALLS, FLOORS, ETC., WITH APPROVED METHOD AS LISTED BY UL.

RACEWAYS / CONDUITS GENERAL:

1.
- CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN LISTED RACEWAYS. CONDUIT SHALL BE RIGID STEEL, EMT, SCH40 PVC, OR SCH80PVC AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. THE RACEWAY SYSTEM SHALL BE COMPLETE COMPLETE BEFORE INSTALLING CONDUCTORS.
2.
- EXTERIOR RACEWAYS AND GROUNDING SLEEVES SHALL BE SEALED AT POINTS OF ENTRANCE AND EXIT. THE RACEWAY SYSTEM SHALL BE BONDED PER NEC.

EXTERIOR CONDUIT:

1.
- EXPOSED CONDUIT SHALL BE NEATLY INSTALLED AND RUN PARALLEL OR PERPENDICULAR TO STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS. SUPPORTS AND MOUNTING HARDWARE SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL.
2.
- WHERE INSTALLED ON EXTERIOR STRUCTURES OR EXPOSED TO DAMAGE, THE CONDUIT SHALL BE RIGID STEEL.
3.
- UNDERGROUND CONDUITS SHALL BE RIGID STEEL, SCH40 PVC, OR SCH80 PVC AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
4.
- BURIAL DEPTH OF CONDUITS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED BY CODE FOR EACH SPECIFIC CONDUIT TYPE AND APPLICATION, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN THE FROST DEPTH AT THE SITE.
5.
- CONDUIT ROUTES ARE SCHEMATIC. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ROUTES BEFORE BID. COORDINATE ROUTE WITH WIRELESS CARRIER AND/OR BUILDING OWNER.

INTERIOR CONDUIT:

1.
- CONCEALED CONDUIT IN WALLS OR INTERIOR SPACES ABOVE GRADE MAY BE EMT.
2.
- CONDUIT RUNS SHALL USE APPROVED COUPLINGS AND CONNECTORS. PROVIDE INSULATED BUSHING FOR ALL CONDUIT TERMINATIONS. CONDUIT RUNS IN A WET LOCATION SHALL HAVE WATERPROOF FITTINGS.
3.
- PROVIDE SUPPORTS FOR CONDUITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC REQUIREMENTS. CONDUITS SHALL BE SIZED AS REQUIRED BY NEC.

EQUIPMENT:

1.
- DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL BE SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED, HEAVY DUTY TYPE.
2.
- EQUIPMENT SHORT CIRCUIT RATING SELECTION IS BASED ON INFINITE BUS CALCULATION YIELDING MAXIMUM SHORT CIRCUIT VALUES AT EACH BUS. ELECTRICAL PANEL AND BREAKER RATINGS SHALL BE THE NEXT STANDARD RATING SIZE EXCEEDING THE VALUES IN THE FAULT CURRENT SUMMARY TABLE. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ACTUAL UTILITY PROVIDED SHORT CIRCUIT DATA AT ONSET OF PROJECT AND COORDINATE WITH ENGINEER IF ANY VALUES CAN BE LOWERED.
3.
- NEW CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE RATED TO WITHSTAND THE MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT AS DETERMINED BY THE LOCAL UTILITY.

CONDUCTORS:

1.
- FURNISH AND INSTALL CONDUCTORS SPECIFIED IN THE DRAWINGS. CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER AND SHALL HAVE TYPE THWN (MIN) (75° C) INSULATION, RATED FOR 600 VOLTS.
2.
- THE USE OF ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE SERVICE FEEDERS INSTALLED BY THE UTILITY.
3.
- CONDUCTORS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED AS FOLLOWS:

A.

MINIMUM WIRE SIZE SHALL BE #12 AWG.

B.

CONDUCTORS SIZE #8 AND LARGER SHALL BE STRANDED. CONDUCTORS SIZED #10 AND #12 MAY BE SOLID OR STRANDED.

C.

CONNECTION FOR #10 AWG #12 AWG SHALL BE BY TWISTING TIGHT AND INSTALLING INSULATED PRESSURE OR WIRE NUT CONNECTIONS.

D.

CONNECTION FOR #8 AWG AND LARGER SHALL BE BY USE OF STEEL CRIMP-ON SLEEVES WITH NYLON INSULATOR.
3.
- CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COLOR CODED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC STANDARDS.

UL COMPLIANCE:

1.
- ELECTRICAL MATERIALS, DEVICES, CONDUCTORS, APPLIANCES, AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LABELED/LISTED BY UL OR APPROVED BY A THIRD PARTY TESTING AGENCY ACCREDITED BY THE NCBC (NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODE COUNCIL) TO LABEL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.

GROUNDING:

1.
- ELECTRICAL NEUTRALS, RACEWAYS AND NON-CURRENT CARRYING PARTS OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED ENCLOSURES SHALL BE GROUNDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE 250. THIS SHALL INCLUDE NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS, CONDUITS, SUPPORTS, CABINETS, BOXES, GROUND BUSSES, ETC. THE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR FOR EACH SYSTEM SHALL BE GROUNDED AT A SINGLE POINT.
2.
- PROVIDE GROUND CONDUCTOR IN RACEWAYS PER NEC.
3.
- PROVIDE BONDING AND GROUND TO MEET NFPA 780 - "LIGHTNING PROTECTION" AS A MINIMUM.
4.
- PROVIDE GROUNDING SYSTEM AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, AS REQUIRED BY THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE, RADIO EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS, AND MOTOROLA R56 (AS APPLICABLE).

ABBREVIATIONS AND LEGEND

A	-	AMPERE	PNLBD	-	PANELBOARD
AFG	-	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE	PVC	-	RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT
ATS	-	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH	RGS	-	RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
AWG	-	AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE	SW	-	SWITCH
BCW	-	BARE COPPER WIRE	TGB	-	TOWER GROUND BAR
BFG	-	BELOW FINISHED GRADE	UL	-	UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES
BKR	-	BREAKER	V	-	VOLTAGE
C	-	CONDUIT	W	-	WATTS
CKT	-	CIRCUIT	XFMR	-	TRANSFORMER
DISC	-	DISCONNECT	XMTR	-	TRANSMITTER
EGR	-	EXTERNAL GROUND RING			
EMT	-	ELECTRIC METALLIC TUBING			
FSC	-	FLEXIBLE STEEL CONDUIT			
GEN	-	GENERATOR			
GPS	-	GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM			
GRD	-	GROUND			
IGB	-	ISOLATED GROUND BAR			
IGR	-	INTERIOR GROUND RING (HAL0)			
KW	-	KILOWATTS			
NEC	-	NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE			
PCS	-	PERSONAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM			
PH	-	PHASE			
PNL	-	PANEL			

	UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT
	UNDERGROUND FIBER CONDUIT
	KILOWATT-HOUR METER
	UNDERGROUND BONDING AND GROUNDING CONDUCTOR.
	GROUND ROD
	COMPRESSION TYPE CONNECTIONS
	EXOTHERMIC TYPE CONNECTIONS
	GROUND ROD WITH INSPECTION WELL



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY:	SRN
CHECKED BY:	HGS
APPVD BY:	MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:	50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:



SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

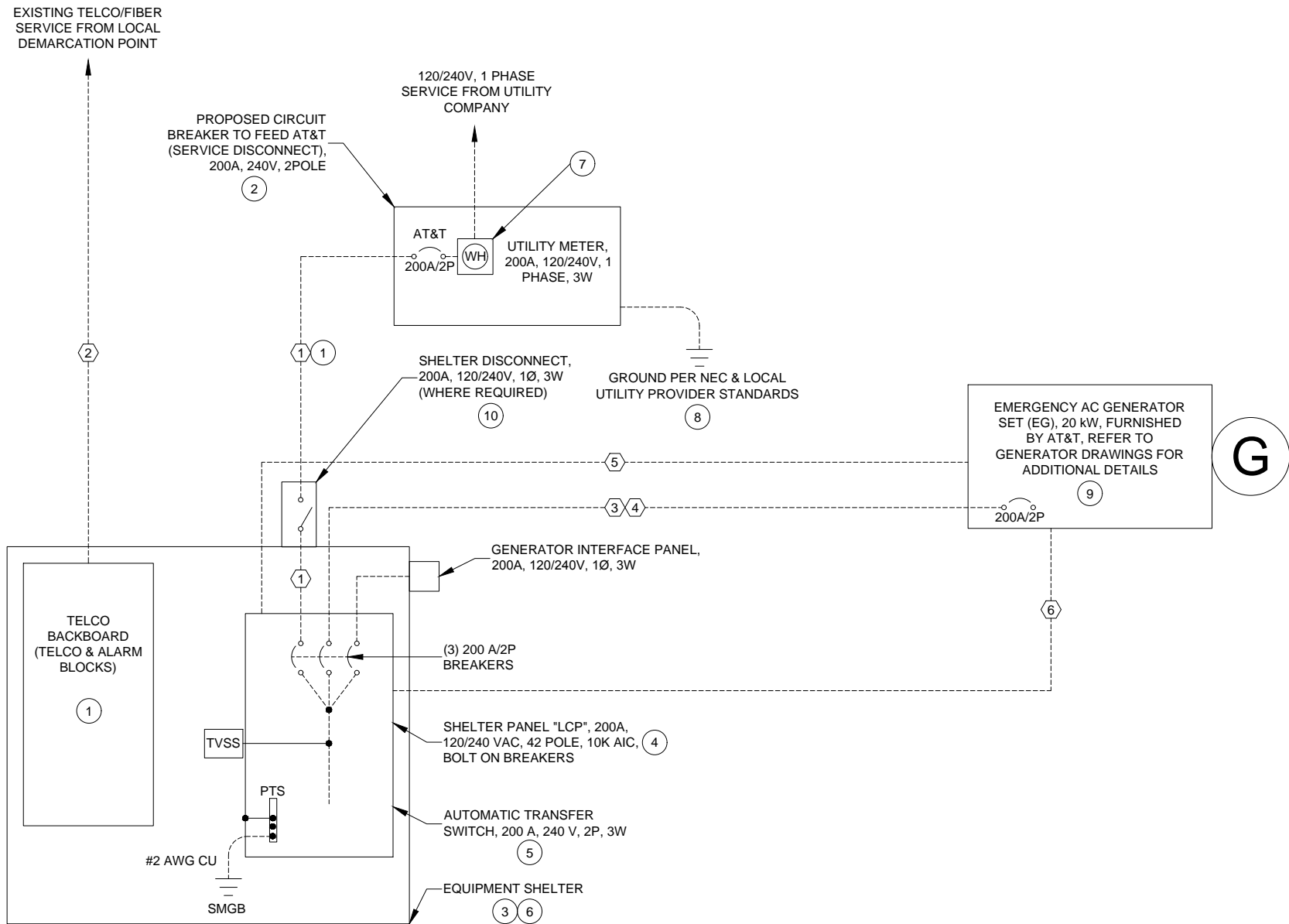
SITE ADDRESS:
11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:
12829624

SITE NUMBER:
N/A

SHEET TITLE
ELECTRICAL NOTES

SHEET NUMBER
E-2



CABLE AND CONDUIT SCHEDULE

MARK	CONDUIT			WIRES EACH CONDUIT			EQUIPMENT			FROM	TO	RESPONSIBILITY	REMARKS
	QTY.	SIZE	TYPE	QTY.	SIZE	GROUND SIZE	VOLTS	AMPS	SUB. CAT.				
①	1	2-1/2"	PVC	3	#3/0	#4	240	200	AC POWER	SVC DISC	SHELTER PNL	CONTRACTOR	POWER TO SHELTER, SEE NOTE 8
②	1	4"	PVC	WITH (3) 1-1/4" ORANGE INNERDUCTS - (1) 25 PR CAT 5e SHIELDED - 3#12 FOR DC POWER FOR FIBER					TELCO	HAND HOLE	SHELTER	CONTRACTOR	25 PAIR AND 24 VDC POWER FOR FIBER
③	1	1-1/4"	PVC	2	#3/0	#4	240	200	AC POWER	GEN DISC	SHELTER ATS	CONTRACTOR	GENERATOR POWER TO SHELTER, NOTE 8
④	1	1-1/4"	PVC	1	#3/0	#4	240	200	AC POWER	GEN DISC	SHELTER ATS	CONTRACTOR	GENERATOR POWER TO SHELTER, NOTE 8
⑤	1	1"		(7) #14 AND BELDEN						CNTL PNL	SHELTER ATS	CONTRACTOR	GENERATOR ALARM/CONTROL
⑥	1	1-1/4"		4	#12	#12	120	(2) 20	AC POWER	CNTL PNL	SHELTER PNL	CONTRACTOR	(2) 20A, 120V CIRCUITS GENERATOR BATTERY CHARGER AND HEATER

FAULT CURRENT SUMMARY TABLE

FAULT LOCATION	AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT (AMPS RMS SYMMETRICAL)		
	SCA L-L	SCA L-N	REMARKS
TRANSFORMER SECONDARY (*)	13,021	19,533	ASSUMING INFINITE AVAILABLE ON PRIMARY
METER CENTER	10,935	12,420	IMPEDANCE - 40' INCOMING SERVICE CONDUCTORS
SHELTER MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER	8,021	6,805	IMPEDANCE - 50' FEEDER CONDUCTORS, MC TO SHELTER
AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH	8,021	6,805	ATS SHALL HAVE A SHORT CIRCUIT RATING OF 10,000 AIC OR GREATER

PANEL SCHEDULE

11"x17" SCALE: NTS

GENERAL NOTES:

- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INCOMING SERVICES WITH LOCAL UTILITIES PRIOR TO TRENCHING.
- ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER, 75° C RATED (MIN.), AND CONDUCTOR INSULATION SHALL BE THWN OR THHN.
- ALL TERMINATIONS SHALL BE LISTED AND IDENTIFIED FOR USE WITH 75° C RATED CONDUCTORS OPERATING AT 75°C.
- GROUND FAULT PROTECTION REQUIRED FOR UTILITY RECEPTACLES.
- SERVICE NEUTRAL SHALL BE GROUNDED AT ONE LOCATION ONLY.
- WHITE/NEUTRAL, GREEN/GROUND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE SITE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (TAPE WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE).
- EQUIPMENT LOCATED OUTSIDE OR EXPOSED TO MOISTURE SHALL BE NEMA 3R RATED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL USE RIGID METAL CONDUIT (RMC) OR INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT (IMC) WHERE POWER CONDUITS ARE EXPOSED, OTHERWISE ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE SCHEDULE 80 PVC, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ALL NEWLY INSTALLED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE RATED AT 10K AIC MINIMUM. HIGHER RATINGS SHALL BE REQUIRED WHERE AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT EXCEEDS THIS VALUE. EXACT FAULT CURRENT AVAILABLE SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH LOCAL UTILITY BASED ON EXACT CONDITIONS (TRANSFORMER SIZE, PERCENT IMPEDANCE, LENGTH OF CONDUCTORS, ETC.).

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM NOTES:

- ELECTRICAL SERVICE SHALL BE 120/240V, 1Ø, 3W, 200A.
- PROVIDE SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED CIRCUIT BREAKER TYPE DISCONNECT SWITCH.
- INSTALL A 200 AMP METER BASE AS DIRECTED BY THE UTILITY COMPANY.

NOTES BY SYMBOL:

- CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL POWER CONDUCTORS FROM METER CENTER TO SHELTER. METER WILL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL CIRCUIT BREAKER IN METER CENTER TO FEED AT&T SHELTER. CIRCUIT BREAKER SHALL BE 200A, 240V, 2 POLE, TYP AND AIC RATING SHALL MATCH EXISTING.
- EQUIPMENT SHELTER SHALL BE FURNISHED BY CARRIER AND SHALL BE INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR. ALL ITEMS SHOWN WITHIN SHELTER ARE PROVIDED WITH THE SHELTER AND ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED PROVIDE THE CONNECTIONS INDICATED. OBTAIN SHELTER DRAWINGS FOR CIRCUIT CONNECTIONS, BREAKERS AND CONDUCTOR SIZES AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS REQUIRED TO FEED AT&T EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL LABEL ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS WITH RESPECT TO WHAT THEY FEED.
- EQUIPMENT SHELTER IS EQUIPPED WITH TRANSFER SWITCH FOR GENERATOR CONNECTIONS. REFER TO SHELTER DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS. BREAKERS ARE INTERLOCKED TO ALLOW ONLY 1 BREAKER CLOSED AT ANY GIVEN TIME.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO SHELTER DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONTROL AND ALARM WIRING. INTERIOR ALARMS ARE PRE-WIRED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL NAMEPLATE ON METER TO INDICATE "AT&T". NAMEPLATES SHALL BE PHENOLIC, WHITE LETTERS ON BLACK BACKGROUND.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BOND NEUTRAL TO GROUND AT ONE LOCATION ONLY PER NEC 250 AND LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS.
- DO NOT BOND GENERATOR NEUTRAL TO GROUND OR GENERATOR FRAME. GENERATOR NEUTRAL IS BONDED TO SERVICE ENTRANCE NEUTRAL BOND VIA SOLIDLY GROUNDED ATS (OPEN TRANSITION, FLOATING NEUTRAL AT GENERATOR). PROVIDE SIGNAGE AT SHELTER PANEL LCP AS MANDATED BY NEC 702.7(B).
- SHELTER DISCONNECT IS FURNISHED WITH SHELTER. ON SITES WHERE SERVICE IS OBTAINED FROM AN EXISTING SOURCE (METER CENTER), OR SERVICE DISCONNECT IS LOCATED ON EQUIPMENT RACK, SHELTER DISCONNECT MAY BE OMITTED.



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN

CHECKED BY: HGS

APPVD BY: MCS

DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:

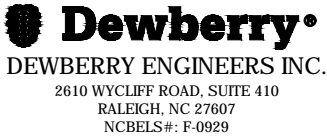


PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:



SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE
SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM

SHEET NUMBER

E-3

NOTES:

1. PANEL SCHEDULE BELOW IS APPROXIMATE. PANEL AND LOADS ARE PRE-WIRED BY WIC MANUFACTURER. CONTRACTOR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR WIRING AND CONNECTIONS PRE-INSTALLED BY MANUFACTURER.
2. SERVICE BOND IS TO BE MADE BY DEVICES (STRAPS, SCREWS, ETC.) SUPPLIED BY EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. IF NO SUCH DEVICE IS SUPPLIED, BOND IS TO BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE 250.
3. CONDUCTOR OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICES ARE SELECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE 240-4(B).
4. CONDUCTOR SIZING IS SELECTED FROM NEC ARTICLE 310-16.
5. ALL LUGS THAT HOLD MORE THAN ONE WIRE SHALL BE LISTED FOR MULTI-BARREL CONNECTIONS.
6. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSULATED THHN WIRE.

PANEL SCHEDULE														
LOAD SERVED	VOLT AMPERES (WATTS)		WIRE	BREAKER		CKT#	PHASE	CKT#	BREAKER		WIRE	VOLT AMPERES (WATTS)		LOAD SERVED
	L1	L2		P	TRIP				TRIP	P		L1	L2	
RECTIFIER #1	2000		10	2	30	1	A	2	20	1	12	180		EXT. GFCI OUTLETS
		2000				3	B	4	30	2	10		2000	RECTIFIER #2
RECTIFIER #3	2000		10	2	30	5	A	6				2000		RECTIFIER #4
		2000				7	B	8	30	2	10		2000	
RECTIFIER #5	2000		10	2	30	9	A	10				2000		FUTURE RECTIFIERS
		2000				11	B	12						
FUTURE RECTIFIERS						13	A	14						
						15	B	16						
						17	A	18						
						19	B	20						
						21	A	22						
						23	B	24						
1 TON AC UNIT	3504		12	2	20	25	A	26						EXT. FLOOD LIGHTS
		3504				27	B	28	20	1	12		70	
APPLIANCE OUTLETS	480		12	1	20	29		30						
VOLT AMPS	9984	9504										6180	6070	VOLT AMPS
L1 VOLT AMPERES						16644	13574	L2 VOLT AMPERES						
						31738		TOTAL VOLT AMPERES						
						132.20		TOTAL AMPS						
						165.3		AMPS x +25%						
						181.8		x +10% FOR MAIN						

WIC PANEL SCHEDULE

11"x17" SCALE: NTS



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW
DRAWN BY:			SRN
CHECKED BY:			HGS
APPVD BY:			MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:			50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:



SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

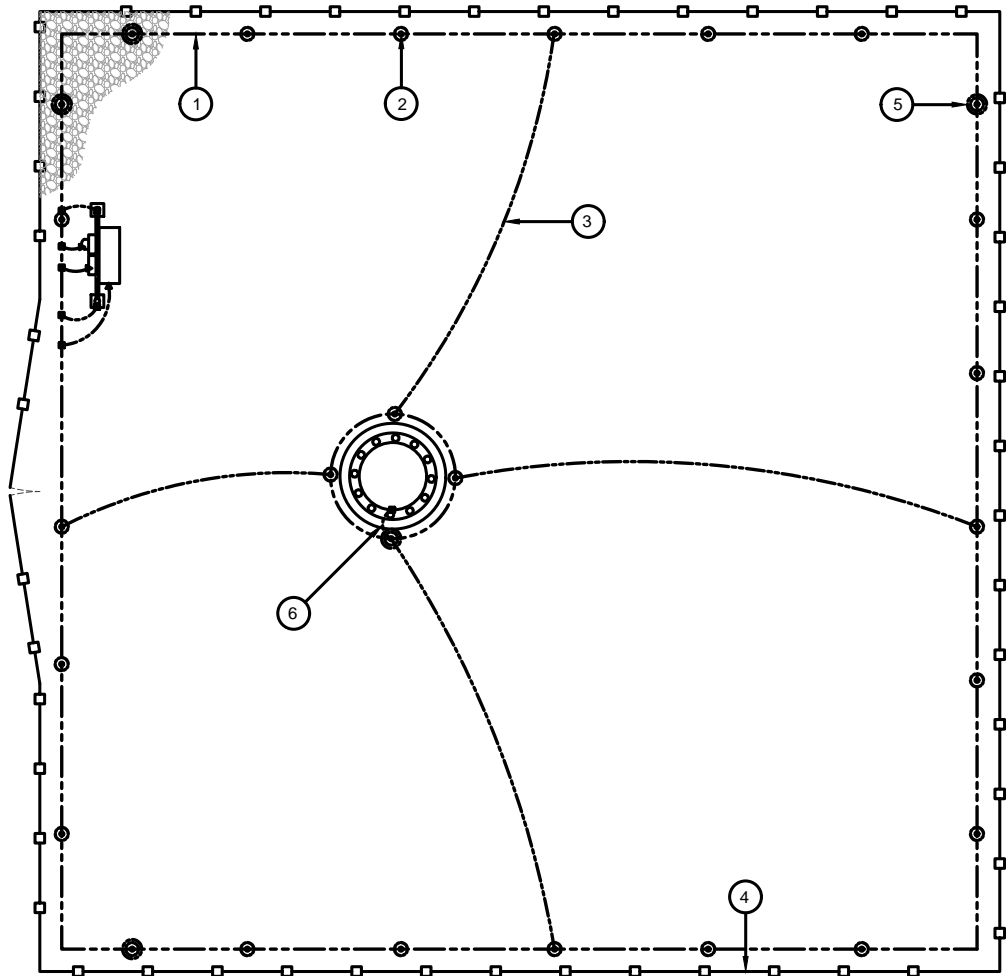
PANEL SCHEDULE

SHEET NUMBER

E-4

CALLOUTS:

- 1
- #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR 42" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICH EVER IS GREATER (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
- 2
- 5/8"x10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD (MAX. 8' APART)
- 3
- BOND PROPOSED TOWER GROUND RING TO PROPOSED COMPOUND GROUND RING WITH #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR IN (4) LOCATIONS
- 4
- PERIPHERAL GROUND RING SHOULD BE INSTALLED 1'-2" INSIDE FENCE LINE, THE TOWER GROUND RING SHOULD BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 2' OFF ANY STRUCTURE
- 5
- 5/8"Ø 10' LONG COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD WITH INSPECTION WELL, TOP OF GROUND ROD MAX 24" BURY (MIN. (4) PER COMPOUND)
- 6
- BOND TOWER TO TOWER GROUND RING WITH #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR IN (1) LOCATION

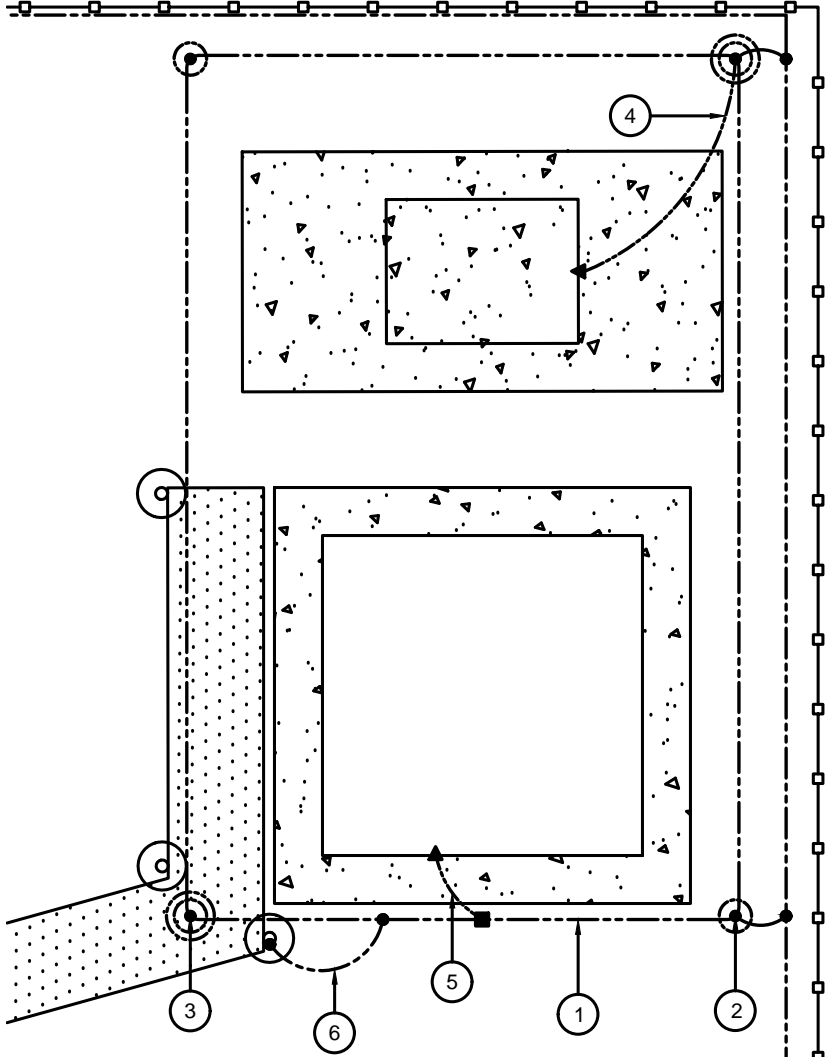


COMPOUND GROUNDING DETAIL

SCALE: NTS

CALLOUTS:

- 1
- #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR 30" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICH EVER IS GREATER (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
- 2
- 5/8"x10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD (MAX. 8' APART)
- 3
- 5/8"Ø 10' LONG COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD WITH INSPECTION WELL, TOP OF GROUND ROD MAX 24" BURY (MIN. (4) PER COMPOUND)
- 4
- #2 AWG GENERATOR BOND BURIED 30" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
- 5
- #2 AWG CABINET BOND BURIED 30" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
- 6
- #2 AWG ICE BRIDGE BOND BURIED 30" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS



EQUIPMENT GROUNDING DETAIL

SCALE: NTS



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY:	SRN
CHECKED BY:	HGS
APPVD BY:	MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:	50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:



SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:
**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:
12829624

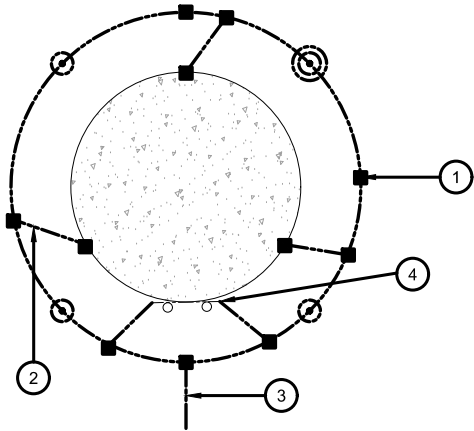
SITE NUMBER:
N/A

SHEET TITLE
**GROUNDING PLAN
DETAILS**

SHEET NUMBER
G-1

CALLOUTS:

- 1
- #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR 42" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICH EVER IS GREATER (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
- 2
- BOND TOWER TO TOWER GROUND RING WITH #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR IN (3) LOCATIONS
- 3
- BOND PROPOSED TOWER GROUND RING TO PROPOSED COMPOUND GROUND RING WITH #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR IN (2) LOCATIONS
- 4
- TOWER GROUND BAR

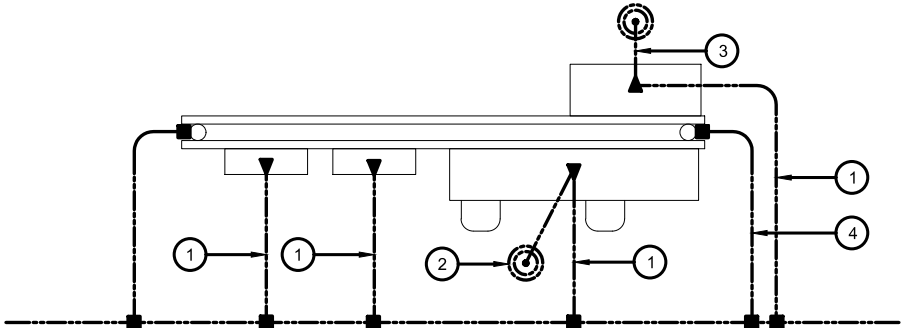


TOWER GROUNDING DETAIL

SCALE: NTS

CALLOUTS:

- 1
- PROVIDE AN EXTERNAL #2 TINNED COATED GROUND LEAD FROM GROUND RING TO ALL METAL CABINETS ON UTILITY BACKBOARD (TELCO, ELECTRIC, BREAKER PANELS, METER RACKS, JUNCTION BOXES, ETC.) SLEEVED IN CONDUIT FROM JUST BELOW GRADE TO SAND CABINETS USING BURNDY TYPE 2 LONG BARREL LUGS WITH NO-OK OR COPPER SHIELD
- 2
- BOND THE #6 GREEN INSULATED CONDUCTOR FROM METER PANEL AND DISCONNECT TO SEPARATE GROUND
- 3
- BOND THE #6 GREEN INSULATED CONDUCTOR FROM TELCO BOX AND DISCONNECT TO SEPARATE GROUND
- 4
- BOND THE #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER LEADS FROM H-FRAME & CADWELD TO COMPOUND GROUND RING



H-FRAME GROUNDING DETAIL

SCALE: NTS

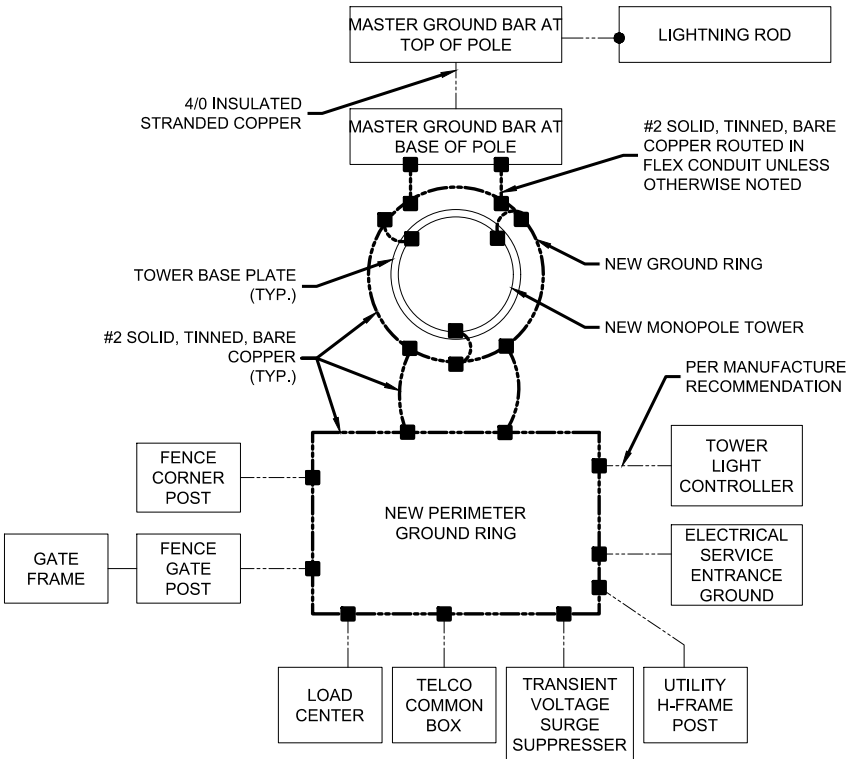
LEGEND

- #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR
- ▲

MECHANICAL CONNECTION
(BURNDY OR EQUIVALENT)
- EXOTHERMIC CONNECTION
(CADWELD OR EQUIVALENT)
- ⊙

INSPECTION WELL
- ⊙

5/8" DIA. X 10'-0" LONG, STEEL CLAD W/ A PURE
COPPER JACKET (10' MAX SEPARATION)



SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM

SCALE: NTS



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY:	SRN
CHECKED BY:	HGS
APPVD BY:	MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:	50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry®
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

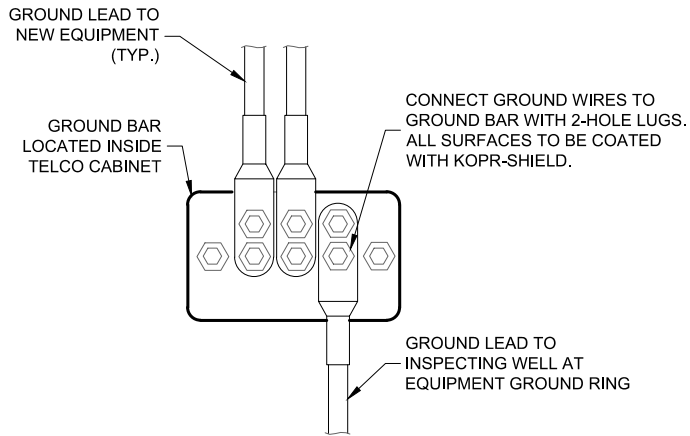
SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE
GROUNDING DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

G-2

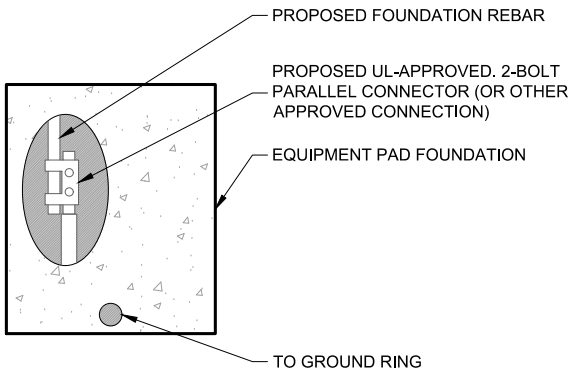


GROUND BAR IN TELCO CABINET

SCALE: N.T.S.

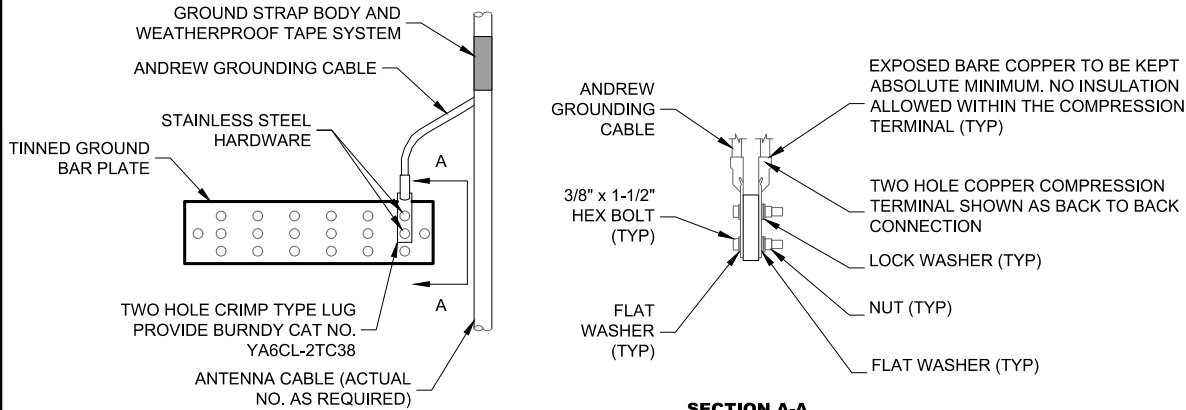
NOTES:

1. CONNECTION SHALL BE COVERED BY NO LESS THAN 2" OF CONCRETE.
2. ATTEMPT TO MAKE CONNECTION TO A 6'-0" RUN OF REBAR OR GREATER.
3. APPLY HEAT SHRINK OR ELECTRICAL TAPE AROUND THE CONDUCTOR TO AVOID CORROSION.



EQUIPMENT PAD GROUNDING

SCALE: N.T.S.



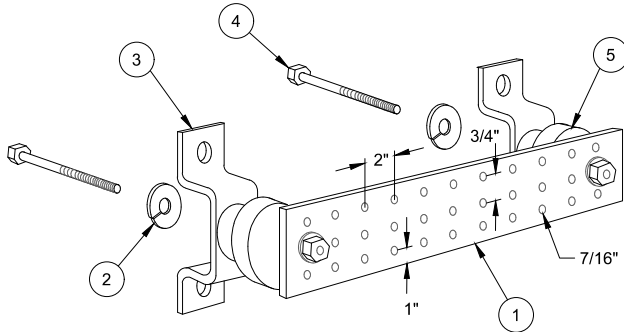
NOTES:

1. ANTENNA CABLE GROUNDING AT ANTENNA SHALL BE SIMILAR AS APPLICABLE. TYPICAL FOR ALL BONDING CONDUCTOR CONNECTIONS TO GROUND BAR PLATE.
2. DOUBLING "UP" OR "STACKING" OF CONNECTIONS IS NOT PERMITTED. OXIDE-INHIBITING JOINT COMPOUND TO BE USED ON ALL EXTERIOR CONNECTIONS.
3. PROVIDE ANDREW 36" GROUNDING CABLE REQUIRING FIELD ATTACHABLE CRIMP ON LUG. DO NOT USE THE LUGS PROVIDED WITH THE GROUNDING KIT. PROVIDE TWO HOLE LUGS AS SHOWN IN ANTENNA CABLE GROUNDING AND GROUND BR PLATE CONNECTIONS DETAILS. AT ANTENNA, PROVIDE CRIMP TYPE "C" TAP FOR CONNECTION TO GROUND CONDUCTOR. GROUNDING CABLE SHALL BE FIELD CUT TO SHORTEST LENGTH POSSIBLE.

ANTENNA CABLE & GROUND BAR CONNECTIONS

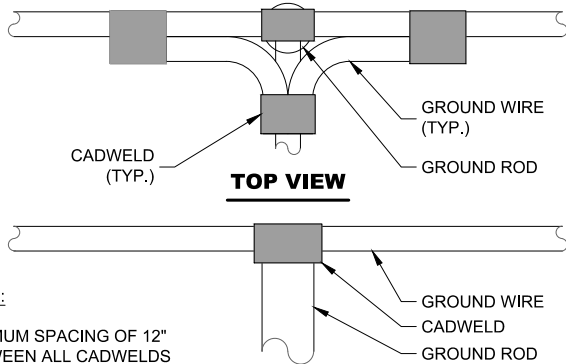
SCALE: N.T.S.

- 1 TINNED COPPER GROUND PLATE. 1/4" x 4" x20", NEWTON INSTRUMENT CO. CAT. NO. B-6142. HOLE CENTERS TO MATCH NEMA DOUBLE LUG CONFIGURATION.
- 2 5/8" LOCKWASHERS, NEWTON INSTRUMENT CO. CAT NO. 3015-8.
- 3 WALL MOUNTING BRACKET, NEWTON INSTRUMENT CO. CAT NO. A-6056.
- 4 5/8"-11 x1" H.H.C.S. BOLTS, NEWTON INSTRUMENT CO. CAT NO. 3012-1
- 5 INSULATOR, NEWTON INSTRUMENT CO. (CAT.# 3061-4)



GROUND BAR DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

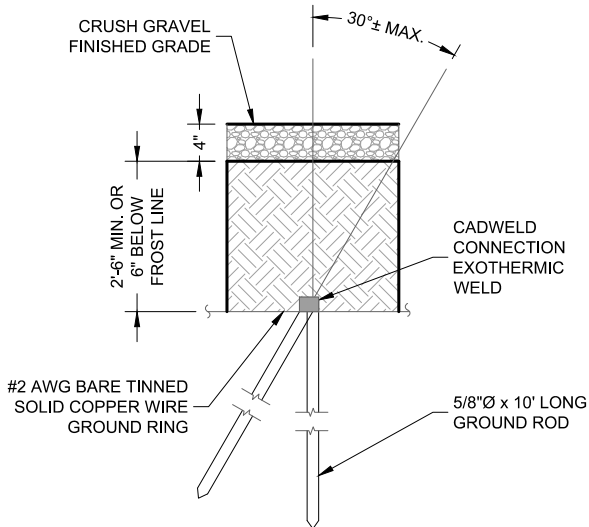


NOTE:

MINIMUM SPACING OF 12" BETWEEN ALL CADWELDS

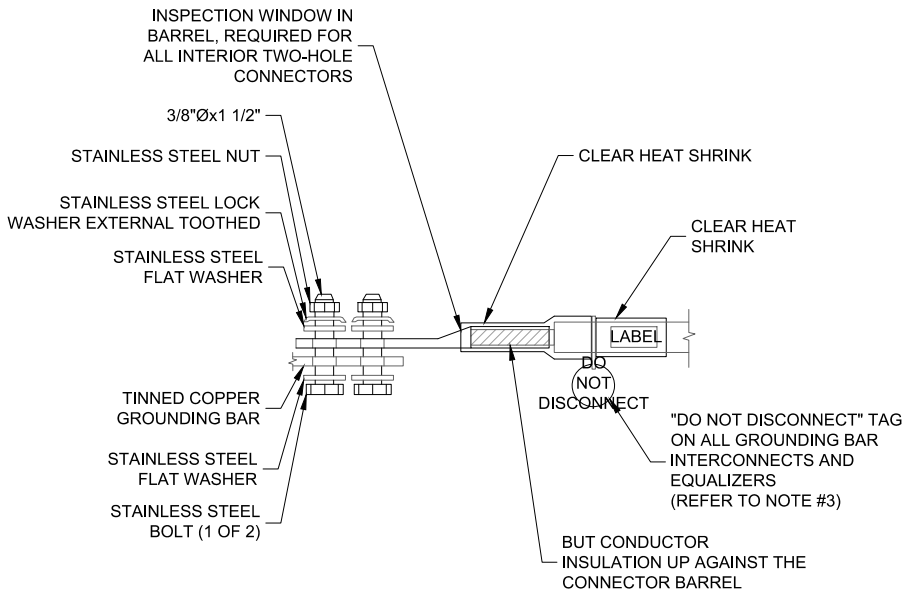
CADWELD GROUNDING DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.



GROUND ROD DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:

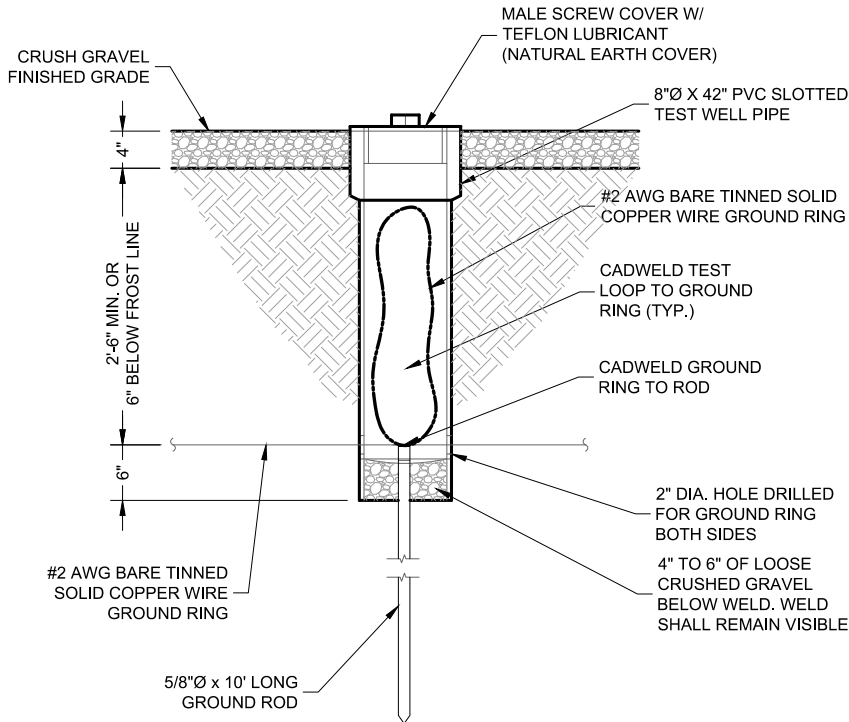
1. ALL HARDWARE 18-8 STAINLESS STEEL INCLUDING SPLIT WASHER. COAT ALL SURFACES WITH KOPR-SHIELD BEFORE MATING.
2. FOR GROUND BOND TO STEEL ONLY: INSERT A DRAGON TOOTH WASHER BETWEEN LUG AND STEEL, COAT ALL SURFACES WITH KOPR-SHIELD.
3. PROVIDE "DO NOT DISCONNECT" TAG AS REQUIRED.

INTERIOR & EXTERIOR TWO HOLE GROUND LUG DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

NOTES:

ONE TEST WELL SHALL BE PROVIDED BETWEEN THE TOWER GROUND LOOP AND THE EQUIPMENT GROUND LOOP



GROUND ROD TEST WELL DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN

CHECKED BY: HGS

APPVD BY: MCS

DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry®
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

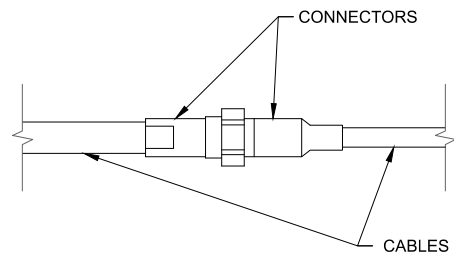
N/A

SHEET TITLE

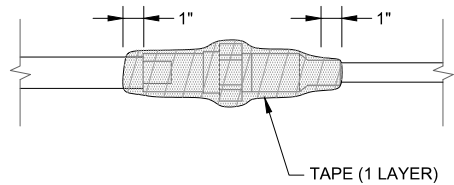
GROUNDING DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

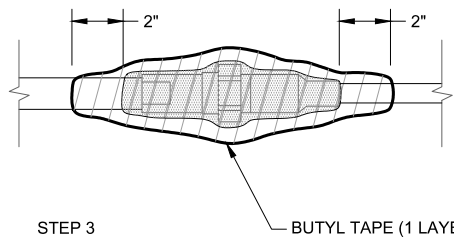
G-3



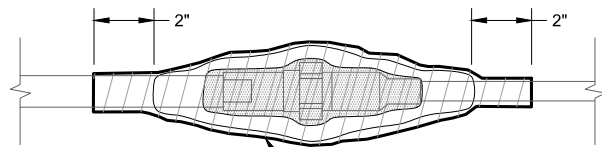
STEP 1



STEP 2

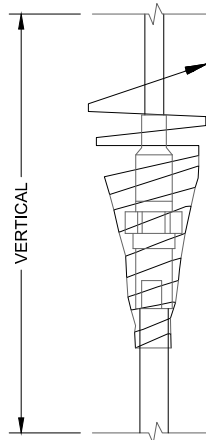


STEP 3



STEP 4

TAPE (3 LAYERS IN 1-1/2" TAPE AND 3 LAYERS IN 3/4" TAPE, ALL WITH A MINIMUM 50% OVERLAP) COAT WITH 3M SCOTCH COTE.

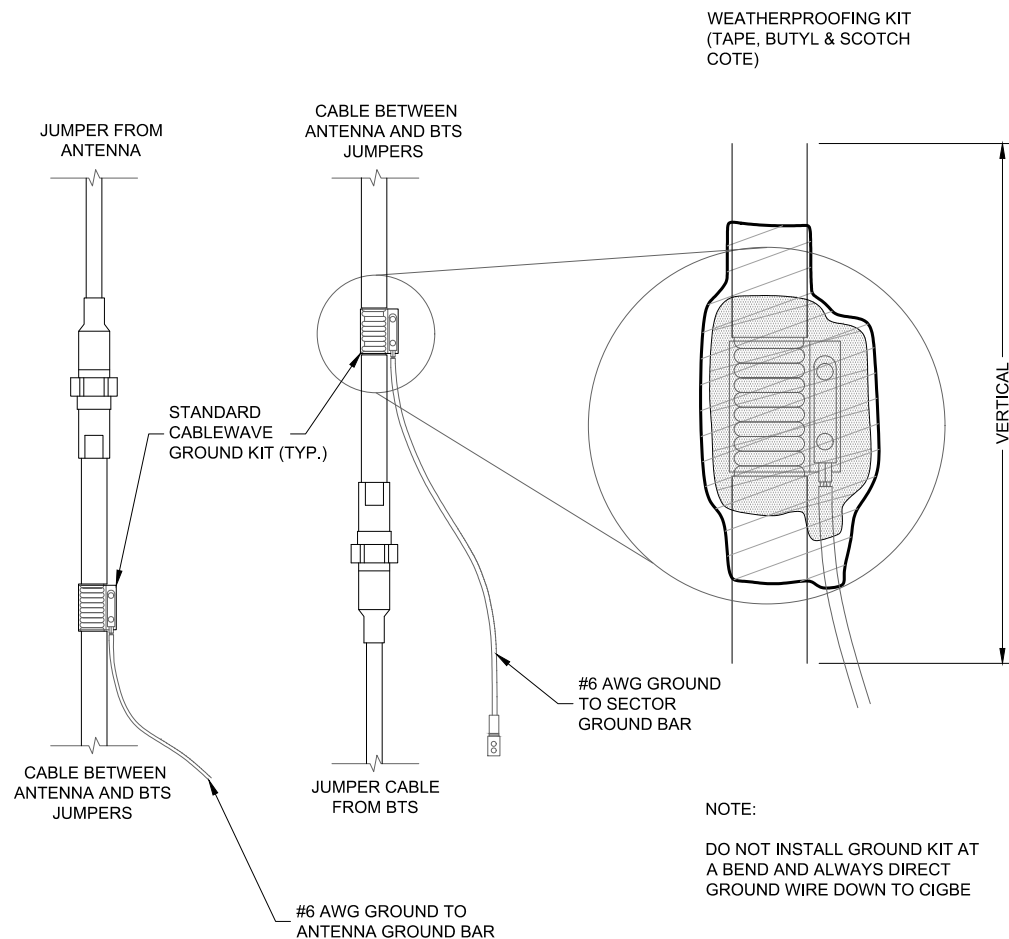


NOTES

1. VERTICAL CONNECTIONS SHOULD BE TAPED FROM THE BOTTOM UP SO OVERLAP SHEDS WATER AWAY FROM CONNECTION.
2. ELECTRICAL TAPE ENDS ARE TO BE CUT, (DO NOT STRETCH).

CABLE WEATHERPROOFING DETAILS

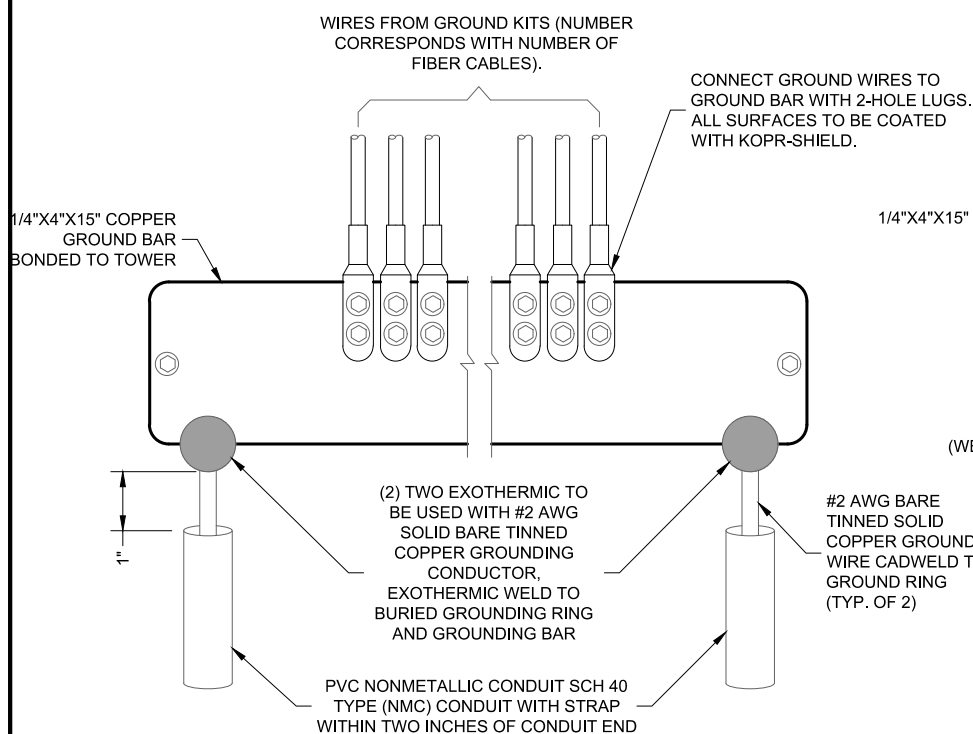
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTE:
DO NOT INSTALL GROUND KIT AT A BEND AND ALWAYS DIRECT GROUND WIRE DOWN TO CIGBE

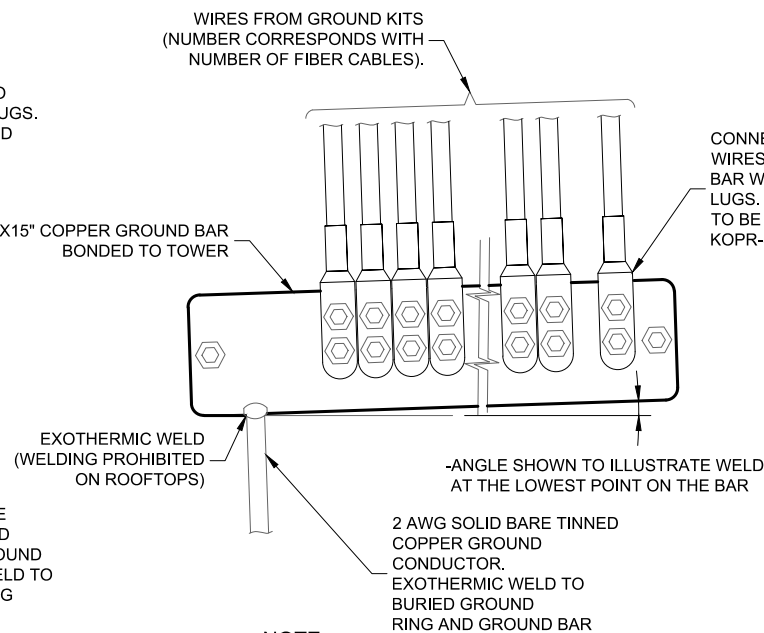
GROUND KIT CONNECTION DETAILS

SCALE: N.T.S.



LOWER GROUND BAR

SCALE: N.T.S.

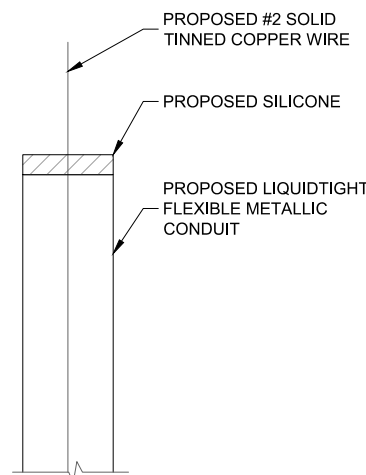


NOTE:

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE AN INTERMEDIATE GROUND BAR FOR ANTENNA RAD CENTERS OVER 200'-0".

UPPER/INTERMEDIATE GROUND BAR

SCALE: N.T.S.

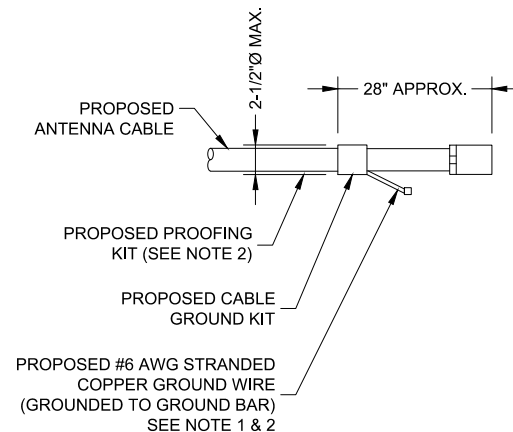


NOTE:

CONTRACTOR TO USE CLEAR OR GRAY SILICONE AS NECESSARY TO SEAL LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT.

GROUND WIRE WEATHERPROOFING

SCALE: N.T.S.



GROUND KIT NOTES:

1. DO NOT INSTALL CABLE GROUND KIT AT A BEND AND ALWAYS DIRECT GROUND WIRE DOWN TO GROUND BAR.
2. GROUNDING KIT AND WEATHER PROOFING KIT SHALL BE OF THE SAME TYPE AND PART NUMBER AS SUPPLIED OR RECOMMENDED BY CABLE MANUFACTURER.

CABLE BAR DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: HGS
APPVD BY: MCS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBELS#: F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE
GROUNDING DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

G-4

ELECTRICAL-GROUNDING ROD SYSTEM NOTES:

1. ALL GROUNDING CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE BY THE EXOTHERMIC PROCESS CONNECTIONS SHALL INCLUDE ALL CABLE TO CABLE, SPLICES, ETC. ALL CABLE TO GROUND RODS, GROUND RODS SPLICES, AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM AS INDICATED. GROUND FOUNDATION ONLY AS INDICATED BY PM. ALL MATERIALS USED (MOLDS, WELDING, METAL, TOOLS, ETC.) SHALL BE BY EXOTHERMIC PROCESS AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS AND PROCEDURES. GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS.
2. ALL EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS ON GALVANIZED SURFACES SHALL BE CLEANED THOROUGHLY AND COLORED TO MATCH SURFACE WITH (2) TWO COATS OF SHERWIN-WILLIAMS GALVITE (WHITE) PAINT B50W3 (OR EQUAL) OR SHERWIN-WILLIAMS SILVERBRITE (ALUMINUM) B59S11 (OR EQUAL).
3. ALL ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL GROUND CONNECTIONS SHALL HAVE ANTI-OXIDANT COMPOUND APPLIED TO CONNECTION.
4. GROUND RODS SHALL BE INSTALLED VERTICALLY IN THE PROPOSED UNDISTURBED EARTH.
5. GROUND RING AROUND BUILDING SHALL BE BARE COPPER, 4/0, BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR, IN CONTACT WITH BARE EARTH AT A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 42". ALL CONDUCTOR BENDS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN A MINIMUM RADIUS OF 8".
6. THE FENCE LINE WILL BE GROUNDED AT THE CORNER POSTS AND GATES. POSTS SHALL HAVE ONE #4/0 THWN COPPER CONDUCTOR WIRE CONNECTED TO A 5/8"x8' SOLID COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD WHICH IS INCORPORATED INTO THE EXTERIOR GROUND RING. GATE POSTS SHALL HAVE A STRANDED COPPER GROUND-JUMPER TO THE SWING GATE FRAME. ALL CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE CAD-WELDED AND SPRAYED WITH COLD-GALVANIZED PAINT.
7. FENCE/GATE: GROUND FENCE POSTS WITHIN 6' OF ENCLOSURE AND 25' OF TOWER AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. GROUND EACH GATE POST AND CORNER POST. GROUND CONNECTIONS TO FENCE POSTS SHALL BE MADE BY THE EXOTHERMIC PROCESS AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND PROCEDURES. ALL OTHER CONNECTIONS FOR THE GROUND GRID SYSTEM SHALL BE MADE BY THE EXOTHERMIC PROCESS, AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND PROCEDURES.
8. ALL DETAILS ARE SHOWN IN GENERAL TERMS. ACTUAL GROUNDING INSTALLATION AND CONSTRUCTION MAY VARY DUE TO THE SPECIFIC SITE CONDITIONS.
9. UTILITY COMPANY COORDINATION: ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL

CONFIRM THAT ALL WORK IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY BEFORE SUBMITTING THE BID, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES SUPPLYING SERVICE TO THIS PROJECT AND SHALL DETERMINE FROM THEM ALL EQUIPMENT AND CHARGES WHICH THEY WILL REQUIRE AND SHALL INCLUDE THE COSTS IN THE BID.

10. GROUND TEST: GROUND TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED AS REQUIRED BY LESSEE STANDARD PROCEDURES. GROUND GRID RESISTANCE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 OHMS.
11. GROUND RINGS ARE TO BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" FROM EQUIPMENT AND TOWER.

ELECTRICAL-GROUNDING ROD SYSTEM NOTES:

1. GROUND RODS SHALL BE INSTALLED NOT MORE THAN 8' APART.
2. GROUND RODS SHALL BE INSTALLED 6" MIN. BELOW FROST.
3. ALL BELOW GRADE GROUND RINGS AND GROUND LEADS SHALL BE #2 AWG SOLID, TINNED BARE COPPER WIRE.
4. ALL BELOW GROUND CONNECTIONS SHALL BE EXOTHERMIC WELDS.
5. UNLESS PROVIDED WITH A FACTORY APPLIED LEAD, ALL CONNECTIONS TO GROUND BARS SHALL BE BURNDY HYGROUND COMPRESSION LUGS OR EQUAL.
6. STEEL SHALL BE TO BARE METAL. GRIND GALV. FINISH OR PAINT OFF PRIOR TO WELDING, REPAIR GALV. FINISH OR PAINT AS REQUIRED, MATCH PAINT COLOR.
7. ALL LUG CONNECTORS SHALL BE 2 HOLD LONG BARREL COMPRESSION TYPE OR APPROVED EQUAL.
8. ALL HARDWARE TO ATTACH MECHANICAL GROUND CONNECTIONS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
9. ALL MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS SHALL HAVE NO-OX OR APPROVED EQUAL APPLIED BETWEEN COMPRESSION LUG AND FIXTURE.

LEAD IDENTIFICATION & DESCRIPTION:

1	RING, EXTERNAL BURIED W/RODS	#2 SBTC
1A	RING, CONCRETE ENCASED	#2 SBTC
2	DEEP ANODE (TO IMPROVE OHMS)	ROD OR PIPE
3	RING TO BLDG STL FRAME	#2 SBTC
4	MAN AC PANEL NEUTRAL BUS TO (2) GROUND RODS, ISOLATED FROM LEAD #1	NEC 250.66
5	RING TO GROUND BAR	(2) #2 SBTC
6	RING TO EXT MTL OBJECT	#2 SBTC
7	DEEP ANODE TO MGB	NSTD33-9
8	AC PANEL TO WATER METER	NEC 250.66
9	EXT WATER TO INT WATER PIPES	NSTD33-9
10	INT WATER PIPE TO MGB	NSTD33-9
11-12	NOT USED	
13	AC PANEL TO MGB	NSTD33-9
14	MGB/FGB TO BLDG STL FRAME	#2/0 I-STR
14C	MGB/FGB TO ROOF/WALL MTL PNL	#1/0 I-STR
15	MGB/FGB TO FGB-HE SAME FLOOR	#2/0 I-STR
16	NOT USED	
16A	ECPGB TO CABLE ENTRY RACK	#1/0 I-STR
17	MGB TO CABLE SHIELDING	#6 I-STR
17A	ECPGB TO CABLE SHIELDING	#6 I-STR
17B	MGB/FGB TO F-0 SPLICE SHELF	#1 I-STR
18	LOWEST MGB/FGB TO HIGHEST FGB	#2/0 I-STR
19	LEAD 18 TO OTHER FGB, <6'	#2/0 I-STR
20	MGB/FGB TO BRANCH AC PNL	#6 I-STR
20A	NEAREST GRIND TO DISCONNECT PNL	NEC 250.66
20B	GWB TO AC DISTR PNL	#6 I-STR
21	MGB/FGB TO INT HALO	#2 I-STR
21A	INTERIOR 'GREEN' HALO	#2 I-STR
21B	INT HALO TO EXT RING	#2 SBTC
21C	INT HALO TO EQUIPMENT MTL	#6 I-STR
22	ROOF TOWER RING TO ROOF GRND	NFPA 780
23	MGB/FGB TO ECPGB, SAME FLOOR	#1 I-STR
23A	MGB/FGB TO CXR-HF LINR PROT	#6 I-STR
24	ECPGB TO EACH PROTECTOR ASSEMBLY	#6 I-STR
24A	LOWER PROT ASSY TO UPPER	#6 I-STR

25	RING TO NEAREST LIGHTNING ROD	#2 SBTC
26	LIGHTNING ROD SYS TO NEARBY MTL	NFPA 780
27	RING TO TOWER RING	(2) #2 SBTC
28	RING TO SHELTER RING	(2) #2 SBTC
29	BRANCH AC PNL TO BTTY CHG FRM	NSTD33-11
30	BRANCH AC PNL TO OUTLETS	NSTD33-11
31	MGB/FGB TO PWR, BTTY FRAMES	#2/0 I-STR
32	#31 TO BATTERY CHARGER FRAME	#6 I-STR
33	#31 TO BATTERY RACK FRAME	#6 I-STR
34	#31 TO PCU FRAME	#6 I-STR
35	#31 TO DCU FRAME	#6 I-STR
36	#31 TO PCU FRAME	#6 I-STR
37	MGB/FGB TO BTTY RETURN	NSTD33-14.5
37A	MGB/FGB TO RTN TERM CARR SUPP	#6 I-STR
38	FGB TO PDU GB	#750MCM I-STR
38A	FGB TO PDU GB CARRIER SUPPLY	#2/0 I-STR
39	DC BUS DUCT TO NEXT SECTION	#6 I-STR
40	DC BUS DUCT TO MGB/FGB	#6 I-STR
41A	MGB/FGB TO #58	#2/0 I-STR
42-44	NOT USED	
45	MAIN AC PNL TO BRANCH AC PNL	NSTD33-11
46	BRANCH AC PNL TO DED OUTLET	NSTD33-11
47	FGB TO INTEG FRM	#2 I-STR
48	LEAD #31 TO INTEG FRM	#6 I-STR
49	INTEG FRM TO EQUIP SHELF	BY FASTENERS
50	PDU BTTY RET TO #51	#2/0 I-STR
51	#50 TO TRANS FROM ISO DC PWR	#6 I-STR
52	TRANS FRM FUSE TO FRM OR BAR	#8 I-STR
53A	MGB/FGB TO PDF/BDFB	NSTD33-22
54	MGB/FGB TO STATIC DEVICES	#6 I-STR
55	MGB/FGB TO CABLE AT ENTRY	#6 I-STR
56	MGB/FGB TO AC PWR RADIO XMTR	#6 I-STR
57A	MGB/FGB TO CBLGRID/RUNWAY	#2/0 I-STR
58A	#41A TO AISLE FRAME	#2 I-STR
59A	#58A TO EACH SGL FRAME GRND	#6 I-STR
60-89	NOT USED	
90	GENERATOR FRAME TO EXT RING	#2 SBTC



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRF
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRF
04/13/20	REVISED	8	SRF
04/24/20	REVISED	9	SRF
08/17/20	COUNTY COMMENTS	10	MKW
DRAWN BY:		SRN	
CHECKED BY:		HGS	
APPVD BY:		MCS	
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:		50107722	

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:

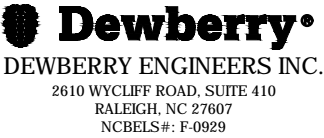


PREPARED FOR:



820 MORRIS TURNPIKE, SUITE 104, SHORT HILLS, NJ 07078

PREPARED BY:



SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

GROUNDING NOTES

SHEET NUMBER

G-5

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

BEFORE THE CABARRUS COUNTY
BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

CABARRUS COUNTY

DIAMOND COMMUNICATIONS LLC'S)	PROJECT NARRATIVE
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION))	AND
TO CONSTRUCT A 195-FOOT MONOPOLE)	STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE
WIRELESS ANTENNA SUPPORT)	WITH
STRUCTURE WITH A FOUR-FOOT)	CABARRUS COUNTY
LIGHTNING ROD FOR AN OVERALL)	DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE
HEIGHT OF 199 FEET)	

I. STATEMENT OF APPLICATION

Diamond Communications LLC ("Diamond" or "Applicant"), pursuant to the requirements set forth in the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance ("Ordinance"), files this Conditional Use Permit Application seeking approval to construct and operate a 195-foot monopole wireless communications antenna support structure (195-foot monopole with a four-foot lightning rod for an overall height of 199 feet) so that AT&T Mobility ("AT&T"), the First Responder Network Authority ("FirstNet"), and other wireless providers may attach their antennas and equipment to the tower in order to improve wireless telecommunications services and coverage to the first responders, citizens, businesses, travelers, and visitors to Cabarrus County under their licenses issued by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC").

II. BACKGROUND

Modern wireless communications include far more than cellular and digital phone networks. Today, wireless communications include a great number of services, such as voice, advanced messaging, data, real-time information (news, weather, sports, etc.), photographs, video, entertainment, and connections to social media. The number of services that are available continues to increase.

The convenience, safety and efficiency benefits – as well as the "connectedness" with the world -- achieved through digital phones (and especially the latest generation of "smart phones") has created a tremendous demand for these and other burgeoning services. It is projected that, within the next few years, fully three-quarters of the American population will utilize a wireless device to communicate on a daily basis. It is clear that wireless infrastructure is needed to serve a growing population of wireless customers, especially since roughly one of five traditional U.S. landline phone users has switched to "wireless-only". Today, more than 247 billion emails and 90 billion "tweets" are sent each day, and it is projected that video over instant messaging and video calling will increase sevenfold in the

next few years. Individuals and households are not the only ones who are going wireless. Businesses increasingly depend on wireless service to conduct their business, and more people are working remotely from their homes and away from their business' physical locations. For example, more than three times as many small businesses today strongly agree that wireless technology is key to staying competitive – 49 percent versus 16 percent in 2007.

The FCC has designated and auctioned a limited number of radio spectra for wireless communication providers to deliver wireless communications services across the United States. AT&T holds one of those licenses. Increasingly, AT&T and other wireless communication licensees are competing with existing telecommunication services, and each other, giving consumers more flexibility and lower prices, and fueling innovation and technological improvements.

The FCC's grant of wireless licenses comes with a mandate that the licensees substantially complete construction of their respective communication systems expeditiously. To complete their systems, licensees must develop an infrastructure or system of strategically placed, low-powered antennas. The signal for the antennas is limited by factors such as variations of the terrain and the finite capacity of signals at any given time; therefore, each antenna covers a limited geographic area. The antennas are, thereby, placed in such a way as to provide contiguous coverage and fill the gaps throughout a given region, as well as to provide sufficient and consistent capacity.

In addition, in 2017, the Department of Commerce and FirstNet signed a 25-year contract with AT&T to build the first nationwide wireless network for America's first responders. The FirstNet network is planned to cover all 50 states, five U.S. territories, the District of Columbia, rural communities, and tribal lands. The proposed tower will be utilized by AT&T to support the deployment of FirstNet as well as their existing wireless network needs. For further information about the FirstNet deployment, please refer to Tab 4 of the application binder or online at <https://www.firstnet.gov>.

III. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

To fill a significant gap in wireless telecommunications coverage in Cabarrus County, Diamond respectfully requests that a Conditional Use Permit be issued so that it may develop a 195-foot monopole (with a four-foot lightning rod, for an overall height of 199 feet) wireless antenna support structure and facility, to be located on the property of Nathaniel James McManus, Jr., within a 100-foot by 100-foot leased area of the 35.35-acre parcel, located in a LDR zoned area of Cabarrus County (Parcel Identification Number 5554-89-1609-0000).

The tower compound will be located a great distance from all adjacent property lines. The tower compound will be located approximately 819 feet from the property to the west, 267 feet from the property to the north, 1,199 feet from the property to the east, and 417 feet from the property to the south. The site will be accessed by a proposed gravel road off McManus Road. The tower and wireless telecommunications facility compound will have room to accommodate the antennas and equipment of AT&T and three additional wireless service providers within the 50-foot by 50-foot fenced area. The tower compound will be

secured by a six-foot tall, slatted wood fence. Please refer to Sheet C-10 of the construction drawings.

The tower will comply with all FAA regulations, federal, state, and local regulations, as well as all applicable regulations of the County's Ordinance. In short, this site is an ideal location for a telecommunications facility to provide not only AT&T's and FirstNet's wireless telecommunications services to a currently unserved area of Cabarrus County, but other wireless providers' services as well.

IV. STATEMENT OF NECESSITY

The voice and data signals for mobile wireless telecommunications systems travel through the air to receiving and transmitting antennas. The antennas must be at a height sufficient to simultaneously provide coverage for users in the surrounding territory. In unserved areas (or where the antennas' capacity have been reached), calls are "dropped" when a caller enters such areas and calls cannot be made. Where such gaps in coverage exist, the wireless provider issues a "search ring" within which well-placed antennas would fill the gap. Considerations in selecting a site include the size of the tract of land, zoning requirements, elevation, topography, accessibility, natural visual buffers, and proximity to current and prospective users. In selecting the proposed site, AT&T considered the Ordinance's objectives in conjunction with the area where service is needed, and determined that attaching its antenna to a tower facility situated on the proposed site would provide the needed coverage where AT&T lacks coverage and where FirstNet coverage is needed. In this case, AT&T then contracted with Diamond for the construction of a wireless antenna support structure and wireless telecommunications facility upon approval from the County to do so.

The proposed tower is required so that wireless coverage may be provided along U.S. Highway 24/27 and the surrounding areas.

V. RELATIONSHIP OF PROPERTY OWNER TOWER OWNER / APPLICANT CARRIER AND AUTHORIZED AGENT

The property owner, James McManus, Jr., entered into an Option and Lease Agreement (the "Agreement") on March 26, 2019 with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC ("Cingular"), an affiliated company of AT&T, to allow New Cingular to lease a 100-foot by 100-foot (10,000 square foot) area of the property to construct a wireless telecommunications antenna support structure and facility within the lease area. Cingular contracted with Diamond to construct the facility, and upon approval by the County, Diamond and Cingular will enter into an Assignment and Assumption Agreement wherein Diamond will assume the lease and all details thereof.

Karen Kemerait, Fox Rothschild, LLP, has been retained by Diamond to assist with the Cabarrus County permitting process. AT&T, Diamond, and their respective agents will cooperate with the County in permitting, construction, and operation of this proposed facility.

**VI.
STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE
WITH THE CABARRUS COUNTY
DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE**

Diamond respectfully requests that the Cabarrus County Board of Adjustment approve its Application for a Conditional Use Permit, as the application meets all applicable requirements of the Ordinance.

Chapter 3 – Establishment of Zones

Section 3-7 – Low Density Residential District (LDR)

This district is intended to permit development with a low density residential community character. This district allows conventional, open space and amenity subdivisions. This district is located where public utilities are available or are envisioned to be available within the next two to five years.

This district is designed to provide permanent protection for those who want to live in a low density residential environment. The district, which is focused on single-family residential development, is designed to allow a wide variety of residential types.

Communication towers and wireless communication services are classified as low density residential conditional uses. This proposed tower will provide needed wireless services for the area.

Section 3-8 – Table of Permitted Uses

Wireless telecommunications services are listed in the Table of Permitted Uses in the LDR district as a conditional use.

Section 8-3 – Petitioning for a Conditional Use

Because of their potential for affecting neighboring landowners, conditional uses warrant review in a public forum. The Planning and Zoning Commission, acting as Board of Adjustment, hears the request for a conditional use permit. A simple majority vote by the Commission members present and not excused from voting is required for the issuance of a conditional use permit. If a conditional use permit request is denied by the Board of Adjustment, the applicant may appeal the decision to the Superior Court of Cabarrus County, North Carolina.

In general, the process for seeking a conditional use is as follows:

Step 1 – Prior to filing a Conditional Use Permit Application, the Applicant is required to attend a pre-application meeting with Planning and Development Staff. At that time, the proposed project will be discussed and required submittal materials will be determined. Examples of items that may be required, in addition to a complete application and site plan, include but are not limited to:

Traffic Impact Analysis Documentation (See Appendix A);
Intent to Serve Letters;
NCDOT Driveway Permit;
Post-Construction Stormwater Permits.

Pre-application meeting: On July 8, 2019, a pre-application meeting was held with Mr. Phillip Collins, Cabarrus County Planning Director.

Traffic Impact Analysis: A traffic impact analysis will not be necessary for this project. Please see the confirmation of same from Mr. Jeff A Burleson, Assistant District Engineer, Division 10 / District 01 of the NC Department of Transportation (“NCDOT”) located under Tab 23 of the application binder.

Letter of Intent to Serve: The proposed tower is designed for a total of four carriers. Diamond will actively market the tower to other carriers who need coverage in the area at a fair market value reciprocal with that as would be charged by the carrier proposing to lease from other tower owners. Diamond’s goal is to fill the tower, rather than limit the tower’s use, restrict, prevent, or prohibit competition among carriers. See also Diamond’s Letter of Intent located under Tab 17 of the application binder.

NC DOT Street and Driveway Access Permit: Please refer to Tab 24 of the application binder.

Post Construction Stormwater Permits: Please refer to the e-mail communications provided under Tab 22 of the application binder from Mr. Christopher E. Graybeal, Assistant Regional Engineer, Land Quality Division, Division of Energy, Mineral and Land Resources, at the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality. He advises as long as the project disturbs less than one acre, an erosion control plan will not be required. The disturbed acreage for this project is 0.563-acre (24,543.3 square feet).

Mr. Graybeal further advises that NCDEQ can become involved if sediment should leave the project site regardless of the project size and that measures should be in place to prevent such occurrence. Please refer to Sheets C-2.1 and C-2.2 of the construction drawings, Grading and Erosion Control Plan, located under Tab 6 of the application binder.

Step 2 – The Applicant files a complete application with Cabarrus County Planning and Development. This includes filing the required number of copies of the proposed site plan and any other materials required for the application to be considered complete, as determined during the pre-application meeting.

A digital copy of the Conditional Use Permit Application binder will be filed with the Cabarrus County Planning Department. The full application binder and nine (9) additional sets of the construction drawings will also be submitted by Federal Express delivery in hard copy.

Step 3 – The project is distributed to review agents and comments are returned by Staff to the Applicant regarding changes or revisions needed to the proposed plan and / or application materials.

Acknowledged.

Step 4 – When revisions are submitted, approved, and the plan and application materials conform to the applicable ordinances, the revised complete application is presented to the Planning and Zoning Commission, acting as Board of Adjustment, for consideration.

Acknowledged.

Applications for a Conditional Use must demonstrate compliance with the general standards of review. Additionally, Conditional Uses must:

- a. Maintain or enhance the public health, safety and general welfare if located where proposed, developed and operated according to the plan as submitted.

The proposed tower will not only maintain the public health, safety, and general welfare of the County if located where proposed and developed and operated according the plans submitted with this application, but it will enhance the public health, safety, and general welfare of the County and the residents and people living, working, and traveling near the proposed site. The tower will also fulfill a need for first responders in the area.

Thousands of facilities such as this one are located throughout the State of North Carolina (and tens of thousands nationwide). None present any threat or danger to public health or safety. Radio emissions from the facility will comply with all federal laws, including those established by the FCC, and the emissions will fall well below emission standards for this type of facility, as established by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Please refer to the statement of certification that this facility will be in compliance with FCC Emission Standards located under Tab 16 of the application binder.

In addition, as a result of this conditional use permit application and request to construct this wireless communication facility, the communications service will increase public safety because first responders, residents and those traveling through the proposed coverage area will be able to place and receive calls during emergencies. Please refer to the Radio Frequency Propagation Studies provided under Tab 14 of the application binder that show the current, insufficient coverage for the area and the coverage that will be provided with the addition of the proposed wireless facility.

Wireless communications is a public safety necessity, as communication is critical in times of crisis. Seventy-four percent of Americans who own mobile phones say that they have used their hand-held devices in an emergency and gained valuable help. Most importantly, in times of natural disasters, wireless communication consistently emerges as the essential—and often only—means for emergency communication. Cabarrus County first responders, residents, businesses and travelers in the coverage area will be able to access 911 emergency services in the event that severe weather or other unforeseen circumstances down traditional landline communication services. Thus, the first responders, residents, businesses and travelers in this area of Cabarrus County will directly benefit from the availability of improved wireless telecommunications services.

- b. Maintain or enhance the value of contiguous property (unless the use is a public necessity, in which case the use need not do so).

The proposed tower and wireless communications facility will maintain or enhance the value of contiguous property. The vast majority of people wish to live where wireless coverage and internet and digital capabilities are available, as many people are working from home and families with school age children frequently receive assignments through Google Classroom and other on-line sources. People want to be where it is safe to live, work, and play and where they can have emergency access should the need arise.

The proposed tower is located and designed to ensure it will not injure the value of contiguous property. The proposed tower will be located within a large 35.35-acre parcel, and it will be surrounded by mature vegetation on three of its four sides. The large size of the property ensures that the tower will exceed the setback requirement and be located great distances from all adjacent properties. The tower compound will be located approximately 819 feet from the property to the west, 267 feet from the property to the north, 1,199 feet from the property to the east, and 417 feet from the property to the south. Please refer to the site photographs provided under Tab 15 of the application binder.

Please see the Impact Study that concludes that the tower will maintain or enhance contiguous property values located under Tab 25 of the application binder.

- c. Assure the adequacy of:

1. Sewage disposal facilities.

The proposed use will be an unmanned facility. There will be no need for sewage disposal.

2. Solid waste and water facilities.

The proposed use will be an unmanned facility. There will be no need for water or solid waste disposal.

3. Police, fire and rescue squad protection.

The proposed use will be an unmanned facility. There should be no need for police, fire, or rescue squad protection at this facility. In the unlikely event that such services are needed, this site falls under the jurisdiction of the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Department and the Midland VFD Station 1.

4. Schools.

Schools in the coverage vicinity of this tower and wireless communications facility will benefit from this facility being constructed in the area as they will receive enhanced wireless, digital, and internet coverage.

5. Transportation systems (within and around the site) and other public facilities.

The transportation systems in the area will benefit from the enhanced wireless coverage once this site has been constructed.

- d. Comply with the general plans for the physical development of the County as embodied in these regulations or in the Land Use Plans adopted by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

This proposed site will comply with the general plans for the physical development of the County. The proposed location of the tower will be situated in a LDR district of the County that is intended to permit development with a low density residential community character where public utilities are available or are envisioned to be available within the next two to five years. The tower will provide needed services and public safety protection for those living in the low density residential district, and the tower will provide the infrastructure to support those objectives.

Special Conditions arrived at by the Planning and Zoning Commission

When the Commission finds that circumstances relating to a particular use warrant more requirements, in addition to those listed in connection with the use, the Commission may attach necessary conditions such as time limitations, requirements that one or more things be done before the request can be initiated or permits obtained and / or conditions of a continuing nature. These may include other requirements such as screening, landscaping, lighting, size and location of signs, etc.

To summarize, conditional uses are subject to both general and specific requirements, rather than being automatically permitted. The review process of a conditional use assures that County government is meeting its responsibility of providing for the general health, safety and welfare of the residents of Cabarrus County.

Acknowledged.

Section 8-4-Conditional Uses

7. Communications Tower, 911 Communications Tower

Countryside Residential, Low Density Residential, Medium Density Residential, High Density Residential / Mixed Use and Office / Institutional districts:

- a. The tower must be designed to land upon its own property in the event of a fall and shall be certified by a North Carolina registered Professional Engineer (PE).

Under Tab 19 of the application binder is the structural design report for the 195-foot monopole, certified by a NC registered Professional Engineer, that addresses the fall zone of the tower.

- b. Certification is waived if the tower is located on the property such that the radial distance to the nearest structure or property line is equal to the height of the tower plus 50 feet.

Survey sheet 2 of 3 in the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder shows that the distance from the tower to the nearest property line is 332.1 feet. Sheet C-1 shows that the tower will be 434 feet from the nearest residential structure.

- c. Towers shall be enclosed by a security fence not less than six (6) feet and no taller than eight (8) feet in height.

Please refer to Sheet C-10 of the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder. The fencing for the proposed compound will be a six-foot tall, slatted wood fence.

- d. The tower and any accessory buildings must be screened from public view by a buffer that is a minimum of four (4) feet wide and located immediately adjacent to the perimeter of the compound. Plantings shall effectively screen the compound from adjacent residential properties.

Please refer to Sheet C-1.1 of the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder for the proposed Landscape Plan.

36. Wireless Telecommunication Services – All Zones

Section 1 Purpose

The purpose of this Section 36 is to:

- a. Protect residential areas and land uses from potential adverse impacts of towers and antennas.

- b. Encourage the location of towers in non-residential and less developed areas.
- c. Strongly encourage joint use of new and existing tower sites as a primary option rather than construction of an additional single-use tower.
- d. Encourage users of towers and antennas to locate them, to the extent possible, in areas where the adverse impact on the community is minimal.
- e. Encourage users of towers and antennas to configure them in a way that minimizes the adverse visual impact of the towers and antennas through careful design, siting, landscape screening, and innovative camouflaging techniques.
- f. Enhance the ability of the providers of telecommunications services to provide such services to the community quickly, effectively, and efficiently.
- g. Consider the public's health and safety in regard to communication towers.
- h. Avoid potential damage to adjacent properties from tower failure through engineering and careful siting of tower structures.

Acknowledged. The above purposes are addressed in the application.

Section 2 Definitions

Section 3 Applicability

The provisions of Section 36 shall apply to any new Wireless Telecommunications Tower, Antenna or substantial modification, except as provided below. The use of land for wireless telecommunication service antenna or tower shall be permitted as set forth in Chapter 3, Section 3.8, subject to the criteria below.

Section 4 General Guidelines and Requirements

- a. **PRINCIPAL OR ACCESSORY USE** – Antennas and towers may be considered either principal or accessory uses. A different existing use or an existing structure on the same lot shall not preclude the installation of an antenna or tower on such lot.

The 35.35-acre parcel is currently used for agriculture purposes. The tower and wireless communications facility will be contained within a 50-foot by 50-foot fenced compound within a 100-foot by 100-foot leased area of the 35.35-acre parcel.

- b. **LOT SIZE** – In the event that a tower or antenna is installed and / or leased on a portion of a lot, the lot in its entirety will determine any and all district development regulations that the structure may be subjected to; including but not limited to setback, lot coverage, and other such requirements.

The proposed tower and wireless communications facility will meet and/or exceed all LDR district development regulations, including setbacks, lot size, and other requirements.

- c. INVENTORY OF EXISTING SITES – Each applicant for an antenna and / or tower shall provide to the Zoning Administrator an inventory of its existing towers, antennas, or sites approved for towers or antennas, that are within the jurisdiction of Cabarrus County, the City of Kannapolis, the City of Concord, the Town of Harrisburg, the Town of Mt. Pleasant, the City of Locust or the Town of Midland. Such information shall include specific information about the location, height, and design of each tower.

See Tab 12 of the application binder for an inventory of existing tower sites and antennas as well as approved sites within the County, including the City of Kannapolis, the City of Concord, the Town of Harrisburg, the Town of Mt. Pleasant, the City of Locust, and the Town of Midland.

Each applicant shall also provide a one-year build out plan for all other proposed wireless communications facilities within the County.

Currently, the only AT&T projects that are expected to be constructed in Cabarrus County within the next year are the current project and a collocation on the Highwoods Tower that was approved the week of 11/4/2019.

The Zoning Administrator, and / or his or her designee, may share such information with other applicants applying for administrative approvals or conditional use permits under this Ordinance, or with other organizations seeking to locate towers or antennas within the jurisdiction of this Ordinance provided, however, that the Zoning Administrator, and / or his or her designee, is not, by sharing such information, in any way representing or warranting that such sites are available or suitable. Notwithstanding the applicant is not required to provide proprietary, confidential or other business information to justify the need for the new wireless support structure, including propagation maps and telecommunication traffic studies.

Acknowledged.

Section 5 Aesthetics

- a. Towers shall either maintain a galvanized steel finish or be painted a neutral color to blend in with the surrounding area and to reduce visual obtrusiveness.

The proposed monopole will be constructed of a galvanized steel finish that will blend with the backdrop of the sky and natural surroundings.

- b. The design of the buildings and related structures shall, to the extent possible, use materials, colors, textures, screening, and landscaping that will blend them into the natural setting and surrounding buildings located adjacent to the tower or antenna site.

The equipment shelters are designed as grey or light beige in color, and they will blend with the natural surroundings. Please refer to Sheet C-5 of the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder for the proposed cabinet details.

In addition to the six-foot tall, slatted wood fence proposed for this compound, there will be a landscape border around the 50-foot by 50-foot fenced compound as shown on Sheet C-1.1 of the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder that will further shield the ground equipment from view.

- c. If an antenna is installed on a structure other than a tower, the antenna and supporting electrical and mechanical equipment must be a neutral color that is identical to, or closely compatible with, the color of the supporting structure. This is in order to make the antenna, and related equipment, as visually unobtrusive as possible.

Not applicable to this request or project.

- d. Lights – No tower or antenna shall have affixed or attached to it in any way except during time of repair or installation, any lights, reflectors, flashers, day-time strobes or steady night time light or other illumination devices, except as required by the FAA, FCC or the County. This restriction against lights shall not apply to towers which have been combined with light standards for illumination of ball fields, parking lots, playgrounds, or other similar public uses. If lighting is required, the lighting sources and design shall be designed to create the minimum practicable penetration of areas outside the boundaries of the Lot or Parcel.

The FAA Determination Report provided under Tab 18 of the application binder states: "As a condition to this Determination, the structure is to be marked / lighted in accordance with FAA Advisory Circular 70 / 7460-1 Change, Obstruction Marking and Lighting, a med-dual system – Chapters 4, 8 (M-Dual), & 12". The reason the FAA's Determination states this requirement is that when the FAA Determination was requested by AT&T, the tower was targeted to be a 205-foot tower and the FAA's Determination was based on that height and request. However, the tower design has been reconfigured to be a 195-foot tower.

As referenced in the County's comments of August 5, 2020, the FAA does not require towers less than 200 feet in height to be lit, and this tower is therefore not required to be lit. The only lighting proposed for this site will be a down shielded motion detector lamp that will be mounted on each carrier's equipment cabinet primarily for the maintenance technicians should they be called to the site in the evening hours. Please refer to Sheet C-5A of the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder to see the exterior lighting proposed for this compound.

- e. State or Federal Requirements – All towers and antennas must meet or exceed current standards and regulations of the FAA, the FCC, and any other state or federal government agency with the authority to regulate towers and antennas. If such standards and regulations are changed, then the owners of the towers and antennas governed by this chapter shall bring such towers and antennas into compliance with the revised standards and regulations within six (6) months of the effective date of such standards and regulations, unless a different compliance schedule is mandated by the controlling state or federal agency. Failure to bring towers and antennas into compliance with such revised standards and regulations shall constitute grounds for the removal of the tower or antenna at the owner's expense.

Acknowledged. The Applicant will at all times maintain the tower and all associated equipment in compliance with all FAA, FCC, federal, state, and local standards and regulations.

- f. Building Codes, Safety Standards – To ensure the structural integrity of towers and antennas, the owners of such facilities shall ensure that they are maintained in compliance applicable with standards contained in the State Building Code.

Acknowledged. The Applicant will at all times maintain the tower and all associated equipment in compliance with standards contained in the State Building Code.

- g. Fall Zone – Towers shall be designed so that in the event of a structural failure, the tower falls on the subject parcel or within the leased area of the subject parcel. No tower or antenna shall be designed and / or sited such that it poses a potential hazard to nearby residences or surrounding properties or improvements. To this end, any tower or antenna, shall be designed to withstand the maximum forces expected from wind and ice when the tower is fully loaded with antennas, transmitters, and other equipment. Compliance with this requirement shall be certified by a professional engineer licensed by the State of North Carolina in a report describing the tower structure, specifying the number and type of antennas it is designed to accommodate, providing the basis for the calculations done, and documenting the actual calculations performed.

The tower will meet and/or exceed these requirements. Please refer to the certified Structural Design Report located under Tab 19 of the application binder, which addresses the fall zone.

- h. Essential Services – Wireless telecommunication towers and antennas shall be regulated and permitted pursuant to this chapter and shall not be regulated or permitted as essential services, public utilities, or private utilities.

Acknowledged.

- i. Signs – Signs on a tower, or on any portion of the premises leased for wireless communication use, shall be limited to those needed to identify the property and the owner and to warn of any danger. Signs which advertise for commercial purposes are prohibited. All signs shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 11, Signage.

The signage posted at the proposed site will comply with the requirements as stated in Chapter 11 of this Ordinance. Please refer to Sheet C-11 in the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder for the proposed signage.

Section 6 Permit Requirements

No wireless telecommunications tower, antennae, or substantial modification shall be erected or established unless and until a Zoning Clearance Permit has been issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

- a. A Stealth Antenna or Repeater which does not exceed sixty-five (65) feet in height are permitted as of right and does not require a conditional use permit.

Not applicable to the proposed project or request.

- b. Repeaters shall either maintain a galvanized steel finish or be painted a neutral color to blend in with the surrounding area and / or structure and to reduce visual obtrusiveness. Where a pole frame is used, the frame shall be similar and compatible with the existing light poles and fixtures in the area.

- 1. Where repeaters are proposed to be located in a public or private right-of-way, encroachment agreements shall be submitted as part of the site plan review application package.

Not applicable to the proposed project or request.

In addition to procedures, standards and criteria set forth in this Ordinance, Conditional Use Permits for towers, antennas, and substantial modifications shall be issued in accordance with the following provisions:

- a. Towers or antennas sixty-five (65) feet or more from the average ground level shall require a conditional use permit. This applies to mounted antennas, referring to the total height from the base of the building or other structure to the top of the antennas.

Acknowledged. The proposed monopole tower will be 195-feet in height with a four-foot lightning rod at the top.

- b. Any information of an engineering nature that the applicant submits, whether civil, mechanical, or electrical, shall be certified by a professional engineer licensed in the State of North Carolina.

Acknowledged. The construction drawings provided under Tab 6 of the application binder have been signed and sealed by a PE licensed in the State of North Carolina.

- c. In addition to any other information required pursuant to this Ordinance, applications for conditional use permits for towers shall include the following information:

1. A site plan consistent with the procedures of this Ordinance which clearly indicates the location, type, and height of the proposed tower; on-site land uses and zoning; adjacent land uses and zoning (including when adjacent to other zoning jurisdictions); adjacent roadways; proposed means of access; setbacks from property lines, elevation drawings of the proposed tower and any other structures; and other information deemed by the Administrator to be necessary to assess compliance with this Section.

The construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder meet this requirements.

2. The setback distance between the proposed tower and the nearest residential unit and residentially zoned properties.

This information is shown on Sheet C-1 of the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder. The distance between the proposed tower and the nearest residential unit is 434 feet, and note of the adjacent properties are zoned residential. The distance between the proposed tower and the nearest commercially zoned property used for residential purposes is 332 feet.

3. The availability of suitable existing tower, other structures, or alternative technology.

RF engineers did a search of the area to determine if there are any suitable existing towers, structures, or alternative technology that could be utilized rather than constructing a new tower. Located under Tab 10 of the application binder is the engineer's search ring that shows that there are no existing or proposed towers or other structures within 1,500 feet of the proposed location, and that there are no suitable alternative technologies to this proposed tower. Please see the statement provided by AT&T's Sr. Manager of Construction and Engineering located under Tab 11 of the application binder.

4. The separation distance from other towers pursuant to Table 1 shall be shown on an updated site plan or map. The applicant shall also identify the type of construction of the existing tower(s) and the owner / operator of the existing tower(s), if known.

The closest tower to the location of the proposed site is 6,531 feet away and could not be utilized to fulfill the coverage objective needed for this area.

Table 1 Separation Requirements from Offsite Uses / Areas

Tower shall be located a minimum of the tower height plus 50 feet from any property line or residential structure.

As shown on Sheet C-1 of the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder, the nearest property line from the tower is 332 feet, and the distance from the tower to the nearest residential structure is 434 feet.

In no case shall a tower be located less than 100 feet from any property line or residential structure. This applies to single-family residential unit (including modular homes, manufactured homes, townhome units, group home facilities and family care homes - separation measured from edge of lease area or compound (fenced in area) to closest property line or structure), vacant residentially zoned land which is either platted or has preliminary plat approval which is not expired, vacant residentially zoned land, and existing multi-family resident units.

Acknowledged. This site will setback 267.5 feet from the edge of the leased area to the closest property line as shown on Sheet 2 of 3 of the Survey located under Tab 6 of the application binder. This parcel is zoned commercial and contains a residential use.

None, only setbacks apply to non-residentially zoned lands or non-residential uses.

Acknowledged.

5. Method of fencing and finished color and, if applicable, the method of camouflage and illumination.

The compound will be secured by a six-foot tall, slatted wood fence, as shown on C-10 of the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder. The fenced compound will be further camouflaged by a landscape buffer as shown on Sheet C-1.1 of the construction drawings.

6. A notarized statement by the applicant as to whether construction of the tower will accommodate co-location of additional antennas for future users.

The proposed tower is being designed for a total of four carriers. Diamond will actively market the tower to other carriers that need coverage in the area at a fair market value reciprocal with that as would be charged by the carrier proposing to lease on other tower owners. Diamond's goal is to fill the tower rather than limit the tower's use, restrict, prevent or prohibit competition among carriers. This statement is provided on behalf of Diamond and this project narrative has been properly notarized. Please also refer to Letters of Intent from Diamond and AT&T Mobility located under Tab 17 of the application binder.

7. A description of the suitability of the use of existing towers, other structures or alternative technology not requiring the use of towers or structures to provide the services to be provided through the use of the proposed new tower.

The closest tower to this proposed site, where coverage is needed, is 6,531 feet. This tower is not able to satisfy AT&T's coverage objectives. Please refer to AT&T's statement provided under Tab 11 of the application binder.

8. A description of the feasible alternative location(s) of future towers or antennas within the County based upon existing physical, engineering, technological or geographical limitations in the event the proposed tower is erected.

There are no feasible alternative locations of existing or future towers that will need AT&T's coverage objectives.

9. A statement of compliance with the Federal Communications Act 47 U.S.C. §332 as amended and the applicable rules promulgated by the Federal Communications Act.

Please see the statement provided under Tab 16 of the application binder.

Section 7 Approval Criteria

All non-stealth and stealth towers and mounted antennas are permitted by right or as a conditional use as listed in Chapter 3, Section 3-8.

Factors Considered in Granting Conditional Use Permits for Towers

In determining whether to issue a conditional use permit, the Board of Adjustment shall consider, in addition to any other standards in this Ordinance governing conditional use permits, the following factors:

- a. Height of the proposed tower.
- b. Proximity of the tower to residential structures and residentially zoned district boundaries.
- c. Nature of uses on adjacent and nearby properties.
- d. Surrounding topography.
- e. Surrounding tree coverage and vegetation.
- f. Design of the tower, with particular reference to design characteristics that reduce or eliminate visual obtrusiveness.
- g. Proposed ingress and egress.
- h. Availability of suitable existing towers, other structures, or alternative technologies not requiring the use of tower or structures, as discussed in Section 8 below.

Acknowledged. All of the above factors are addressed in this application.

Section 8 Availability of Suitable Existing Towers, other Structures, or Alternative Technology

No new tower shall be permitted unless the applicant demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Administrator, or Board of Adjustment (if conditional use permit is required), that no existing tower, structure or alternative technology, that does not require the use of towers or structures, can accommodate the applicant's proposed tower or antenna. Evidence submitted to demonstrate that no existing tower, structure or alternative technology can accommodate the applicant's proposed tower or antenna may consist of any or all of the following:

1. No existing towers or structures are located within the geographical area which meets applicant's engineering requirements.

The closest tower to the proposed site where coverage is needed is 6,531 feet away and will not meet AT&T's coverage objectives.

2. Existing towers or structures are not of sufficient height to meet applicant's engineering requirements.

Not applicable. There are none.

3. Existing towers or structures do not have sufficient structural strength to support applicant's proposed antenna and related equipment.

Not applicable. There are none.

4. The applicant's proposed antenna would cause electromagnetic interference with the antenna on the existing towers or structures, or the antenna on the existing towers or structures would cause interference with the applicant's proposed antenna.

Not applicable.

5. The fees, costs, or contractual provisions required by the owner in order to share an existing tower structure or to adapt an existing tower or structure for sharing are unreasonable. Costs required by the owner of existing tower or structure that exceed new tower development are presumed to be unreasonable.

Not applicable.

6. The applicant demonstrates that there are other limiting factors that render existing towers and structures unsuitable.

Existing towers are located too far away to meet AT&T's coverage objectives.

7. The applicant demonstrates that alternative technologies, such as a cable microcell network using multiple low-powered transmitters/receivers attached to a wire line system, that does not require the use of towers or structures, are unsuitable. Costs of alternative technology that exceed new tower or antenna development cost shall not be presumed to render the technology unsuitable.

There are no suitable alternative technologies to this proposed tower.

8. Separation – Towers shall be separated a distance, as measured from the base, equal to at least the minimum standards established in Table 2. The separation distances shall be measured by drawing or following a straight line between the base of the preexisting tower and the base location, pursuant to a site plan, of the proposed tower.

The nearest tower is 6,531 feet to the west.

Table 2 Separation Distances Between Towers

Separation to be measured from the base of the tower.

Monopoles 65 feet in height or greater shall have a 1,500 foot separation distance from other monopoles 65 feet in height or greater and a 750 foot separation distance from other monopoles less than 65 feet in height.

The closest tower to the proposed site where coverage is needed is 6,531 feet away.

Monopoles less than 65 feet in height shall have a 750 foot separation distance from monopoles 65 feet in height or greater and also a 750 foot separation distance from monopoles less than 65 feet in height.

Not applicable. The proposed monopole is 195 feet.

9. Security Fencing – Towers shall be enclosed by security fencing not less than six (6) feet in height and no more than eight (8) feet in height, constructed of block or masonry or wood material, and shall be equipped in such a manner as to deter climbing.

The proposed fencing at this site will be a six-foot tall, slatted wood fence. Please refer to Sheet C-10 of the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder.

10. Landscaping – Tower facilities shall be landscaped with a buffer of plant materials that effectively screens the view of the tower compound from adjacent residential property. The standard buffer shall consist of a landscaped strip at least four (4) feet wide outside the perimeter of the compound. Plant materials forming the visual buffer may be existing on the subject property or installed as part of the proposed facility, but existing mature plant growth and natural land forms on the site shall be preserved to the maximum extent possible. The Administrator may waive these requirements in locations where the view of the tower base is obstructed by existing buildings or natural topography and cannot be viewed from adjacent property or a public street.

The full parcel is surrounded by mature vegetation on three of its four sides. Please refer for Sheet C-1 of the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder for the proposed additional landscaping to be planted around the perimeter of the 50-foot by 50-foot fenced compound. Please also refer to the photographs located under Tab 15 of the application binder. The wireless compound and tower facility will have no adverse visual effect on the area.

Section 9 Buildings or Other Equipment Storage

Structures used in association with towers or antennas shall comply with the following provisions:

- a. Equipment cabinets and / or other structures shall comply with all applicable building codes.
- b. Guys and accessory buildings shall satisfy the minimum zoning district setback requirements.
- c. Equipment cabinets and / or structures shall be no greater than fourteen (14) feet in height or three hundred (300) square feet in gross floor area. The entry or access side of a cabinet and / or structure shall be gated by a solid, sight-obscuring gate that is separate from the cabinet and / or structure. Such access way shall not face residentially zoned property.

The equipment shelters proposed for this wireless communications facility and compound will meet all of the above specifications. Please see the cabinet details as shown on Sheets C-5 and C-5A of the construction drawings located under Tab 6 of the application binder. The equipment shelters will be located within the fenced compound area as described above and the fenced compound will be secured with a locked gate. The fenced compound will be obscured from site with the additional landscape buffer as shown on Sheet C-1.1 of the construction drawings. The proposed tower is a monopole, and there are no guy wires associated with this project.

Section 10 Collocation

- a. Good Faith – Applicants shall make a good faith effort to share wireless communication structures, facilities and sites where feasible and appropriate. Good faith effort shall include sharing technical information necessary to determine if collocation is feasible under the design configuration most accommodating to collocation, and may include negotiations for erection of a replacement support structure to accommodate collocation. A competitive conflict to collocation or financial burden caused by sharing such information normally will not be considered as an exception to the duty of good faith.

Acknowledged and agreed. Applicant will market available space/positions on the proposed tower in good faith to other carriers. The tower is being constructed to support four carriers.

- b. Third Party Technical Review – In the event a dispute arises as to whether an Applicant has exercised good faith in accommodating other users, the Administrator may require the applicant to obtain a third party technical study at the Applicant's expense. The Administrator may review any information submitted by the Applicant in determining whether good faith has been exercised.

Acknowledged.

- c. Exceptions – No collocation may be required where shared use would or does result in significant interference with the broadcast or reception capabilities of the existing wireless communication facilities or the failure of the facilities to meet federal standards for emissions.

Acknowledged.

- d. Violation Penalty – Failure to comply with the collocation requirements may result in denial of a permit request or revocation of an existing permit.

Acknowledged.

Section 11 Removal of Abandoned Antennas and Towers

Any antenna or tower that is not operated for a continuous period of one (1) year shall be considered abandoned, and the owner of such facility shall remove the antenna or tower within ninety (90) days of receipt of notice from the Board of Adjustment notifying the owner of such abandonment. If there are two or more users of a single tower or antenna, then this provision shall not become effective until all users cease using the tower or antenna for the prescribed period. "Physically remove" shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Removal of antennas, mount, equipment shelters and security barriers from the subject property.

2. Proper disposal of the waste materials from the site in accordance with local and state solid waste disposal regulations.
3. Restoring the location of the facility to its natural condition, except that any landscaping and grading shall remain in the after condition.

Acknowledged.

The company that is constructing and leasing the tower shall provide a performance bond for 1.25 times the estimated cost of the removal of the tower, antennas, and any accessory equipment or structures anticipated to be located on the site at build out. The performance bond shall be filed prior to issuance of a zoning clearance permit. This amount will be determined by a removal company and certified by a North Carolina licensed engineer. For every year following approval, the bond shall increase by an inflation factor based upon the Consumer Price Index (CPI) Index. A revised bond shall be provided every fifth year that a tower is in place.

Acknowledged. Dewberry Engineers Inc. 's certified letter providing the future tower removal cost estimate, the Tower/ Structure/Antenna/Equipment Removal Bond and the Surety Rider for the Tower/Structure/Antenna/Equipment Removal Bond are provided under Tab 21 of the application binder.

Section 12 Non-Conforming Uses

- a. No Expansion of Non-Conforming Use – Towers that are constructed and antennas that are installed, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, shall not be deemed to constitute the expansion of a nonconforming use or structure. In addition, a change to a tower that does not constitute a substantial modification must be permitted.

Acknowledged.

- b. Pre-existing Towers – Towers constructed prior to the adoption of this Ordinance shall be allowed to continue their usage as they presently exist. Routine maintenance (including replacement with a new tower of like construction and height) shall be permitted on such preexisting towers. New construction other than routine maintenance on a preexisting tower shall comply with the requirements of this Chapter.

Not Applicable.

- c. Rebuilding Damaged or Destroyed Nonconforming Towers or Antennas- Notwithstanding this Section, bona fide nonconforming towers or antennas that are damaged or destroyed by weather events or other non-manmade causes are not required to conform to the requirements of this Ordinance provided the type, height, and location if the tower onsite shall be the same type and intensity as the original facility; provided, however, that any destroyed lattice or guyed tower shall be replaced with a monopole structure only. If no permit is obtained or if such permit expires, the tower or antenna shall be deemed abandoned.

Acknowledged.

Section 13 Duration of Permit

The county may condition a permit on a requirement to construct the facility within a reasonable period of time, which shall be no less than two (2) years.

VII. CONCLUSION

The proposed tower and telecommunications facility will be in conformity with the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance and will be an integral part of AT&T's, FirstNet's, and other wireless carriers' wireless telecommunications systems, bringing wireless digital services to this geographic area of Cabarrus County.

This wireless antenna support structure (195-foot monopole) and wireless communications facility will comply with the telecommunications and other applicable provisions of the County's Ordinances. At all times, Diamond and its agents will cooperate with the County in permitting, construction, and operation of this proposed facility.

Diamond hereby respectfully requests that the Conditional Use Permit Application be approved.

I certify that all of the information presented by me in this application on behalf of Diamond Communications LLC is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

Respectfully submitted on this 19th day of August, 2020.

Karen M. Kemerait

Karen M. Kemerait
Counsel for Diamond Communications LLC

Sworn to and subscribed before me this
19 day of August, 2020.

Patricia B. Butler

Notary Public

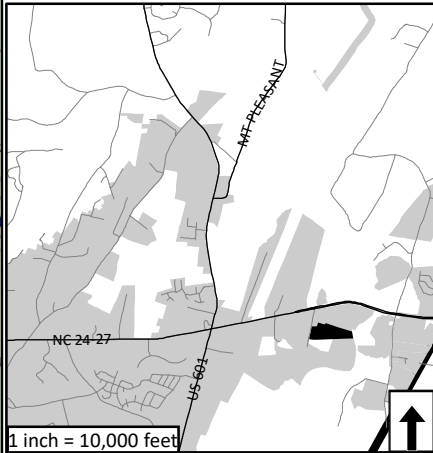
My Commission Expires: 3-10-2023



Midland Planning Area Existing Zoning

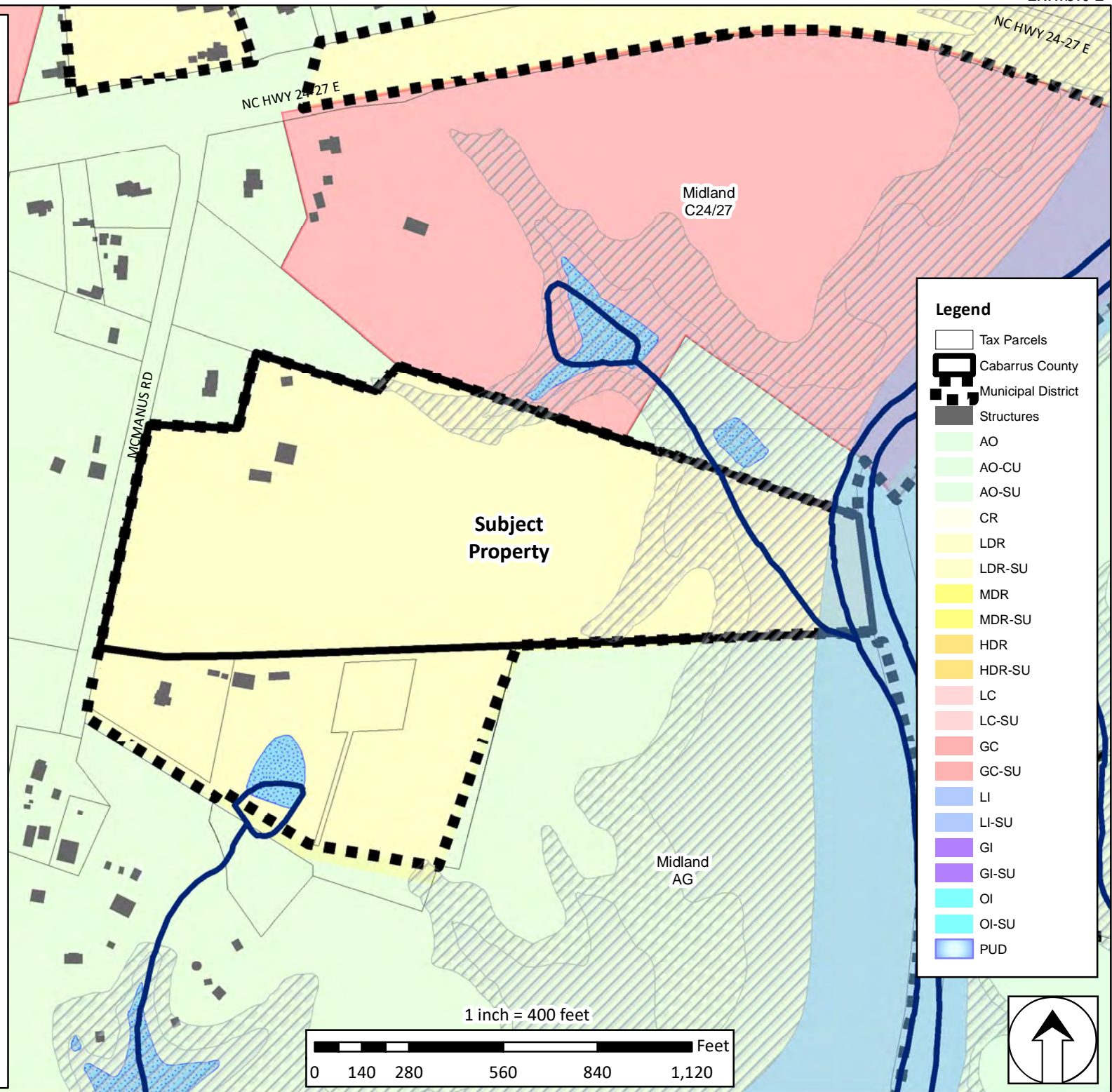


Applicant: Diamond Communications
 Owner: Nathaniel McManus
 Case: CUSE2020-00002
 Address: 11979 McManus Road
 Purpose: WTC Tower
 PINs: 5554-89-1609



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in this data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning & Development - July, 2020

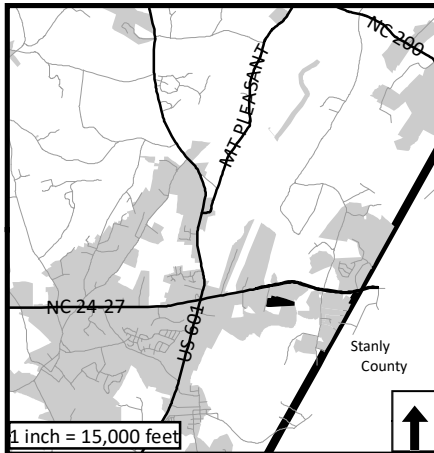


Midland Planning Area Aerial Map



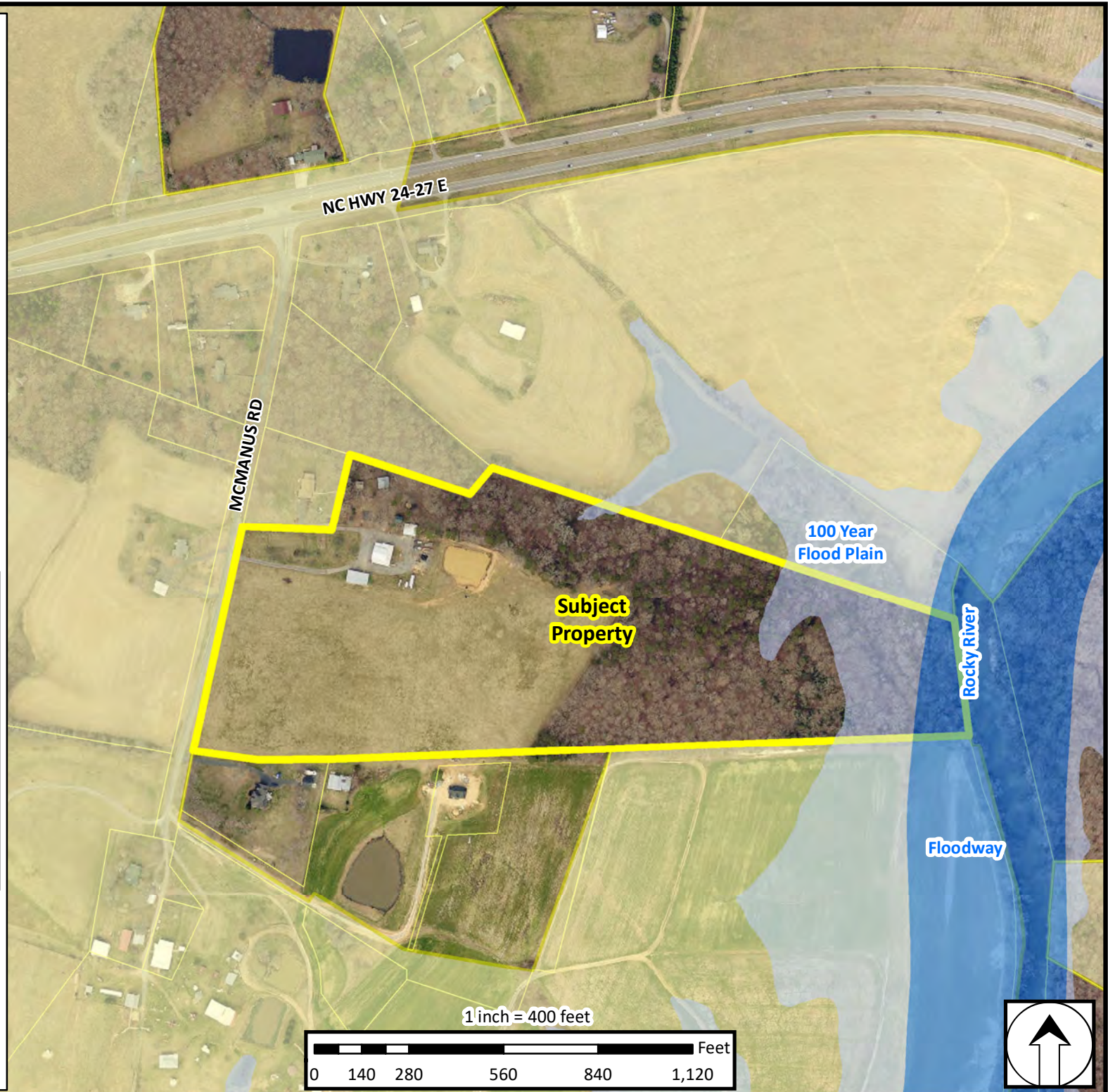
Applicant: Diamond Communications
Owner: Nathaniel McManus
Case: CUSE2020-00002
Address: 11979 McManus Road
Purpose: WTC Tower
PINs: 5554-89-1609

- Cabarrus County
- Municipal District
- Tax Parcels



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in this data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

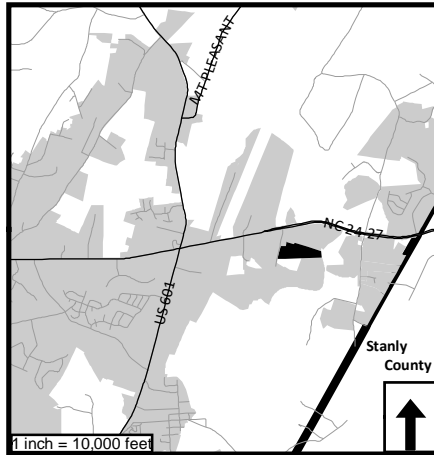
Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning & Development - July 2020



Midland Planning Area Future Land Use

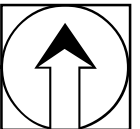
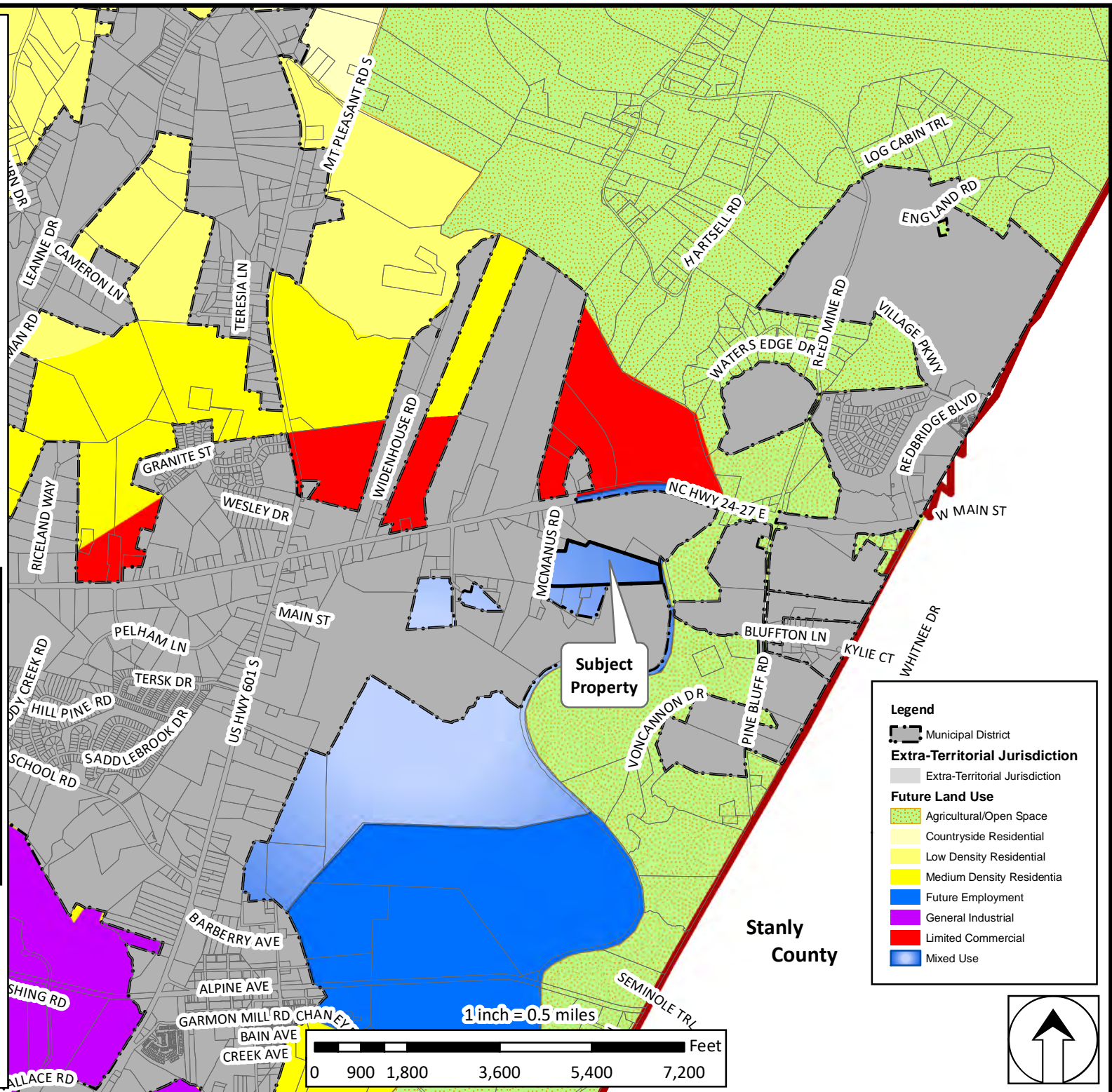


Applicant: Diamond Communications
 Owner: Nathaniel McManus
 Case: CUSE2020-00002
 Address: 11979 McManus Road
 Purpose: WTC Tower
 PINs: 5554-89-1609



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in this data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning & Development - July 2020





Transforming public safety communications



The First Responder Network Authority (FirstNet) has entered into a public-private partnership with AT&T to build the first nationwide wireless broadband network dedicated to first responders for use in disasters, emergencies and daily public safety work.



FirstNet provides initial funding, 20 MHz of spectrum and deep public safety expertise to the partnership. AT&T brings a proven track record and strong commitment to public safety, as well as the commercial expertise and nationwide resources to deploy, maintain and operate the network.



This 25-year partnership offers the best overall value to America and its public safety responders – both from an investment perspective and in terms of the lifesaving technology it will put in the hands of law enforcement, fire and emergency medical personnel in communities across the nation.

FirstNet will serve...

FIRST RESPONDERS



fire, police, EMS

IN

COMMUNITIES



counties, cities,
tribal, rural

ACROSS

THE NATION

50 states,
5 territories & DC

Technology first responders need to save lives, protect communities

MODERNIZED

innovative
app & device
ecosystem



network
improvements
& upgrades



commercially proven
cybersecurity
solutions

PRIORITIZED

emergency
communications receive
highest priority



rapid buildout
with public safety
input



nationwide
public safety
solutions
leveraging
existing
infrastructure

SPECIALIZED

robust coverage
where public safety
needs it



connectivity for
advanced
mobile data



highly available
customer care



FirstNet

Learn more at FirstNet.gov/mediakit



TOP 10 FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS



1. What is the First Responder Network Authority?

The First Responder Network Authority is the independent authority established by Congress to deliver a nationwide broadband network dedicated to public safety. The Network is strengthening public safety users' communications capabilities, enabling them to respond more quickly and effectively to accidents, disasters, and emergencies.

The First Responder Network Authority is led by a [Board of leaders and executives](#) from the public safety community; federal, state, and local governments; and the technology, finance, and wireless sectors. It has a staff of about 200 employees with expertise in public safety, telecommunications, customer service, technology, procurement, and other areas needed to develop the Network. It is headquartered in Reston, VA, and has a technology center and lab in Boulder, CO.

2. What led to the creation of the First Responder Network Authority?

The 9/11 terrorist attacks brought to the forefront the many communications challenges that first responders face during emergencies and disasters. These issues were captured in the *9/11 Commission Report*, which identified gaps in emergency communications and recommended a nationwide network for law enforcement, fire, and emergency medical personnel communications.

The public safety community united to fulfill the 9/11 Commission's recommendation. Public safety organizations and associations advocated before Congress for a dedicated, reliable wireless network for first responders. Their advocacy efforts led to the passage of legislation in 2012 to create the agency to deploy the Network in all U.S. states and territories, including rural communities and tribal nations.

3. How has public safety been involved in the vision for the FirstNet network?

Public safety officials have worked closely with the First Responder Network Authority since its inception in 2012 to ensure the Network meets first responders' needs – today and in the future. The agency's outreach and consultation efforts have connected the organization to more than 1.8 million first responders and state public safety and technology executives across the country.

Specifically, the First Responder Network Authority has consulted extensively with [state single points of contact \(SPOCs\)](#) in each of the 50 U.S. states, 5 territories, and the District of Columbia, as well as local/municipal, tribal and federal public safety leaders. It also coordinates with public safety through the [Public Safety Advisory Committee \(PSAC\)](#), which provides guidance and subject matter expertise from a first responder perspective. Public safety leaders at the national, state and local levels continue to advocate for and support deployment of the Network.

4. How was AT&T selected to build, operate, and maintain the FirstNet network?

The First Responder Network Authority and the Department of Interior made the 25-year award based on the determination of the overall best value solution for FirstNet and public safety. The buildup to the award included a fair, competitive procurement process that began in January 2016 with [release of the Network RFP](#).

The procurement process followed the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and encouraged offerors to provide innovative solutions that could meet or exceed the needs of public safety.

The procurement was open to all entities, whether traditional wireless companies or new entrants, provided their proposal could meet the RFP's statement of objectives. AT&T was selected on a best-value award that considered financial sustainability and was based on more than just a technically acceptable solution at the lowest cost. The evaluation of proposals assessed the offerors' ability to submit a cost-effective and innovative model, and to meet or exceed the 16 objectives and evaluation factors outlined in the FirstNet RFP.

5. Why is the Network being built and operated through a public-private partnership?

The First Responder Network Authority and AT&T are modernizing and improving public safety communications by leveraging private sector resources, infrastructure, and cost-saving synergies to deploy and operate the Network. This public-private model also helps keep costs down for American taxpayers. To do this, Congress used the sale of communications airwaves (or spectrum) to fund FirstNet's initial operations and help start network deployment; the \$7 billion FirstNet received in initial funding came from FCC spectrum auction revenue, not taxpayer funds.

If the federal government were to build, maintain and operate this Network, the estimated cost would be tens of billions of dollars over 25 years. [The Government Accountability Office has estimated](#) it could cost up to \$47 billion over 10 years to construct and operate the Network.

With this partnership approach, the First Responder Network Authority and AT&T do not need any additional federal funding to build and operate the Network – it is a fully funded, self-sustaining Network. In return, America's first responders get services far above and beyond what they have today over a first-class broadband network dedicated to their communications needs.

6. What are the key terms this public-private partnership?

Congress intended for the Network to be built and operated as a public-private partnership that brings together the best of the private sector, including commercial best practices, infrastructure, and resources – with the First Responder Network Authority’s public safety expertise. This approach will lead to a fully-funded, self-sustaining Network that will serve public safety for years to come. This business model is built upon the efficient use of resources, infrastructure, cost-saving synergies, and incentives, including:

- 20 MHz of federally owned spectrum and \$6.5 billion in initial funding to the partnership; in return AT&T will deploy and operate a nation-wide high-speed broadband network for public safety over 25 years.
- AT&T will invest about \$40 billion over the life of the contract to build, operate, deploy, and maintain the Network, and together with the First Responder Network Authority will help ensure the Network evolves with the needs of public safety.
- AT&T can use FirstNet’s spectrum when it is not being used by public safety for other, commercial purposes. The company will prioritize first responders over any other commercial users.
- First Responder Network Authority will oversee the contract to ensure it delivers innovation, technology and customer care to public safety through various mechanisms, including subscriber adoption targets, milestone buildouts, disincentive fees and other mechanisms outlined in the contract.

7. What will the FirstNet Network provide first responders that they don’t have today?

Today, in emergencies and at large events, heavy public use can lead to wireless communications networks becoming overloaded and inaccessible. In those instances, public safety users are treated the same as any other commercial or enterprise user, and communications can be limited due to congestion and capacity issues.

With the FirstNet Network, public safety will get a dedicated “fast lane” that provides highly secure communications every day and for every emergency. It will deliver specialized features to public safety that are not available on wireless networks today – such as priority access; preemption; more network capacity; and a resilient, hardened connection. The Network will deliver more than just a public-safety-dedicated wireless connection – it is also creating devices and apps ecosystems that will connect first responders to innovative, life-saving technologies.

8. How will the Network benefit first responders and help them do their jobs better?

FirstNet will improve communications, response times and outcomes for first responders from coast-to-coast, in rural and urban areas, inland and on boarders – leading to safer, and more secure communities. The Network will provide first responders with innovation and robust capacity so they can take advantage of advanced technologies, tools and services during emergencies, such as:

- Applications that allow first responders to reliably share videos, text messages, photos and other information during incidents in near real-time;
- Advanced capabilities, like camera-equipped connected drones and robots, to deliver images of wildfires, floods or other events;
- Improved location services to help with mapping capabilities during rescue and recovery operations; and
- Wearables that could relay biometric data of a patient to the hospital or alert when a fire fighter is in distress.

Network technology will also be tested and validated through the [FirstNet Innovation and Test Lab](#), located in Boulder, CO, so first responders will have the proven tools they need in disasters and emergencies.

9. What’s happening with FirstNet now?

All 50 states, five U.S. territories and Washington, D.C., have “opted in,” to FirstNet, meaning each has accepted its individual State Plan detailing how the network will be deployed in their state/territory.

The First Responder Network Authority’s public-private partnership with AT&T provides first responders with immediate access to mission-critical capabilities over the FirstNet network. This includes priority and preemption features that give first responders their own “fast lane” on the public safety network to communicate and share information during emergencies, large events, or other situations when commercial networks could become congested. FirstNet is the only broadband network to provide ruthless preemption for public safety.

Key FirstNet activities include:

Expanding the Network and Building Out Band 14: The First Responder Network Authority has issued work orders to deploy the RANs. This gave AT&T the green light to expand FirstNet’s footprint and deploy Band 14 capacity and coverage throughout the nation, providing first responders with the bandwidth and mission critical connections they need to communicate, share information, and use innovative technologies every day and in every emergency.

Driving public safety innovation: FirstNet is also unlocking a new technology marketplace for public safety, enabling first responders to benefit from advancements in innovation. The FirstNet App Catalog store will be filling up with FirstNet-approved mobile apps that are optimized for public safety use over the Network.

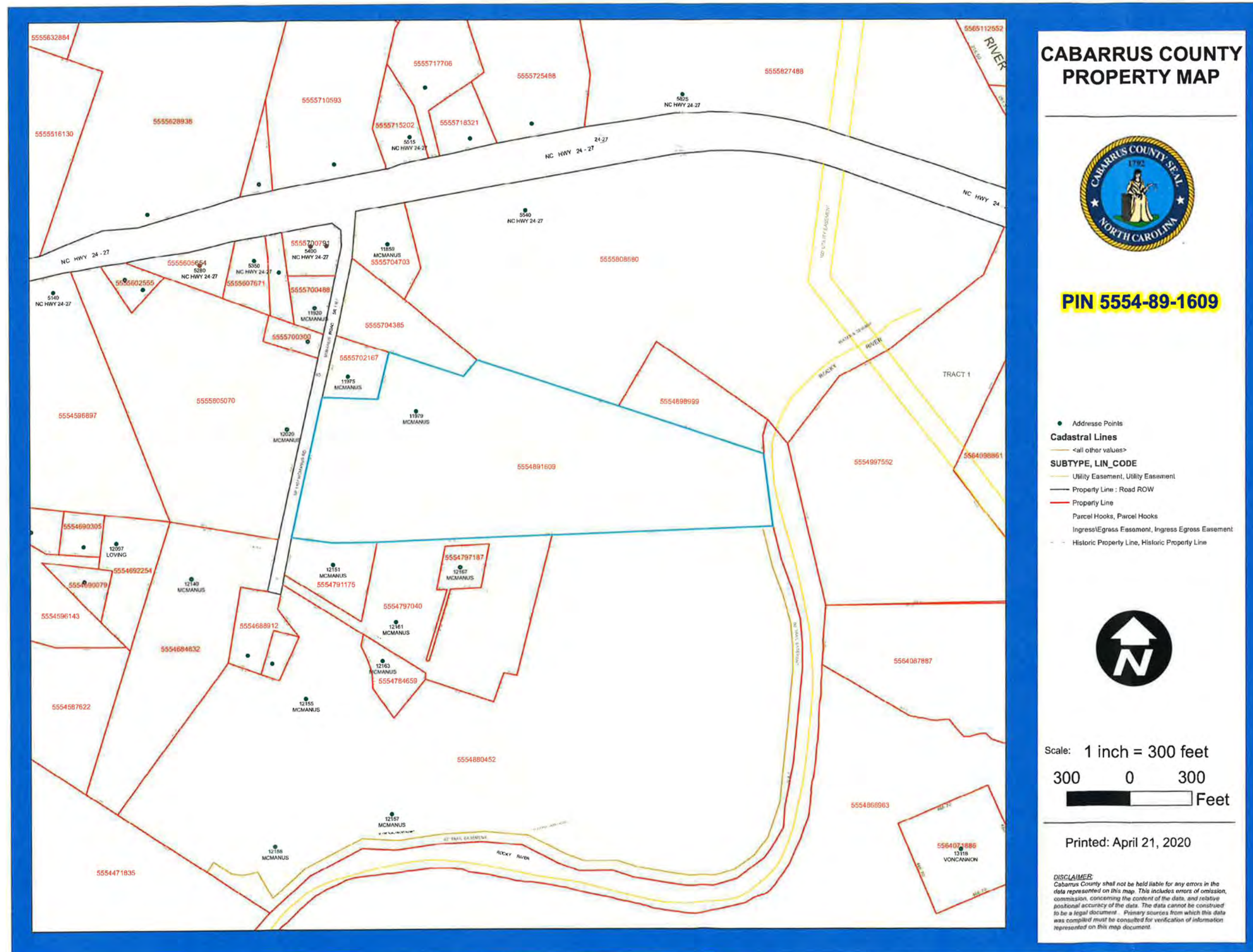
Securing emergency communications: FirstNet’s first-of-its-kind core infrastructure will give first responders the dedicated, highly secure, non-commercial network they deserve. The FirstNet Core, delivered in March 2018, provides full encryption of public safety data over FirstNet and end-to-end cyber security. FirstNet subscribers also have access to a dedicated Security Operations Center, offering 24/7/365 support.

Engaging with public safety: The First Responder Network Authority will continue to engage with public safety in the states, territories, federal agencies, and tribal nations to ensure the network meets their needs and incorporate their feedback in the design of future FirstNet products and services.

10. How can I learn more?

Stay up-to-date on the First Responder Network Authority activities and the building and deployment of FirstNet at www.firstnet.gov. Follow us on [Twitter](#), [Facebook](#) and [YouTube](#).





Property Owner	Property Address	Owner Mailing Address	Parcel Number (PIN)
Nathaniel J. McManus, Jr.	11979 McManus Road	12020 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107	5554-89-1609
Joseph Randolph McManus & wf Leny R. McManus	11975 McManus Road	11975 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107	5555-70-2167
Nathaniel J. McManus, Jr.	N/A	12020 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107	5554-89-8999
Nathaniel J. McManus, Jr.	N/A	12020 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107	5555-70-4385
Miles Edward Little & wf Carol Stack Little	5540 NC Hwy 24 - 27 E Midland, NC	12555 Highway 601, Midland, NC 28107	5555-80-8680
Catawba Land Conservancy	Hwy 24 - 27 E Midland, NC	4530 Park Road Suite 420, Charlotte, NC 28209	5554-99-7552
Jimmie R. Little	12155 McManus Road	12150 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107	5554-88-0452
Jordan Hartsell	12167 McManus Road	12167 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107	5554-79-7187
Angela Farman & hsb Dale Farman	12151 McManus Road	12151 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107	5554-79-1175
Nathaniel J. McManus, Jr.	12020 McManus Road	12020 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107	5555-60-5070
Robert E. Smith & Sybil M. Smith	11960 McManus Road	11960 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107	5555-70-0300

Catawba County shall not be held liable for any errors in the data represented on this record. This includes errors of omission, commission, concerning the content of the data, and relative positional accuracy of the data. The data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which this data was compiled must be consulted for verification of information represented on this map document.



Cabarrus County Government – Planning and Development Department

August 17, 2020

Dear Property Owner:

A Conditional Use Permit Application has been filed in our office for your property. The specifics of the request are listed below. The Cabarrus County Board of Adjustment will consider this petition on Wednesday, September 9, 2020 at 7:00 PM in the Cabarrus Room of the Cabarrus Arena & Events Center, located at 4751 NC Highway 49 North, Concord, NC 28025. A Public Hearing will be conducted and public input will be allowed during that time. If you have any comments about this request, I encourage you to attend this meeting.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| • Petitioner | Diamond Communications LLC |
| • Petition Number | CUSE2020-00002 |
| • Property Location | 11979 McManus Road |
| • Parcel ID Number | 5554-89-1609 |
| • Existing Zoning | Low Density Residential (LDR) |
| • Variance Request | Wireless Telecommunications Tower |

If you have any questions regarding this petition, or the hearing process, please contact me at Cabarrus County Planning and Development at 704.920.2181.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Phillip Collins".

Phillip Collins, AICP
Senior Planner
Cabarrus County Planning and Development
704.920.2181



Cabarrus County Government – Planning and Development Department

August 17, 2020

Dear Property Owner:

A Conditional Use Permit Application has been filed in our office for property **adjacent** to yours. The property and specifics of the request are listed below. The Cabarrus County Board of Adjustment will consider this petition on Wednesday, September 9, 2020 at 7:00 PM in the Cabarrus Room of the Cabarrus Arena & Events Center, located at 4751 NC Highway 49 North, Concord, NC 28025. A Public Hearing will be conducted and public input will be allowed during that time. If you have any comments about this variance request, I encourage you to attend this meeting.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| • Petitioner | Diamond Communications LLC |
| • Petition Number | CUSE2020-00002 |
| • Property Location | 11979 McManus Road |
| • Parcel ID Number | 5554-89-1609 |
| • Existing Zoning | Low Density Residential (LDR) |
| • Variance Request | Wireless Telecommunications Tower |

If you have any questions regarding this petition, or the hearing process, please contact me at Cabarrus County Planning and Development at 704.920.2181.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Phillip Collins".

Phillip Collins, AICP
Senior Planner
Cabarrus County Planning and Development
704.920.2181
pecollins@cabarruscounty.us



Aug 17, 2020 3:03:13 PM
11975 McManus Road
Midland
Cabarrus County
North Carolina



BCSC
BATEMAN CIVIL SURVEY COMPANY

180576 1A - Dewberry
180576 1A - Dewberry
180576 1A - Dewberry

180576 1A - Dewberry
180576 1A - Dewberry
180576 1A - Dewberry

1A Certification of Location and Elevation

Date of Survey: December 7, 2018

Prepared For: Dewberry
2610 Wycliff Road
Suite 410
Raleigh, NC 27606-3073

Site Reference: 074-4106 McManus

Site Address: 11979 McManus Road
Midland, NC, 28107
Cabarrus County

The elevation of the ground at the tower center referenced hereon are based on NAVD 1988, and are accurate to within 3 feet as determined by our field survey of the subject property. The elevation is as follows:

Ground Elevation of Site Above Mean Sea Level: 519.0 Feet

The horizontal values of the above referenced point, and the geodetic coordinates thereof, were established by taking multiple readings with Global Positioning Satellite receivers and are hereby certified to be within 15 feet. The values are based on NAD 1983 and are as follows:

Latitude: 35° 15' 05.636"
Longitude: -80° 28' 50.282"

Jeffrey W. Baker
NC PLS L-4412



Market: Charlotte
 Cell Site Number: 074-4106
 Cell Site Name: McManus
 Search Ring Name: 074-4106
 Fixed Asset Number: 12829624

OPTION AND LAND LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS OPTION AND LAND LEASE AGREEMENT ("**Agreement**"), dated as of the latter of the signature dates below (the "**Effective Date**"), is entered into by N. James McManus, a North Carolina, Owner, having a mailing address of 12020 McManus Road, Midland, NC, 28107 ("**Landlord**") and New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having a mailing address of 575 Morosgo Drive NE, Atlanta, GA 30324 ("**Tenant**").

BACKGROUND

Landlord owns or controls that certain plot, parcel or tract of land, as described on **Exhibit 1**, together with all rights and privileges arising in connection therewith, located at 11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC, 28107, in the County of Cabarrus, State of North Carolina (collectively, the "**Property**"). Landlord desires to grant to Tenant the right to use a portion of the Property in accordance with this Agreement.

The parties agree as follows:

1. OPTION TO LEASE.

(a) Landlord grants to Tenant an exclusive option (the "**Option**") to lease a certain portion of the Property containing approximately 10000 square feet including the air space above such ground space, as described on attached **Exhibit 1**, (the "**Premises**"), for the placement of a Communication Facility in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(b) During the Option Term, and during the Term, Tenant and its agents, engineers, surveyors and other representatives will have the right to enter upon the Property to inspect, examine, conduct soil borings, drainage testing, material sampling, radio frequency testing and other geological or engineering tests or studies of the Property (collectively, the "**Tests**"), to apply for and obtain licenses, permits, approvals, or other relief required of or deemed necessary or appropriate at Tenant's sole discretion for its use of the Premises and include, without limitation, applications for zoning variances, zoning ordinances, amendments, special use permits, and construction permits (collectively, the "**Government Approvals**"), initiate the ordering and/or scheduling of necessary utilities, and otherwise to do those things on or off the Property that, in the opinion of Tenant, are necessary in Tenant's sole discretion to determine the physical condition of the Property, the environmental history of the Property, Landlord's title to the Property and the feasibility or suitability of the Property for Tenant's Permitted Use, all at Tenant's expense. Tenant will not be liable to Landlord or any third party on account of any pre-existing defect or condition on or with respect to the Property, whether or not such defect or condition is disclosed by Tenant's inspection. Tenant will restore the Property to its condition as it existed at the commencement of the Option Term, reasonable wear and tear and loss by casualty or other causes beyond Tenant's control excepted.

(c) In consideration of Landlord granting Tenant the Option, Tenant agrees to pay Landlord the sum of _____ within thirty (30) business days after the Effective Date. The Option may be exercised during an initial term of one (1) year commencing on the Effective Date (the "**Initial Option Term**") which term may be renewed by Tenant for an additional one (1) year (the "**Renewal Option Term**") upon written notification to Landlord and the payment of an additional

_____ no later than five (5) days prior to the expiration date of the Initial Option Term. The Initial Option Term and any Renewal Option Term are collectively referred to as the "**Option Term**."

(d) The Option may be sold, assigned or transferred at any time by Tenant without the written consent of Landlord. Upon notification to Landlord of such sale, assignment or transfer, Tenant shall immediately

be released from any and all liability under this Agreement, including the payment of any rental or other sums due, without any further action.

(e) During the Option Term, Tenant may exercise the Option by notifying Landlord in writing. If Tenant exercises the Option, then Landlord leases the Premises to Tenant subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If Tenant does not exercise the Option during the Initial Option Term or any extension thereof, then this Agreement will terminate, and the parties will have no further liability to each other.

(f) If during the Option Term, or during the Term if the Option is exercised, Landlord decides to subdivide, sell, or change the status of the zoning of the Premises, the Property or any of Landlord's contiguous, adjoining or surrounding property (the "**Surrounding Property**"), or in the event of a threatened foreclosure on any of the foregoing, Landlord shall immediately notify Tenant in writing. Landlord agrees that during the Option Term, or during the Term if the Option is exercised, Landlord shall not initiate or consent to any change in the zoning of the Premises, the Property or the Surrounding Property or impose or consent to any other use or restriction that would prevent or limit Tenant from using the Premises for the Permitted Use. Any and all terms and conditions of this Agreement that by their sense and context are intended to be applicable during the Option Term shall be so applicable.

2. PERMITTED USE. Tenant may use the Premises for the transmission and reception of communications signals and the installation, construction, maintenance, operation, repair, replacement and upgrade of communications fixtures and related equipment, cables, accessories and improvements, which may include a suitable support structure ("**Structure**"), associated antennas, equipment shelters or cabinets and fencing and any other items necessary to the successful and secure use of the Premises (the "**Communication Facility**"), as well as the right to test, survey and review title on the Property; Tenant further has the right but not the obligation to add, modify and/or replace equipment in order to be in compliance with any current or future federal, state or local mandated application, including, but not limited to, emergency 911 communication services, (collectively, the "**Permitted Use**"). Landlord and Tenant agree that any portion of the Communication Facility that may be conceptually described on **Exhibit 1** will not be deemed to limit Tenant's Permitted Use. If **Exhibit 1** includes drawings of the initial installation of the Communication Facility, Landlord's execution of this Agreement will signify Landlord's approval of **Exhibit 1**. For a period of ninety (90) days following the start of construction, Landlord grants Tenant, its subtenants, licensees and sublicensees, the right to use Landlord's contiguous, adjoining or surrounding property (the "**Surrounding Property**") as may reasonably be required during construction and installation of the Communication Facility. Tenant has the right to install and operate transmission cables from the equipment shelter or cabinet to the antennas, electric lines from the main feed to the equipment shelter or cabinet and communication lines from the Property's main entry point to the equipment shelter or cabinet, install a generator and to make other improvements, alterations, upgrades or additions appropriate for Tenant's Permitted Use, including the right to construct a fence around the Premises or equipment, install warning signs to make individuals aware of risks, install protective barriers, install any other control measures reasonably required by Tenant's safety procedures or applicable law, and undertake any other appropriate means to secure the Premises or equipment at Tenant's expense. Tenant has the right to modify, supplement, replace, upgrade, expand the Communication Facility (including, for example, increasing the number of antennas or adding microwave dishes) or relocate the Communication Facility within the Premises at any time during the Term. Tenant will be allowed to make such alterations to the Property in order to ensure that the Communication Facility complies with all applicable federal, state or local laws, rules or regulations. In the event Tenant desires to modify or upgrade the Communication Facility, in a manner that requires an additional portion of the Property (the "**Additional Premises**") for such modification or upgrade, Landlord agrees to lease to Tenant the Additional Premises, upon the same terms and conditions set forth herein, except that the Rent shall increase, in conjunction with the lease of the Additional Premises by the amount equivalent to the then-current per square foot rental rate charged by Landlord to Tenant times the square footage of the Additional Premises. Landlord agrees to take such actions and enter into and deliver to Tenant such documents as Tenant reasonably requests in order to effect and memorialize the lease of the Additional Premises to Tenant.

3. **TERM.**

(a) The initial lease term will be five (5) years (the "**Initial Term**"), commencing on the effective date of written notification by Tenant to Landlord of Tenant's exercise of the Option (the "**Term Commencement Date**"). The Initial Term will terminate on the fifth (5th) anniversary of the Term Commencement Date.

(b) This Agreement will automatically renew for five (5) additional five (5) year term(s) (each additional five (5) year term shall be defined as an "**Extension Term**"), upon the same terms and conditions set forth herein unless Tenant notifies Landlord in writing of Tenant's intention not to renew this Agreement at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the Initial Term or the then-existing Extension Term.

(c) Unless (i) Landlord or Tenant notifies the other in writing of its intention to terminate this Agreement at least six (6) months prior to the expiration of the final Extension Term, or (ii) the Agreement is terminated as otherwise permitted by this Agreement prior to the end of the final Extension Term, this Agreement shall continue in force upon the same covenants, terms and conditions for a further term of one (1) year, and for annual terms thereafter ("**Annual Term**") until terminated by either party hereto by giving to the other party hereto written notice of its intention to so terminate at least six (6) months prior to the end of any such Annual Term. Monthly rent during such Annual Terms shall be equal to the Rent paid for the last month of the final Extension Term. If Tenant remains in possession of the Premises after the termination of this Agreement, then Tenant will be deemed to be occupying the Premises on a month-to-month basis (the "**Holdover Term**"), subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(d) The Initial Term, any Extension Terms, any Annual Terms and any Holdover Term are collectively referred to as the "**Term**."

4. **RENT.**

(a) Commencing on the first day of the month following the date that Tenant commences construction (the "**Rent Commencement Date**"). Tenant will pay Landlord on or before the fifth (5th) day of each calendar month in advance, (the "**Rent**"), at the address set forth above. In any partial month occurring after the Rent Commencement Date, the Rent will be prorated. The initial Rent payment will be forwarded by Tenant to Landlord within forty-five (45) days after the Rent Commencement Date.

(b) Upon the commencement of each Extension Term, the monthly Rent will increase by ten percent (10%) over the Rent paid during the previous five (5) year term.

(c) All charges payable under this Agreement such as utilities and taxes shall be billed by Landlord within one (1) year from the end of the calendar year in which the charges were incurred; any charges beyond such period shall not be billed by Landlord, and shall not be payable by Tenant. The foregoing shall not apply to monthly Rent which is due and payable without a requirement that it be billed by Landlord. The provisions of this subsection shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

5. **APPROVALS.**

(a) Landlord agrees that Tenant's ability to use the Premises is contingent upon the suitability of the Premises and Property for the Permitted Use and Tenant's ability to obtain and maintain all Government Approvals. Landlord authorizes Tenant to prepare, execute and file all required applications to obtain Government Approvals for the Permitted Use and agrees to reasonably assist Tenant with such applications and with obtaining and maintaining the Government Approvals.

(b) Tenant has the right to obtain a title report or commitment for a leasehold title policy from a title insurance company of its choice and to have the Property surveyed by a surveyor of its choice.

(c) Tenant may also perform and obtain, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, soil borings, percolation tests, engineering procedures, environmental investigation or other tests or reports on, over, and under the Property, necessary to determine if Tenant's use of the Premises will be compatible with Tenant's engineering specifications, system, design, operations or Government Approvals.

6. **TERMINATION.** This Agreement may be terminated, without penalty or further liability, as follows:

(a) by either party on thirty (30) days prior written notice, if the other party remains in default under Section 05 of this Agreement after the applicable cure periods;

(b) by Tenant upon written notice to Landlord, if Tenant is unable to obtain, or maintain, any required approval(s) or the issuance of a license or permit by any agency, board, court or other governmental authority necessary for the construction or operation of the Communication Facility as now or hereafter intended by Tenant; or if Tenant determines, in its sole discretion that the cost of or delay in obtaining or retaining the same is commercially unreasonable;

(c) by Tenant, upon written notice to Landlord, if Tenant determines, in its sole discretion, due to the title report results or survey results, that the condition of the Premises is unsatisfactory for its intended uses;

(d) by Tenant upon written notice to Landlord for any reason or no reason, at any time prior to commencement of construction by Tenant; or

(e) by Tenant upon sixty (60) days' prior written notice to Landlord for any reason or no reason, so long as Tenant pays Landlord a termination fee equal to three (3) months' Rent, at the then-current rate, provided, however, that no such termination fee will be payable on account of the termination of this Agreement by Tenant under any termination provision contained in any other Section of this Agreement, including the following: Section 5 Approvals, Section 6(a) Termination, Section 6(b) Termination, Section 6(c) Termination, Section 6(d) Termination, Section 11(d) Environmental, Section 08 Condemnation or Section 19 Casualty.

7. **INSURANCE.** During the Option Term and throughout the Term, Tenant will purchase and maintain in full force and effect such general liability policy as Tenant may deem necessary. Said policy of general liability insurance will at a minimum provide a combined single limit of One Million and No/100 Dollars (\$1,000,000.00). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall have the right to self-insure such general liability coverage.

8. **INTERFERENCE.**

(a) Prior to or concurrent with the execution of this Agreement, Landlord has provided or will provide Tenant with a list of radio frequency user(s) and frequencies used on the Property as of the Effective Date. Tenant warrants that its use of the Premises will not interfere with those existing radio frequency uses on the Property, as long as the existing radio frequency user(s) operate and continue to operate within their respective frequencies and in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

(b) Landlord will not grant, after the Effective Date, a lease, license or any other right to any third party, if the exercise of such grant may in any way adversely affect or interfere with the Communication Facility, the operations of Tenant or the rights of Tenant under this Agreement. Landlord will notify Tenant in writing prior to granting any third party the right to install and operate communications equipment on the Property.

(c) Landlord will not, nor will Landlord permit its employees, tenants, licensees, invitees, agents or independent contractors to interfere in any way with the Communication Facility, the operations of Tenant or the rights of Tenant under this Agreement. Landlord will cause such interference to cease within twenty-four (24) hours after receipt of notice of interference from Tenant. In the event any such interference does not cease within the aforementioned cure period, Landlord shall cease all operations which are suspected of causing interference (except for intermittent testing to determine the cause of such interference) until the interference has been corrected.

(d) For the purposes of this Agreement, "interference" may include, but is not limited to, any use on the Property or Surrounding Property that causes electronic or physical obstruction with, or degradation of, the communications signals from the Communication Facility.

9. **INDEMNIFICATION.**

(a) Tenant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Landlord harmless from and against any and all injury, loss, damage or liability, costs or expenses in connection with a third party claim (including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) arising directly from the installation, use, maintenance, repair or removal of the Communication Facility or Tenant's breach of any provision of this Agreement, except to the extent attributable to the negligent or intentional act or omission of Landlord, its employees, invitees, agents or independent contractors.

(b) Landlord agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Tenant harmless from and against any and all injury, loss, damage or liability, costs or expenses in connection with a third party claim (including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) arising directly from the actions or failure to act of Landlord, its employees, invitees, agents or independent contractors, or Landlord's breach of any provision of this Agreement, except to the extent attributable to the negligent or intentional act or omission of Tenant, its employees, agents or independent contractors.

(c) The indemnified party: (i) shall promptly provide the indemnifying party with written notice of any claim, demand, lawsuit, or the like for which it seeks indemnification pursuant to this Section 9 and provide the indemnifying party with copies of any demands, notices, summonses, or legal papers received in connection with such claim, demand, lawsuit, or the like; (ii) shall not settle any such claim, demand, lawsuit, or the like without the prior written consent of the indemnifying party; and (iii) shall fully cooperate with the indemnifying party in the defense of the claim, demand, lawsuit, or the like. A delay in notice shall not relieve the indemnifying party of its indemnity obligation, except (1) to the extent the indemnifying party can show it was prejudiced by the delay; and (2) the indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement or litigation expenses incurred before the time when notice is given.

10. WARRANTIES.

(a) Each of Tenant and Landlord (to the extent not a natural person) each acknowledge and represent that it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing and has the right, power, and authority or capacity, as applicable, to enter into this Agreement and bind itself hereto through the party or individual set forth as signatory for the party below.

(b) Landlord represents, warrants and agrees that: (i) Landlord solely owns the Property as a legal lot in fee simple, or controls the Property by lease or license; (ii) the Property is not and will not be encumbered by any liens, restrictions, mortgages, covenants, conditions, easements, leases, or any other agreements of record or not of record, which would adversely affect Tenant's Permitted Use and enjoyment of the Premises under this Agreement; (iii) then Landlord grants to Tenant sole, actual, quiet and peaceful use, enjoyment and possession of the Premises in accordance with the terms of this Agreement without hindrance or ejection by any persons lawfully claiming under Landlord; (iv) Landlord's execution and performance of this Agreement will not violate any laws, ordinances, covenants or the provisions of any mortgage, lease or other agreement binding on Landlord; and (v) if the Property is or becomes encumbered by a deed to secure a debt, mortgage or other security interest, then Landlord will provide promptly to Tenant a mutually agreeable subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreement executed by Landlord and the holder of such security interest in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit 10(b)**.

11. ENVIRONMENTAL.

(a) Landlord represents and warrants, except as may be identified in **Exhibit 11** attached to this Agreement, (i) the Property, as of the Effective Date, is free of hazardous substances, including asbestos-containing materials and lead paint, and (ii) the Property has never been subject to any contamination or hazardous conditions resulting in any environmental investigation, inquiry or remediation. Landlord and Tenant agree that each will be responsible for compliance with any and all applicable governmental laws, rules, statutes, regulations, codes, ordinances, or principles of common law regulating or imposing standards of liability or standards of conduct with regard to protection of the environment or worker health and safety, as may now or at any time hereafter be in effect, to the extent such apply to that party's activity conducted in or on the Property.

(b) Landlord and Tenant agree to hold harmless and indemnify the other from, and to assume all duties, responsibilities and liabilities at the sole cost and expense of the indemnifying party for, payment of penalties, sanctions, forfeitures, losses, costs or damages, and for responding to any action, notice, claim, order, summons, citation, directive, litigation, investigation or proceeding ("**Claims**"), to the extent arising from that party's breach of its obligations or representations under Section 11(a). Landlord agrees to hold harmless and indemnify Tenant from, and to assume all duties, responsibilities and liabilities at the sole cost and expense of Landlord for, payment of penalties, sanctions, forfeitures, losses, costs or damages, and for responding to any Claims, to the extent arising from subsurface or other contamination of the Property with hazardous substances

prior to the Effective Date or from such contamination caused by the acts or omissions of Landlord during the Term. Tenant agrees to hold harmless and indemnify Landlord from, and to assume all duties, responsibilities and liabilities at the sole cost and expense of Tenant for, payment of penalties, sanctions, forfeitures, losses, costs or damages, and for responding to any Claims, to the extent arising from hazardous substances brought onto the Property by Tenant.

(c) The indemnification provisions contained in this Section 11 specifically include reasonable costs, expenses and fees incurred in connection with any investigation of Property conditions or any clean-up, remediation, removal or restoration work required by any governmental authority. The provisions of this Section 01 will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

(d) In the event Tenant becomes aware of any hazardous materials on the Property, or any environmental, health or safety condition or matter relating to the Property, that, in Tenant's sole determination, renders the condition of the Premises or Property unsuitable for Tenant's use, or if Tenant believes that the leasing or continued leasing of the Premises would expose Tenant to undue risks of liability to a government agency or other third party, then Tenant will have the right, in addition to any other rights it may have at law or in equity, to terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Landlord.

12. ACCESS. At all times throughout the Term of this Agreement, Tenant, Tenant and its employees, agents, and subcontractors, will have twenty-four (24) hour per day, seven (7) day per week pedestrian and vehicular access ("Access") to and over the Property, from an open and improved public road to the Premises, for the installation, maintenance and operation of the Communication Facility and any utilities serving the Premises. As may be described more fully in **Exhibit 1**, Landlord grants to Tenant an easement for such Access and Landlord agrees to provide to Tenant such codes, keys and other instruments necessary for such Access to Tenant. Upon Tenant's request, Landlord will execute a separate recordable easement evidencing this right. Landlord shall execute a letter granting Tenant Access to the Property substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit 12**; upon Tenant's request, Landlord shall execute additional letters during the Term. If Tenant elects to utilize an Unmanned Aircraft System ("UAS") in connection with its installation, construction, monitoring, site audits, inspections, maintenance, repair, modification, or alteration activities at a Property, Landlord hereby grants Tenant, or any UAS operator acting on Tenant's behalf, express permission to fly over the applicable Property and Premises, and consents to the use of audio and video navigation and recording in connection with the use of the UAS. Landlord acknowledges that in the event Tenant cannot obtain Access to the Premises, Tenant shall incur significant damage. If Landlord fails to provide the Access granted by this Section 12, such failure shall be a default under this Agreement. In connection with such default, in addition to any other rights or remedies available to Tenant under this Agreement or at law or equity, Landlord shall pay Tenant, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, . . . in consideration of Tenant's damages until Landlord cures such default. Landlord and Tenant agree that Tenant's damages in the event of a denial of Access are difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain, and the liquidated damages set forth above are a reasonable approximation of such damages.

13. REMOVAL/RESTORATION. All portions of the Communication Facility brought onto the Property by Tenant will be and remain Tenant's personal property and, at Tenant's option, may be removed by Tenant at any time during or after the Term. Landlord covenants and agrees that no part of the Communication Facility constructed, erected or placed on the Premises by Tenant will become, or be considered as being affixed to or a part of, the Property, it being the specific intention of Landlord that all improvements of every kind and nature constructed, erected or placed by Tenant on the Premises will be and remain the property of Tenant and may be removed by Tenant at any time during or after the Term. Tenant will repair any damage to the Property resulting from Tenant's removal activities. Any portions of the Communication Facility that Tenant does not remove within one hundred twenty (120) days after the later of the end of the Term and cessation of Tenant's operations at the Premises shall be deemed abandoned and owned by Landlord. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant will not be responsible for the replacement of any trees, shrubs or other vegetation.

14. MAINTENANCE/UTILITIES.

(a) Tenant will keep and maintain the Premises in good condition, reasonable wear and tear and damage from the elements excepted. Landlord will maintain and repair the Property and access thereto and all areas of the Premises where Tenant does not have exclusive control, in good and tenantable condition, subject to reasonable wear and tear and damage from the elements. Landlord will be responsible for maintenance of landscaping on the Property, with the exception of landscaping installed by Tenant.

(b) Tenant will be responsible for paying on a monthly or quarterly basis all utilities charges for electricity, telephone service or any other utility used or consumed by Tenant on the Premises. In the event Tenant cannot secure its own metered electrical supply, Tenant will have the right, at its own cost and expense, to sub-meter from Landlord. When sub-metering is required under this Agreement, Landlord will read the meter and provide Tenant with an invoice and usage data on a monthly basis. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for such utility usage at the same rate charged to Landlord by the utility service provider. Landlord further agrees to provide the usage data and invoice on forms provided by Tenant and to send such forms to such address and/or agent designated by Tenant. Tenant will remit payment within sixty (60) days of receipt of the usage data and required forms. Landlord shall maintain accurate and detailed records of all utility expenses, invoices and payments applicable to Tenant's reimbursement obligations hereunder. Within fifteen (15) days after a request from Tenant, Landlord shall provide copies of such utility billing records to the Tenant in the form of copies of invoices, contracts and cancelled checks. If the utility billing records reflect an overpayment by Tenant, Tenant shall have the right to deduct the amount of such overpayment from any monies due to Landlord from Tenant.

(c) As noted in Section 0(c) above, any utility fee recovery by Landlord is limited to a twelve (12) month period. If Tenant submeters electricity from Landlord, Landlord agrees to give Tenant at least twenty-four (24) hours advance notice of any planned interruptions of said electricity. Landlord acknowledges that Tenant provides a communication service which requires electrical power to operate and must operate twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week. If the interruption is for an extended period of time, in Tenant's reasonable determination, Landlord agrees to allow Tenant the right to bring in a temporary source of power for the duration of the interruption. Landlord will not be responsible for interference with, interruption of or failure, beyond the reasonable control of Landlord, of such services to be furnished or supplied by Landlord.

(d) Tenant will have the right to install utilities, at Tenant's expense, and to improve present utilities on the Property and the Premises. Landlord hereby grants to any service company providing utility or similar services, including electric power and telecommunications, to Tenant an easement over the Property, from an open and improved public road to the Premises, and upon the Premises, for the purpose of constructing, operating and maintaining such lines, wires, circuits, and conduits, associated equipment cabinets and such appurtenances thereto, as such service companies may from time to time require in order to provide such services to the Premises. Upon Tenant's or service company's request, Landlord will execute a separate recordable easement evidencing this grant, at no cost to Tenant or the service company.

15. DEFAULT AND RIGHT TO CURE.

(a) The following will be deemed a default by Tenant and a breach of this Agreement: (i) non-payment of Rent if such Rent remains unpaid for more than thirty (30) days after written notice from Landlord of such failure to pay; or (ii) Tenant's failure to perform any other term or condition under this Agreement within forty-five (45) days after written notice from Landlord specifying the failure. No such failure, however, will be deemed to exist if Tenant has commenced to cure such default within such period and provided that such efforts are prosecuted to completion with reasonable diligence. Delay in curing a default will be excused if due to causes beyond the reasonable control of Tenant. If Tenant remains in default beyond any applicable cure period, then Landlord will have the right to exercise any and all rights and remedies available to it under law and equity.

(b) The following will be deemed a default by Landlord and a breach of this Agreement: (i) Landlord's failure to provide Access to the Premises as required by Section 12 within twenty-four (24) hours after written notice of such failure; (ii) Landlord's failure to cure an interference problem as required by Section 8 within twenty-four (24) hours after written notice of such failure; or (iii) Landlord's failure to perform any term, condition or breach of any warranty or covenant under this Agreement within forty-five (45) days after written notice from Tenant specifying the failure. No such failure, however, will be deemed to exist if Landlord

has commenced to cure the default within such period and provided such efforts are prosecuted to completion with reasonable diligence. Delay in curing a default will be excused if due to causes beyond the reasonable control of Landlord. If Landlord remains in default beyond any applicable cure period, Tenant will have: (i) the right to cure Landlord's default and to deduct the costs of such cure from any monies due to Landlord from Tenant, and (ii) any and all other rights available to it under law and equity.

16. ASSIGNMENT/SUBLEASE. Tenant will have the right to assign this Agreement or sublease the Premises and its rights herein, in whole or in part, without Landlord's consent. Upon notification to Landlord of such assignment, Tenant will be relieved of all future performance, liabilities and obligations under this Agreement to the extent of such assignment.

17. NOTICES. All notices, requests and demands hereunder will be given by first class certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by a nationally recognized overnight courier, postage prepaid, to be effective when properly sent and received, refused or returned undelivered. Notices will be addressed to the parties hereto as follows:

If to Tenant: New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC
Attn: Network Real Estate Administration
Re: Cell Site #: 074-4106; Cell Site Name: McManus, NC
Fixed Asset #: 12829624
575 Morosgo Drive NE
Atlanta, Georgia 30324

With a copy to: New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC
Attn.: Legal Dept – Network Operations
Re: Cell Site #: 074-4106; Cell Site Name: McManus, NC
Fixed Asset #: 12829624
208 S. Akard Street
Dallas, TX 75202-4206

The copy sent to the Legal Department is an administrative step which alone does not constitute legal notice.

If to Landlord: James McManus
 12020 McManus Road
 Midland, NC, 28107

Either party hereto may change the place for the giving of notice to it by thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the other party hereto as provided herein.

18. CONDEMNATION. In the event Landlord receives notification of any condemnation proceedings affecting the Property, Landlord will provide notice of the proceeding to Tenant within twenty-four (24) hours. If a condemning authority takes all of the Property, or a portion sufficient, in Tenant's sole determination, to render the Premises unsuitable for Tenant, this Agreement will terminate as of the date the title vests in the condemning authority. The parties will each be entitled to pursue their own separate awards in the condemnation proceeds, which for Tenant will include, where applicable, the value of its Communication Facility, moving expenses, prepaid Rent, and business dislocation expenses. Tenant will be entitled to reimbursement for any prepaid Rent on a *pro rata* basis.

19. CASUALTY. Landlord will provide notice to Tenant of any casualty or other harm affecting the Property within twenty-four (24) hours of the casualty or other harm. If any part of the Communication Facility or the Property is damaged by casualty or other harm as to render the Premises unsuitable, in Tenant's sole determination, then Tenant may terminate this Agreement by providing written notice to Landlord, which

termination will be effective as of the date of such casualty or other harm. Upon such termination, Tenant will be entitled to collect all insurance proceeds payable to Tenant on account thereof and to be reimbursed for any prepaid Rent on a *pro rata* basis. Landlord agrees to permit Tenant to place temporary transmission and reception facilities on the Property, but only until such time as Tenant is able to activate a replacement transmission facility at another location; notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement, such temporary facilities will be governed by all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including Rent. If Landlord or Tenant undertakes to rebuild or restore the Premises and/or the Communication Facility, as applicable, Landlord agrees to permit Tenant to place temporary transmission and reception facilities on the Property until the reconstruction of the Premises and/or the Communication Facility is completed. If Landlord determines not to rebuild or restore the Property, Landlord will notify Tenant of such determination within thirty (30) days after the casualty or other harm. If Landlord does not so notify Tenant and Tenant decides not to terminate under this Section 19, then Landlord will promptly rebuild or restore any portion of the Property interfering with or required for Tenant's Permitted Use of the Premises to substantially the same condition as existed before the casualty or other harm. Landlord agrees that the Rent shall be abated until the Property and/or the Premises are rebuilt or restored, unless Tenant places temporary transmission and reception facilities on the Property.

20. WAIVER OF LANDLORD'S LIENS. Landlord waives any and all lien rights it may have, statutory or otherwise, concerning the Communication Facility or any portion thereof. The Communication Facility shall be deemed personal property for purposes of this Agreement, regardless of whether any portion is deemed real or personal property under applicable law; Landlord consents to Tenant's right to remove all or any portion of the Communication Facility from time to time in Tenant's sole discretion and without Landlord's consent.

21. TAXES.

(a) Landlord shall be responsible for (i) all taxes and assessments levied upon the lands, improvements and other property of Landlord including any such taxes that may be calculated by a taxing authority using any method, including the income method, (ii) all sales, use, license, value added, documentary, stamp, gross receipts, registration, real estate transfer, conveyance, excise, recording, and other similar taxes and fees imposed in connection with this Agreement, and (iii) all sales, use, license, value added, documentary, stamp, gross receipts, registration, real estate transfer, conveyance, excise, recording, and other similar taxes and fees imposed in connection with a sale of the Property or assignment of Rent payments by Landlord. Tenant shall be responsible for (y) any taxes and assessments attributable to and levied upon Tenant's leasehold improvements on the Premises if and as set forth in this Section 21 and (z) all sales, use, license, value added, documentary, stamp, gross receipts, registration, real estate transfer, conveyance, excise, recording, and other similar taxes and fees imposed in connection with an assignment of this Agreement or sublease by Tenant. Nothing herein shall require Tenant to pay any inheritance, franchise, income, payroll, excise, privilege, rent, capital stock, stamp, documentary, estate or profit tax, or any tax of similar nature, that is or may be imposed upon Landlord.

(b) In the event Landlord receives a notice of assessment with respect to which taxes or assessments are imposed on Tenant's leasehold improvements on the Premises, Landlord shall provide Tenant with copies of each such notice immediately upon receipt, but in no event later than thirty (30) days after the date of such notice of assessment. If Landlord does not provide such notice or notices to Tenant in a timely manner and Tenant's rights with respect to such taxes are prejudiced by the delay, Landlord shall reimburse Tenant for any increased costs directly resulting from the delay and Landlord shall be responsible for payment of the tax or assessment set forth in the notice, and Landlord shall not have the right to reimbursement of such amount from Tenant. If Landlord provides a notice of assessment to Tenant within such time period and requests reimbursement from Tenant as set forth below, then Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for the tax or assessments identified on the notice of assessment on Tenant's leasehold improvements, which has been paid by Landlord. If Landlord seeks reimbursement from Tenant, Landlord shall, no later than thirty (30) days after Landlord's payment of the taxes or assessments for the assessed tax year, provide Tenant with written notice including evidence that Landlord has timely paid same, and Landlord shall provide to Tenant any other documentation reasonably requested by Tenant to allow Tenant to evaluate the payment and to reimburse Landlord.

(c) For any tax amount for which Tenant is responsible under this Agreement, Tenant shall have the right to contest, in good faith, the validity or the amount thereof using such administrative, appellate or other

proceedings as may be appropriate in the jurisdiction, and may defer payment of such obligations, pay same under protest, or take such other steps as permitted by law. This right shall include the ability to institute any legal, regulatory or informal action in the name of Landlord, Tenant, or both, with respect to the valuation of the Premises. Landlord shall cooperate with respect to the commencement and prosecution of any such proceedings and will execute any documents required therefor. The expense of any such proceedings shall be borne by Tenant and any refunds or rebates secured as a result of Tenant's action shall belong to Tenant, to the extent the amounts were originally paid by Tenant. In the event Tenant notifies Landlord by the due date for assessment of Tenant's intent to contest the assessment, Landlord shall not pay the assessment pending conclusion of the contest, unless required by applicable law.

(d) Landlord shall not split or cause the tax parcel on which the Premises are located to be split, bifurcated, separated or divided without the prior written consent of Tenant.

(e) Tenant shall have the right but not the obligation to pay any taxes due by Landlord hereunder if Landlord fails to timely do so, in addition to any other rights or remedies of Tenant. In the event that Tenant exercises its rights under this Section 21(e) due to such Landlord default, Tenant shall have the right to deduct such tax amounts paid from any monies due to Landlord from Tenant as provided in Section 15(b), provided that Tenant may exercise such right without having provided to Landlord notice and the opportunity to cure per Section 15(b).

(f) Any tax-related notices shall be sent to Tenant in the manner set forth in Section 17. Promptly after the Effective Date, Landlord shall provide the following address to the taxing authority for the authority's use in the event the authority needs to communicate with Tenant. In the event that Tenant's tax address changes by notice to Landlord, Landlord shall be required to provide Tenant's new tax address to the taxing authority or authorities.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 21, Tenant shall have no obligation to reimburse any tax or assessment for which the Landlord is reimbursed or rebated by a third party.

22. SALE OF PROPERTY.

(a) Landlord may sell the Property or a portion thereof to a third party, provided: (i) the sale is made subject to the terms of this Agreement; and (ii) if the sale does not include the assignment of Landlord's full interest in this Agreement, the purchaser must agree to perform, without requiring compensation from Tenant or any subtenant, any obligation of Landlord under this Agreement, including Landlord's obligation to cooperate with Tenant as provided hereunder.

(b) If Landlord, at any time during the Term of this Agreement, decides to rezone or sell, subdivide or otherwise transfer all or any part of the Premises, or all or any part of the Property or the Surrounding Property, to a purchaser other than Tenant, Landlord shall promptly notify Tenant in writing, and such rezoning, sale, subdivision or transfer shall be subject to this Agreement and Tenant's rights hereunder. In the event of a change in ownership, transfer or sale of the Property, within ten (10) days of such transfer, Landlord or its successor shall send the documents listed below in this Section 2222(b) to Tenant. Until Tenant receives all such documents, Tenant's failure to make payments under this Agreement shall not be an event of default and Tenant reserves the right to hold payments due under this Agreement.

- i. Old deed to Property
- ii. New deed to Property
- iii. Bill of Sale or Transfer
- iv. Copy of current Tax Bill
- v. New IRS Form W-9
- vi. Completed and Signed Tenant Payment Direction Form
- vii. Full contact information for new Landlord including phone number(s)

(c) Landlord agrees not to sell, lease or use any areas of the Property or the Surrounding Property for the installation, operation or maintenance of other wireless communication facilities if such installation, operation or maintenance would interfere with Tenant's Permitted Use or communications equipment as determined by radio propagation tests performed by Tenant in its sole discretion. Landlord or Landlord's

prospective purchaser shall reimburse Tenant for any costs and expenses of such testing. If the radio frequency propagation tests demonstrate levels of interference unacceptable to Tenant, Landlord shall be prohibited from selling, leasing or using any areas of the Property or the Surrounding Property for purposes of any installation, operation or maintenance of any other wireless communication facility or equipment.

(d) The provisions of this Section 22 shall in no way limit or impair the obligations of Landlord under this Agreement, including interference and access obligations.

23. RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in Section 22, if at any time after the Effective Date, Landlord receives a bona fide written offer from a third party seeking any sale, conveyance, assignment or transfer, whether in whole or in part, of any property interest in or related to the Premises, including without limitation any offer seeking an assignment or transfer of the Rent payments associated with this Agreement or an offer to purchase an easement with respect to the Premises ("**Offer**"), Landlord shall immediately furnish Tenant with a copy of the Offer. Tenant shall have the right within ninety (90) days after it receives such copy to match the financial terms of the Offer and agree in writing to match such terms of the Offer. Such writing shall be in the form of a contract substantially similar to the Offer but Tenant may assign its rights to a third party. If Tenant chooses not to exercise this right or fails to provide written notice to Landlord within the ninety (90) day period, Landlord may sell, convey, assign or transfer such property interest in or related to the Premises pursuant to the Offer, subject to the terms of this Agreement. If Landlord attempts to sell, convey, assign or transfer such property interest in or related to the Premises without complying with this Section 23, the sale, conveyance, assignment or transfer shall be void. Tenant shall not be responsible for any failure to make payments under this Agreement and reserves the right to hold payments due under this Agreement until Landlord complies with this Section 23. Tenant's failure to exercise the right of first refusal shall not be deemed a waiver of the rights contained in this Section 23 with respect to any future proposed conveyances as described herein.

24. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) **Amendment/Waiver.** This Agreement cannot be amended, modified or revised unless done in writing and signed by Landlord and Tenant. No provision may be waived except in a writing signed by both parties. The failure by a party to enforce any provision of this Agreement or to require performance by the other party will not be construed to be a waiver, or in any way affect the right of either party to enforce such provision thereafter.

(b) **Memorandum of Lease.** Contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement, the parties will execute a recordable Memorandum of Lease substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit 24(b)**. Either party may record this Memorandum of Lease at any time during the Term, in its absolute discretion. Thereafter during the Term, either party will, at any time upon fifteen (15) business days' prior written notice from the other, execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other a recordable Memorandum of Lease.

(c) **Limitation of Liability.** Except for the indemnity obligations set forth in this Agreement, and otherwise notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Tenant and Landlord each waives any claims that each may have against the other with respect to consequential, incidental or special damages, however caused, based on any theory of liability.

(d) **Compliance with Law.** Tenant agrees to comply with all federal, state and local laws, orders, rules and regulations ("**Laws**") applicable to Tenant's use of the Communication Facility on the Property. Landlord agrees to comply with all Laws relating to Landlord's ownership and use of the Property and any improvements on the Property.

(e) **Bind and Benefit.** The terms and conditions contained in this Agreement will run with the Property and bind and inure to the benefit of the parties, their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

(f) **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the exhibits attached hereto, all being a part hereof, constitute the entire agreement of the parties hereto and will supersede all prior offers, negotiations and agreements with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. Exhibits are numbered to correspond to the Section wherein they are first referenced. Except as otherwise stated in this Agreement, each party shall bear its own fees and expenses (including the fees and expenses of its agents, brokers, representatives, attorneys, and

accountants) incurred in connection with the negotiation, drafting, execution and performance of this Agreement and the transactions it contemplates.

(g) **Governing Law.** This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the state in which the Premises are located, without regard to conflicts of law.

(h) **Interpretation.** Unless otherwise specified, the following rules of construction and interpretation apply: (i) captions are for convenience and reference only and in no way define or limit the construction of the terms and conditions hereof; (ii) use of the term "including" will be interpreted to mean "including but not limited to"; (iii) whenever a party's consent is required under this Agreement, except as otherwise stated in the Agreement or as same may be duplicative, such consent will not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed; (iv) exhibits are an integral part of this Agreement and are incorporated by reference into this Agreement; (v) use of the terms "termination" or "expiration" are interchangeable; (vi) reference to a default will take into consideration any applicable notice, grace and cure periods; (vii) to the extent there is any issue with respect to any alleged, perceived or actual ambiguity in this Agreement, the ambiguity shall not be resolved on the basis of who drafted the Agreement; (viii) the singular use of words includes the plural where appropriate; and (ix) if any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force if the overall purpose of the Agreement is not rendered impossible and the original purpose, intent or consideration is not materially impaired.

(i) **Affiliates.** All references to "Tenant" shall be deemed to include any Affiliate of New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC using the Premises for any Permitted Use or otherwise exercising the rights of Tenant pursuant to this Agreement. "Affiliate" means with respect to a party to this Agreement, any person or entity that (directly or indirectly) controls, is controlled by, or under common control with, that party. "Control" of a person or entity means the power (directly or indirectly) to direct the management or policies of that person or entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, by agency or otherwise.

(j) **Survival.** Any provisions of this Agreement relating to indemnification shall survive the termination or expiration hereof. In addition, any terms and conditions contained in this Agreement that by their sense and context are intended to survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement shall so survive.

(k) **W-9.** As a condition precedent to payment, Landlord agrees to provide Tenant with a completed IRS Form W-9, or its equivalent, upon execution of this Agreement and at such other times as may be reasonably requested by Tenant, including any change in Landlord's name or address.

(l) **Execution/No Option.** The submission of this Agreement to any party for examination or consideration does not constitute an offer, reservation of or option for the Premises based on the terms set forth herein. This Agreement will become effective as a binding Agreement only upon the handwritten legal execution, acknowledgment and delivery hereof by Landlord and Tenant. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when one or more counterparts have been signed by each of the parties. All parties need not sign the same counterpart.

(m) **Attorneys' Fees.** In the event that any dispute between the parties related to this Agreement should result in litigation, the prevailing party in such litigation shall be entitled to recover from the other party all reasonable fees and expenses of enforcing any right of the prevailing party, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses. Prevailing party means the party determined by the court to have most nearly prevailed even if such party did not prevail in all matters. This provision will not be construed to entitle any party other than Landlord, Tenant and their respective Affiliates to recover their fees and expenses.

(n) **WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.** EACH PARTY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVES ITS RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING UNDER ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS IT CONTEMPLATES.

(o) **No Additional Fees/Incidental Fees.** Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all rights and obligations set forth in the Agreement shall be provided by Landlord and/or Tenant, as the case may be, at no additional cost. No unilateral fees or additional costs or expenses are to be applied by either party to the other party, for any task or service including, but not limited to, review of plans, structural analyses, consents, provision of documents or other communications between the parties.

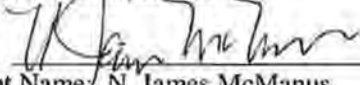
(p) **Further Acts.** Upon request, Landlord will cause to be promptly and duly taken, executed, acknowledged and delivered all such further acts, documents, and assurances as Tenant may request from time to time in order to effectuate, carry out and perform all of the terms, provisions and conditions of this Agreement and all transactions and permitted use contemplated by this Agreement.

[SIGNATURES APPEAR ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be effective as of the Effective Date.

"LANDLORD"

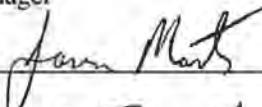
N. James McManus
North Carolina, Owner

By: 
Print Name: N. James McManus
Its: Owner
Date:

"TENANT"

New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: AT&T Mobility Corporation
Its: Manager

By: 
Print Name: Jason Martin
Its: [Insert Title] Area Manager
Date: [Insert Date] 3/18/2019

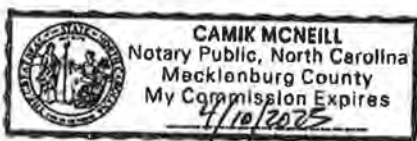
[ACKNOWLEDGMENTS APPEAR ON NEXT PAGE]

TENANT ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF North Carolina
COUNTY OF Mecklenburg

I, Camik McNeill, a Notary Public in and for the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that Jason Martin personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he is Area Manager of Construction & Engineering, a _____ corporation, and that he, as Owner, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 18th day of March, 2019.



Camik McNeill
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 4/10/2023

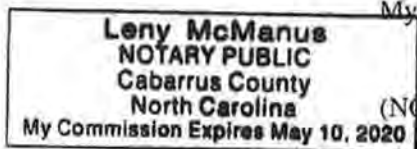
(NOTARIAL STAMP/SEAL)

LANDLORD ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF North Carolina
COUNTY OF Cabarrus

I, Lenny McManus, a Notary Public in and for the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that James McManus personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he is _____ of _____, a _____ corporation, and that he, as Owner, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 26 day of March, 2019.



Lenny McManus
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: May 10 2020

(NOTARIAL STAMP/SEAL)

EXHIBIT 1

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND PREMISES

Page 1 of 3

to the Land Lease Agreement dated _____, 2019, by and between N. James McManus, a North Carolina, Owner, as Landlord, and New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Tenant.

The Property is legally described as follows:

TRACT ONE: A tract of land lying in Number 10 Township, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, on the west bank of Rocky River, and being a part of the J.F. McManus lands, and adjoining the lands of H.S. Brooks, J.T. Brooks Estate and others, and is bounded as follows: BEGINNING at an iron stake on the line of J.T. Brooks Estate and in the center of a farm road (said stake has a bearing of S 70% E 1288.6 feet from an iron stake on the north side of NC Highway #27, a corner of J.F. McManus, Loving and others) and runs thence with the line of J.T. Brooks Estate, S 70% E 675.4 feet to an iron stake; thence N 41% E 102 feet to a cedar post; thence with line of J.T. Brooks Estate, S 70% E 1440 feet to an iron stake in a hickory stump on the west bank of Rocky River; thence with a line along the west bank of Rocky River, S 7% E 346 feet to an iron stake, a corner of H.S. Brooks; thence with the line of H.S. Brooks, S 88% W 2098 feet to an iron stake, a corner of H.S. Brooks, thence with a line of said Brooks, N 78% W (passing an iron stake on line at 220.7 feet) 242.4 feet to an iron stake in the center of a farm road, a new corner of J.F. McManus on said line; thence with a new line of J.F. McManus, N 13% W 1006.5 feet to the BEGINNING, containing 36.13 acres. Back title reference in Deed Book 268 Page 158 Cabarrus County Registry.

The Premises are described and/or depicted as follows:

30' WIDE NON-EXCLUSIVE ACCESS & UTILITY RIGHTS OF WAY DESCRIPTION

All that certain parcel of land, situated in Midland, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, being on the lands of Nathaniel J McManus jr as described in Deed Book 1920 at Page 329, Cabarrus County Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a Point on the Eastern Right of Way of McManus Road and being the South Western property corner of Joseph Randolph & Leny R McManus (DB 12241, PG 239), and the North Western property corner of Nathaniel J McManus jr (DB 1920, PG 329) Cabarrus County Records, having State Plane Coordinates N:550020.97, E: 1557106.87, thence S00°17'22"E, 128.33' to a point, said point being the Point of Beginning of the 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way having State Plane Coordinates N:549892.64, E:1557107.52; thence S80°25'30"E, 588.59' to a point; thence N89°57'30"E, 247.20' to a point; thence S01°37'37"E, 30.01' to a point; thence S89°57'30"W, 250.55' to a point; thence N80°25'30"W, 593.01' to a point; thence N13°13'47"E, 30.06' to a point, said point being the Point of Beginning of the 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way. Said 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way contains 25,191 square feet, more or less.

100'x100' LESSEE LAND SPACE DESCRIPTION

All that certain parcel of land, situated in Midland, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, being on the lands of Nathaniel J McManus jr as described in Deed Book 1920 at Page 329, Cabarrus County Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a Point on the Eastern Right of Way of McManus Road and being the South Western property corner of Joseph Randolph & Leny R McManus (DB 12241, PG 239), and the North Western property corner of Nathaniel J McManus jr (DB 1920, PG 329) Cabarrus County Records, having State Plane Coordinates N:550020.97, E: 1557106.87, thence S00°17'22"E, 128.33' to a point; thence S80°25'30"E, 588.59' to a point; thence N89°57'30"E, 247.20' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 100'x100' Lessee Land Space having State Plane Coordinates N:549794.91, E:1557935.11, thence N01°37'37"W, 34.99' to a point; thence N88°22'23"E, 100.00' to a point; thence S01°37'37"E, 100.00' to a point; thence S88°22'23"W, 100.00' to a point; thence N01°37'37"W, 34.99' to a point; thence N01°37'33"W, 30.01' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 100'x100' Lessee Land Space. Said 100'x100' Lessee Land Space contains 10,000 square feet, more or less.

EXHIBIT 10(b)

**SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE
AND ATTORNMENT AGREEMENT**

[FOLLOWS ON NEXT PAGE]

**SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE
AND ATTORNMENT AGREEMENT**

THIS SUBORDINATION, NON-DISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), dated as of the date below, between [Insert Mortgagee's Name] having its principal office at [Insert Mortgagee's Address], (hereinafter called "**Mortgagee**") and [Insert Landlord's Name], a [Insert Jurisdictional State, and Entity Type] having its principal office/residing at [Insert Landlord's Address] (hereinafter called "**Landlord**"), and New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having a mailing address of 575 Morosgo Drive NE, Atlanta, GA 30324 ("**Tenant**").

RECITALS:

- A. Tenant has entered into a certain Option and Lease Agreement dated [Insert Date], 20 , (the "**Lease**") with Landlord, covering property more fully described in **Exhibit 1** attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "**Premises**"); and
- B. Landlord has given to Mortgagee a mortgage (the "**Mortgage**") upon property having a street address of [Insert Address], being identified as Lot in Block in the of [Insert City], [Insert County] County, State of [Insert State] ("**Property**"), a part of which Property contains the Premises; and
- C. The Mortgage on the Property is in the original principal sum of [Spell Out Dollar Amount](\$) Dollars, which Mortgage has been recorded in the appropriate public office in and for [Insert County] County, [Insert State] ("**Mortgage**"); and
- D. Tenant desires to be assured of continued occupancy of the Premises under the terms of the Lease and subject to the terms of this Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements herein contained, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

- 1. So long as this Agreement will remain in full force and effect, the Lease is and will be subject and subordinate to the lien and effect of the Mortgage insofar as it affects the real property and fixtures of which the Premises forms a part (but not Tenant's trade fixtures and other personal property), and to all renewals, modifications, consolidations, replacements and extensions thereof, to the full extent of the principal sum secured thereby and interest thereon, with the same force and effect as if the Mortgage had been executed, delivered, and duly recorded among the above-mentioned public records, prior to the execution and delivery of the Lease.
- 2. In the event Mortgagee takes possession of the Premises as mortgagee-in-possession, including but not limited to, by deed in lieu of foreclosure or foreclosure of the Mortgage, Mortgagee agrees not to affect or disturb Tenant's right to possession of the Premises and any of Tenant's other rights under the Lease in the exercise of Mortgagee's rights so long as Tenant is not then in default, after applicable notice and/or grace periods, under any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of the Lease.
- 3. In the event that Mortgagee succeeds to the interest of Landlord or other landlord under the Lease and/or to title to the Premises, Mortgagee and Tenant hereby agree to be bound to one another under all of the terms, covenants and conditions of the Lease; accordingly, from and after such event, Mortgagee and Tenant will have the same remedies against one another for the breach of an agreement contained in the Lease as Tenant and

Landlord had before Mortgagee succeeded to the interest of Landlord; provided, however, that Mortgagee will not be:

- (a) personally liable for any act or omission of any prior landlord (including Landlord); or
- (b) bound by any rent or additional rent which Tenant might have paid for more than the payment period as set forth under the Lease (one month, year etc.) in advance to any prior landlord (including Landlord).

4. In the event that Mortgagee or anyone else acquires title to or the right to possession of the Premises upon the foreclosure of the Mortgage, or upon the sale of the Premises by Mortgagee or its successors or assigns after foreclosure or acquisition of title in lieu thereof or otherwise, Tenant agrees not to seek to terminate the Lease by reason thereof, but will remain bound unto the new owner so long as the new owner is bound to Tenant (subject to paragraph 3 above) under all of the terms, covenants and conditions of the Lease.

5. Mortgagee understands, acknowledges and agrees that notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Mortgage and/or any related financing documents, including, without limitation, any UCC-1 financing statements, Mortgagee will acquire no interest in any furniture, equipment, trade fixtures and/or other property installed by Tenant on the Property. Mortgagee hereby expressly waives any interest which Mortgagee may have or acquire with respect to such furniture, equipment, trade fixtures and/or other property of Tenant now, or hereafter, located on or affixed to the Property or any portion thereof and Mortgagee hereby agrees that same do not constitute realty regardless of the manner in which same are attached or affixed to the Property.

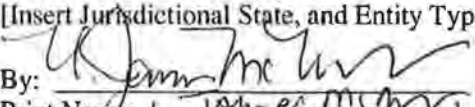
6. This Agreement will be binding upon and will extend to and benefit the successors and assigns of the parties hereto and to any assignees or subtenants of Tenant which are permitted under the Lease. The term "Mortgagee", when used in this Agreement will be deemed to include any person or entity which acquires title to or the right to possession of the Premises by, through or under Mortgagee and/or the Mortgage, whether directly or indirectly.

7. This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the state in which the Premises are located, without regard to conflicts of law.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank – Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has caused this Agreement to be executed as of the last signature date below.

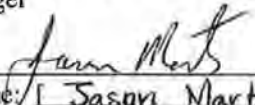
LANDLORD:

[Insert Landlord's Name]
[Insert Jurisdictional State, and Entity Type]
By: 
Print Name: JAMES McMANUS
Its: [Insert Title]
Date: [Insert Date] 3/20/2019

TENANT:

New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: AT&T Mobility Corporation
Its: Manager

By: 
Print Name: JASON Martin
Its: Area Manager
Date: [Insert Date] 3/12/2019

MORTGAGEE:

[Insert Mortgagee's Name]
By: _____
Print Name: [_____] _____
Its: [Insert Title]
Date: [Insert Date]

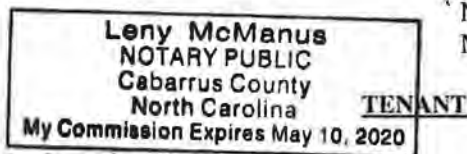
[ACKNOWLEDGMENTS APPEAR ON NEXT PAGE]

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

LANDLORD

STATE OF North Carolina)
COUNTY OF Cabarrus) ss:

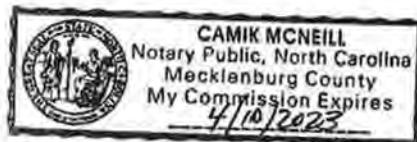
On the 26 day of March, 2019, before me, personally appeared _____, who acknowledged under oath, that he/she is the person/officer named in the within instrument, and that he/she executed the same in his/her stated capacity as the voluntary act and deed of the Landlord for the purposes therein contained.



Notary Public: Leny McManus
My Commission Expires: May 10, 2020

STATE OF North Carolina)
COUNTY OF Mecklenburg) ss:

On the 18th day of March, 2017, before me personally appeared Sason Martin, who acknowledged under oath that he/she is the Area Manager of AT&T Mobility Corporation, the Manager of New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, the Tenant named in the attached instrument, and as such was authorized to execute this instrument on behalf of the Tenant.



Camik McNeill
Notary Public: Camik McNeill
My Commission Expires: 4/10/2023

MORTGAGEE

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____) ss:

On the _____ day of _____, 20____ before me, personally appeared _____, who acknowledged under oath, that he/she is the person/officer named in the within instrument, and that he/she executed the same in his/her stated capacity as the voluntary act and deed of the Mortgagee for the purposes therein contained.

Notary Public: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT 1
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND PREMISES

The Property is legally described as follows:

The Premises is legally described as follows:

EXHIBIT 11

ENVIRONMENTAL DISCLOSURE

Landlord represents and warrants that the Property, as of the Effective Date, is free of hazardous substances except as follows:

None

EXHIBIT 12
STANDARD ACCESS LETTER
[FOLLOWS ON NEXT PAGE]

{ This Letter Goes On Landlord's Letterhead }

[Insert Date]

Building Staff / Security Staff
[Landlord, Lessee, Licensee]
[Street Address]
[City, State, Zip]

Re: Authorized Access granted to []

Dear Building and Security Staff,

Please be advised that we have signed a lease with [] permitting [] to install, operate and maintain telecommunications equipment at the property. The terms of the lease grant [] and its representatives, employees, agents and subcontractors ("representatives") 24 hour per day, 7 day per week access to the leased area.

To avoid impact on telephone service during the day, [] representatives may be seeking access to the property outside of normal business hours. [] representatives have been instructed to keep noise levels at a minimum during their visit.

Please grant the bearer of a copy of this letter access to the property and to leased area. Thank you for your assistance.

Landlord Signature

EXHIBIT 24(b)
MEMORANDUM OF LEASE
[FOLLOWS ON NEXT PAGE]

**MEMORANDUM
OF
LEASE**

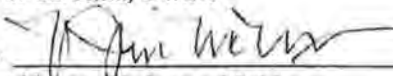
This Memorandum of Lease is entered into on this _____ day of _____, 2019, by and between N. James McManus, a North Carolina, Owner having its principal office/residing at 12020 McManus Road, Midland, NC, 28107 (hereinafter called "**Landlord**"), and New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having a mailing address of 575 Morosgo Drive NE, Atlanta, GA 30324 ("**Tenant**").

1. Landlord and Tenant entered into a certain Land Lease Agreement ("**Agreement**") on the _____ day of _____, 2019, for the purpose of installing, operating and maintaining a communication facility and other improvements. All of the foregoing is set forth in the Agreement.
2. The initial lease term will be five (5) years commencing on the Effective Date, with five (5) successive automatic five (5) year options to renew.
3. The portion of the land being leased to Tenant and associated easements are described in **Exhibit 1** annexed hereto.
4. The Agreement gives Tenant a right of first refusal in the event Landlord receives a bona fide written offer from a third party seeking any sale, conveyance, assignment or transfer, whether in whole or in part, of any property interest in or related to the Premises, including without limitation any offer seeking an assignment or transfer of the Rent payments associated with the Agreement or an offer to purchase an easement with respect to the Premises.
5. This Memorandum of Lease is not intended to amend or modify, and shall not be deemed or construed as amending or modifying, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of the Agreement, all of which are hereby ratified and affirmed. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Memorandum of Lease and the provisions of the Agreement, the provisions of the Agreement shall control. The Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, successors, and assigns, subject to the provisions of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Memorandum of Lease as of the day and year first above written.

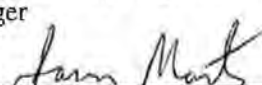
LANDLORD:

N. James McManus, a
North Carolina, Owner

By: 
Print Name: N. James McManus
Its: Owner
Date: _____

TENANT:

New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: 
Print Name: Jason Martin
Its: [Insert Title] Area Manager
Date: [Insert Date] 3/12/2019

[ACKNOWLEDGMENTS APPEAR ON NEXT PAGE]

TENANT ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF North Carolina
COUNTY OF Mecklenburg

I, Camik McNeill, a Notary Public in and for the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that Jason Martin personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he is Area Manager of Construction & Engineering, a _____ corporation, and that he, as manager, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 18th day of March, 2019.



Camik McNeill
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 4/10/2023

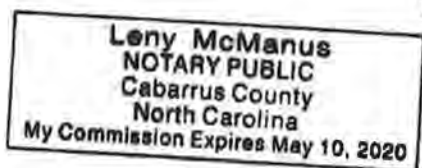
(NOTARIAL STAMP/SEAL)

LANDLORD ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF North Carolina
COUNTY OF Cabarrus

I, Lenny McManus, a Notary Public in and for the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that James McManus personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he is _____ of _____, a _____ corporation, and that he, as _____, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 26 day of March, 2019.



Lenny McManus
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: May 10 2020

(NOTARIAL STAMP/SEAL)

EXHIBIT 1 TO MEMORANDUM OF LEASE
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND PREMISES

Page 1 of 3

to the Memorandum of Lease dated _____, 2019, by and between N. James McManus, a North Carolina, Owner, as Landlord, and New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Tenant.

The Property is legally described as follows:

TRACT ONE: A tract of land lying in Number 10 Township, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, on the west bank of Rocky River, and being a part of the J.F. McManus lands, and adjoining the lands of H.S. Brooks, J.T. Brooks Estate and others, and is bounded as follows: BEGINNING at an iron stake on the line of J.T. Brooks Estate and in the center of a farm road (said stake has a bearing of S 70½ E 1288.6 feet from an iron stake on the north side of NC Highway #27, a corner of J.F. McManus, Loving and others) and runs thence with the line of J.T. Brooks Estate, S 70½ E 675.4 feet to an iron stake; thence N 41½ E 102 feet to a cedar post; thence with line of J.T. Brooks Estate, S 70½ E 1440 feet to an iron stake in a hickory stump on the west bank of Rocky River; thence with a line along the west bank of Rocky River, S 7½ E 346 feet to an iron stake, a corner of H.S. Brooks; thence with the line of H.S. Brooks, S 88½ W 2098 feet to an iron stake, a corner of H.S. Brooks, thence with a line of said Brooks, N 78½ W (passing an iron stake on line at 220.7 feet) 242.4 feet to an iron stake in the center of a farm road, a new corner of J.F. McManus on said line; thence with a new line of J.F. McManus, N 13½ N 1006.5 feet to the BEGINNING, containing 36.13 acres. Back title reference in Deed Book 268 Page 158 Cabarrus County Registry.

-

The Premises are described and/or depicted as follows:

30' WIDE NON-EXCLUSIVE ACCESS & UTILITY RIGHTS OF WAY DESCRIPTION

All that certain parcel of land, situated in Midland, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, being on the lands of Nathaniel J McManus Jr as described in Deed Book 1920 at Page 329, Cabarrus County Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a Point on the Eastern Right of Way of McManus Road and being the South Western property corner of Joseph Randolph & Leny R McManus (DB 12241, PG 239), and the North Western property corner of Nathaniel J McManus Jr (DB 1920, PG 329) Cabarrus County Records, having State Plane Coordinates N:550020.97, E:1557106.87, thence S00°17'22"E, 128.33' to a point, said point being the Point of Beginning of the 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way having State Plane Coordinates N:549892.64, E:1557107.52; thence S80°25'30"E, 588.59' to a point; thence N89°57'30"E, 247.20' to a point; thence S01°37'37"E, 30.01' to a point; thence S89°57'30"W, 250.55' to a point; thence N80°25'30"W, 593.03' to a point; thence N13°13'47"E, 30.06' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way. Said 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way contains 25,191 square feet, more or less.

100'x100' LESSEE LAND SPACE DESCRIPTION

All that certain parcel of land, situated in Midland, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, being on the lands of Nathaniel J McManus Jr as described in Deed Book 1920 at Page 329, Cabarrus County Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a Point on the Eastern Right of Way of McManus Road and being the South Western property corner of Joseph Randolph & Leny R McManus (DB 12241, PG 239), and the North Western property corner of Nathaniel J McManus Jr (DB 1920, PG 329) Cabarrus County Records, having State Plane Coordinates N:550020.97, E:1557106.87, thence S00°17'22"E, 128.33' to a point; thence S80°25'30"E, 588.59' to a point; thence N89°57'30"E, 247.20' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 100'x100' Lessee Land Space having State Plane Coordinates N:549794.91, E:1557935.11, thence N01°37'37"W, 34.99' to a point; thence N88°22'23"E, 100.00' to a point; thence S01°37'37"E, 100.00' to a point; thence S88°22'23"W, 100.00' to a point; thence N01°37'37"W, 34.99' to a point; thence N01°37'37"W, 30.01' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 100'x100' Lessee Land Space. Said 100'x100' Lessee Land Space contains 10,000 square feet, more or less.

VICINITY MAP

LEGEND

- | | |
|----|--------------------------|
| TL | EXIST. UTILITY POLE |
| EX | EXIST. TIE-UP |
| NA | NAIL POINT |
| IR | IRON PIPE POINT |
| CP | COMPUTED POINT |
| CM | CONCRETE MONUMENT |
| RW | BARBED WIRE FENCE |
| RP | REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE |
| FI | FIRE HYDRANT |
| WV | WATER VALVE |
| WM | WATER METER |
| OW | OVERHEAD WIRE |
| PO | POINT OF BEGINNING |
| RW | RIGHT OF WAY |

GENERAL NOTES

- [illegible]

Line #	Length	Direction
1.1	764.27	S88°00.42'E
1.2	723.18	N13°08.72'W
1.3	411.15	S20°52.37'W
1.4	102.00	N40°57.23'W
1.5	1440.00	S70°37.17'W
1.6	344.00	S07°37.17'W
1.7	3098.00	S50°22.23'W
1.8	222.40	N79°01.37'W
1.9	702.50	N15°19.47'W

[illegible]

074-4105 McHenry
11979 McManus Road
Midland
TX 79703
Colbert County

1106/2007, 3. 12. 2007

ECR-08-2 (1/15/15)

Sheet 1 of 1 (1/1/2019)

Market: Charlotte
Cell Site Number: 074-4106
Cell Site Name: McManus
Search Ring Name: 074-4106
Fixed Asset Number: 12829624

MEMORANDUM
OF
LEASE

FILED Aug 21, 2019 10:04 am
BOOK 13671
PAGE 0264 THRU 0268
INSTRUMENT # 21877
EXCISE TAX \$0.00
BJW

FILED
CABARRUS
COUNTY NC
WAYNE NIXON
REGISTER
OF DEEDS

This Memorandum of Lease is entered into on this 26th day of March, 2019, by and between N. James McManus, a North Carolina, Owner having its principal office/residing at 12020 McManus Road, Midland, NC, 28107 (hereinafter called "**Landlord**"), and New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having a mailing address of 575 Morosgo Drive NE, Atlanta, GA 30324 ("**Tenant**").

1. Landlord and Tenant entered into a certain Land Lease Agreement ("**Agreement**") on the 26th day of March, 2019, for the purpose of installing, operating and maintaining a communication facility and other improvements. All of the foregoing is set forth in the Agreement.
2. The initial lease term will be five (5) years commencing on the Effective Date, with five (5) successive automatic five (5) year options to renew.
3. The portion of the land being leased to Tenant and associated easements are described in **Exhibit 1** annexed hereto.
4. The Agreement gives Tenant a right of first refusal in the event Landlord receives a bona fide written offer from a third party seeking any sale, conveyance, assignment or transfer, whether in whole or in part, of any property interest in or related to the Premises, including without limitation any offer seeking an assignment or transfer of the Rent payments associated with the Agreement or an offer to purchase an easement with respect to the Premises.
5. This Memorandum of Lease is not intended to amend or modify, and shall not be deemed or construed as amending or modifying, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of the Agreement, all of which are hereby ratified and affirmed. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Memorandum of Lease and the provisions of the Agreement, the provisions of the Agreement shall control. The Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, successors, and assigns, subject to the provisions of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Memorandum of Lease as of the day and year first above written.

LANDLORD:

N. James McManus, a
North Carolina, Owner

By: [Signature]
Print Name: N. James McManus
Its: Owner
Date: 3/26/2019

TENANT:

New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: [Signature]
Its: Manager

By: [Signature]
Print Name: Jason Martin
Its: [Insert Title] Area Manager
Date: [Insert Date] 3/12/2019

[ACKNOWLEDGMENTS APPEAR ON NEXT PAGE]



Hellman, Yates & Trisdale
Attn: Kelly Bailey
3rd Floor
105 Broadstreet
Charleston SC 29401

Option and 074-4106 McManus Draft Lease 2019 with legal review 3-13-19

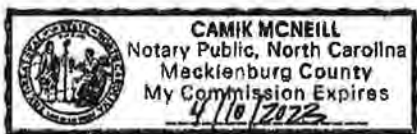
25/nst 26/15

TENANT ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF North Carolina
COUNTY OF Mecklenburg

I, Camik McNeill, a Notary Public in and for the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that Jason Martin personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he is Area Manager of Construction + Engineering, a _____ corporation, and that he, as manager, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 18th day of March, 2019.



Camik McNeill
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 4/10/2023

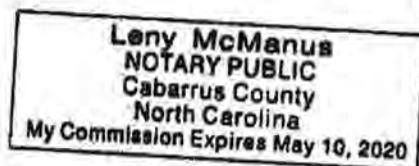
(NOTARIAL STAMP/SEAL)

LANDLORD ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF North Carolina
COUNTY OF Cabarrus

I, Lenny McManus, a Notary Public in and for the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that James McManus personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he is _____ of _____, a _____ corporation, and that he, as _____, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 26 day of March, 2019.



Lenny McManus
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: May 10 2020

(NOTARIAL STAMP/SEAL)

**EXHIBIT 1 TO MEMORANDUM OF LEASE
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND PREMISES**

Page 1 of 3

to the Memorandum of Lease dated _____, 2019, by and between N. James McManus, a North Carolina, Owner, as Landlord, and New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as Tenant.

The Property is legally described as follows:

TRACT ONE: A tract of land lying in Number 10 Township, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, on the west bank of Rocky River, and being a part of the J.F. McManus lands, and adjoining the lands of H.S. Brooks, J.T. Brooks Estate and others, and is bounded as follows: BEGINNING at an iron stake on the line of J.T. Brooks Estate and in the center of a farm road (said stake has a bearing of S 70° E 1288.6 feet from an iron stake on the north side of NC Highway #27, a corner of J.F. McManus, Loving and others) and runs thence with the line of J.T. Brooks Estate, S 70° E 675.4 feet to an iron stake; thence N 41° E 102 feet to a cedar post; thence with line of J.T. Brooks Estate, S 70° E 1440 feet to an iron stake in a hickory stump on the west bank of Rocky River; thence with a line along the west bank of Rocky River, S 7° E 346 feet to an iron stake, a corner of H.S. Brooks; thence with the line of H.S. Brooks, S 88° W 2098 feet to an iron stake, a corner of H.S. Brooks, thence with a line of said Brooks, N 78° W (passing an iron stake on line at 220.7 feet) 242.4 feet to an iron stake in the center of a farm road, a new corner of J.F. McManus on said line; thence with a new line of J.F. McManus, N 13° W 1006.5 feet to the BEGINNING, containing 36.13 acres. Back title reference in Deed Book 268 Page 158 Cabarrus County Registry.

The Premises are described and/or depicted as follows:

30' WIDE NON-EXCLUSIVE ACCESS & UTILITY RIGHTS OF WAY DESCRIPTION

All that certain parcel of land, situated in Midland, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, being on the lands of Nathaniel J McManus Jr as described in Deed Book 1920 at Page 329, Cabarrus County Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a Point on the Eastern Right of Way of McManus Road and being the South Western property corner of Joseph Randolph & Leny R McManus (DB 12241, PG 239), and the North Western property corner of Nathaniel J McManus Jr (DB 1920, PG 329) Cabarrus County Records, having State Plane Coordinates N:550020.97, E:1557106.87, thence S00°17'22"E, 128.33' to a point, said point being the Point of Beginning of the 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way having State Plane Coordinates N:549892.64, E:1557107.52; thence S80°25'30"E, 588.59' to a point; thence N89°57'30"E, 247.20' to a point; thence S01°37'37"E, 30.01' to a point; thence S89°57'30"W, 250.55' to a point; thence N80°25'30"W, 593.03' to a point; thence N13°13'47"E, 30.06' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way. Said 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way contains 25,191 square feet, more or less.

100'x100' LESSEE LAND SPACE DESCRIPTION

All that certain parcel of land, situated in Midland, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, being on the lands of Nathaniel J McManus Jr as described in Deed Book 1920 at Page 329, Cabarrus County Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a Point on the Eastern Right of Way of McManus Road and being the South Western property corner of Joseph Randolph & Leny R McManus (DB 12241, PG 239), and the North Western property corner of Nathaniel J McManus Jr (DB 1920, PG 329) Cabarrus County Records, having State Plane Coordinates N:550020.97, E:1557106.87, thence S00°17'22"E, 128.33' to a point; thence S80°25'30"E, 588.59' to a point; thence N89°57'30"E, 247.20' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 100'x100' Lessee Land Space having State Plane Coordinates N:549794.91, E:1557935.11, thence N01°37'37"W, 34.99' to a point; thence N88°22'23"E, 100.00' to a point; thence S01°37'37"E, 100.00' to a point; thence S88°22'23"W, 100.00' to a point; thence N01°37'37"W, 34.99' to a point; thence N01°37'33"W, 30.01' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 100'x100' Lessee Land Space. Said 100'x100' Lessee Land Space contains 10,000 square feet, more or less.

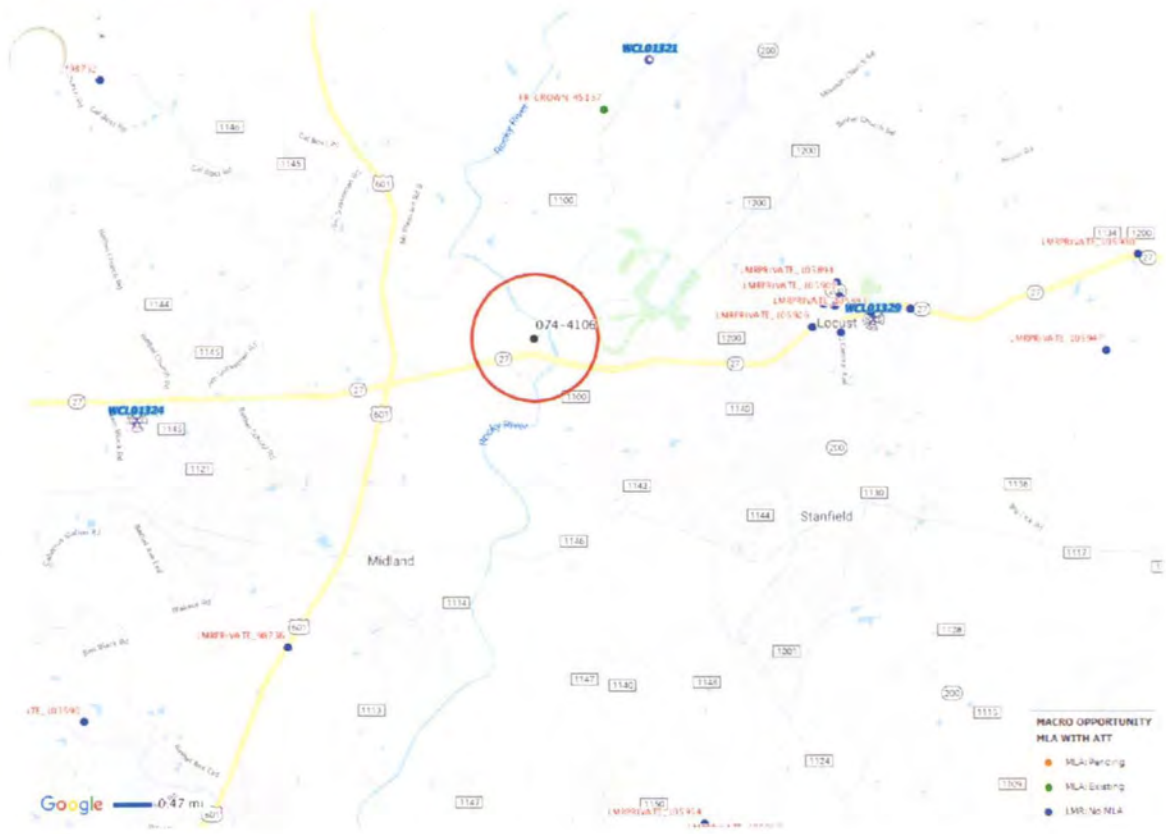
SARF Details

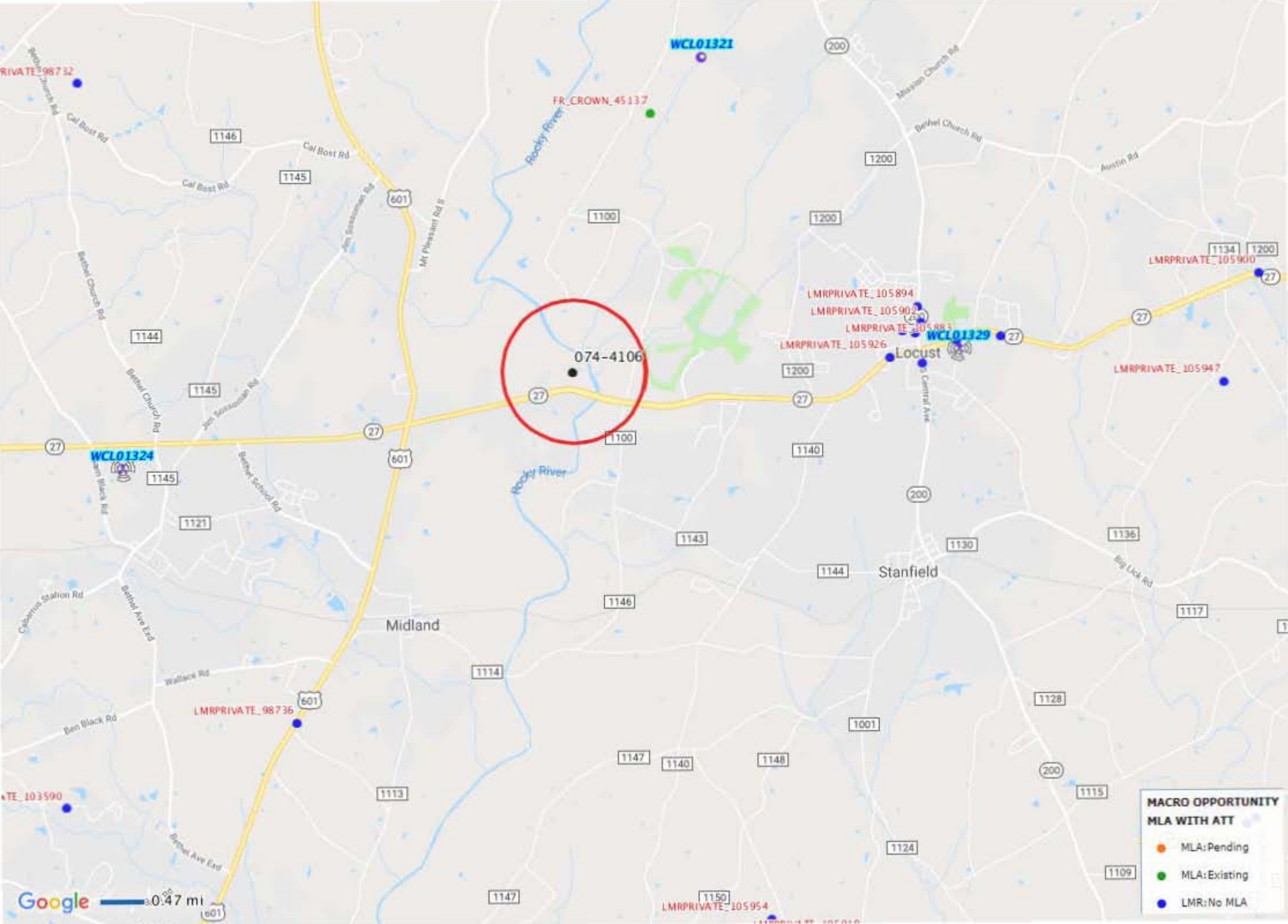
SARF ID	28501	Assigned To	TURFING VENDOR	Issued Date	09/04/2018
SARF Name	SARF-074-4106	Status	TV Complete	Last Modified By	YR6527
				Last Modified Date	10/01/2018
Name (Atoll Sites)	074-4106				
FA Code	12829624	FA Type	CELL		
Search Ring ID	074-4106	Search Ring Name	074-4106		
IPlan Job #	SER-RCAR-13-00607	Solution Type	NSB	Allocation	
Pace #	MRCAR036660	MOD Code		Oracle Project Number	2302A0K22Y
Market	CHARLOTTE	Market Cluster	NORTH CAROLINA/SOUTH CAROLINA	Region	SOUTHEAST
Turfing Vendor Company	MasTec	Turf Vendor ATTUID	YR6527	RF Design Engineer ATTUID	EP712A
Design Engineer	PRYCHODKO, PAUL	Design Manager	Jerry O Jones	Performance Manager	Joe Shahoud

Search Ring Information

County	Cabarrus	City	Midland	Sub-Market	CHARLOTTE
Polygon Cluster		Site Build Priority	High	Select Objective	B-COV
Spectrum	700C	Est # of RRHs	3	Job Description	BDN_COV_MIDATL_54
Latitude (N)	35 15' 28.332"	Longitude (W)	-80 28' 34.896"	Location Short Description	
Latitude Decimal (N)	35.25787	Longitude Decimal (W)	-80.47636	NAD	NAD83
Required Height Min AGL	300.00	Required Height Max AGL	300.00	Search Ring Radius	0.60
Overall Total Height Min AGL		Overall Total Height Max AGL		Ground Elevation AMSL	511.00
Number of Antennas	0	Total Sectors	0	Estimated Equipment Weight (lbs)	
Azimuths		Rad Center Height (ft AGL)	0	Rad Center Tolerance (ft)	0
Remarks	No LMR towers for this Search Ring				

074-4106-SAM1.png





**MACRO OPPORTUNITY
MLA WITH ATT**

- MLA: Pending
- MLA: Existing
- LMR: No MLA



November 25, 2019

Phillip Collins
Senior Planner
Cabarrus County
65 Church Street S.
Concord, NC 28025

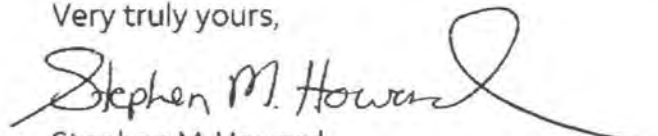
**RE: Proposed AT&T Mobility tower located at 11979 McManus Road, Midland NC
(AT&T Site 074-4106)**

Dear Mr. Collins:

When conducting its search for a solution to the coverage and capacity issues in the engineered search ring 074-4106, AT&T Mobility did not find any existing or proposed towers or any other structures within 1,500 feet of the above referenced location. Additionally, there are no suitable alternative technologies to this proposed tower.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

Very truly yours,


Stephen M. Howard
Sr. Manager Construction and Engineering.

Location Name	TYPE	OWNER	OVERALL HEIGHT	RAD CENTER	USID	FA Code(s)	Latitude	Longitude	City	County	State	Street Address 1	Zip/Postal Code
074-148	MONOPOLE	CROWN	170	167	62339	10132900	35.4744444	-80.6643611	KANNAPOLIS	CABARRUS	NC	4465 ROGERS LAKE ROAD	28081
074-047	ROOFTOP	ATRIUM	under construction	under construction	196405	11646716	35.3651111	-80.7011667	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	5400 JOHN Q HAMMONDS DRIVE NW	28027
074-053	MONOPOLE	AMERICAN TOWER	170	170	117323	10144079	35.491091	-80.582667	KANNAPOLIS	CABARRUS	NC	2420 BRANTLEY ROAD	28083
074-074	MONOPOLE	CROWN	155	159	62291	10019159	35.4141667	-80.5945278	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	187 BUFFALO AVENUE	28025
074-075	MONOPOLE	CROWN	185	190	62292	10019160	35.4701111	-80.6091667	KANNAPOLIS	CABARRUS	NC	807 NEVADA STREET	28083
074-080	GUYED	TIME WARNER	260	200	62297	10132890	35.4080556	-80.6511111	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	568 NORTHWEST OLD SPEEDWAY DRIVE	28027
074-081	SELF SUPPORT	CROWN	275	275	62298	10132889	35.3699806	-80.5448333	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	3553 HIGHWAY 601	28025
074-082	GUYED	CROWN	300	297	28013	10019128	35.3985833	-80.4005278	MOUNT PLEASANT	CABARRUS	NC	1471 RED ANGUS DRIVE	28124
074-119	MONOPOLE	HIGHWOOD	195	180	139315	10154780	35.3442139	-80.6532194	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	722 PITTS SCHOOL ROAD SOUTHWEST	28027
074-144	SELF SUPPORT	CROWN	250	246	35753	10019116	35.3508611	-80.6103611	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	4832 STOUGH ROAD	28027
074-146	WATER TANK	TOWN OF HARRISBURG	146	150	93061	10132882	35.2928361	-80.639725	HARRISBURG	CABARRUS	NC	8885 ROCKY RIVER ROAD	28075
074-211	SELF SUPPORT	CROWN	280	275	62399	10019040	35.450925	-80.7345	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	2777 ODELL SCHOOL ROAD	28027
074-312	MONOPOLE	SBA	110	100	84381	10132832	35.385278	-80.703334	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	7575 RUBEN LINKER ROAD NORTHWEST	28027
074-313	WATER TANK	TOWN OF MOUNT PLEASANT	to be built	to be built	121601	10154674	35.415783	-80.434695	MOUNT PLEASANT	CABARRUS	NC	191 NORTH MAIN STREET	28124
074-321	GUYED	AMERICAN TOWER	400	228	62504	10132837	35.3201083	-80.4316278	STANFIELD	CABARRUS	NC	7130 MISSION ROAD	28163
074-323	MONOPOLE	CROWN	185	190	35935	10132839	35.3071667	-80.5160833	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	7940 US HIGHWAY 601 SOUTH	28025
074-324	SELF SUPPORT	SBA	250	245	62507	10132840	35.2463889	-80.5434278	MIDLAND	CABARRUS	NC	1790 HIGHWAY 27	28107
074-330	MONOPOLE	SBA	190	190	35758	10132843	35.4239722	-80.5453056	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	410 NEISLER ROAD	28025
074-331	SELF SUPPORT	CABARRUS COUNTY	300	224	39869	10132844	35.4083611	-80.4805833	MOUNT PLEASANT	CABARRUS	NC	698 WALKER ROAD	28124
074-333	SELF SUPPORT	SBA	250	219	62516	10132846	35.4565278	-80.3575	GOLD HILL	CABARRUS	NC	2633 BETHLEHEM CHURCH ROAD	28071
074-360	MONOPOLE	GTP TOWER	130	98	6416	10132861	35.372093	-80.732498	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	3049 C DERITA ROAD	28027
074-370	MONOPOLE	CROWN	190	163	62547	10132860	35.4149694	-80.5779889	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	159 BRUMLEY AVENUE	28025
074-375	SELF SUPPORT	AMERICAN TOWER	146	99	6355	10132857	35.4084389	-80.6861889	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	399 WOODHAVEN ROAD	28027
074-402	SELF SUPPORT	AMERICAN TOWER	250	235	62561	10132855	35.4543333	-80.5938583	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	575 COPPERFIELD BOULEVARD NORTHEAST	28025
074-403	GUYED	SBA	300	185	62562	10132908	35.4933333	-80.7688611	DAVIDSON	CABARRUS	NC	11315 MOORESVILLE ROAD	28036
074-460	SELF SUPPORT	AMERICAN TOWER	250	240	35754	10132906	35.3039722	-80.5970556	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	8100 LOWER ROCKY RIVER ROAD	28025
074-468	MONOPOLE	SBA	190	180	62598	10132870	35.4825	-80.7072222	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	4920 RANKIN STREET	28027
074-472	SELF SUPPORT	CROWN	170	135	6332	10132866	35.434441	-80.607423	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	104 OLD DAVIDSON PLACE	28027
074-474	SELF SUPPORT	SBA	250	235	62604	10132864	35.4208056	-80.7497222	HUNTERSVILLE	CABARRUS	NC	10301 POPLAR TENT ROAD	28078
074-477	SELF SUPPORT	AMERICAN TOWER	245	240	62607	10132850	35.5025833	-80.5509167	KANNAPOLIS	CABARRUS	NC	6151 LUMBER LANE	28083
074-478	MONOPOLE	AMERICAN TOWER	185	185	62608	10132851	35.3196944	-80.6624444	HARRISBURG	CABARRUS	NC	5129 HIGHWAY 49	28075
074-518	GUYED	CROWN	280	170	62629	10132912	35.4010556	-80.6176111	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	1012 GROFF STREET	28027
074-525	WATER TANK	CITY OF CONCORD	164	118	175874	13905143	35.348012	-80.680343	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	5007 MOREHEAD ROAD DUP1	28027
074-547	MONOPOLE	SBA	200	191	93584	10132913	35.440361	-80.663369	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	2125 TRINITY CHURCH ROAD	28027
074-549	MONOPOLE	AMERICAN TOWER	190	188	93121	10132914	35.3814917	-80.5861889	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	615 WILSHIRE AVENUE SOUTHWEST	28025
074-555	MONOPOLE	SBA	190	190	84079	10132915	35.369775	-80.669978	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	3234 PERRY STREET	28027
074-596	MONOPOLE	SBA	190	190	88670	10132918	35.3927	-80.5468	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	1495 BRANCHVIEW ROAD	28025
074-730	MONOPOLE	CROWN	145	145	119864	10154686	35.1860333	-80.5281778	MIDLAND	CABARRUS	NC	306 BRIEF ROAD	28107
074-963	SELF SUPPORT	AMERICAN TOWER	300	195	138753	10142272	35.4927778	-80.5322222	KANNAPOLIS	CABARRUS	NC	5405 SAPP ROAD	28083
074-964	MONOPOLE	CROWN	190	181	114076	10142271	35.4619444	-80.5444611	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	3240 OLD SALISBURY CONCORD ROAD	28025
074-973	MONOPOLE	SBA	195	190	138944	10154781	35.4031944	-80.7647833	HUNTERSVILLE	CABARRUS	NC	11202 HARRIS ROAD	28078
074-974	SELF SUPPORT	CROWN	165	128	114074	10142261	35.4902139	-80.6396028	KANNAPOLIS	CABARRUS	NC	575 PLEASANT AVENUE	28081
074-976	MONOPOLE	HIGHWOOD	to be built	to be built	231481	12683728	35.265279	-80.601663	CONCORD	CABARRUS	NC	10555 CRIMSON WAY	28025

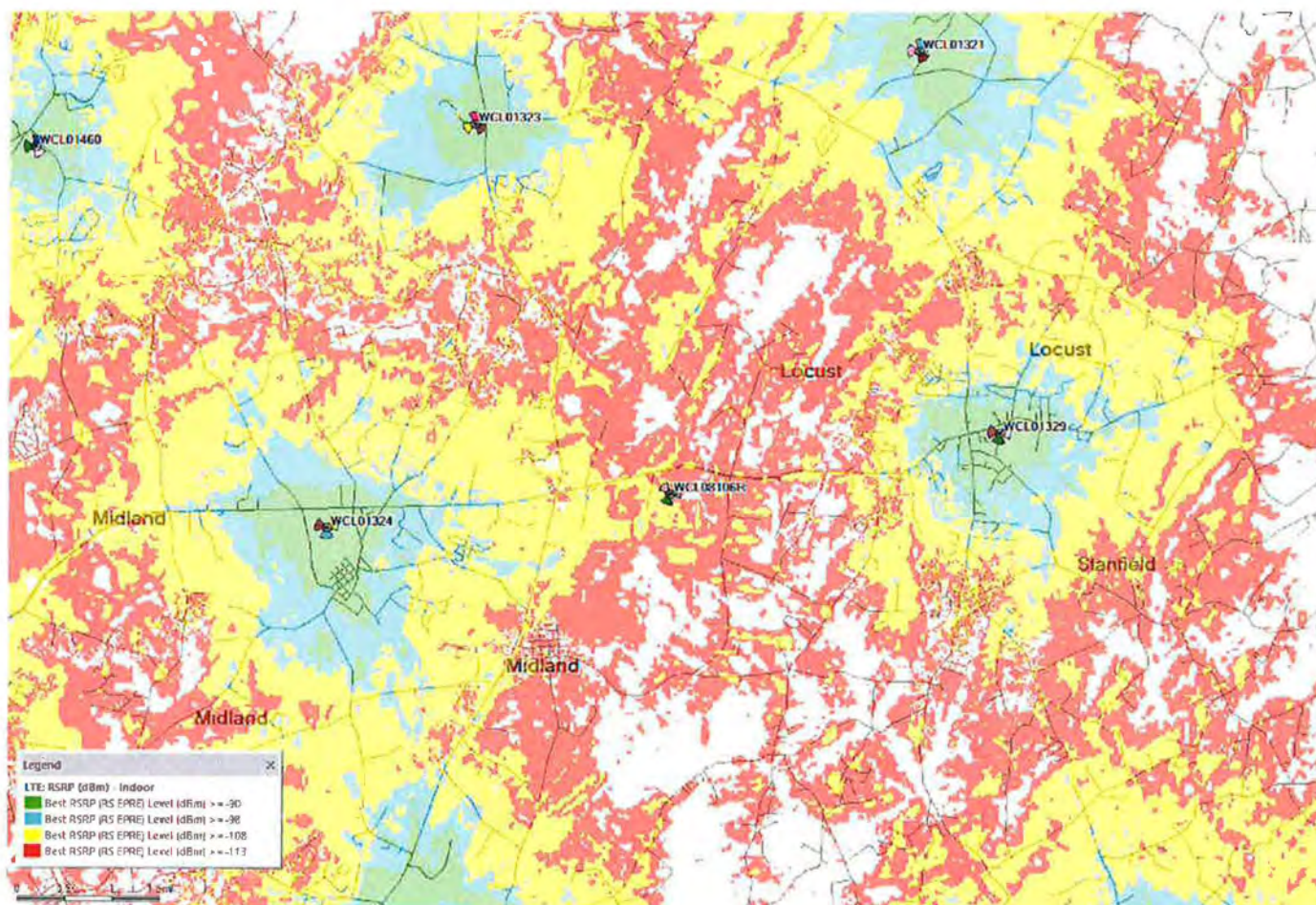
DATE: June 28, 2019
SUBJECT: RF Justification for AT&T Wireless Site: 074-4106

Figure 1: Map of AT&T Wireless' Existing and Proposed Site



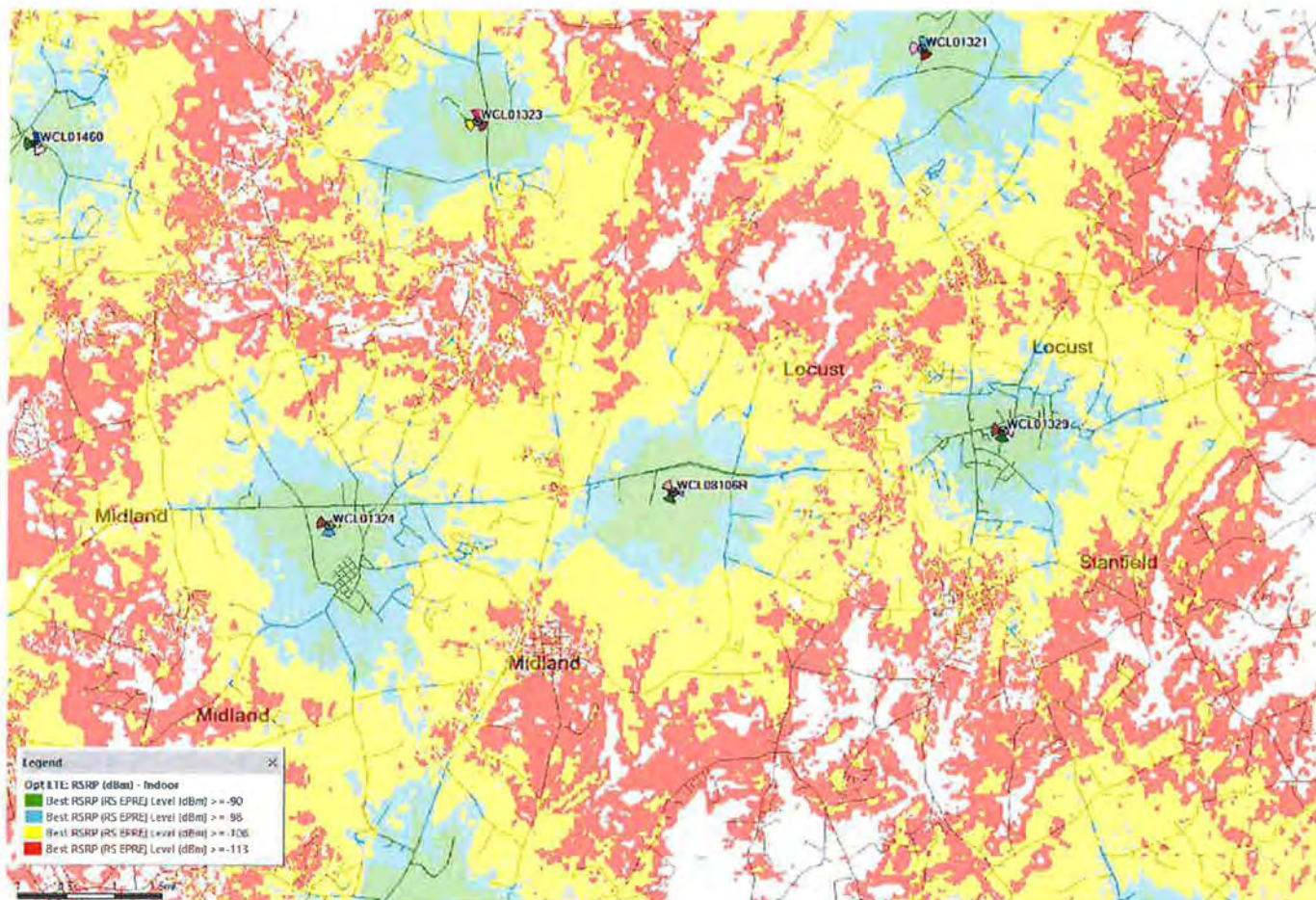
Currently AT&T Mobility does not have adequate outdoor/indoor coverage in the concerning area. Refer to **Figure 2**, which shows coverage without the proposed site 074-4106.

Figure 2: Map of AT&T Wireless' Coverage without 074-4106



With the addition of the proposed site 074-4106, AT&T Mobility will enhance the coverage and also provide outdoor/indoor coverage to residential and businesses along the Hwy 24/27. Refer to **Figure 3** which shows coverage with proposed site 074-4106.

Figure 3: Map of AT&T Wireless' Coverage with 074-4106

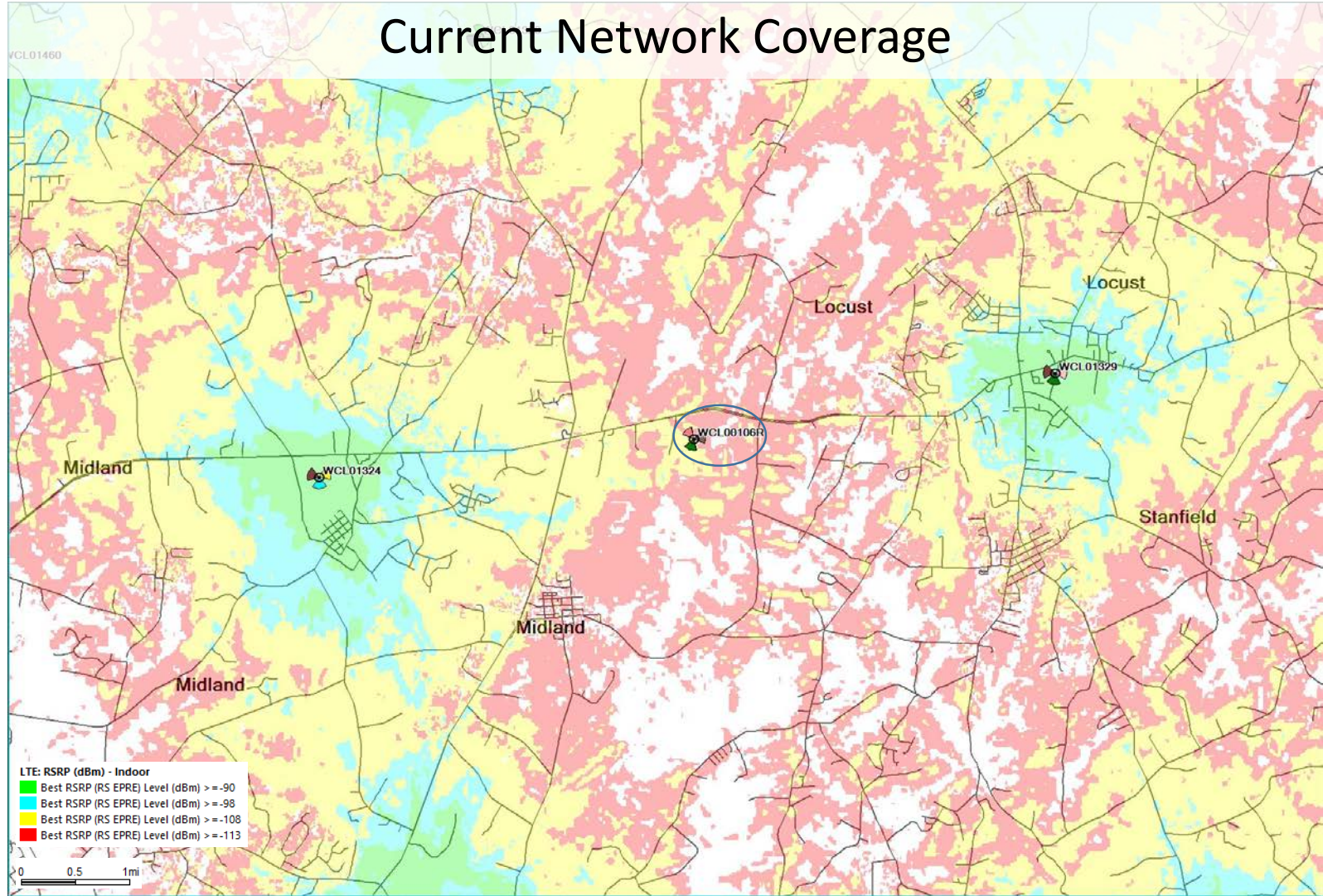


Paul Prychodko
AT&T Mobility LLC.
Charlotte/Greensboro Markets

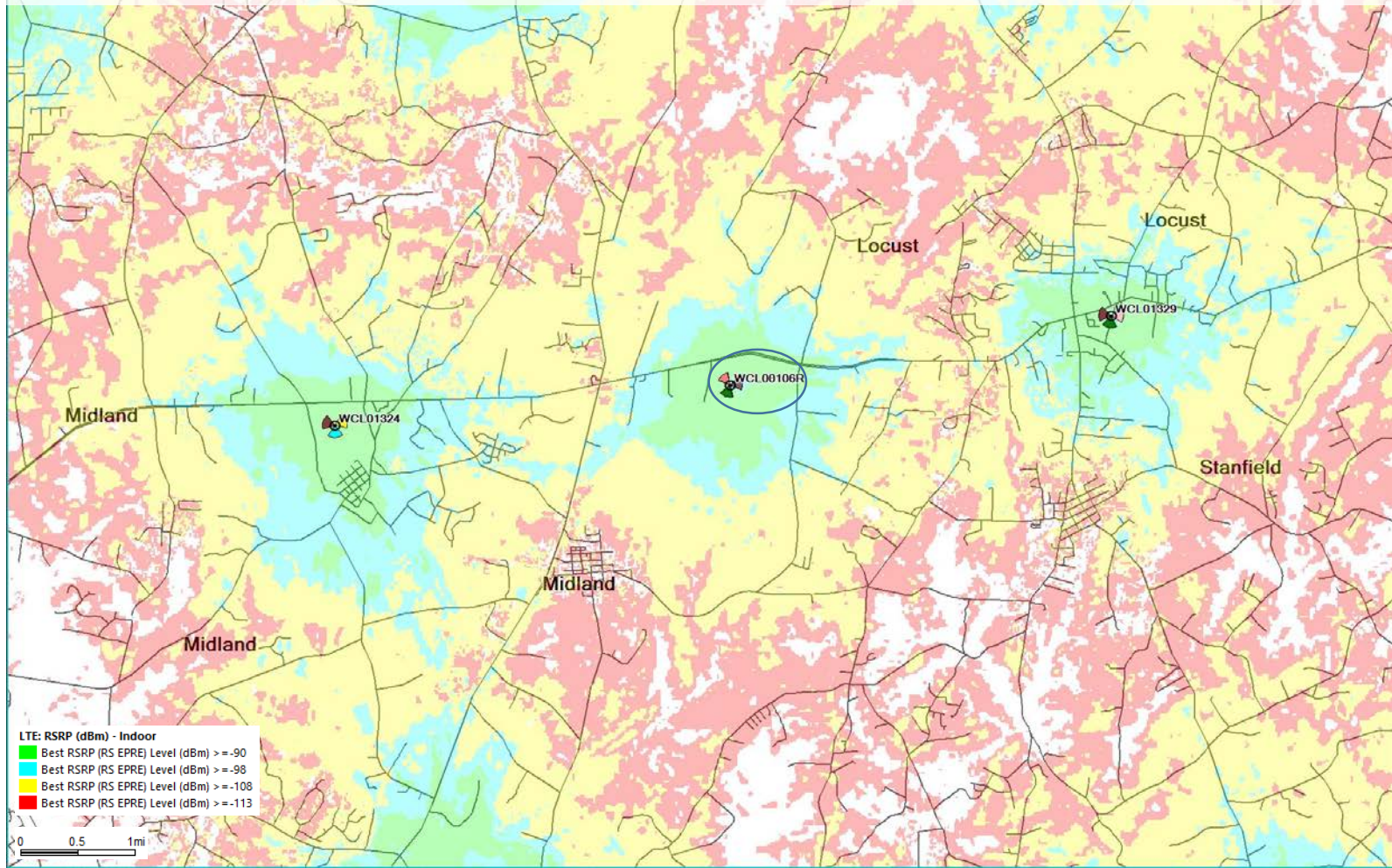
Paul Prychodko

NSB 074-4106 Plots

Current Network Coverage



Network Coverage with NSB 074-4106 RAD 189'



View of Power , Telco and Access Gate



074-4106 McManus View of Access Gate



View of Equipment Area

074-4106 McManus View of Compound looking from East



View from North

074-4106 View from North



View from South

074-4106 View from the South



View from East

074-4106 McManus View of Compound looking from East



View from West

074-4106 McManus View from the West





DATE: November 20, 2019
SUBJECT: FCC Compliance Assessment for Proposed AT&T Mobility Site 074-4106

AT&T Mobility has been requested to evaluate the radio frequency emissions of our proposed site 074-4106. In addition, AT&T Mobility has been requested to address other RF related topics such as transmitter operation and maximum permissible output power levels. The remainder of this report will address all RF related items requested by Cabarrus County Zoning/Planning for proposed site 074-4106.

Transmitter Operation

AT&T Mobility owns the LTE 700 B/C/D Band, PCS B/F Band, AWS A/C/H/I Band, and WCS A/B licenses in Cabarrus County. The transmitters being used on the proposed site are authorized to operate in the 734-746, 758-763, 1950-1965, 1970-1975, 2110-2120, 2130-2135, 2160-2170 and 2350-2360 Megahertz (MHz) frequency range. The Ericsson Node B base station transmitters AT&T Mobility utilizes have a maximum output level of 60 watts. AT&T Mobility utilizes the LTE 4G digital technology. As a result, our transmitters utilize LTE OFDM, 16-State Quadrature Amplitude (16QAM), 64-State Quadrature Amplitude (64 QAM), 256-State Quadrature Amplitude (256 QAM) and Quadrature Phase Shift Keying (QPSK) modulation. Precision filters limit unwanted and spurious emissions to levels below the FCC specification. **The signals being transmitted will not interfere with the operation of commercial radio, cellular radio, television, telephone or other FCC approved telecommunication carrier or equipment.** For our proposed site 074-4106, UMTS technology will not be deployed.

Maximum Permissible Output Power

The maximum permissible output power for the 1900 band per sector is 1640 Watts/MHz of effective radiated power (ERP) from the antennas in Cabarrus County. The proposed site 074-4106 is only transmitting 283.77 total watts ERP.

The maximum permissible output power for the 700 band per sector is 1000 Watts/MHz of effective radiated power (ERP) from the antennas in Cabarrus County. The proposed site 074-4106 is only transmitting 274.85 total watts/MHz ERP.

RF Exposure (NIER levels)

The FCC states in 47 CFR 1.1310 that the maximum permissible exposure (MPE) level from non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation (NIER) to the general population at cellular and PCS frequencies is 1.0 milliwatt per centimeter squared (mW/cm²). MPE is a measure of the RF power density at or below which there are no potential harmful effects from the exposure.

Power density calculations are based on guidelines given by the ANSI Standard C95.1-1992 and are based on a worst case scenario. For analysis purposes, worst case conditions were chosen for all output power levels based on the deployment of LTE technologies for the 700 and 1900 Band. A summary of the results of the power density calculations for site 074-4106 is listed below in **Table 1** and **Table 2**.

Distance From Tower (Feet)	Power Density (mw/cm2)	%FCC Standard
1	0.0000196	0.007832
25	0.0000189	0.007566
50	0.0000078	0.003121
75	0.0000199	0.007963
100	0.0000379	0.015151

Table 1: Power Density Summary for Site 074-4106 for 1900 Band

Distance From Tower (Feet)	Power Density (mw/cm2)	%FCC Standard
1	0.0000146	0.0118778
25	0.0000294	0.0239759
50	0.0000461	0.0376005
75	0.0000562	0.0459123
100	0.0000616	0.0502714

Table 2: Power Density Summary for Site 074-4106 for 700 Band

The Distance from Tower for Site 074-4106 is 240 feet. As shown in **Table 1**, the maximum power density will not exceed 0.0000379 mW/cm² at ground level in the 1900 Band and as shown in **Table 2**, the maximum power density will not exceed 0.0000616mW/cm² at ground level in the 700 Band. Moreover, the average energy expected near ground level is less than 1% of the MPE level. This level does not exceed the MPE limit or threshold set by the Federal Communications Commission or the American National Standards Institute.

Based upon the ANSI/FCC standard and the predicted levels of electromagnetic energy emitted by site 074-4106, this installation will be of no safety concern to the general public. This site will comply with FCC Act 47 U.S.C. Section 332 and applicable rules promulgated by the FCC.

If there are any further questions, feel free to contact me.

Sincerely

Michael Dennis

Michael Dennis
RF Safety Engineer
AT&T Mobility LLC.
Mid-Atlantic Market
Tel: 704-451-6672
E-mail: MD2543@att.com



April 17, 2020

Mr. Phillip Collins
Senior Planner
Cabarrus County Planning and Zoning
65 Church Street S.
Concord, NC 28025

Re: Letter of Intent to Market Space to Other Wireless Telecommunications Providers in Regard to Diamond Communications LLC's Conditional Use Permit Application Proposed 195-Foot Telecommunications Tower and Wireless Facility
Location: 11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107

Dear Mr. Collins:

In accordance with the Cabarrus County Development Ordinance, and in support of Diamond Communications LLC's ("Diamond") Conditional Use Permit Application, as Senior Vice President, I herewith certify on behalf of Diamond, that the proposed tower, if approved, will be constructed and designed to accommodate at least four carriers and will be managed so as to not restrict, prevent or prohibit competition amongst carriers.

It is the intent of Diamond to fill the tower with tenants and to market and negotiate in good faith for the shared use of the proposed wireless support structure by AT&T Mobility and other wireless service providers. The rates and charges offered to the prospective carriers, users and tenants of the facility shall be reasonable, of fair market value and shall not exceed those charges made by other similar wireless facilities in Cabarrus County.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Thomas Waniewski". The signature is stylized with a large, sweeping initial "T" and "W".

Thomas Waniewski
Sr. Vice President



November 20, 2019

Mr. Phillip Collins
Sr. Planner
Cabarrus County Planning and Zoning Office
65 Church Street S.
Concord, NC 28025

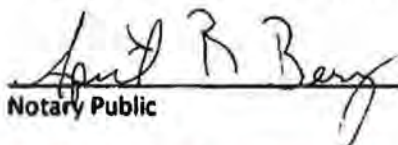
Re: Letter of Intent to Market Space to Other Wireless Telecommunications Providers
in regard to AT&T Mobility Corp.'s Conditional Use Permit Application
Proposed 195-Foot Telecommunications Tower and Wireless Facility
Location: 11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107
AT&T Site No. 074-4106

Dear Mr. Collins:

In accordance with the Cabarrus County's Development Ordinance, and in support of the Conditional Use Permit Application for AT&T Mobility Corp. ("AT&T"), as the Senior Manager of Construction and Engineering for AT&T, I herewith certify on behalf of AT&T that the proposed tower, if approved, will be constructed and designed to accommodate at least four carriers and will be managed so as to not restrict, prevent or prohibit competition among carriers.

It is the intent of AT&T to market and negotiate in good faith for the shared use of the proposed wireless support structure by other wireless service providers. The rates and charges offered to other prospective carriers or users of the facility shall be reasonable and shall not exceed those charges made by other facility users in Cabarrus County using similar facilities.

Sworn to and Subscribed before me,
this 20th day of November, 2019.

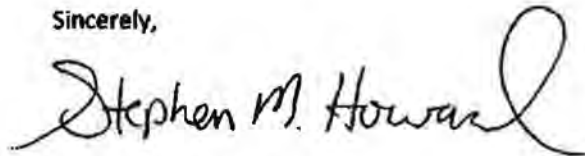

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

APRIL R BERRY
Notary Public, North Carolina
Guilford County
My Commission Expires
5-5-2021

Active\105351779.v1-11/20/19

Sincerely,



Stephen M. Howard
Senior Manager
Construction and Engineering



Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2019-ASO-10640-OE

Issued Date: 07/08/2019

Amanda J. Perkins
AT&T
208 S. Akard St.
Dallas, TX 75202

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure:	Monopole 074P4106
Location:	Midland, NC
Latitude:	35-15-05.63N NAD 83
Longitude:	80-28-50.28W
Heights:	519 feet site elevation (SE)
	205 feet above ground level (AGL)
	724 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

As a condition to this Determination, the structure is to be marked/lighted in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 L Change 2, Obstruction Marking and Lighting, a med-dual system - Chapters 4,8(M-Dual),&12.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than thirty (30) minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- ☐ At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part 1)
☒ Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part 2)

This determination expires on 01/03/2021 unless:

- (a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- (b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.

- (c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within 6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates, heights, frequency(ies) and power. Any changes in coordinates, heights, and frequencies or use of greater power, except those frequencies specified in the Colo Void Clause Coalition; Antenna System Co-Location; Voluntary Best Practices, effective 21 Nov 2007, will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration, including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA. This determination includes all previously filed frequencies and power for this structure.

If construction or alteration is dismantled or destroyed, you must submit notice to the FAA within 5 days after the construction or alteration is dismantled or destroyed.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

A copy of this determination will be forwarded to the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) because the structure is subject to their licensing authority.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (202) 267-0105, or j.garver@faa.gov. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2019-ASO-10640-OE.

Signature Control No: 400473606-410418152

(DNE)

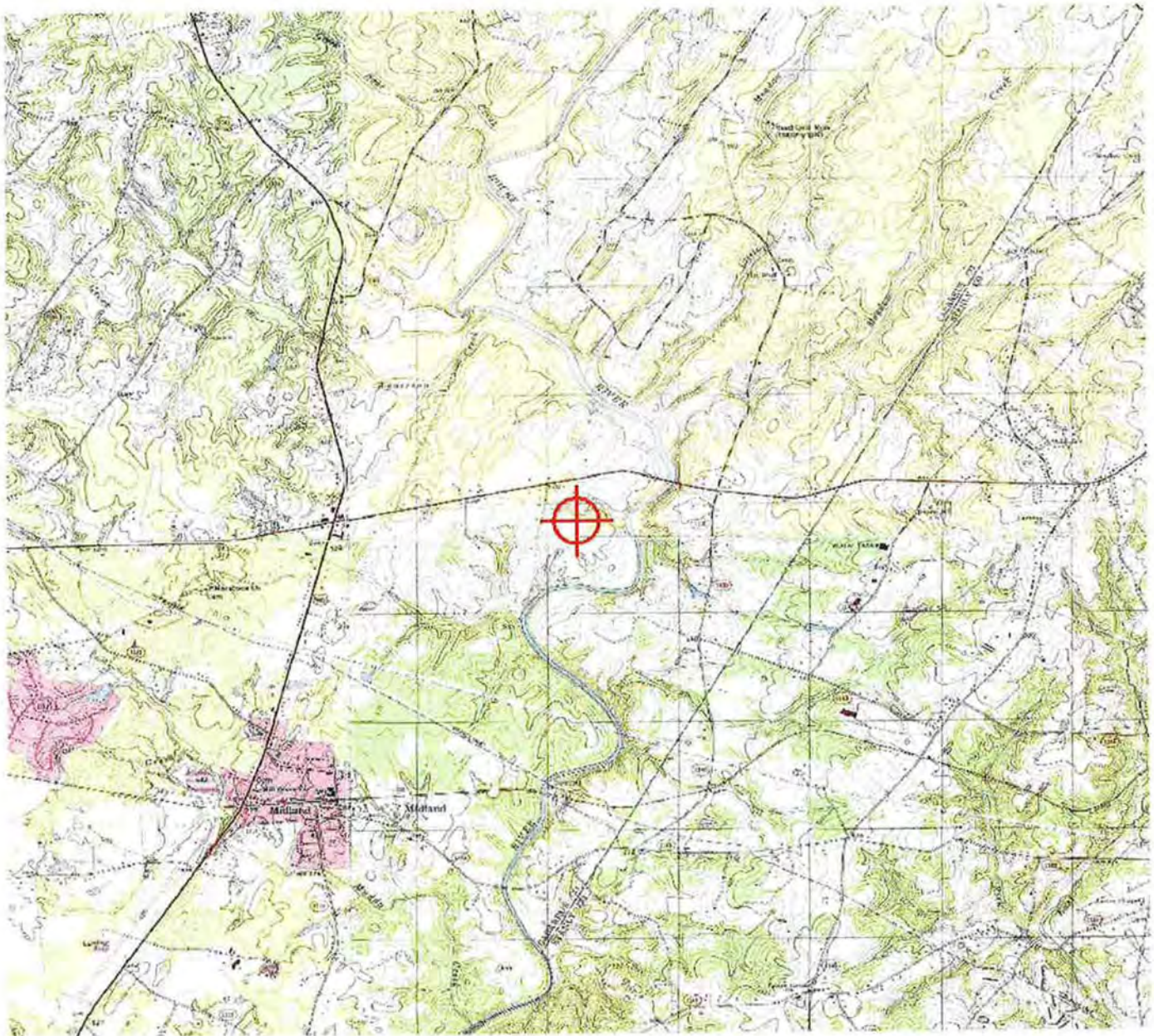
Jay Garver
Specialist

Attachment(s)
Frequency Data
Map(s)

cc: FCC

Frequency Data for ASN 2019-ASO-10640-OE

LOW FREQUENCY	HIGH FREQUENCY	FREQUENCY UNIT	ERP	ERP UNIT
6	7	GHz	55	dBW
6	7	GHz	42	dBW
10	11.7	GHz	55	dBW
10	11.7	GHz	42	dBW
17.7	19.7	GHz	55	dBW
17.7	19.7	GHz	42	dBW
21.2	23.6	GHz	55	dBW
21.2	23.6	GHz	42	dBW
614	698	MHz	1000	W
614	698	MHz	2000	W
698	806	MHz	1000	W
806	901	MHz	500	W
806	824	MHz	500	W
824	849	MHz	500	W
851	866	MHz	500	W
869	894	MHz	500	W
896	901	MHz	500	W
901	902	MHz	7	W
929	932	MHz	3500	W
930	931	MHz	3500	W
931	932	MHz	3500	W
932	932.5	MHz	17	dBW
935	940	MHz	1000	W
940	941	MHz	3500	W
1670	1675	MHz	500	W
1710	1755	MHz	500	W
1850	1910	MHz	1640	W
1850	1990	MHz	1640	W
1930	1990	MHz	1640	W
1990	2025	MHz	500	W
2110	2200	MHz	500	W
2305	2360	MHz	2000	W
2305	2310	MHz	2000	W
2345	2360	MHz	2000	W
2496	2690	MHz	500	W




```

*****
*           Federal Airways & Airspace           *
*           Summary Report: New Construction       *
*           Antenna Structure                     *
*****

```

Airspace User: Mattie Carter

File: dd963m_074-4106

Location: Locust, NC

Latitude: 35°-15'-05.6"

Longitude: 080°-28'-50.3"

SITE ELEVATION AMSL.....519 ft.

STRUCTURE HEIGHT.....199 ft.

OVERALL HEIGHT AMSL.....718 ft.

SURVEY HEIGHT AMSL.....718 ft.

NOTICE CRITERIA

FAR 77.9(a): NNR (DNE 200 ft AGL)

FAR 77.9(b): NNR (DNE Notice Slope)

FAR 77.9(c): NNR (Not a Traverse Way)

FAR 77.9: NNR FAR 77.9 IFR Straight-In Notice Criteria for 28A

FAR 77.9: NNR FAR 77.9 IFR Straight-In Notice Criteria for 8A6

FAR 77.9(d): NNR (Off Airport Construction)

NR = Notice Required

NNR = Notice Not Required

PNR = Possible Notice Required (depends upon actual IFR procedure)

For new construction review Air Navigation Facilities at bottom
of this report.

Notice to the FAA is not required at the analyzed location and height for
slope, height or Straight-In procedures. Please review the 'Air
Navigation'
section for notice requirements for offset IFR procedures and EMI.

OBSTRUCTION STANDARDS

FAR 77.17(a)(1): DNE 499 ft AGL

FAR 77.17(a)(2): DNE - Airport Surface

FAR 77.19(a): DNE - Horizontal Surface

FAR 77.19(b): DNE - Conical Surface

FAR 77.19(c): DNE - Primary Surface

FAR 77.19(d): DNE - Approach Surface

FAR 77.19(e): DNE - Approach Transitional Surface

FAR 77.19(e): DNE - Abeam Transitional Surface

VFR TRAFFIC PATTERN AIRSPACE FOR: 28A: GOOSE CREEK

Type: A RD: 55841.7 RE: 551.2

FAR 77.17(a)(1): DNE

FAR 77.17(a)(2): Does Not Apply.
 VFR Horizontal Surface: DNE
 VFR Conical Surface: DNE
 VFR Primary Surface: DNE
 VFR Approach Surface: DNE
 VFR Transitional Surface: DNE

VFR TRAFFIC PATTERN AIRSPACE FOR: 8A6: WILGROVE AIR PARK

Type: A RD: 57742.34 RE: 799

FAR 77.17(a)(1): DNE
 FAR 77.17(a)(2): Does Not Apply.
 VFR Horizontal Surface: DNE
 VFR Conical Surface: DNE
 VFR Primary Surface: DNE
 VFR Approach Surface: DNE
 VFR Transitional Surface: DNE

TERPS DEPARTURE PROCEDURE (FAA Order 8260.3, Volume 4)

FAR 77.17(a)(3) Departure Surface Criteria (40:1)
 DNE Departure Surface

MINIMUM OBSTACLE CLEARANCE ALTITUDE (MOCA)

FAR 77.17(a)(4) MOCA Altitude Enroute Criteria
 The Maximum Height Permitted is 1400 ft AMSL

PRIVATE LANDING FACILITIES

FACIL IDENT TYP NAME	BEARING To FACIL	RANGE IN NM	DELTA ARP FAA ELEVATION IFR
5NC3 AIR REED MINE No Impact to VFR Transitional Surface. Below surface height of 208 ft above ARP.	21.37	3.08	+137
3NC3 AIR TUCKER FIELD No Impact to VFR Transitional Surface. Below surface height of 260 ft above ARP.	94.42	3.6	+73

AIR NAVIGATION ELECTRONIC FACILITIES

FAC		ST	DIST	DELTA	GRND	
APCH	IDNT	TYPE	AT	FREQ	VECTOR (ft)	ELEVA ST LOCATION
ANGLE	BEAR					
	CLT	RADAR	ON	264.3	140133	-83 NC CHARLOTTE/DOUGLAS -.03
	CLT	VOR/DME	R	115.0	260.86 142477	-14 NC CHARLOTTE -.01
	QRM	RADAR ARSR	Y	1277.4	300.31 260870	-251 NC Maiden -.06

CFR Title 47, §1.30000-§1.30004

AM STUDY NOT REQUIRED: Structure is not near a FCC licensed AM station.
 Movement Method Proof as specified in §73.151(c) is not required.
 Please review 'AM Station Report' for details.

Nearest AM Station: WNOW @ 16403 meters.

Airspace® Summary Version 19.9.543

AIRSPACE® and TERPS® are registered ® trademarks of Federal Airways & Airspace®
Copyright © 1989 - 2019

11-20-2019
07:57:10



May 1, 2020

Ms. Karey Vawter
Diamond Communications LLC
820 Morris Turnpike
Suite 104
Short Hills, NJ 07078

RE: Proposed 195' Monopole for McManus, NC

Dear Ms. Vawter,

Upon receipt of order, we propose to design and supply the above referenced tower for a Basic Wind Speed of 112 mph with no ice and 30 mph + 1.5" ice, Structure Class II, Exposure Category C, and Topographic Category 1, in accordance with the Telecommunications Industry Association Standard ANSI/TIA-222-G, "Structural Standard for Antenna Supporting Structures and Antennas" to support the equipment of (4) wireless carriers.

When designed according to this standard, the wind pressures and steel strength capacities include several safety factors, resulting in an overall minimum safety factor of 25%. Therefore, it is highly unlikely that the monopole will fail structurally in a wind event where the design wind speed is exceeded within the range of the built-in safety factors.

Should the wind speed increase beyond the capacity of the built-in safety factors, to the point of failure of one or more structural elements, the most likely location of the failure would be within the monopole shaft, above the base plate. Assuming that the wind pressure profile is similar to that used to design the monopole, the monopole will buckle at the location of the highest combined stress ratio within the monopole shaft. This is likely to result in the portion of the monopole above leaning over and remaining in a permanently deformed condition. **Please note that this letter only applies to the above referenced monopole designed and manufactured by Sabre Towers & Poles.** This would effectively result in a fall radius equal to 50% of the tower height.

Sincerely,

Robert E. Beacom, P.E., S.E.
Engineering Supervisor



TOWER / STRUCTURE / ANTENNA / EQUIPMENT REMOVAL BOND

Location of tower/structure/equipment:
11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC

Site: 074-4106

Fixed Asset No. 12829624

Bond Number: 674211995

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC 4100 South Stream, Charlotte, NC 28217 as Principal, and Liberty Mutual Insurance Company a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Cabarrus County, 65 Church Street SE, Concord, NC 28025 as Obligee, the penal sum of Seventy-five Thousand (\$75,000.00) for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, the liability of the surety being limited to the penal sum of this bond regardless of the number of years the bond is in effect.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a written agreement with the property owner for the placement of a tower, structure or equipment furnishing telephone, television or other electronic media service, which agreement sets forth the terms and conditions which govern the use of such towers, structures or equipment and which agreement is hereby specifically referred to and made part hereof, and

WHEREAS, the Cabarrus County agreement and/or the property owner, requires a bond guaranteeing the maintenance, replacement, removal or relocation of said tower or equipment,

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such, that if the above bounden Principal shall perform in accordance with the aforesaid ordinance and/or agreement, and indemnify the Obligee against all loss caused by Principal's breach of any ordinance or agreement relating to the maintenance, replacement, removal or relocation of a tower, structure or equipment, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect unless cancelled as set forth below.

THIS BOND may be cancelled by Surety by giving 30 days written notice to the Obligee by certified mail. Such cancellation shall not affect any liability the surety has incurred under this bond prior to the effective date of the termination.

PROVIDED that no action, suit or proceeding shall be maintained against the Surety on this bond unless the action is brought within twelve (12) months of the cancellation date of this bond.

SIGNED and sealed this 18th day of December, 2019.

New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC
by AT&T Mobility Corporation its manager

Principal:

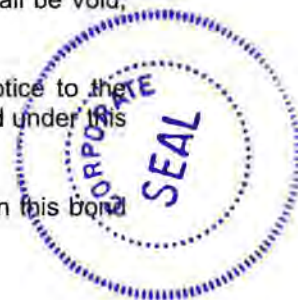
By:

Surety:

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

Sherri Bazan
Assistant Treasurer

Heidi A. Notheisen, Attorney in Fact





This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

Certificate No: 8201331

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Heidi A. Notheisen all of the city of St. Louis, state of Missouri each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, execute and acknowledge the above-referenced surety bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 30th day of May, 2019.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company



By: David M. Carey

David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA ss
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

On this 30th day of May, 2019, before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notarial Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Upper Merion Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2021
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV - OFFICERS: Section 12. Power of Attorney.

Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII - Execution of Contracts: Section 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings

Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation - The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization - By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that this power of attorney executed by said Companies is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 18th day of December, 2019.



By: Renee C. Llewellyn
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary



Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00am and 4:30pm EST on any business day.



Dewberry Engineers Inc.
2835 Brandywine Road, Suite 100
Atlanta, GA 30341-4015

678.530.0022
678.530.0044 fax
www.dewberry.com

August 18, 2020

Community Development
County of Cabarrus
65 Church Street S,
Concord, NC 28025
Attn: Phillip Collins

RE: AT&T/Diamond Communications – 11979 McManus Road (NC042/McManus) – Future Tower
Removal Cost Estimate

Dear Mr. Collins,

Pursuant to your request, we have reviewed the design of the proposed tower site at 11979 McManus Road. Based on similar project experience, and consultation with a well-regarded General Contractor with similar experience in decommissioning communications towers. We would estimate that should the proposed tower site need to be decommissioned in the near future a reasonable cost for said decommissioning including restoration of the tower site to the previous condition would be approximately, **\$75,000**. A break down of the cost estimation is below.

1. MOBILIZATION	\$ 3,000
2. SITE/CIVIL WORK (clear, grade, grub, stone, erosion control, etc.)	\$ 3,000
3. REMOVAL ACCESS ROAD AND SITE RESTORATION	\$ 5,000
4. REMOVA OF TOWER FOUNDATION	\$ 4,000
5. RESTORATION OF FENCING	\$ 4,500
6. REMOVAL EQUIPMENT COMPOUND AND FOUNDATIONS	\$ 3,000
8. REMOVAL OF SITE GROUNDING	\$ 3,000
9. DECOMISSIONING OF ELECTRICAL/TELEPHONE SERVICES	\$ 6,000
10. TOWER DE-ERECTION (Including Antenna Mounts)	\$ 28,500
11. LINE & ANTENNA REMOVAL	\$ 12,000
12. LANDSCAPING	\$ 1,500
13. PERMITS	\$ 1,500

TOTAL SITE DECOMMISSIONING COST ESTIMATE

\$ 75,000

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me via email at mseikirk@dewberry.com or by phone at (804) 205.3361.

Sincerely,

Matthew C. Selkirk, P.E.
Project Engineer
NCBELS#: F-0929



Butler, Trisha

From: Angelia Copeland <Angelia.Copeland@mastec.com>
Sent: Wednesday, October 30, 2019 11:40 AM
To: Butler, Trisha
Cc: Kemerait, Karen; Stephen Howard (sh0548@att.com)
Subject: RE: [External] New Proposed Cabarrus County Site for AT&T - Location: 11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107 - Site 074-4106
Attachments: Mimecast Large File Send (keyless)

Please see updated attached. If anything else is still missing, please let me know.

TOTAL DISTURBED AREA:
24,543.3 SQ FT = 0.561 ACRES

TO NEAREST 1"

Angelia "Angela" Copeland
 Project Manager - Site Acquisition NC/SC NSB



507 Airport Blvd, Suite 111
 Morrisville, NC 27560
 (804) 819-0821 mobile
 Email: angelia.copeland@mastec.com

www.mastecnetworksolutions.com

NOTICE: The information contained in this email and any document attached hereto is intended only for the named recipient(s). If you are not the intended recipient, nor the employee or agent responsible for delivering this message in confidence to the intended recipient(s), you are hereby notified that you have received this transmittal in error, and any review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this transmittal or its attachments is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmittal and/or attachments in error, please notify me immediately by reply e-mail and then delete this message, including any attachments.

From: Butler, Trisha <tbutler@foxrothschild.com>
Sent: Thursday, October 24, 2019 3:51 PM
To: Stephen Howard (sh0548@att.com) <sh0548@att.com>; Angelia Copeland <Angelia.Copeland@mastec.com>
Cc: Kemerait, Karen <KKemerait@foxrothschild.com>
Subject: RE: [External] New Proposed Cabarrus County Site for AT&T - Location: 11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107 - Site 074-4106
Importance: High

Butler, Trisha

From: Graybeal, Christopher E <christopher.graybeal@ncdenr.gov>
Sent: Friday, August 23, 2019 9:40 AM
To: Butler, Trisha
Subject: [EXT] RE: [External] RE: New Proposed Cabarrus County Site for AT&T Tower Location: 11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107

Trisha,

As long as the project disturbs less than one acre an erosion control plan will not be required by the Division Of Land Quality for this site.

As a reminder DEQ can become involved if sediment should leave the project site regardless of project size therefore measures should be in place to prevent such an occurrence.

Best regards,

Christopher E. Graybeal
Assistant Regional Engineer
Land Quality Division
Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources
North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality
Phone: (704) 663-1699 x2147
Fax: (704) 663-6040
Email: christopher.graybeal@ncdenr.gov
Physical and Mailing Address: 610 E. Center Ave. Suite 301
Mooresville, NC 28115



Nothing Compares.

*10-30-19 provided by Angela Copeland, disturbed
acreage is 0.563/acre or
24,543.3 sq. feet - Sheet C-2.4
of the CDs.*

*Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the
North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties*

From: Butler, Trisha [mailto:tbutler@foxrothschild.com]
Sent: Thursday, August 22, 2019 4:49 PM
To: Graybeal, Christopher E <christopher.graybeal@ncdenr.gov>; Khan, Zahid <zahid.khan@ncdenr.gov>
Subject: [External] RE: New Proposed Cabarrus County Site for AT&T Tower Location: 11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107
Importance: High

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to report.spam@nc.gov

Mr. Graybeal and / or Mr. Khan,

Can you please let me know if you received this request and if it is being reviewed by your office?

Thank you.

Trisha Butler
Paralegal
Fox Rothschild LLP
434 Fayetteville Street
Suite 2800
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 755-8789 - direct
(919) 755-8800 - fax
tbutler@foxrothschild.com
www.foxrothschild.com

From: Butler, Trisha <tbutler@foxrothschild.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 14, 2019 12:18 PM
To: Graybeal, Christopher E <christopher.graybeal@ncdenr.gov>; Khan, Zahid <zahid.khan@ncdenr.gov>
Subject: FW: New Proposed Cabarrus County Site for AT&T Tower Location: 11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107
Importance: High

Mr. Khan and / or Graybeal,

We are working on a second proposed telecommunications tower site in Cabarrus County which will be an unmanned facility and will not require water or sewer.

The Cabarrus County Ordinance requires us to provide to the County a letter from NC DENR – DEQ that a soil and erosion control permit will not be required and to also provide a letter that a storm water permit will not be required.

We have attached the site survey for your reference.

You assisted us in April of this year with the first Cabarrus County site and providing an assessment and e-mail advising these would not be required at that location and we ask that you please assess this current site and let us know as well.

Please let me know if you should need any additional information or documentation for your review.

Thank you so much.

Trisha Butler
Paralegal
Fox Rothschild LLP
434 Fayetteville Street
Suite 2800
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 755-8789 - direct
(919) 755-8800 - fax

*butler@foxrothschild.com
www.foxrothschild.com

This email contains information that may be confidential and/or privileged. If you are not the intended recipient, or the employee or agent authorized to receive for the intended recipient, you may not copy, disclose or use any contents in this email. If you have received this email in error, please immediately notify the sender at Fox Rothschild LLP by replying to this email and delete the original and reply emails. Thank you.

Butler, Trisha

From: Burleson, Jeff A <jaburleson@ncdot.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, August 14, 2019 4:15 PM
To: Butler, Trisha
Subject: [EXT] RE: [External] New Proposed Cabarrus County Site for AT&T - Location: 11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107

You won't need a TIA for a cell tower site. We require them for when your trips are at 3,000/day or more.

Jeff A. Burleson
Assistant District Engineer
Division 10 / District 01
North Carolina Department of Transportation

704 983 4360 office
704 982 9659 fax
Jaburleson@ncdot.gov

615 Concord Rd
Albemarle, NC 28001



Email correspondence to and from this address is subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.

From: Butler, Trisha <tbutler@foxrothschild.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 14, 2019 11:59 AM
To: Burleson, Jeff A <jaburleson@ncdot.gov>
Subject: [External] New Proposed Cabarrus County Site for AT&T - Location: 11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107
Importance: High

CAUTION: External email. Do not click links or open attachments unless you verify. Send all suspicious email as an attachment to report.spam@nc.gov

Mr. Burleson,

AT&T Mobility has asked us to assist them in complying with Cabarrus County requirements in order to obtain permits and approvals so they can construct a 195-foot monopole telecommunications tower and wireless facility at the above referenced location.

We will be filing a NC DOT Street and Driveway Permit Application with your office for same in the next couple of weeks.

One of the other confirmations the County has asked us to obtain from the NC DOT is whether or not a Traffic Impact Assessment will be necessary.

I have attached a copy of the survey drawing showing the access drive to the proposed facility. After construction and for maintenance purposes only, one or two monthly trips to the facility by a technician should be necessary. We anticipate this facility generating no additional trips or congestion off of McManus Road.

Can you please advise whether a Traffic Impact Assessment will be necessary?

Thank you so much for your help.

Trisha Butler
Paralegal
Fox Rothschild LLP
434 Fayetteville Street
Suite 2800
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 755-8789 - direct
(919) 755-8800 - fax
tbutler@foxrothschild.com
www.foxrothschild.com

This email contains information that may be confidential and/or privileged. If you are not the intended recipient, or the employee or agent authorized to receive for the intended recipient, you may not copy, disclose or use any contents in this email. If you have received this email in error, please immediately notify the sender at Fox Rothschild LLP by replying to this email and delete the original and reply emails. Thank you.

Email correspondence to and from this sender is subject to the N.C. Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties.



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROY COOPER
GOVERNOR

J. ERIC BOYETTE
SECRETARY

April 20, 2020

Division 10
District 1 -- Cabarrus County

Nathaniel McManus, Jr &
12020 McManus Rd
Midland, NC 28107

Subject: Driveway Permit No. C-1846 -- McManus Cell Tower
Location: SR-1107 (McManus Rd)

Dear Mr. McManus:

Enclosed is an executed copy of the subject Driveway Entrance Permit, which has been reviewed by the appropriate staff agencies within the Division of Highways. The permit covers the following:

- Construction of one (1) twenty foot (20') full movement concrete access. This site is located 0.2 miles south of NC 24/27 on the east side of McManus Rd.

This approval is subject to the attached Special Provisions and approved plans as noted. All work within NCDOT right of way must be in accordance with NCDOT's Standards and Specifications.

Sincerely,

Marc P. Morgan, PE
District Engineer

/jab

Attachments

Cc: File

Mailing Address:
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
DIVISION 10 DISTRICT 1
615 CONCORD ROAD
ALBEMARLE, NC 28001

Telephone: (704) 983-4360
Fax: (704) 982-9639
Customer Service: 1-877-368-4968

Website: www.ncdot.gov

Location:
615 CONCORD ROAD
ALBEMARLE, NC 28001

Original

APPLICATION IDENTIFICATION		N.C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Driveway Permit No. C-1846	Date of Application August 26, 2019	STREET AND DRIVEWAY ACCESS PERMIT APPLICATION
County: Cabarrus		
Development Name: McManus		

LOCATION OF PROPERTY:

Route/Road: **11979 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107**

Exact Distance
1,000 ft S of NC 24/27 ☐ Miles ☒ Feet
900 feet off of McManus Road

N S E W
☐ ☒ ☒ ☐

Property Will Be Used For: ☐ Residential /Subdivision ☒ Commercial ☐ Educational Facilities ☐ TND ☐ Emergency Services ☐ Other
Property ☐ is ☒ is not within City Zoning Area.

AGREEMENT

- I, the undersigned property owner, request access and permission to construct driveway(s) or street(s) on public right-of-way at the above location.
- I agree to construct and maintain driveway(s) or street entrance(s) in absolute conformance with the current "Policy on Street and Driveway Access to North Carolina Highways" as adopted by the North Carolina Department of Transportation.
- I agree that no signs or objects will be placed on or over the public right-of-way other than those approved by NCDOT.
- I agree that the driveway(s) or street(s) will be constructed as shown on the attached plans.
- I agree that that driveway(s) or street(s) as used in this agreement include any approach tapers, storage lanes or speed change lanes as deemed necessary.
- I agree that if any future improvements to the roadway become necessary, the portion of driveway(s) or street(s) located on public right-of-way will be considered the property of the North Carolina Department of Transportation, and I will not be entitled to reimbursement or have any claim for present expenditures for driveway or street construction.
- I agree that this permit becomes void if construction of driveway(s) or street(s) is not completed within the time specified by the "Policy on Street and Driveway Access to North Carolina Highways".
- I agree to pay a \$50 construction inspection fee. Make checks payable to NCDOT. This fee will be reimbursed if application is denied.
- I agree to construct and maintain the driveway(s) or street(s) in a safe manner so as not to interfere with or endanger the public travel.
- I agree to provide during construction proper signs, signal lights, flaggers and other warning devices for the protection of traffic in conformance with the current "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" and Amendments or Supplements thereto. Information as to the above rules and regulations may be obtained from the District Engineer.
- I agree to indemnify and save harmless the North Carolina Department of Transportation from all damages and claims for damage that may arise by reason of this construction.
- I agree that the North Carolina Department of Transportation will assume no responsibility for any damages that may be caused to such facilities, within the highway right-of-way limits, in carrying out its construction.
- I agree to provide a Performance and Indemnity Bond in the amount specified by the Division of Highways for any construction proposed on the State Highway system.
- The granting of this permit is subject to the regulatory powers of the NC Department of Transportation as provided by law and as set forth in the N.C. Policy on Driveways and shall not be construed as a contract access point.
- **I AGREE TO NOTIFY THE DISTRICT ENGINEER WHEN THE PROPOSED WORK BEGINS AND WHEN IT IS COMPLETED.**

SIGNATURES OF APPLICANT

PROPERTY OWNER (APPLICANT)		WITNESS	
COMPANY	Nathaniel J. McManus, Jr.	NAME	SYBIL M. SMITH
SIGNATURE	<i>Nathaniel J. McManus, Jr.</i>	SIGNATURE	<i>Sybil M. Smith</i>
ADDRESS	12020 McManus Road, Midland, NC 28107	ADDRESS	12020 McManus Road
	Phone No. 980-622-9770		Midland, NC 28107
AUTHORIZED AGENT		WITNESS	
COMPANY	Fox Rothschild, LLP	NAME	Patricia B. Butler
SIGNATURE	<i>Karen</i>	SIGNATURE	<i>Patricia B. Butler</i>
ADDRESS	434 Fayetteville Street, Suite 2800	ADDRESS	434 Fayetteville Street, Suite 2800
	Raleigh, NC 27601 Phone No. 919/755-8700		Raleigh, NC 27601

APPROVALS

APPLICATION RECEIVED BY DISTRICT ENGINEER

[Signature] SIGNATURE 8-27-13 DATE

APPLICATION APPROVED BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY (when required)

SIGNATURE TITLE DATE

APPLICATION APPROVED BY DISTRICT ENGINEER

[Signature] SIGNATURE 4/16/2020 DATE

INSPECTION BY NCDOT

SIGNATURE TITLE DATE

COMMENTS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. Notify the District Office at 704-983-4360 prior to construction to set up a pre-construction meeting.
2. Notify owners of conflicting utilities to provide for adjustments prior to the onset of construction. Any utility that may, upon completion of the roadway widening, create a safety hazard to the traveling public, will be relocated at the expense of the developer.
3. A copy of the approved street entrance permit is to be kept on the job site during working hours.
4. Working hours shall be from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday-Friday with all lanes open to traffic by 4:00 p.m. No work shall be performed on weekends or holidays. No lane closures will be allowed during NASCAR/major race events if determined to be in that nearby area. Other special events may require work to temporarily cease at the discretion of the District Engineer. NCDOT has authority to alter the time restrictions if deemed necessary.
5. Complete restoration including fertilizing, seeding and mulching of all areas disturbed during construction will follow within a maximum of thirty (30) working days of the initial disturbing activity in accordance with NCDOT specifications. See attached seeding schedule.
6. During construction operations no material is to be left on the pavement and at the end of each work day, the roadway is to be cleaned.
7. Any damages caused to the roadway, bridges, culverts or storm drains due to the construction of this entrance will be repaired at the discretion of the engineer in charge.
8. All OSHA rules and regulations shall be adhered to as pertain to this operation.
9. Contact NC 811 for a locate prior to construction if any work is to be done within 500 feet of any traffic signal. The developer is responsible for entering into a developer agreement with NCDOT for modifications to the traffic signal, installation of pedestrian signal and crossing. The developer agreement will cover the costs of signal plan review and inspection. Any damage to any signal related equipment will be repaired by NCDOT at the expense of the developer.
10. The Division Engineer, or representative thereof, reserves the right to stop any work for non-compliance with the terms of this contract.
11. All roadway signs removed due to this construction are to be re-installed as soon as possible.
12. During non-working hours, equipment is to be parked off the right of way.
13. The Department of Transportation does not guarantee the right of way on this road nor will it be responsible for any claims or damages brought by any property owner. The developer is responsible for obtaining any rights of way necessary in which to construct required roadway improvements.
14. All work shall be constructed in accordance with the attached plans and typicals.
15. The pavement structure for the roadway widening shall be as follows utilizing Superpave: 6" AC Base Course, Type B25.0C (in 2 lifts of 3" each with the first lift extending 6" behind the back of

the curb), 2.5" AC Binder Course, Type 119.0C & 1.5" AC Surface Course Type S9.5C. 1.5". Widening shall be performed as indicated in the approved plans unless otherwise specified by NCDOT inspector. Prior to constructing the widening, a clean pavement edge shall be established by saw cutting along the white edge line. The existing roadway shall be resurfaced with the surface course of the new pavement structure or as otherwise directed by the NCDOT inspector.

16. The Department of Transportation reserves the right to require compensation for any vegetation located within the right of way that is disturbed or destroyed due to this construction. Removal of vegetation within the right of way must be approved in writing prior.
17. Strict compliance with the "**POLICY ON STREET AND DRIVEWAY ACCESS TO NORTH CAROLINA HIGHWAYS**" manual shall be required.
18. Backfill shall achieve 95% density in accordance with AASHTO T99 as modified by the NCDOT.
19. Any work requiring equipment or personnel within 5' of the edge of the travel lane (10' on a divided highway) shall require a lane closure with appropriate taper.
20. The installation of all required traffic signs and striping, including raised pavement markers, must meet current NCDOT specifications and is the responsibility of the permit applicant. Pavement striping shall be thermoplastic. A pavement marking plan is required to be submitted with roadway widening plans. Related information may be obtained from the Division Traffic Engineer's Office at 704-983-4400.
21. The Developer shall correct any drainage problems, on-site or off-site, created or made apparent by the construction of these improvements.
22. Any future development or change in use from that which is specified herein will require additional review and may require modifications to and/or additional roadway improvements.
23. NCDOT does not maintain sidewalk; however, sidewalk placed within NCDOT right of way must be installed to meet current ADA specifications.
24. An encroachment agreement from NCDOT is required for any utility installation, including irrigation, that is proposed within NCDOT right of way. This driveway permit does not approve the installation of any utilities. Utilities shall be placed prior to any roadway widening or paving.
25. NCDOT does not allow canopy trees to be planted within the right of way or within the clear recovery area. Any trees that are deemed potentially hazardous to the traveling public will be relocated/removed at the owner's expense. Any shrubs planted w/in the right of way shall not exceed 24" in height so as not to interfere with the line of sight. Tree canopies that are within sight triangles, that are blocking sight distance, or overhanging over sidewalk shall be removed or limbed up to meet current NCDOT and ADA specifications at the owner's expense.
26. The Developer is responsible for maintaining the Line of Sight Easement.
27. The Developer is required to have third-party testing unless otherwise directed, in writing, by the District Engineer.



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROY COOPER
GOVERNOR

J. ERIC BOYETTE
SECRETARY

April 20, 2020

Division 10
District 1 - Cabarrus County

Route: SR-1107 (McManus Rd)

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. David Tyeryar
Chief Financial Officer

FROM: Jeff A. Burleson
Assistant District Engineer

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. Burleson", written over a circular stamp.

SUBJECT: Driveway Permit Application Fee - C-1846

Please find attached Check No. 629158, drawn on Wells Fargo Bank in the amount of \$50.00 for the construction inspection fee of the entrance for the proposed subject driveway permit. The check is remitted by Fox Rothschild LLP, 2000 Market St. 20th Floor, Philadelphia, PA 19103-3291.

Please credit to 150404-47900024-10.201311-2712.

If additional information is needed, please advise.

Atta.
cc: File

Mailing Address:
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
615 CONCORD ROAD
ALBEMARLE, NC 28001

Telephone: (704) 983-4360
Fax: (704) 982-9659
Customer Service: 1-877-368-4968

Website: www.ncdot.gov

Physical Address:
615 CONCORD ROAD
ALBEMARLE, NC 28001

•FOX ROTHSCHILD LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
2000 MARKET STREET 20TH FLOOR
PHILADELPHIA PA, 19103-3291
215-299-2000

WELLS FARGO
3-50/310

CHECK DATE CHECK # 629158
08/26/19

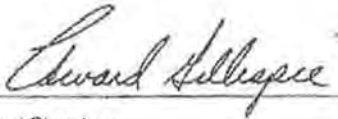
PAY FIFTY AND 00/100

CHECK AMOUNT

\$50.00

VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

PAY NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
TO THE
ORDER OF


Authorized Signature

⑈ 6 2 9 1 5 8 ⑈ ⑆ 0 3 1 0 0 0 5 0 3 ⑆ 2 1 0 0 0 1 9 5 6 4 2 6 0 ⑈

VICINITY MAP

SITE

DIRECTIONS

FROM AT&T OFFICE: 2002 PISGAH CHURCH ROAD, SUITE 300, GREENSBORO, NC 27455

START OUT GOING SOUTHEAST ON PISGAH CHURCH RD TOWARD LAWDALE DR. TURN LEFT ONTO LAWDALE DR. USE ANY LANE TO TURN SLIGHTLY LEFT ONTO BATTLEGROUND AVE. CONTINUE ONTO W SMITH ST. TURN RIGHT ONTO N SPRING ST. USE THE LEFT 2 LANES TO TURN SLIGHTLY LEFT ONTO FREEMAN MILL RD. CONTINUE ONTO US HWY 220 S. TAKE EXIT 79 FOR I-85 BUS TOWARD CHARLOTTE/HIGH POINT. MERGE ONTO I-85 S. KEEP LEFT TO CONTINUE ON I-85 S. TAKE EXIT 69 FOR DALE EARNHARDT BLVD. TOWARD COPPERFIELD BLVD. USE THE LEFT 2 LANES TO TURN LEFT ONTO DALE EARNHARDT BLVD. CONTINUE ONTO COPPERFIELD BLVD NE. TURN LEFT ONTO NC-3 S/BRANCHVIEW DR NE. USE ANY LANE TO TURN SLIGHTLY LEFT ONTO US-601 S. TURN LEFT ONTO NC-24 E/INC-27 E. TURN RIGHT ONTO MCMANUS RD. TOWER WILL BE ON YOUR LEFT.

LOCAL MAP

SITE

NSB - RAWLAND CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS



FA #:

SITE ID:

12829624

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107
(CABARRUS COUNTY)

04/15/2020

NCDOT Revision: Please see revised sheet C-2.

SHEET INDEX

SHEET	DESCRIPTION	REV.	REV. DATE
T-1	TITLE SHEET	1	12/09/19
GN-1	GENERAL NOTES	1	12/09/19
1 OF 3	SITE SURVEY (BY OTHERS)	1	02/04/19
2 OF 3	SITE SURVEY (BY OTHERS)	1	02/04/19
3 OF 3	SITE SURVEY (BY OTHERS)	1	02/04/19
C-2-1	COMPOUND PLAN	1	12/09/19
C-2-2	EQUIPMENT LAYOUT	1	12/09/19
C-2-3	LANDSCAPE PLAN	1	12/09/19
C-2-4	GRADING & EROSION CONTROL PLAN	1	12/09/19
C-3	ACCESS APRON PLAN & DETAIL	1	12/09/19
C-3	ANTENNA LAYOUT & TOWER ELEVATION	1	12/09/19
C-4	EQUIPMENT DETAILS	1	12/09/19
C-5	CABINET DETAILS	1	12/09/19
C-5A	CABINET MOUNTING DETAILS	1	12/09/19
C-6	GENERATOR DETAILS	1	12/09/19
C-7	CIVIL DETAILS	1	12/09/19
C-8	CIVIL DETAILS	1	12/09/19
C-8	CIVIL DETAILS	1	12/09/19
C-10	CIVIL DETAILS	1	12/09/19
C-11	CIVIL DETAILS	1	12/09/19
E-1	SERVICE ROUTING & SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	1	12/09/19
E-2	ELECTRICAL NOTES	1	12/09/19
E-3	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	1	12/09/19
E-4	PANEL SCHEDULE	1	12/09/19
G-1	GROUNDING PLAN DETAILS	1	12/09/19
G-2	GROUNDING DETAILS	1	12/09/19
G-3	GROUNDING DETAILS	1	12/09/19
G-4	GROUNDING DETAILS	1	12/09/19
G-5	GROUNDING NOTES	1	12/09/19

GENERAL NOTES



Know what's below.
Call before you dig.

THE FACILITY IS UNMANNED AND NOT FOR HUMAN HABITATION. THEREFORE HANDICAP ACCESS IS NOT REQUIRED. A TECHNICIAN WILL VISIT THE SITE AS REQUIRED FOR ROUTINE MAINTENANCE. THE PROJECT WILL NOT RESULT IN ANY SIGNIFICANT DISTURBANCE OR EFFECT ON DRAINAGE. NO SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, POTABLE WATER, OR TRASH DISPOSAL, IS REQUIRED AND NO COMMERCIAL SIGNAGE IS PROPOSED. NO WORK SHALL COMMENCE WITHOUT THE APPROVED TOWER/ANTENNA MOUNT STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS REPORT SIGNED AND SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER SEPARATE COVER.

CODE COMPLIANCE

ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE FOLLOWING CODES AS ADOPTED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES. NOTHING IN THESE PLANS IS TO BE CONSTRUED TO PERMIT WORK NOT CONFORMING TO THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE FOLLOWING:

- 2012 NC BUILDING CODE
- ANSI/TIA/EIA-222-G
- LOCAL BUILDING CODE
- CTY/COUNTY ORDINANCES
- FAC COMPLIANCE
- 2017 NEC CODE COMPLIANCE
- 2012 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE
- 2012 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE
- 2012 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE
- 2015 NC EXISTING BUILDING CODE (BASED ON 2012 IBC)
- 2012 RESIDENTIAL CODES

SITE SUMMARY

SCOPE TYPE	NSB - RAWLAND
OCCUPANCY TYPE	TELECOMMUNICATIONS
STRUCTURE HEIGHT:	195'
STRUCTURE TYPE	MONOPOLE
LATITUDE	35° 19' 05.638" N (35.318233°)
LONGITUDE	80° 28' 50.282" W (-80.480834°)
JURISDICTION:	CABARRUS COUNTY
COUNTY:	CABARRUS
PARCEL ID:	5554-89-1609-0000

PROJECT DIRECTORY

APPLICANT:	AT&T MOBILITY CORP. 2002 PISGAH CHURCH ROAD, SUITE 300 GREENSBORO, NC 27455
TOWER OWNER:	AT&T TOWERS 12TH FLOOR, EAST TOWER 575 MOROSCO DRIVE ATLANTA, GA 30324 PHONE: (877) 231-5447
PROJECT MANAGER:	MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS 507 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111 MORRISVILLE, NC 27560 YVETTE RHINEHART PHONE: (919) 674-5846
SITE DESIGN:	DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC. 2610 WYCK OFF ROAD, SUITE 410 RALEIGH, NC 27607 CONTACT: JESSICA ROBBINS PHONE: (919) 636-6303



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV.	ISSUED BY
02/19/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
06/24/19	REVISED	3	SRN
07/09/19	REVISED	4	SRN
10/04/19	REVISED	5	SRP
10/30/19	REVISED	6	SRP
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRP

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: DSW
APP'D BY: JMR
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
Network Solutions
107 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCK OFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
MOBILE: F-9927

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

TITLE SHEET

SHEET NUMBER

T-1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL REFERENCES MADE TO OWNER IN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AT&T OR ITS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE.
2. ALL WORK PRESENTED ON THESE DRAWINGS MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR MUST HAVE CONSIDERABLE EXPERIENCE IN PERFORMANCE OF WORK SIMILAR TO THAT DESCRIBED HEREIN. BY ACCEPTANCE OF THIS ASSIGNMENT, THE CONTRACTOR IS ATTESTING THAT HE DOES HAVE SUFFICIENT EXPERIENCE AND ABILITY, THAT HE IS KNOWLEDGEABLE OF THE WORK TO BE PERFORMED AND THAT HE IS PROPERLY LICENSED AND PROPERLY REGISTERED TO DO THE WORK IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.
3. THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI/MIA-222-S-2-2009. THIS CONFORMS TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODE, 2012 EDITION.
4. WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA BUILDING CODE, 2012 EDITION.
5. UNLESS SHOWN OR NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS, OR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, THE FOLLOWING NOTES SHALL APPLY TO THE MATERIALS LISTED HEREIN, AND TO THE PROCEDURES TO BE USED ON THIS PROJECT.
6. ALL HARDWARE ASSEMBLY MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE FOLLOWED EXACTLY AND SHALL SUPERSEDE ANY CONFLICTING NOTES ENCLOSED HEREIN.
7. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE ERECTION PROCEDURE AND SEQUENCE TO INSURE THE SAFETY OF THE STRUCTURE AND ITS COMPONENT PARTS DURING ERECTION AND/OR FIELD MODIFICATIONS. THIS INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, THE ADDITION OF TEMPORARY BRACING, GUYS OR TIE DOWNS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY. SUCH MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY MATERIALS ORDERING, FABRICATION OR CONSTRUCTION WORK ON THIS PROJECT. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT SCALE CONTRACT DRAWINGS IN LIEU OF FIELD VERIFICATION. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER AND THE OWNER'S ENGINEER. THE DISCREPANCIES MUST BE RESOLVED BEFORE THE CONTRACTOR IS TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS DO NOT INDICATE THE METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPERVISE AND DIRECT THE WORK AND SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, AND PROCEDURES. OBSERVATION VISITS TO THE SITE BY THE OWNER AND/OR THE ENGINEER SHALL NOT INCLUDE INSPECTION OF THE PROTECTIVE MEASURES OR THE PROCEDURES.
9. ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FURNISHED SHALL BE NEW AND OF GOOD QUALITY, FREE FROM FAULTS AND DEFECTS AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. ANY AND ALL SUBSTITUTIONS MUST BE PROPERLY APPROVED AND AUTHORIZED IN WRITING BY THE OWNER AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE AS TO THE KIND AND QUALITY OF THE MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT BEING SUBSTITUTED.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INITIATING, MAINTAINING, AND SUPERVISING ALL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSURING THAT THIS PROJECT AND RELATED WORK COMPLIES WITH ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL SAFETY CODES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THIS WORK. RENTAL CHARGES, SAFETY, PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF RENTED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.
11. ACCESS TO THE PROPOSED WORK SITE MAY BE RESTRICTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INTENDED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, INCLUDING WORK SCHEDULE AND MATERIALS ACCESS, WITH THE AT&T PROJECT MANAGER.
12. BILL OF MATERIALS AND PART NUMBERS LISTED ON CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED TO AID CONTRACTOR/OWNER. CONTRACTOR/OWNER SHALL VERIFY PARTS AND QUANTITIES WITH MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO BIDDING AND/OR ORDERING MATERIALS.
13. ALL PERMITS THAT MUST BE OBTAINED ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ABIDING BY ALL CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE PERMITS.
14. 24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE APPLICABLE JURISDICTIONAL (STATE, COUNTY OR CITY) ENGINEER.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REWORK (DRY, SCARIFY, ETC.) ALL MATERIAL NOT SUITABLE FOR SUBGRADE IN ITS PRESENT STATE. AFTER REWORKING, IF THE MATERIAL REMAINS UNSUITABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNDERCUT THIS MATERIAL AND REPLACE WITH APPROVED MATERIAL. ALL SUBGRADES SHALL BE PROFFEROLLED WITH A FULLY LOADED TANDEM AXLE DUMP TRUCK PRIOR TO PAVING. ANY SOFT MATERIAL SHALL BE REWORKED OR REPLACED.
16. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ALL PIPES, DITCHES, AND OTHER DRAINAGE STRUCTURES FREE FROM OBSTRUCTION UNTIL WORK IS ACCEPTED BY THE OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY FAILURE TO MAINTAIN DRAINAGE STRUCTURE IN OPERABLE CONDITION.
17. THE OWNER SHALL HAVE A SET OF APPROVED PLANS AVAILABLE AT THE SITE AT ALL TIMES WHILE WORK IS BEING PERFORMED. A DESIGNATED RESPONSIBLE EMPLOYEE SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR CONTACT BY GOVERNING AGENCY INSPECTORS.
18. ANY BUILDINGS ON THIS SITE ARE INTENDED TO SHELTER EQUIPMENT WHICH WILL ONLY BE PERIODICALLY MAINTAINED AND ARE NOT INTENDED FOR HUMAN OCCUPANCY.
19. TEMPORARY FACILITIES FOR PROTECTION OF TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL CONFORM TO LOCAL REGULATIONS AND SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.
20. THE CONTRACTOR AND ITS SUBCONTRACTORS SHALL CARRY LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNTS AND FORM IN ACCORDANCE WITH AT&T SPECIFICATIONS. CERTIFICATES DEMONSTRATING PROOF OF COVERAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED TO AT&T PRIOR TO THE START OF THE WORK ON THE PROJECT.
21. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL APPLICABLE UTILITY SERVICES TO VERIFY LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW UTILITY CONNECTIONS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING.
22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE 100' CLEAR OF TRASH AND DEBRIS. ALL WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE PRIOR TO SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ONE 55 GALLON BARREL AND TRASH BAGS, AND SHALL REMOVE TRASH, DEBRIS, ETC., ON A DAILY BASIS.
23. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND BECOME FAMILIAR WITH ALL CONDITIONS PRIOR TO SUBMITTING HIS PROPOSAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS WITH THOSE AT THE SITE. ANY VARIATION WHICH REQUIRES PHYSICAL CHANGE SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE AT&T PROJECT ENGINEER FOR FACILITIES/CONSTRUCTION.
24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE THE WORK PERFORMED ON THE PROJECT BY THE CONTRACTOR AND ANY OR ALL OF THE SUBCONTRACTORS WHO PERFORMED WORK FOR THE CONTRACTOR ON THIS PROJECT. THE GUARANTEE SHALL BE FOR A FULL YEAR FOLLOWING ISSUANCE OF THE FINAL PAYMENT OF RETAINAGE. ALL MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE WARRANTED FOR ONE YEAR FROM ACCEPTANCE DATE.

**SUBMITTALS**

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV.	ISSUED BY
01/18/18	CONSTRUCTION	2	SM
01/24/18	REVISED	3	SM
01/26/18	REVISED	4	SM
02/01/18	REVISED	5	SM
02/01/18	REVISED	6	SM
03/01/18	REVISED	7	SM

DRAWN BY: SM
CHECKED BY: CM
DATE: 01/18/18
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 9418722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
Network Solutions
351 AIRPORT BLVD., SUITE 111
MORRISVILLE, NC 27562

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2618 WYOLF'S ROAD, SUITE 110
WALDORA, NC 27157
NCBLS# 11-0529

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

GENERAL NOTES

SHEET NUMBER

GN-1



VICINITY MAP
NTS

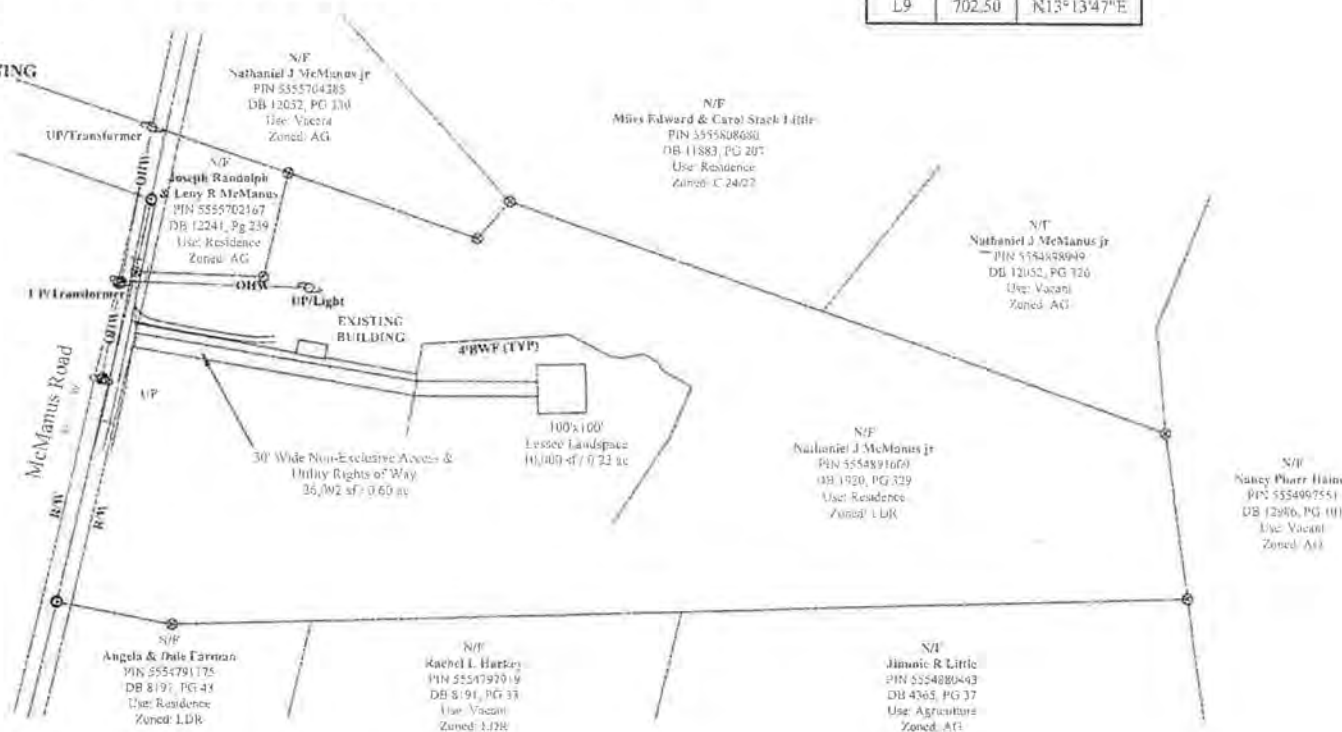
LEGEND

- EXIST. UTILITY POLE
- EXIST. TELE PED
- NAH. FOUND
- IRON PIPE FOUND
- COMPUTED POINT
- CONCRETE MONUMENT
- BWF BARBED WIRE FENCE
- RCP REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
- FH FIRE HYDRANT
- WV WATER VALVE
- WM WATER METER
- OHW OVERHEAD WIRE
- POB POINT OF BEGINNING
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY

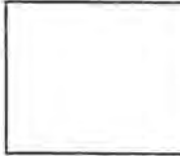
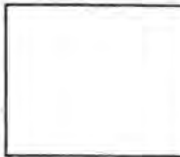
GENERAL NOTES

1. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED BY BATEMAN CIVIL SURVEY CO., UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF JEFFREY W. BAKER, PLS.
2. THIS PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED FOR LAYOUT AND PERMITTING PURPOSES ONLY.
3. THIS IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN WERE TAKEN FROM EXISTING FIELD EVIDENCE, EXISTING DEEDS AND PLATS OF PUBLIC RECORD, AND INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE SURVEYOR BY THE CLIENT.
4. VERTICAL DATUM IS (NAVD88), THE LATITUDE, LONGITUDE AND STATE PLANE COORDINATES, IF SHOWN, ARE GIVEN IN NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83).
5. FIELD EQUIPMENT USED: TRIMBLE TOTAL STATION, TRIMBLE VRS.
6. ALL DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES AND ALL BEARINGS ARE NORTH CAROLINA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
7. PROPERTY OWNER: NATHANIEL J McMANUS JR.
12020 McMANUS ROAD, MIDLAND, NC, 28107
8. THIS MAP IS NOT A CERTIFIED SURVEY AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS.
9. ALL EQUIPMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS ARE LOCATED WITHIN THE LEASE AREA.
10. THE PROPERTY LIES IN ZONE "X" & "AE", PER NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP 371065500K, DATED NOVEMBER 16, 2016 & MAP 3710655400K, DATED NOVEMBER 16, 2016.
11. PROPERTY INFORMATION DERIVED FROM CABARRUS COUNTY GIS.

Line Table		
Line #	Length	Direction
L1	264.22	S88°00'42"E
L2	223.18	N13°08'33"E
L3	411.18	S70°52'37"E
L4	102.00	N40°52'23"E
L5	1440.00	S70°37'37"E
L6	346.00	S07°37'37"E
L7	2098.00	S88°22'23"W
L8	242.40	N79°07'37"W
L9	702.50	N13°13'47"E



BCSC
BATEMAN CIVIL SURVEY CO., PC
2021 Reference Ave. Suite 200
Pineville, NC 28134
Phone: 704.577.1080 Fax: 704.577.1081
Mobile: 704.577.1082



DRAWN BY: JCH
CHECKED BY: JWB
DATE: 12/07/2016
DRAWN BY: JWB
DATE: 12/07/2016

SEAL
J. W. BAKER
P.L.S.
12/4/19
N.C. 14412
SURVEYOR

DATE	DESCRIPTION
12/07/2016	1. 12/07/2016
12/07/2016	2. 12/07/2016
12/07/2016	3. 12/07/2016
12/07/2016	4. 12/07/2016
12/07/2016	5. 12/07/2016
12/07/2016	6. 12/07/2016
12/07/2016	7. 12/07/2016
12/07/2016	8. 12/07/2016
12/07/2016	9. 12/07/2016
12/07/2016	10. 12/07/2016

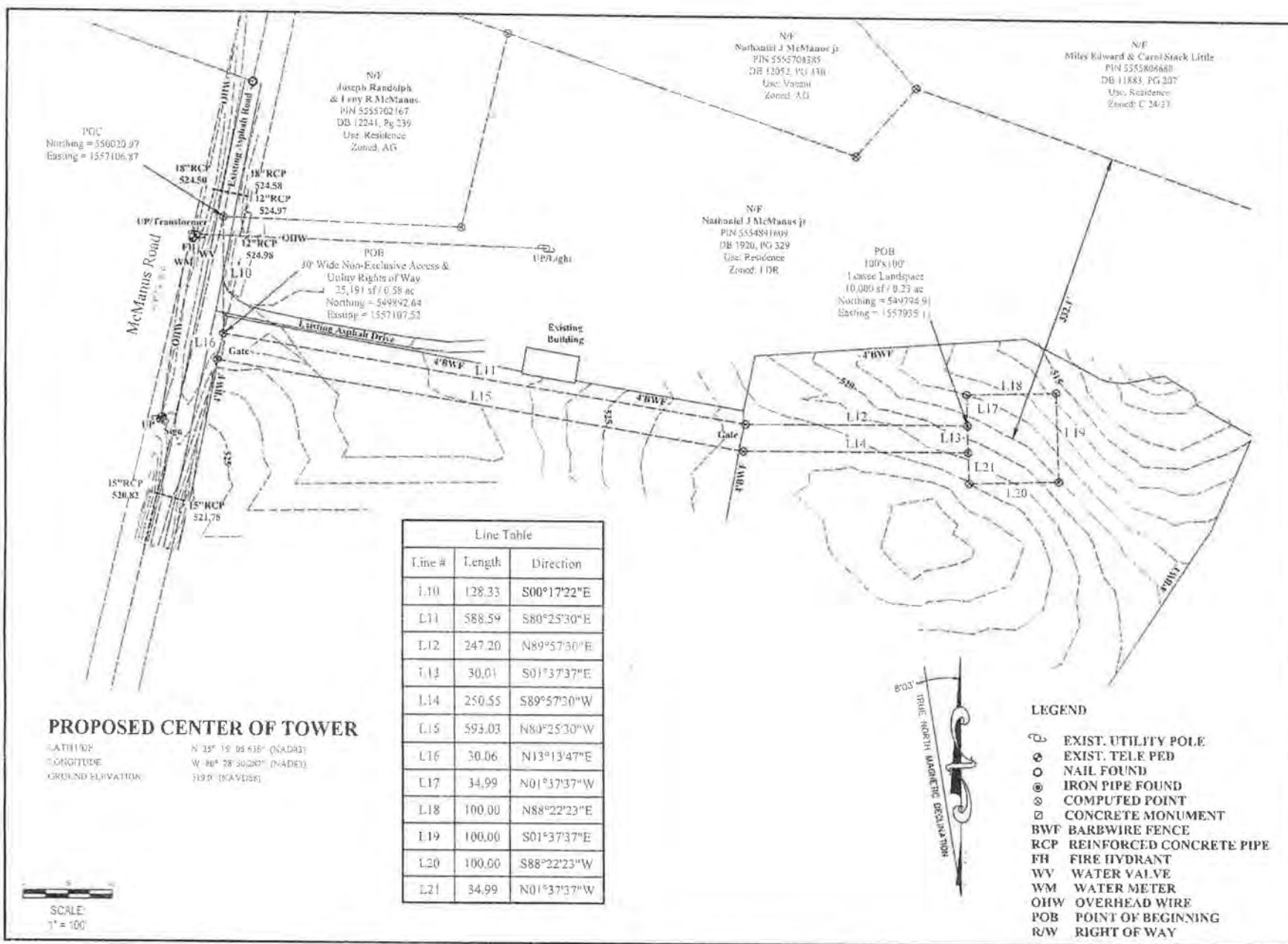
074-4106 McManus
11979 McManus Road
Midland
NC, 28107
Cabarrus County

DATE OF SURVEY: 12/07/2016

BCSC JOB # 160576

SHEET TITLE: SURVEY

SHEET NUMBER 1 OF 3



BCSC
Baldwin Civil Survey Co., PC
2231 Red Pine Ave. - Suite 202, Raleigh, NC 27601
Phone: 919.877.5000 Fax: 919.877.1200
Mobile: 919.877.5000

DRAWN BY: JCH
CHECKED BY: JWB
DRAWING DATE: 12/10/2018
NORTH CAROLINA
SURVEYOR
J. L. 4412
2/24/19
J. L. 4412
2/24/19
J. L. 4412
2/24/19

REVISIONS	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	12/10/2018	Issue Final
2	12/10/2018	Issue Final
3	12/10/2018	Issue Final
4	12/10/2018	Issue Final
5	12/10/2018	Issue Final
6	12/10/2018	Issue Final
7	12/10/2018	Issue Final
8	12/10/2018	Issue Final
9	12/10/2018	Issue Final
10	12/10/2018	Issue Final

074-4106 McManus
11979 McManus Road
Midland
NC, 28107
Cabarrus County

DATE OF SURVEY: 12/10/2018
BCSC JOB # 100575
SHEET TITLE: SURVEY
SHEET NUMBER: 2 OF 3

30' WIDE NON-EXCLUSIVE ACCESS & UTILITY RIGHTS OF WAY DESCRIPTION

All that certain parcel of land, situated in Midland, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, being on the lands of Nathaniel J McManus jr as described in Deed Book 1920 at Page 329, Cabarrus County Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a Point on the Eastern Right of Way of McManus Road and being the South Western property corner of Joseph Randolph & Leny R McManus (DB 12241, PG 239), and the North Western property corner of Nathaniel J McManus jr (DB 1920, PG 329) Cabarrus County Records, having State Plane Coordinates N:550020.97, E:1557106.87 thence S00°17'22"E, 128.33' to a point, said point being the Point of Beginning of the 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way having State Plane Coordinates N:549892.64, E:1557107.52; thence S80°25'30"E, 588.59' to a point; thence N89°57'30"E, 247.20' to a point; thence S01°37'37"E, 30.01' to a point; thence S89°57'30"W, 250.55' to a point; thence N80°25'30"W, 593.03' to a point; thence N13°13'47"E, 30.06' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way. Said 30' Wide Non-Exclusive Access & Utility Rights of Way contains 25,191 square feet, more or less.

100'x100' LESSEE LAND SPACE DESCRIPTION

All that certain parcel of land, situated in Midland, Cabarrus County, North Carolina, being on the lands of Nathaniel J McManus jr as described in Deed Book 1920 at Page 329, Cabarrus County Records, and being more particularly described as follows:

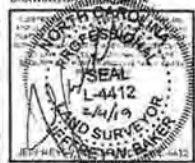
Commencing at a Point on the Eastern Right of Way of McManus Road and being the South Western property corner of Joseph Randolph & Leny R McManus (DB 12241, PG 239), and the North Western property corner of Nathaniel J McManus jr (DB 1920, PG 329) Cabarrus County Records, having State Plane Coordinates N:550020.97, E:1557106.87, thence S00°17'22"E, 128.33' to a point; thence S80°25'30"E, 588.59' to a point; thence N89°57'30"E, 247.20' to a point; said point being the Point of Beginning of the 100'x100' Lessee Land Space having State Plane Coordinates N:549794.91, E:1557935.11, thence N01°37'37"W, 34.99' to a point; thence N88°22'23"E, 100.00' to a point; thence S01°37'37"E, 100.00' to a point; thence S88°22'23"W, 100.00' to a point; thence N01°37'37"W, 34.99' to a point; thence N01°37'33"W, 30.01' to a point, said point being the Point of Beginning of the 100'x100' Lessee Land Space. Said 100'x100' Lessee Land Space contains 10,000 square feet, more or less.



Baseman Civil Survey Co., PC
2514 Hollister Ave. N.W., NC 27603
Phone: 819-577-1280 Fax: 819-577-1981
NCEI is PPA # 2, 2016

DRAWN BY: JCH
CHECKED BY: JWB

DRAWING NO. 180676



REVISIONS		NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	1/12/2016	1	1/12/2016	Block 100'x100' Lessee Land Space
2	1/12/2016	2	1/12/2016	Block 100'x100' Lessee Land Space
3	1/12/2016	3	1/12/2016	Block 100'x100' Lessee Land Space
4	1/12/2016	4	1/12/2016	Block 100'x100' Lessee Land Space
5	1/12/2016	5	1/12/2016	Block 100'x100' Lessee Land Space
6	1/12/2016	6	1/12/2016	Block 100'x100' Lessee Land Space
7	1/12/2016	7	1/12/2016	Block 100'x100' Lessee Land Space
8	1/12/2016	8	1/12/2016	Block 100'x100' Lessee Land Space
9	1/12/2016	9	1/12/2016	Block 100'x100' Lessee Land Space
10	1/12/2016	10	1/12/2016	Block 100'x100' Lessee Land Space

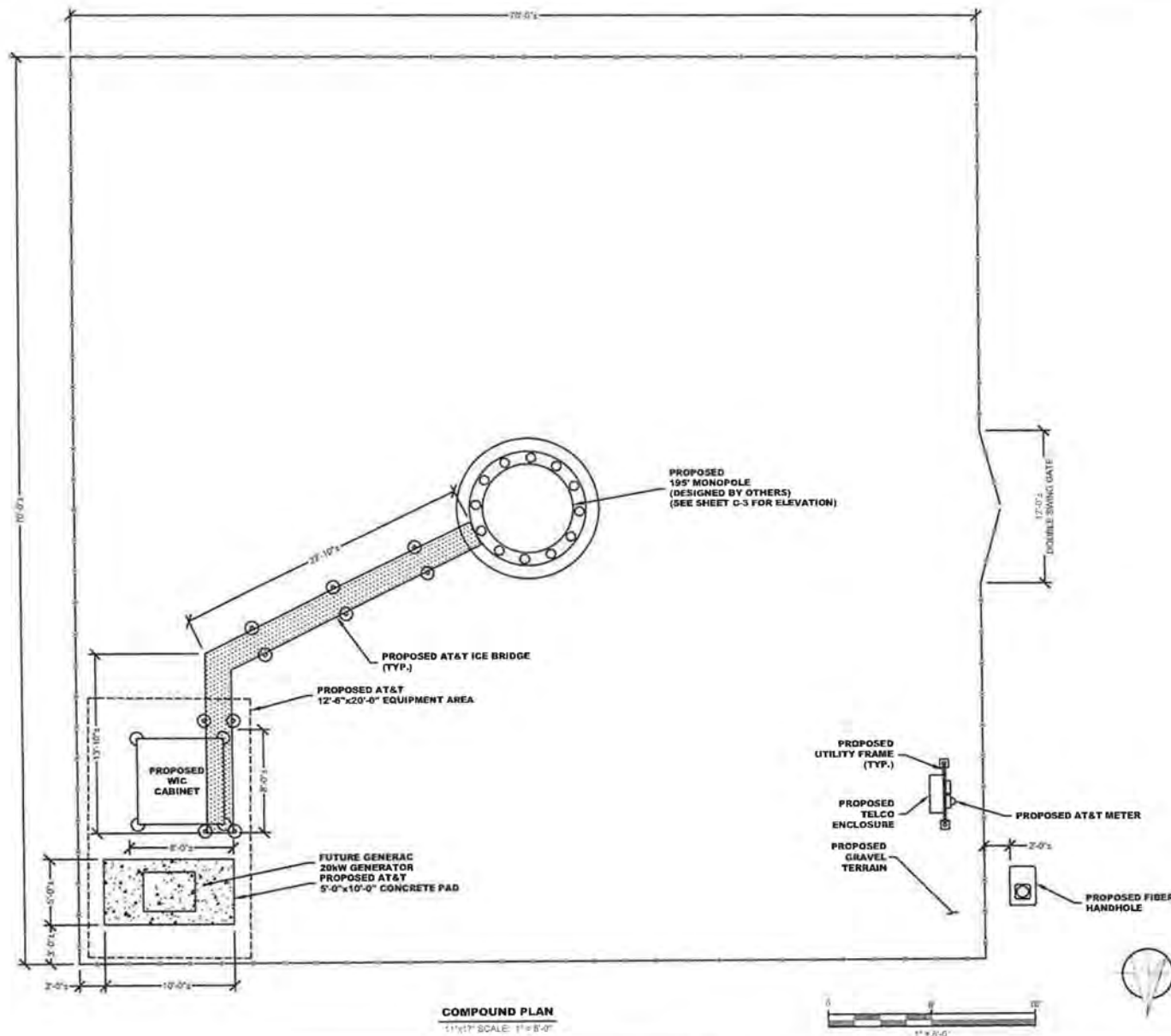
074-4106 McManus
11979 McManus Road
Midland
NC 28107
Cabarrus County

DATE OF SURVEY: 12/07/2016

BCSC JOB # 180676

SHEET TITLE: SURVEY

SHEET NUMBER: 3 OF 3



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REVISED BY	DATE
03/13/13	CONSTRUCTION	4	SR
06/24/13	REVISED	2	SR
07/09/13	REVISED	4	SR
10/04/13	REVISED	5	SR
10/30/13	REVISED	6	SR
12/29/13	REVISED	7	SR

DRAWN BY: JDB
 CHECKED BY: DSW
 APPROVED BY: JAL
 DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 010722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
 Network Solutions
 307 AIRPORT BLVD., SUITE 111
 MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
 DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
 2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 110
 RALEIGH, NC 27607
 NC REG. # 0029

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
 MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

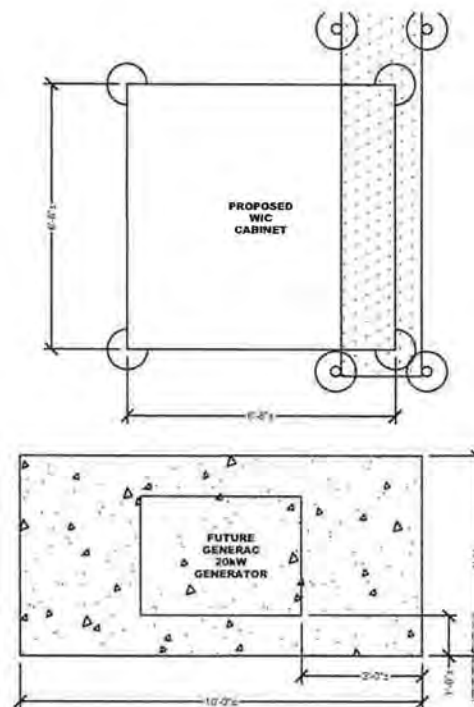
SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE
COMPOUND PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

C-2.1



EQUIPMENT LAYOUT
11"x17" SCALE: 1" = 3'-0"



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/13	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRH
03/04/13	REVISED	1	SRH
03/04/13	REVISED	2	SRH
03/04/13	REVISED	3	SRH
03/04/13	REVISED	4	SRH
03/04/13	REVISED	5	SRH
03/04/13	REVISED	6	SRH
03/04/13	REVISED	7	SRH

DRAWN BY: SRH

CHECKED BY: DSV

APPROVED BY: JRL

DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 3010722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTER NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
Network Solutions
307 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2615 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE #10
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBLS# 142828

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

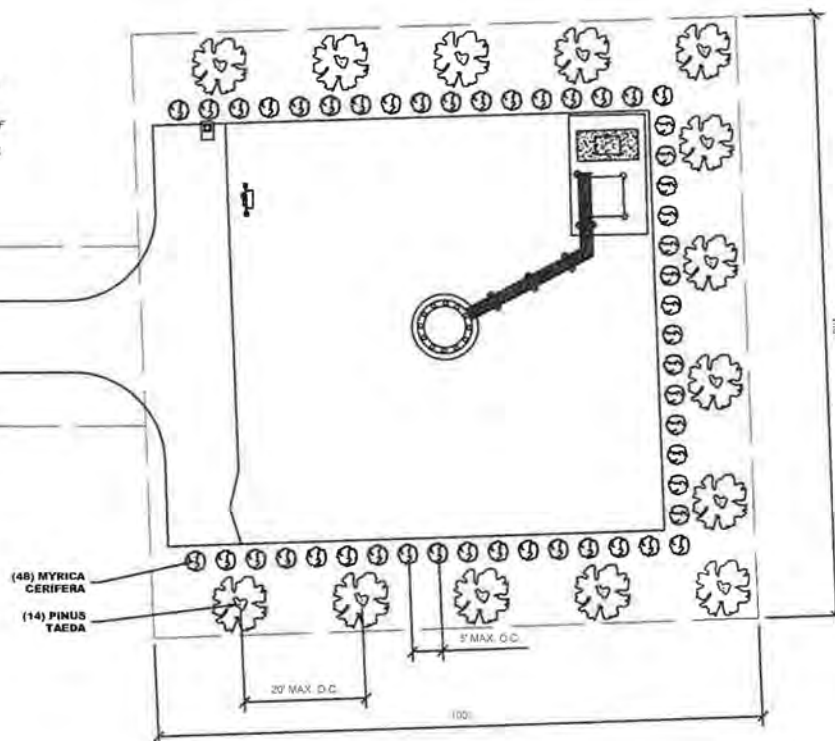
SHEET NUMBER

C-2.2

SYMBOL	QUANTITY	SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	GAUPE @ PLANTING	HEIGHT @ MATURITY
	14	PINUS TAEDA	LOBLOLLY PINE	2"	80'
	48	MYRICA CERIFERA	WAX MYRTLE	3"	5'-12'

LANDSCAPE NOTES:

1. ALL PRIMARY EVERGREEN TREES SHALL BE MINIMUM OF SIX (6) FEET IN HEIGHT AT TIME OF INSTALLATION AND SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN TEN (10) FEET IN HEIGHT AT MATURITY.
2. ALL SUPPLEMENTAL EVERGREEN SHRUBS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF TWENTY-FOUR (24) INCHES IN HEIGHT AT INSTALLATION, AND SHALL ATTAIN A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF FIVE (5) FEET THREE (3) YEARS AFTER INSTALLATION.



LANDSCAPE PLAN
1"=10' SCALE 1"=20'-0"



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
01/08/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SSB

DRAWN BY:	SSB
CHECKED BY:	DBW
APPROVED BY:	JMS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:	2810723

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY MATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC/NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
Network Solutions
501 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBLS# P-7068

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

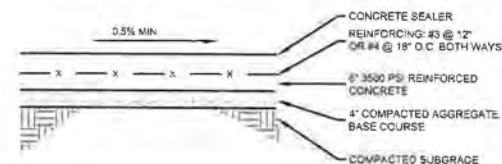
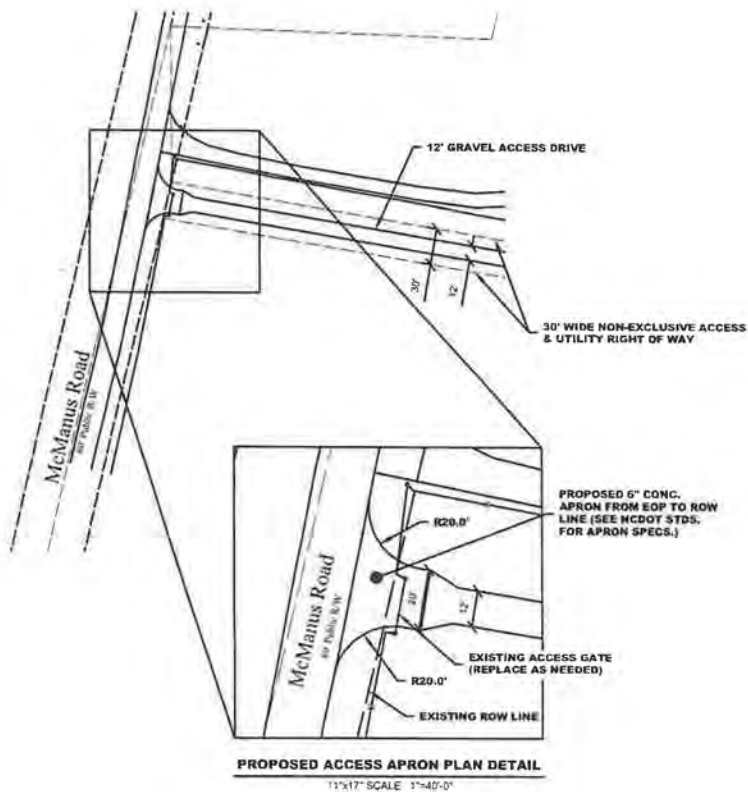
N/A

SHEET TITLE

LANDSCAPE PLAN

SHEET NUMBER

C-2.3



NOTE:

*Sawcut existing edge of pavement 6"-1' to provide a clean joint to tie into.

*NCDOT approved ditch pipe may be necessary under the access. Please discuss with the NCDOT inspector on proper pipe size, type, placement, etc. if pipe is needed.



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
04/25/19	REVISED	1	SRN
07/09/19	REVISED	4	SRN
10/04/19	REVISED	5	SRN
10/08/19	REVISED	6	SRN
12/09/19	REVISED	7	SRN

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: DSW
APPROVED BY: JAE
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50167722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.



PREPARED BY:
MasTec
Network Solutions
307 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:
Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2615 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCELS04 - P-0829

SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:
**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:
12829624

SITE NUMBER:
N/A

SHEET TITLE
**ACCESS APRON PLAN &
DETAIL**

SHEET NUMBER
C-2

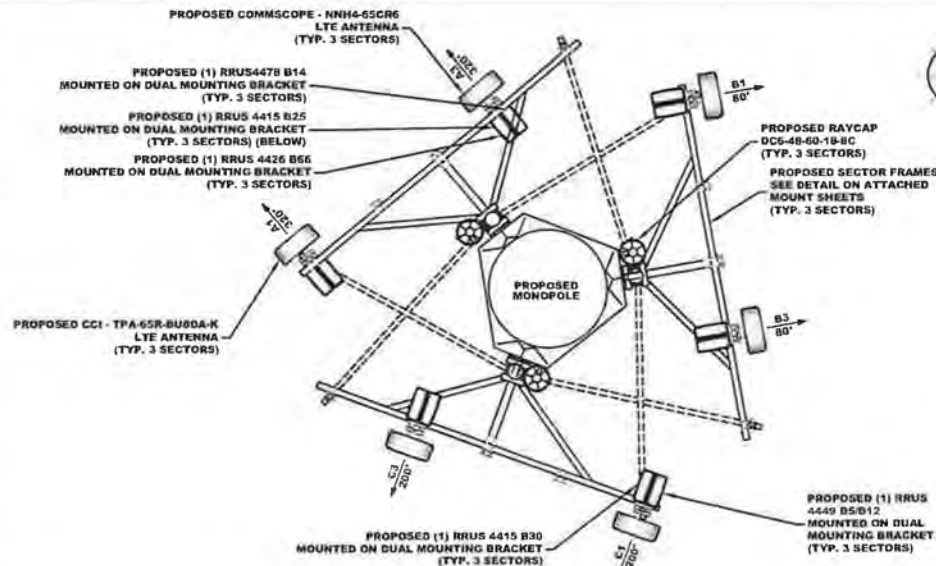
FINAL RF EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

SECTOR / POSITION	FREQUENCY BAND	ANTENNA MAKE/MODEL	RAD CENTER	AZIMUTH	E. TILT	M. TILT	(QTY.) RADIO	(QTY.) TMA	(QTY.) SURGE PROTECTION	(QTY.) CABLES	CABLE LENGTH
A1	LTE 700 WGS	CCI - TPA-65R-BU8DA-K (P)	189'-0"	320°	-7.5°	0°	(1) RRUS 4449 B5B12 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B30 (P)		(1) DCS-48-60-24-BC-EV (P)	(1) FIBER TRUNK (P) (2) DC TRUNKS (P) IN 2" INNERDUCT	1000'-0"
A3											
A4	LTE 700 (FHYAWS/1900)	COMMScope - NNH4-65C-R6 (P)	189'-0"	320°	-7.5°	0°	(1) RRUS 4478 B14 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B25 (P) (1) RRUS 4426 B66 (P)				
B1	LTE 700 WGS	CCI - TPA-65R-BU8DA-K (P)	189'-0"	80°	-7.5°	0°	(1) RRUS 4449 B5B12 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B30 (P)		(1) DCS-48-60-24-BC-EV (P)	(1) FIBER TRUNK (P) (2) DC TRUNKS (P) IN 2" INNERDUCT	250'
B2											
B3											
B4	LTE 700 (FHYAWS/1900)	COMMScope - NNH4-65C-R6 (P)	189'	80°	-7.5°	0°	(1) RRUS 4478 B14 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B25 (P) (1) RRUS 4426 B66 (P)				
C1	LTE 700 WGS	CCI - TPA-65R-BU8DA-K (P)	189'-0"	300°	-7.5°	0°	(1) RRUS 4449 B5B12 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B30 (P)			(2) DC TRUNKS (P) IN 2" INNERDUCT	250'
C2											
C3											
C4	LTE 700 (FHYAWS/1900)	COMMScope - NNH4-65C-R6 (P)	189'	200°	-7.5°	0°	(1) RRUS 4478 B14 (P) (1) RRUS 4415 B25 (P) (1) RRUS 4426 B66 (P)				
TOTALS		(6) ANTENNAS					(15) RRUS	(9) TMA	(2) SPD	(8) CABLES	

(P) = PROPOSED

• ALL RRU MOUNTING BRACKETS TO BE SUPPLIED BY AT&T

• MAINTAIN 3'-0" MIN SEPARATION BETWEEN FIRSTNET AND LTE 700 ANTENNAS



FINAL ANTENNA LAYOUT
1 1/4" = 1' SCALE, 1" = 0'

NOTES:

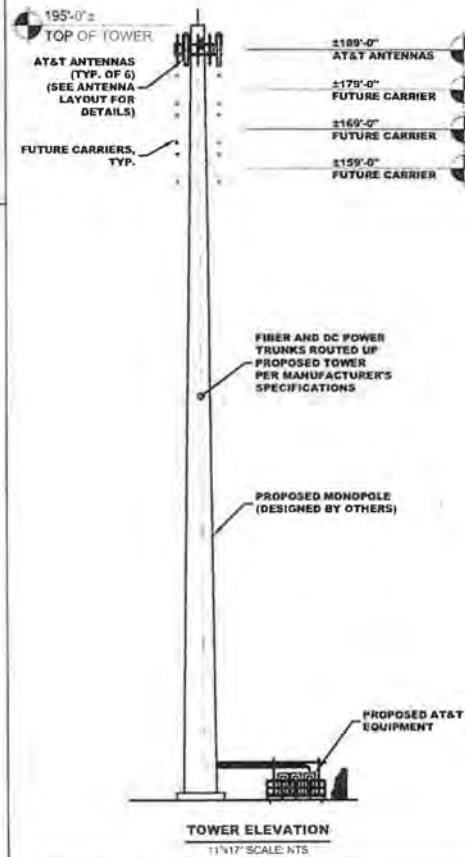
- THE REQUIRED FAA LIGHTING MUST NOT BE BLOCKED IN ANY WAY BY THE ANTENNAS. THE REQUIRED 360° LIGHTING VISIBILITY MUST BE MAINTAINED.
- ALL ANTENNAS, CABLES AND MOUNTS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TOWER ENGINEER'S RECOMMENDATIONS IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS REPORT.
- ALL ANTENNA INFORMATION BASED ON MOST RECENT VERSION OF THIS SITE'S RFOS.

SCOPING NOTES - TOWER

- INSTALL (3) TPA-65R-BU8DA-K ANTENNAS
- INSTALL (3) NNH4-65C-R6 ANTENNAS
- INSTALL (3) NEW RRUS 4449 B5B12
- INSTALL (3) NEW RRUS 4415 B30
- INSTALL (3) NEW RRUS 4478 B14
- INSTALL (3) NEW RRUS 4415 B25
- INSTALL (3) NEW RRUS 4426 B66
- INSTALL (6) NEW B28 DUAL RRU MOUNTING BRACKETS
- INSTALL (2) NEW RAYCAP DCS-48-60-24-BC-EV
- INSTALL (2) NEW FIBER TRUNKS
- INSTALL (6) NEW DC POWER TRUNKS
- INSTALL (2) 1" 672KT 12 SECTOR FRAMES
- INSTALL (12) P1050KT10 ANTENNA MOUNT PILES

INNERDUCT NOTES

- INSTALL (3) 2" INNERDUCTS UP TOWER W/ (1) FIBER & (2) DC POWER INS. DS EACH



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03-13-13	CONSTRUCTION	1	SRN
06-24-13	REVISED	2	SRN
07-08-13	REVISED	3	SRN
08-01-13	REVISED	4	SRN
08-01-13	REVISED	5	SRN
08-01-13	REVISED	6	SRN
08-01-13	REVISED	7	SRN

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: OSW
APPROVED BY: JME
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 12017122

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY TO DEWBERRY. REPRODUCTION OR COUNTERFEITING OF THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DEWBERRY NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:



PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2810 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
MOBILE: F 5529

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12B29624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

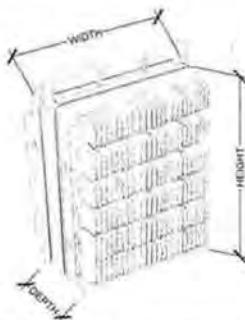
SHEET TITLE

ANTENNA LAYOUT &
TOWER ELEVATION

SHEET NUMBER

C-3

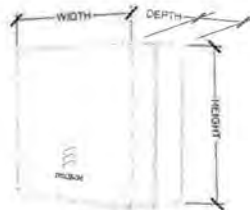
- ERICSSON RRUS 4449 B5/B12**
- DIMENSIONS (H x W x D): 17.8" x 13.2" x 9.4" (INCLUDES SUNSHIELD)
 - WEIGHT: 71.0 LBS
 - B5 TX = 869-894 MHZ, B12 TX = 729-748 MHZ, B5 RX = 824-849 MHZ, B12 RX = 699-718 MHZ
 - CPRI 2 PORTS X 2.5/4.9/9.5/10.1 GBPS



NOTE:
RRUS CAN ONLY BE PAINTED ON SOLAR SHIELD.

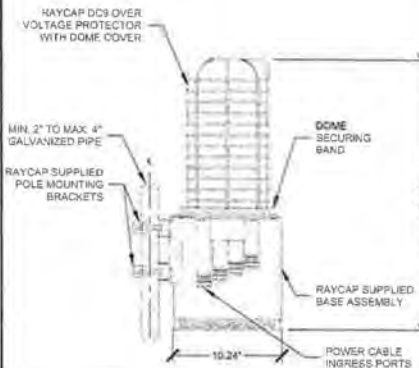
ERICSSON RRUS 4449 B5/B12 DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

- ERICSSON RRUS 4478 B14**
- DIMENSIONS (H x W x D): 15" x 13.2" x 7.3" (INCLUDES SUNSHIELD)
 - WEIGHT: 58.4 LBS
 - TX = 758-768 MHZ, RX = 768-768 MHZ
 - CPRI 2 PORTS X 2.5/4.9/9.5/10.1 GBPS



NOTE:
RRUS CAN ONLY BE PAINTED ON SOLAR SHIELD

ERICSSON RRUS 4478 B14 DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTES:

RAYCAP VIA AT&T SUPPLIES THE DC9 OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTOR AND POLE MOUNTING BRACKETS. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY THE PIPE.

RAYCAP DC9-48-60-24-8C-EV OVP ASSEMBLY
SCALE: N.T.S.



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
05/12/18	CONSTRUCTION	5	SPH
05/24/18	REVISED	3	SPH
07/09/18	REVISED	4	SPH
10/06/18	REVISED	5	SPH
10/30/18	REVISED	6	SPH
12/09/18	REVISED	7	SPH

DRAWN BY: SPH
CHECKED BY: CSW
APPROVED BY: JMT
DEVELOPER PROJECT NO: 3049122

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTER NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
Network Solutions
507 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2810 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
HDBEL54-F-0029

SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

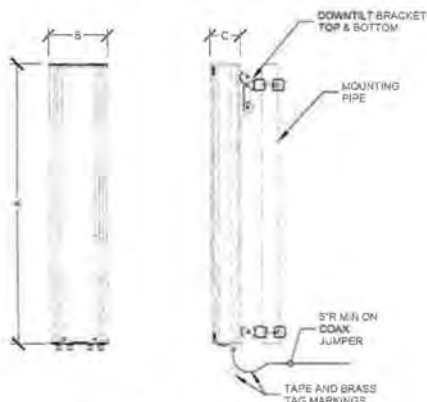
SITE ADDRESS:
**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:
12829624

SITE NUMBER:
N/A

SHEET TITLE
EQUIPMENT DETAILS

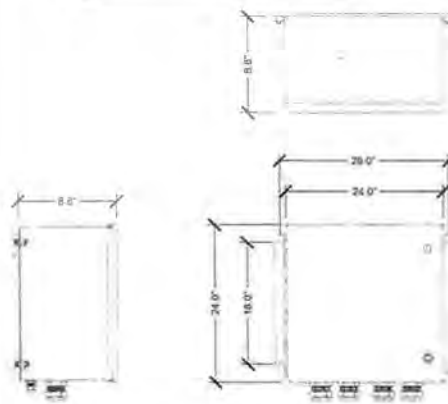
SHEET NUMBER
C-4



NEW ANTENNA SPECIFICATIONS				
ANTENNA MODEL	LENGTH (A)	WIDTH (B)	DEPTH (C)	WEIGHT
CD TPA-6SR-BUSDA-K	96.0"	21.0"	7.8"	87.6 LBS
COMMScope NAPN-6SC-R6	96.0"	19.6"	7.8"	102.1 LBS

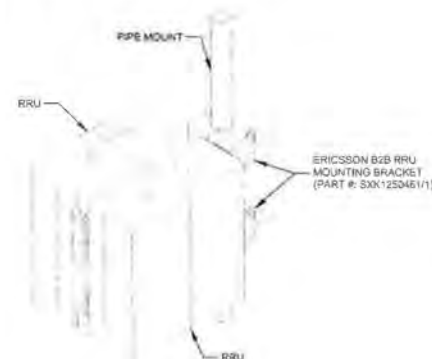
NEW ANTENNA SPECIFICATIONS
SCALE: N.T.S.

- RAYCAP - DC12-48-60-0-25E-SS**
- DIMENSIONS (H x W x D): 24.0" x 24.0" x 8.8"
 - WEIGHT: 96.3 LBS
 - (12) CIRCUITS PROTECTED
 - NORMAL MODE: -48V TO RETURN
 - COMMON MODE: RETURN TO GROUND



RAYCAP - DC12-48-60-0-25E-SS
SCALE: N.T.S.

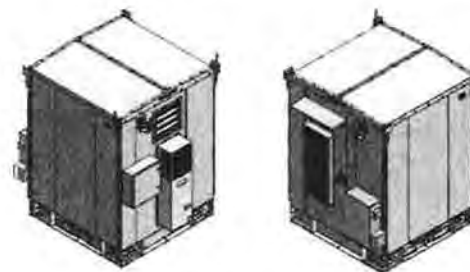
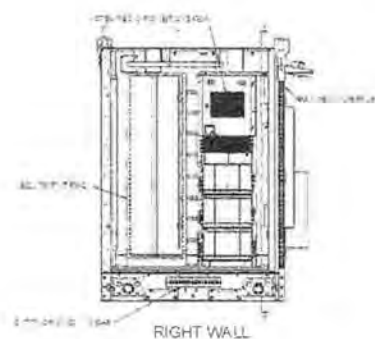
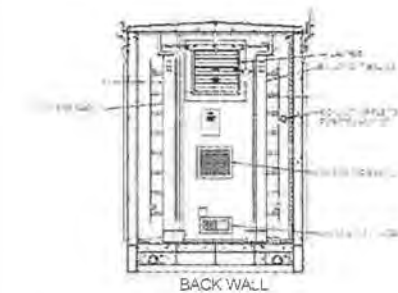
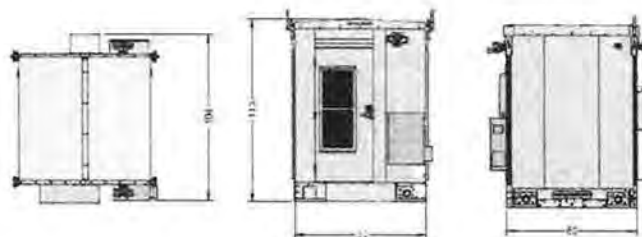
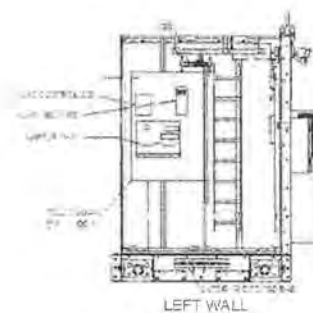
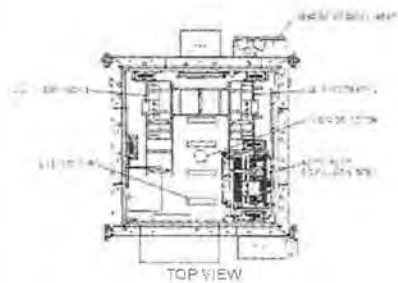
AT&T SUPPLIED ERICSSON SXK1250461/1
B2B RRU MOUNTING BRACKET



DUAL B2B RRU MOUNTING BRACKET
SCALE: N.T.S.

EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

- EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS (H x W x D): 9'5" x 6'6" x 6'6"
- INTERNAL DIMENSIONS (H x W x D): 9'5" x 70'5" x 70'5"
- WEIGHT: 5500 LBS



VERTIV SMARTMOD WALK-IN-CABINET

SCALE: N.T.S.



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS BY
02/2/13	CONSTRUCTION	0 SRV
02/24/13	REVISED	1 SRV
07/09/13	REVISED	4 SRV
10/04/13	REVISED	5 SRV
10/29/13	REVISED	8 SRV
12/09/13	REVISED	9 SRV

DRAWN BY: SRV
CHECKED BY: SRV
APPROVED BY: JMR
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 03107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC-NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
Network Solutions
207 ARGORY BLVD, SUITE 111
HARRISVILLE, NC 27840

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
HC05LS4-F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

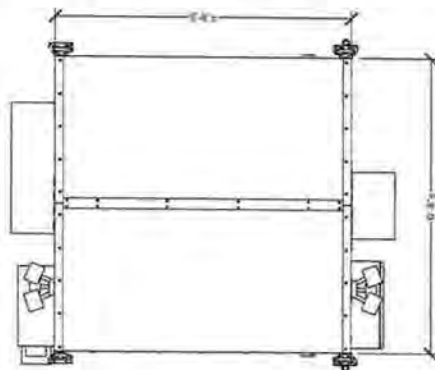
SHEET TITLE
CABINET DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

C-5

EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

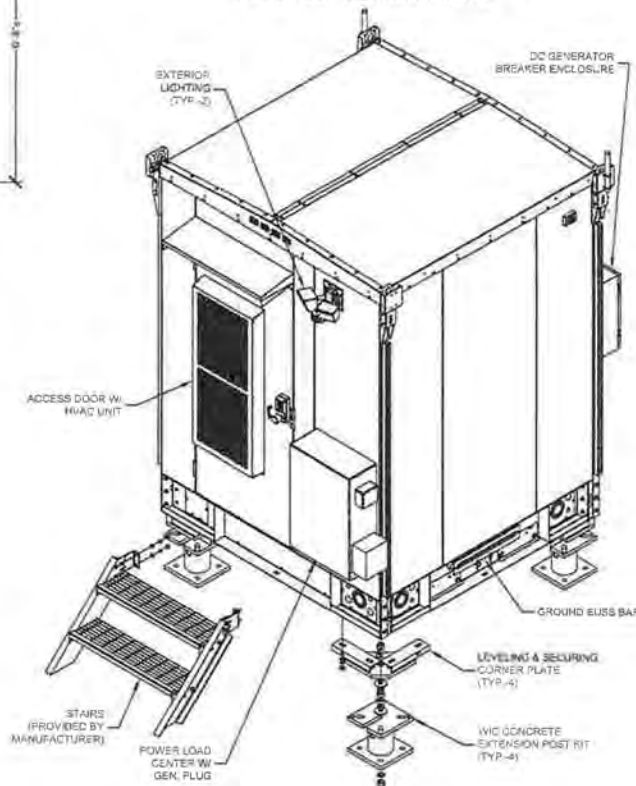
- DIMENSIONS (H x W x D): 9'-6" x 6'-6" x 6'-8"
- WEIGHT: 5500 LBS (EMPTY)
- 7500 LBS (FULLY INTEGRATED)



PLAN VIEW



FRONT VIEW



ISOMETRIC VIEW

CABINET MOUNTING DETAIL
SCALE N.T.S.

NOTES

1. WALK-IN CABINET (WIC) TO BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS & SPECIFICATIONS.
2. WIC COMES FULLY ASSEMBLED. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM PARTS & HARDWARE AND COORDINATE WITH AT&T ON PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONCRETE PIERS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED TO ALLOW WIC TO SIT ABOVE GRADE 18". WIC PLATE ASSEMBLY IS 2.75" TALL AND PLATE IS 1" THICK. LEAVE ENOUGH ROOM FOR LEVELING AND ENOUGH HEIGHT ON LEVELING HARDWARE FOR NUT ABOVE PLATE. IF GRADE IS LEVEL, CONCRETE PIER SHOULD BE 11" ABOVE GRADE. NO MORE THAN 12".
4. DEPTH OF PIER MUST BE DETERMINED BY REGION AND TAKE INTO CONSIDER SUCH ITEMS BUT NOT LIMITED TO DEPTH OF FROST LINE, SOIL TYPE, GENERAL CLIMATE CONDITIONS AND SITE DRAINAGE.
5. 4000 PSI CONCRETE STRENGTH SHOULD BE CONSIDERED AS A MINIMUM TYPE FOR PIER CONSTRUCTION, BUT CAN VARY BASED ON THE LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL STANDARDS AND APPROVALS.
6. MAXIMUM PIER SIZE: 30 INCHES.
7. MINIMUM PIER SIZE: 18 INCHES.

RECOMMENDED PIER SIZE IS 18" TO MAXIMIZE BOTTOM CABLE ACCESS AND ABILITY TO MOUNT WIC (2) STAIR SYSTEM. LARGER SIZE WILL INHIBIT ABILITY OF BOTTOM CABLE ACCESS.



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
07/12/18	CONSTRUCTION	5	MM
06/28/18	REVISED	5	MM
07/09/18	REVISED	4	MM
06/01/18	REVISED	3	MM
05/01/18	REVISED	2	MM
03/24/18	REVISED	1	MM

DRAWN BY: JRM
CHECKED BY: OSM
APPROVED BY: JMC
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 0010723

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
Network Solutions
301 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 117
MIDLAND, NC 28107

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry*
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
8815 WILLOW ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NOBLESA, F-0625

SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:
**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:
12829624

SITE NUMBER:
N/A

SHEET TITLE
**CABINET MOUNTING
DETAILS**

SHEET NUMBER
C-5A

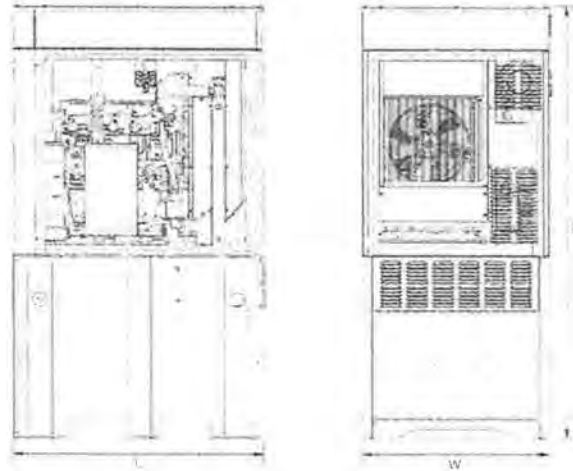
SDC20 | 2.5L | 20 kW / 480V
INDUSTRIAL DIESEL GENERATOR SET

EPA Certified Stationary Emergency

100% DIESEL FUEL

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL

Model G007088-0 (Steel)



Level 2 Sound Attenuation Enclosure

Run Time Hours	48
Usable Capacity Gal (L)	92 (348.2)
L x W x H (in) (mm)	48 x 36 x 90 (1219.2 x 914.4 x 2286)
Weight lbs (kg)	2400 (1089)
Sound Level	71 dBA

* All measurements are approximate and for estimation purposes only.

YOUR FACTORY RECOGNIZED GENERAC INDUSTRIAL DEALER

©2008 Generac Power Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. This document is the property of Generac Power Systems, Inc. and is not to be reproduced without written permission.

Generac Power Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 8, Wauwatosa, WI 53186

414.222.8444 FAX 414.222.8445 E-mail: sales@generac.com Web: www.generac.com

Document No. 10000000019

Rev. 11/04/10

GENERATOR DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.

SPEC SHEET



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/12/10	CONSTRUCTION	0	SPN
06/04/10	REVISED	1	SPN
07/09/10	REVISED	2	SPN
10/04/10	REVISED	3	SPN
10/09/10	REVISED	4	SPN
12/09/10	REVISED	5	SPN

DRAWN BY: SPN
 CHECKED BY: GSW
 APPROVED BY: JAE
 DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 1010722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
 Network Solutions
 801 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111
 MCKINNEVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
 DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
 2810 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
 RALEIGH, NC 27607
 NCBSLS# F-0929

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

**11979 MCMANUS RD
 MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

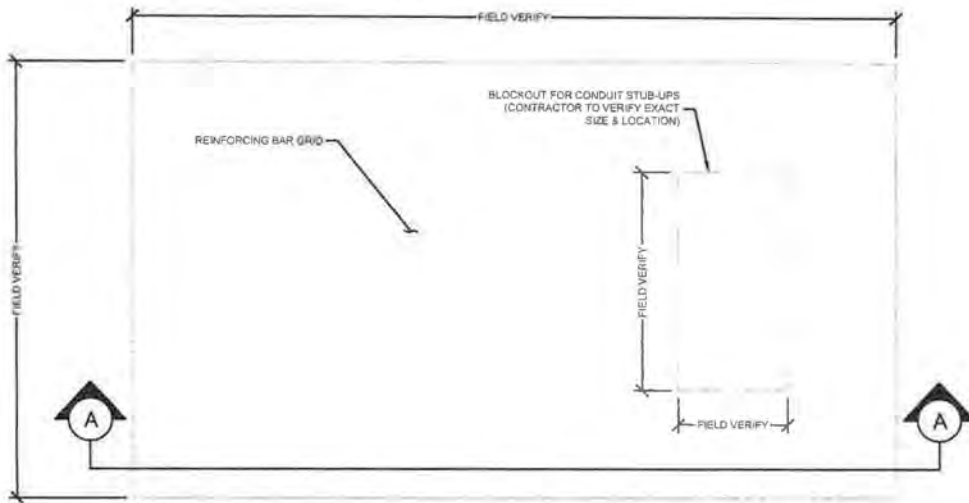
N/A

SHEET TITLE

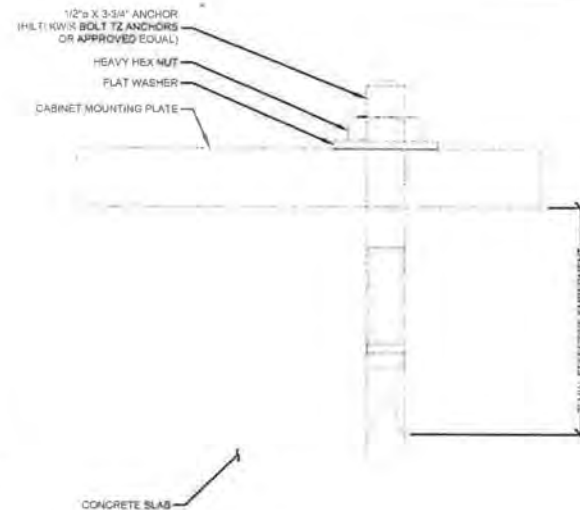
GENERATOR DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

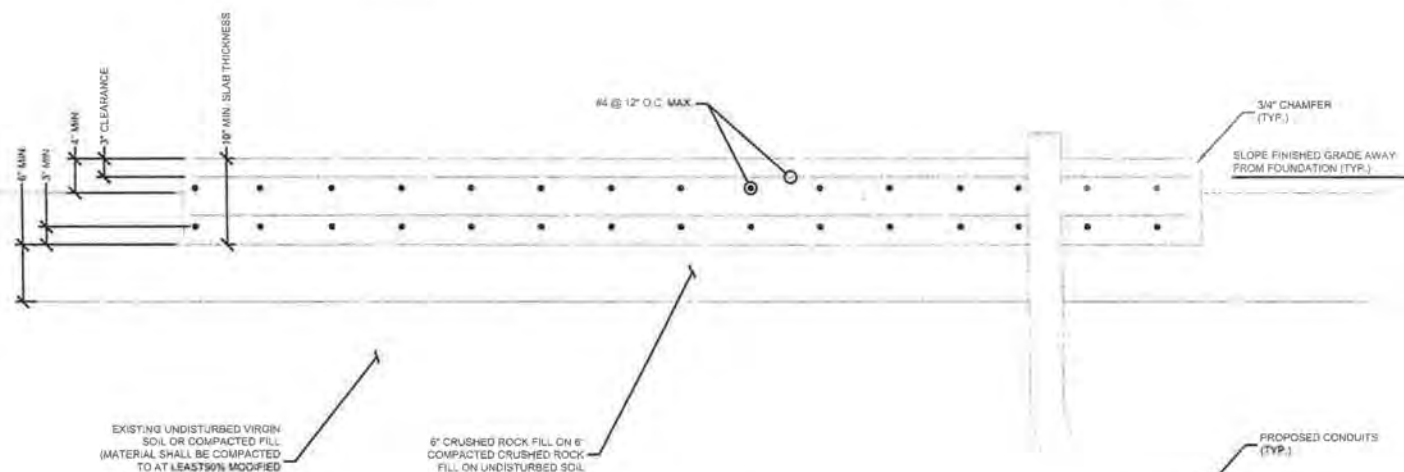
C-6



EQUIPMENT PAD PLAN
SCALE: N.T.S.



ANCHORAGE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



SECTION A-A
SCALE: N.T.S.



SUBMITTALS				
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV.	ISSUED BY	
04/12/13	CONSTRUCTION	0	DSV	
06/04/13	REVISED	1	DSV	
07/09/13	REVISED	2	DSV	
10/04/13	REVISED	3	DSV	
10/25/13	REVISED	4	DSV	
12/09/13	REVISED	5	DSV	
		6	DSV	
		7	DSV	
DRAWN BY: DSV				
CHECKED BY: DSV				
APPROVED BY: JMR				
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50107723				

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR COUNTERFEITING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.



PREPARED BY:
MasTec
Network Solutions
917 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:
Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2810 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
WALDEN, NC 27087
NCELS # F-0228

SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

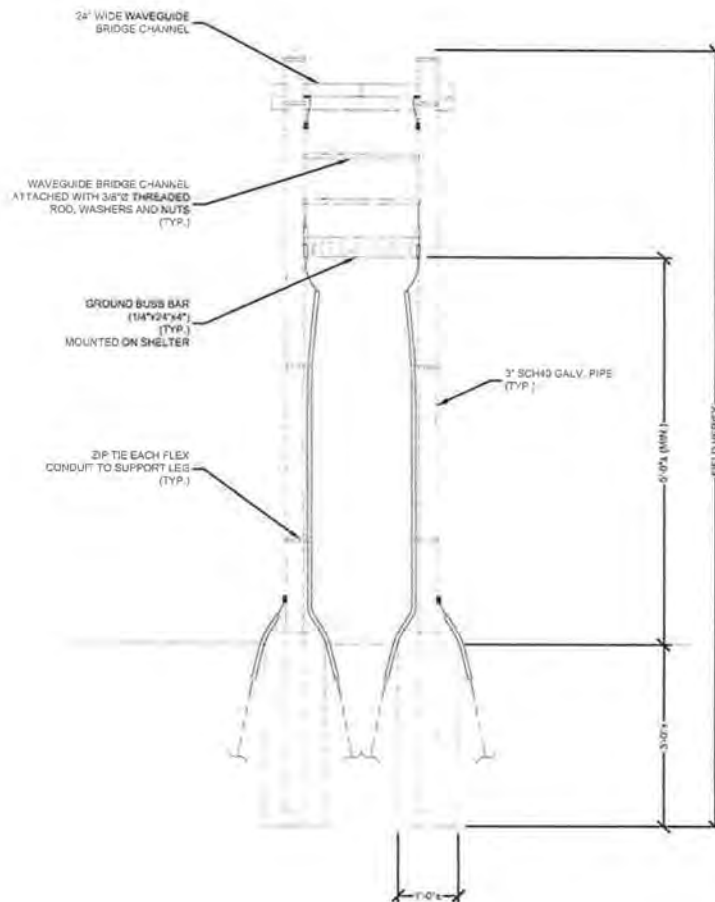
SITE ADDRESS:
**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:
12829624

SITE NUMBER:
N/A

SHEET TITLE
CIVIL DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
C-7



ICE BRIDGE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV.	ISSUED BY
03/12/18	CONSTRUCTION	1	SMV
06/24/19	REVISED	2	SMV
07/09/19	REVISED	3	SMV
10/04/19	REVISED	4	SMV
10/30/19	REVISED	5	SMV
12/20/19	REVISED	6	SMV
12/20/19	REVISED	7	SMV

DRAWN BY: SMV
CHECKED BY: SMV
APP'D BY: JMC
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 30107122

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
Network Solutions
807 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2810 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBLS# F-0929

SITE ID:
074-4106

SITE NAME:
MCMANUS

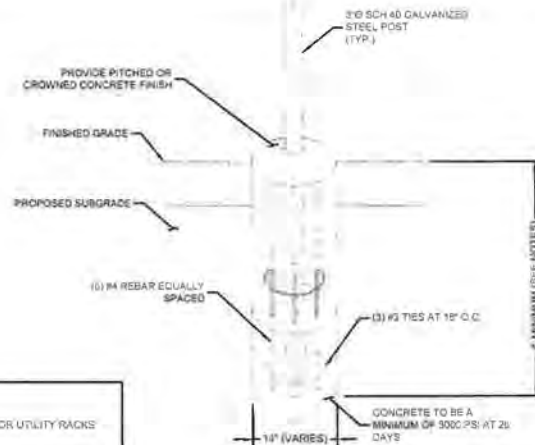
SITE ADDRESS:
**11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107**

FA LOCATION:
12829624

SITE NUMBER:
N/A

SHEET TITLE
CIVIL DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER
C-8



NOTES

1. PIER REINFORCING USED FOR UTILITY RACKS AND ICE BRIDGE POSTS.
2. MAINTAIN 3" MINIMUM REBAR COVER IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
3. PIER FOUNDATION DEPTH TO BE A MINIMUM OF 48" DEPTH TO EXCEED LOCAL FROST DEPTH.

PIER FOUNDATION DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

SPECIES	% OF MIXTURE	RATE
BAHAGRASS	25%	
COMMON BERMUDAGRASS	25%	25 LBS/ACRE (FLAT AREAS)
ANNUAL RYEGRASS	20%	
WHITE PROSO MILLET	15%	35-40 LBS/ACRE (DITCHES & SLOPES)
CRIMSON CLOVER	15%	

SEEDBED PREPARATION:

1. REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM. FILL ANY EXISTING RILLS AND GULLIES.
2. IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO SPREADING TOPSOIL, CORRECT PH OF THE SUBSOIL WITH LIME PER RECOMMENDATION OF SOILS TEST OR AT A RATE OF 2 TONS/ACRE OF GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIME. LOOSEN THE SUBGRADE OF THE SITE TO RECEIVE THE TOPSOIL BY DISKING OR SCARIFYING TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 2" TO ENSURE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL AND SUBSOIL.
3. UNIFORMLY SPREAD TOPSOIL TO A DEPTH OF 6" MIN. MAINTAIN GRADES SHOWN ON CONSTRUCTION PLANS.
4. APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME (IF NECESSARY) AND FERTILIZER (9-24-24 OR EQUIVALENT AT A RATE OF 750 LBS/ACRE) TO TOPSOIL UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL.
5. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 8 TO 8 INCHES DEEP AND LEAVE SMOOTH SEEDBED.
6. SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER SEED LIGHTLY WITH SEEDING EQUIPMENT OR CULTIPACK AFTER SEEDING.
7. MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
8. INSPECT ALL SEEDED AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RE-SEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. IF STAND SHOULD BE OVER 60% DAMAGED, REESTABLISH FOLLOWING ORIGINAL LIME, FERTILIZER AND SEEDING RATES. COVER SEED LIGHTLY WITH SEEDING EQUIPMENT OR CULTIPACK AFTER SEEDING AND MULCH.

SOIL AMENDMENTS

FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TEST OR APPLY 2,000 LBS/AC GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 750 LBS/AC 9-24-24 FERTILIZER.

MULCH

APPLY 5,000 LBS/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NESTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISC WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCHING ANCHORING TOOL.

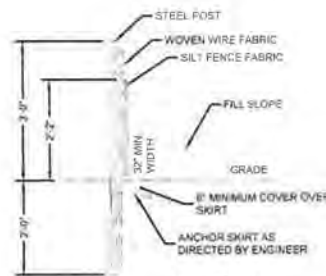
MAINTENANCE

RE-FERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RE-SEED, RE-FERTILIZE AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

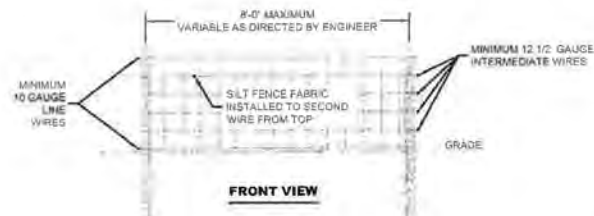
PERMANENT SEEDING SPECIFICATION
SCALE: NTS

NOTES

1. USE SILT FENCE ONLY WHEN DRAINAGE AREA DOES NOT EXCEED 1/4 ACRE AND NEVER IN AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW.



SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW

TEMPORARY SILT FENCE DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
08/12/15	CONSTRUCTION	0	SRN
08/24/15	REVISED	1	SRN
07/09/15	REVISED	2	SRN
05/04/15	REVISED	3	SRN
04/29/15	REVISED	4	SRN
02/25/15	REVISED	5	SRN

DRAWN BY: SRN
CHECKED BY: SRN
APPROVED BY: JME
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 07107022

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF DASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:



PREPARED BY:



SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

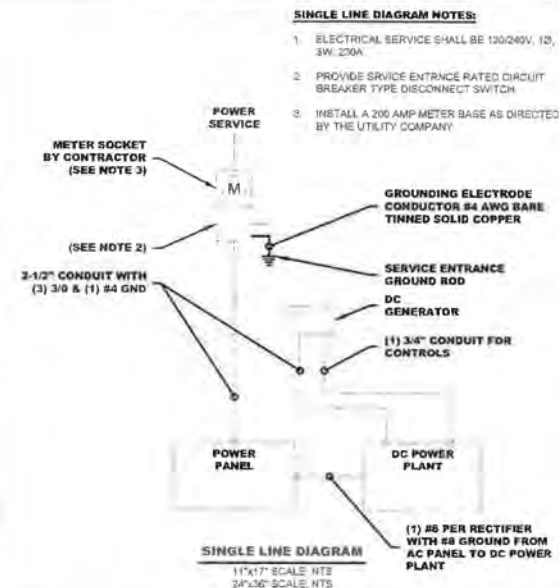
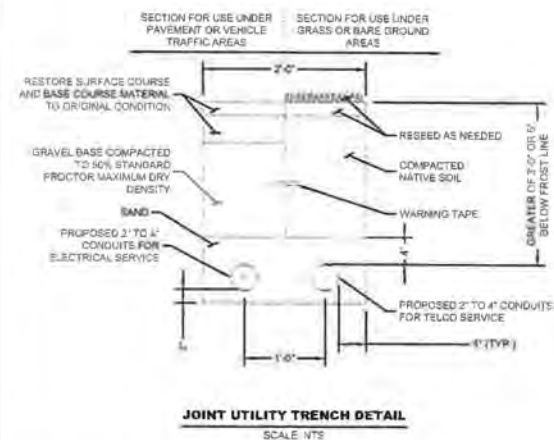
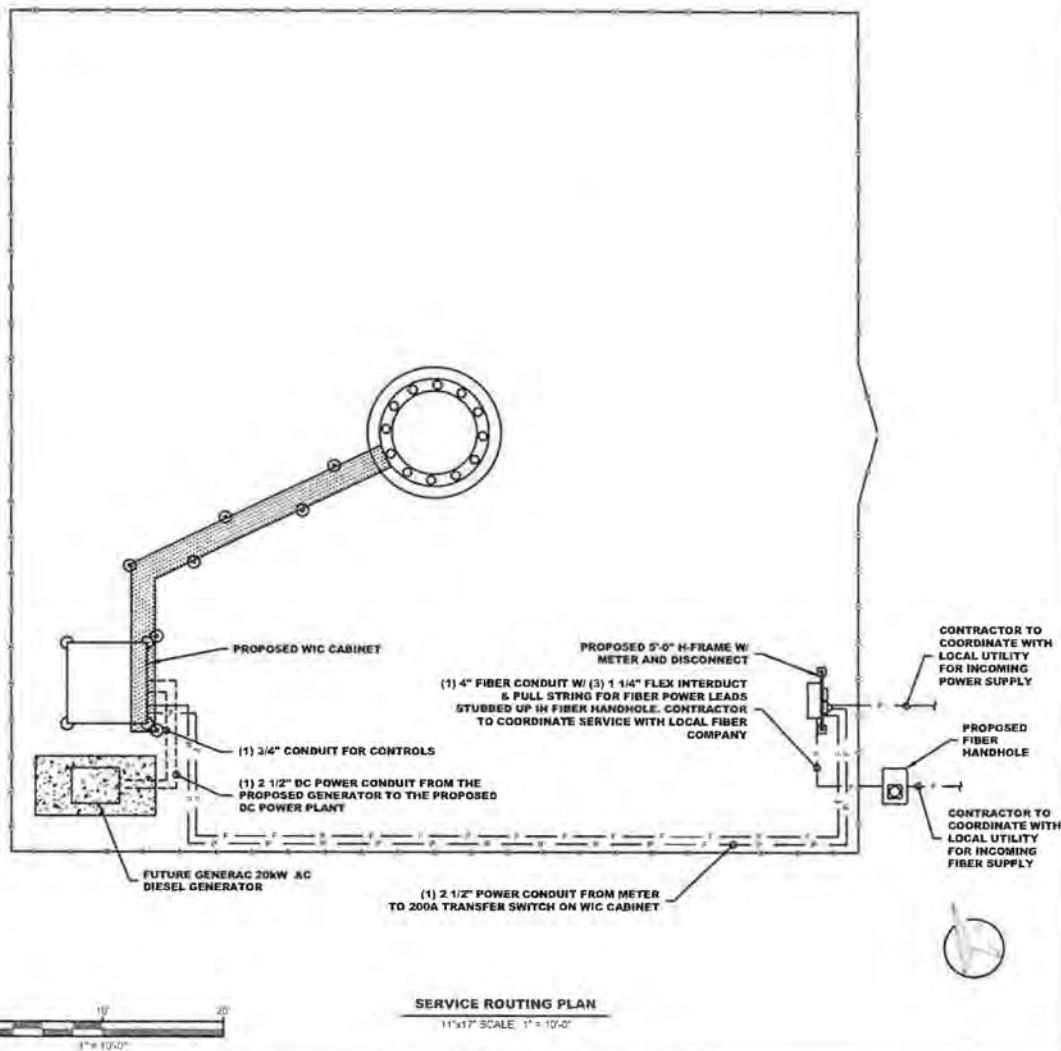
N/A

SHEET TITLE

CIVIL DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER

C-10



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV.	SUBMITTED BY
02/15/19	CONSTRUCTION	1	SM
04/04/19	REVISED	2	SM
07/05/19	REVISED	3	SM
08/06/19	REVISED	4	SM
10/05/19	REVISED	5	SM
10/05/19	REVISED	6	SM
12/06/19	REVISED	7	SM

DRAWN BY: JWR
CHECKED BY: DSM
APPROVED BY: JME
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 5100722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR



PREPARED BY

MasTec
Network Solutions
407 HOPKINS BLVD. SUITE 111
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2010 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCELS281 F 0525

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

**SERVICE ROUTING &
SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM**

SHEET NUMBER

E-1

ELECTRICAL NOTES:

SCOPE:

1. PROVIDE LABOR, MATERIALS, INSPECTION, AND TESTING TO PROVIDE CODE COMPLIANCE FOR ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, AND GROUNDING/LIGHTNING SYSTEMS.

CODES:

1. THE INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE LAWS AND CODES. THESE INCLUDE BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE LATEST ADOPTED EDITIONS OF:
 - A. THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE
 - B. THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE - NFPA 70
 - C. REGULATIONS OF THE SERVING UTILITY COMPANY
 - D. LOCAL AND STATE AMENDMENTS
 - E. THE INTERNATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE - IEC (WHERE APPLICABLE)

2. PERMITS REQUIRED SHALL BE OBTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

3. AFTER COMPLETION AND FINAL INSPECTION OF THE WORK, THE OWNER SHALL BE FURNISHED A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION AND APPROVAL.

TESTING:

1. UPON COMPLETION OF THE INSTALLATION, OPERATE AND ADJUST THE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS TO MEET SPECIFIED PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS. THE TESTING SHALL BE DONE BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

GUARANTEE:

1. IN ADDITION TO THE GUARANTEE OF THE EQUIPMENT BY THE MANUFACTURER, EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED HEREIN SHALL ALSO BE GUARANTEED FOR DEFECTS OF MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP OCCURRING DURING A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR FROM FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK BY THE OWNER AND WITHOUT EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
2. THE WARRANTY CERTIFICATES & GUARANTEES FURNISHED BY THE MANUFACTURERS SHALL BE TURNED OVER TO THE OWNER.

UTILITY CO-ORDINATION:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WORK WITH THE POWER AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF EACH UTILITY COMPANY.

EXAMINATION OF SITE:

1. PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE OF THE JOB AND SHALL FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH THE CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE PROPOSED ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AND SHALL MAKE PROVISIONS AS TO THE COST THEREOF. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE INTENT OF THIS SECTION WILL IN NO WAY RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF PERFORMING THE WORK NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE AND WORKING SYSTEM OR SYSTEMS.

CUTTING, PATCHING AND EXCAVATION:

1. COORDINATION OF SLEEVES, CHASES, ETC., BETWEEN SUBCONTRACTORS WILL BE REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF ANY PORTION OF THE WORK. CUTTING AND PATCHING OF WALLS, PARTITIONS, FLOORS, AND CHASES IN CONCRETE, WOOD, STEEL OR MASONRY SHALL BE DONE AS PROVIDED ON THE DRAWINGS.

2. NECESSARY EXCAVATIONS AND BACKFILLING INCIDENTAL TO THE ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWING.

3. SEAL PENETRATIONS THROUGH RATED WALLS, FLOORS, ETC., WITH APPROVED METHOD AS LISTED BY UL.

RACEWAYS / CONDUITS GENERAL:

1. CONDUITORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN LISTED RACEWAYS. CONDUIT SHALL BE RIGID STEEL, EMT, SCH40 PVC, OR SCH80PVC AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. THE RACEWAY SYSTEM SHALL BE COMPLETE COMPLETE BEFORE INSTALLING CONDUITORS.

2. EXTERIOR RACEWAYS AND GROUNDING SLEEVES SHALL BE SEALED AT POINTS OF ENTRANCE AND EXIT. THE RACEWAY SYSTEM SHALL BE BONDED PER NEC.

EXTERIOR CONDUIT:

1. EXPOSED CONDUIT SHALL BE NEATLY INSTALLED AND RUN PARALLEL OR PERPENDICULAR TO STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS. SUPPORTS AND MOUNTING HARDWARE SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL.
2. WHERE INSTALLED ON EXTERIOR STRUCTURES OR EXPOSED TO DAMAGE, THE CONDUIT SHALL BE RIGID STEEL.
3. UNDERGROUND CONDUITS SHALL BE RIGID STEEL, SCH40 PVC, OR SCH80 PVC AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
4. BURIAL DEPTH OF CONDUITS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED BY CODE FOR EACH SPECIFIC CONDUIT TYPE AND APPLICATION, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN THE FROST DEPTH AT THE SITE.
5. CONDUIT ROUTES ARE SCHEMATIC. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ROUTES BEFORE BID. COORDINATE ROUTE WITH WIRELESS CARRIER AND/OR BUILDING OWNER.

INTERIOR CONDUIT:

1. CONCEALED CONDUIT IN WALLS OR INTERIOR SPACES ABOVE GRADE MAY BE EMT.
2. CONDUIT RUNS SHALL USE APPROVED COUPLINGS AND CONNECTORS. PROVIDE INSULATED BUSHING FOR ALL CONDUIT TERMINATIONS. CONDUIT RUNS IN A WET LOCATION SHALL HAVE WATERPROOF FITTINGS.
3. PROVIDE SUPPORTS FOR CONDUITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC REQUIREMENTS. CONDUITS SHALL BE SIZED AS REQUIRED BY NEC.

EQUIPMENT:

1. DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL BE SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED, HEAVY DUTY TYPE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT AND COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH THE LOCAL UTILITY BEFORE STARTING WORK. CONTRACTOR WILL VERIFY THAT EXISTING CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE RATED FOR MORE THAN AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT AND REPLACE AS NECESSARY.
3. NEW CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE RATED TO WITHSTAND THE MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT AS DETERMINED BY THE LOCAL UTILITY.

CONDUCTORS:

1. FURNISH AND INSTALL CONDUCTORS SPECIFIED IN THE DRAWINGS. CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER AND SHALL HAVE TYPE THWN (MIN) (75° C) INSULATION, RATED FOR 600 VOLTS.
2. THE USE OF ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE SERVICE FEEDERS INSTALLED BY THE UTILITY.
3. CONDUCTORS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED AS FOLLOWS:
 - A. MINIMUM WIRE SIZE SHALL BE #12 AWG.
 - B. CONDUCTORS SIZE #6 AND LARGER SHALL BE STRANDED. CONDUCTORS SIZED #10 AND #12 MAY BE SOLID OR STRANDED.
 - C. CONNECTION FOR #10 AWG #12 AWG SHALL BE BY TWISTING TIGHT AND INSTALLING INSULATED PRESSURE OR WIRE NUT CONNECTIONS.
 - D. CONNECTION FOR #6 AWG AND LARGER SHALL BE BY USE OF STEEL CRIMP-ON SLEEVES WITH NYLON INSULATOR.
3. CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COLOR CODED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC STANDARDS.

UL COMPLIANCE:

1. ELECTRICAL MATERIALS, DEVICES, CONDUCTORS, APPLIANCES, AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LABELED/ULST BY UL OR ACCEPTED BY JURISDICTION (I.E., LOCAL COUNTY OR STATE) APPROVED THIRD PARTY TESTING AGENCY.

GROUNDING:

1. ELECTRICAL NEUTRALS, RACEWAYS AND NON-CURRENT CARRYING PARTS OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED ENCLOSURES SHALL BE GROUNDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE 250. THIS SHALL INCLUDE NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS, CONDUITS, SUPPORTS, CABINETS, BOXES, GROUND BUSES, ETC. THE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR FOR EACH SYSTEM SHALL BE GROUNDED AT A SINGLE POINT.
2. PROVIDE GROUND CONDUCTOR IN RACEWAYS PER NEC.
3. PROVIDE BONDING AND GROUND TO MEET NFPA 780 - "LIGHTNING PROTECTION" AS A MINIMUM.
4. PROVIDE GROUNDING SYSTEM AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, AS REQUIRED BY THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE, RADIO EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS, AND MOTOROLA X56 (AS APPLICABLE).

ABBREVIATIONS AND LEGEND

A	=	AMPERE	PNLBD	=	PANELBOARD
AFS	=	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE	PVC	=	RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT
ATS	=	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH	RGS	=	RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
AWG	=	AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE	SW	=	SWITCH
BCW	=	BARE COPPER WIRE	TGB	=	TOWER GROUND BAR
BFS	=	BELOW FINISHED GRADE	UL	=	UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES
BKR	=	BREAKER	V	=	VOLTAGE
C	=	CONDUIT	W	=	WATTS
CKT	=	CIRCUIT	XFMR	=	TRANSFORMER
DISC	=	DISCONNECT	XMITR	=	TRANSMITTER
EGR	=	EXTERNAL GROUND RING			
EMT	=	ELECTRIC METALLIC TUBING			
FSC	=	FLEXIBLE STEEL CONDUIT			
GEN	=	GENERATOR			
GFS	=	GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM			
GRD	=	GROUND			
IGB	=	ISOLATED GROUND BAR			
IGR	=	INTERIOR GROUND RING (HALD)			
KW	=	KILOWATTS			
NEC	=	NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE			
PCS	=	PERSONAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM			
PH	=	PHASE			
PHL	=	PANEL			

	UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT
	UNDERGROUND FIBER CONDUIT
	KILOWATT-HOUR METER
	UNDERGROUND BONDING AND GROUNDING CONDUCTOR
	GROUND ROD
	COMPRESSION TYPE CONNECTIONS
	ISOETHERMIC TYPE CONNECTIONS
	GROUND ROD WITH INSPECTION WELL



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	APPROVED BY
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	1	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	2	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	3	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	4	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	5	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	6	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	7	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	8	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	9	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	10	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	11	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	12	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	13	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	14	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	15	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	16	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	17	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	18	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	19	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	20	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	21	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	22	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	23	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	24	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	25	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	26	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	27	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	28	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	29	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	30	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	31	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	32	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	33	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	34	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	35	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	36	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	37	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	38	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	39	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	40	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	41	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	42	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	43	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	44	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	45	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	46	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	47	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	48	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	49	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	50	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	51	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	52	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	53	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	54	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	55	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	56	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	57	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	58	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	59	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	60	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	61	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	62	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	63	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	64	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	65	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	66	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	67	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	68	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	69	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	70	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	71	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	72	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	73	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	74	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	75	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	76	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	77	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	78	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	79	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	80	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	81	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	82	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	83	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	84	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	85	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	86	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	87	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	88	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	89	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	90	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	91	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	92	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	93	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	94	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	95	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	96	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	97	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	98	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	99	AWG
01/11/11	SUBMITTALS	100	AWG

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY TO MAS TEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS. NO PART OF THESE DOCUMENTS MAY BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MAS TEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS. (S. PROHIBITED)

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:



PREPARED BY:



SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE ELECTRICAL NOTES

SHEET NUMBER

E-2

EXISTING TELCO/FIBER
SERVICE FROM LOCAL
DEMARCATON POINT

PROPOSED CIRCUIT
BREAKER TO FEED AT&T
(SERVICE DISCONNECT)
200A, 240V, 2-POLE

EXISTING 200A, 120/240V,
1 PHASE SERVICE FROM
UTILITY COMPANY

AT&T
200A/2P

UTILITY METER
200A, 120/240V, 1
PHASE, 3W

SHELTER DISCONNECT
200A, 120/240V, 1B, 3W
(WHERE REQUIRED)

EXISTING GROUND
ELECTRODE

EMERGENCY AC GENERATOR
SET (EG) 20 KW, FURNISHED
BY AT&T. REFER TO
GENERATOR DRAWINGS FOR
ADDITIONAL DETAILS

G

TELCO
BACKBOARD
(TELCO & ALARM
BLOCKS)

(2) 200 A/2P
BREAKERS

SHELTER PANEL "LCP": 200A,
120/240 VAC, 30 POLE, 10K A/C,
BOLT ON BREAKERS

AUTOMATIC TRANSFER
SWITCH, 200 A, 240 V, 2P, 3W

DC POWER
PLANT

#2 AWG CU

SMGE

CABLE AND CONDUIT SCHEDULE

MARK	CONDUIT			WIRES EACH CONDUIT			EQUIPMENT			FROM	TO	RESPONSIBILITY	REMARKS
	QTY.	SIZE	TYPE	QTY.	SIZE	GROUND SIZE	VOLTS	AMPS	SUB. CAT.				
1	1	2-1/2"	PVC	3	#3/0	#4	240	200	AC POWER	SVC DISC	PHL	MASTEC	POWER TO SHELTER, SEE NOTE B
2	1	3/4"	PVC	WITH (3) 1" INNERDUCTS (1) 25 PAIR CAT 5e SHIELDED (2) 12 FOR DC POWER FOR FIBER					TELCO	HAND HOLE	FLX12	MASTEC	25 PAIR AND 24 VDC POWER FOR FIBER
3	1	2-1/2"	PVC	3	#3/0	#4	48	400	DC POWER	GEN DISC	DC POWER PLANT	MASTEC	GENERATOR POWER TO SHELTER, NOTE B
4	1	1"	PVC	(1) #14 AND Belden						CNTL PNL	ATS	MASTEC	GENERATOR ALARM/CONTROL

FAULT CURRENT SUMMARY TABLE

FAULT LOCATION	AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT (AMPS RMS SYMMETRICAL)		REMARKS
	SCA L-L	SCA L-N	
TRANSFORMER SECONDARY (1)	13,021	19,533	ASSUMING INFINITE AVAILABLE ON PRIMARY
METER CENTER	10,936	12,420	IMPEDANCE = 43 INCOMING SERVICE CONDUCTORS
SHELTER MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER	9,021	6,800	IMPEDANCE = 52 FEEDER CONDUCTORS, MC TO SHELTER

PANEL SCHEDULE

11"x17" SCALE: NTS

GENERAL NOTES

- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INCOMING SERVICES WITH LOCAL UTILITIES PRIOR TO TRENCHING
- ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER, 75° C RATED (MIL), AND CONDUCTOR INSULATION SHALL BE THWN OR THHN.
- ALL TERMINATIONS SHALL BE LISTED AND IDENTIFIED FOR USE WITH 75° C RATED CONDUCTORS OPERATING AT 75°C.
- GROUND FAULT PROTECTION REQUIRED FOR UTILITY RECEPTACLES
- SERVICE NEUTRAL SHALL BE GROUND AT ONE LOCATION ONLY
- WHITE/NEUTRAL, GREEN/GROUND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE SITE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM (TAPE WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE)
- EQUIPMENT LOCATED OUTSIDE OR EXPOSED TO MOISTURE SHALL BE NEMA 3R RATED
- CONTRACTOR SHALL USE RIGID METAL CONDUIT (RMC) OR INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT (IMC) WHERE POWER CONDUITS ARE EXPOSED, OTHERWISE ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE SCHEDULE 80 PVC, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- ALL NEWLY INSTALLED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE RATED AT 10K A/C MINIMUM. HIGHER RATINGS SHALL BE REQUIRED WHERE AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT EXCEEDS THIS VALUE. EXACT FAULT CURRENT AVAILABLE SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH LOCAL UTILITY BASED ON EXACT CONDITIONS (TRANSFORMER SIZE, PERCENT IMPEDANCE, LENGTH OF CONDUCTORS, ETC.)

NOTES BY SYMBOL

- CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL POWER CONDUCTORS FROM METER CENTER TO SHELTER. METER WILL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL CIRCUIT BREAKER IN METER CENTER TO FEED AT&T SHELTER. CIRCUIT BREAKER SHALL BE 200A, 240V, 2 POLE, TYP AND AIC RATING SHALL MATCH EXISTING.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS REQUIRED TO FEED AT&T EQUIPMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL LABEL ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS WITH RESPECT TO WHAT THEY FEED.
- LOAD CENTER IS EQUIPPED WITH TRANSFER SWITCH FOR GENERATOR CONNECTIONS. BREAKERS ARE INTERLOCKED TO ALLOW ONLY 1 BREAKER CLOSED AT ANY GIVEN TIME.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL NAMEPLATE ON METER TO INDICATE "AT&T". NAMEPLATES SHALL BE PHENOLIC, WHITE LETTERS ON BLACK BACKGROUND.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BOND NEUTRAL TO GROUND AT ONE LOCATION ONLY PER NEC 250 AND LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS.
- DO NOT BOND GENERATOR NEUTRAL TO GROUND OR GENERATOR FRAME. GENERATOR NEUTRAL IS BONDED TO SERVICE ENTRANCE NEUTRAL BOND VIA SOLIDLY GROUNDING ATS (OPEN TRANSITION, FLOATING NEUTRAL AT GENERATOR)
- DISCONNECT IS FURNISHED WITH SHELTER ON SITES WHERE SERVICE IS OBTAINED FROM AN EXISTING SOURCE (METER CENTER) OR SERVICE DISCONNECT IS LOCATED ON EQUIPMENT RACK. SHELTER DISCONNECT MAY BE OMITTED.



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REVISION	BY	DATE
11/15/19	REVISED	1	SM	
11/20/19	REVISED	2	SM	
12/04/19	REVISED	3	SM	
12/04/19	REVISED	4	SM	
12/04/19	REVISED	5	SM	
12/04/19	REVISED	6	SM	
12/04/19	REVISED	7	SM	

DRAWN BY: SM
CHECKED BY: SM
APPROVED BY: JMS
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 2019T22

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY TO MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS. REPRODUCTION OR COUNTERFEITING OF THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
Network Solutions
1810 IMPORTER BLVD, SUITE 111
MONROVIE, NC 27055

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
SALEIGH, NC 27561
NC00000001 F-0009

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

1979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE








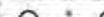






SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM

SHEET NUMBER

E-3

NOTES:

1. SERVICE BOND IS TO BE MADE BY DEVICES (STRAPS, SCREWS, ETC.) SUPPLIED BY EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. IF NO SUCH DEVICE IS SUPPLIED, BOND IS TO BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE 250.
2. CONDUCTOR OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICES ARE SELECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE 240-3.
3. CONDUCTOR SIZING IS SELECTED FROM NEC ARTICLE 310-16.
4. ALL LUGS THAT HOLD MORE THAN ONE WIRE SHALL BE LISTED FOR MULTI-BARRELL CONNECTIONS.
5. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSULATED THIN WIRE.

PANEL SCHEDULE														
LOAD SERVED	VOLT AMPERES (WATTS)		WIRE	BREAKER		CKTS	PHASE	CKTS	BREAKER		WIRE	VOLT AMPERES (WATTS)		LOAD SERVED
	L1	L2		P	TRIP				TRIP	P		L1	L2	
RECTIFIER #1	2000	2000	10	2	30	1		2	20	1	12	180		EXT. GFCI OUTLETS
						3		4	30	2	10		2000	RECTIFIER #2
RECTIFIER #3	2000	2000	10	2	30	5		6	30	2	10	2000		
						7		8	30	2	10		2000	RECTIFIER #4
RECTIFIER #5	2000	2000	10	2	30	9		10				2000		
						11		12						FUTURE RECTIFIER
FUTURE RECTIFIERS						13		14						
						15		16						
						17		18						
						19		20						
						21		22						
						23		24						
1 TON AC UNIT	3504		12	2	30	25		26						
		3504				27		28	20	1	12		70	EXT. FLOOD LIGHTS
APPLIANCE OUTLETS	480		12	1	20	29		30						
VOLT AMPS	9984	9504										6180	6070	VOLT AMPS
L1 VOLT AMPERES						16644	13574	L2 VOLT AMPERES						
							31738	TOTAL VOLT AMPERES						
							132.20	TOTAL AMPS						
							165.3	AMPS x +25%						
							181.8	x +10% FOR MAIN						

WIC PANEL SCHEDULE

11"x17" SCALE: NTS



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV.	ISSUED BY
03/13/18	CONSTRUCTION	0	SN
06/04/18	REVISED	1	SN
07/04/18	REVISED	2	SN
10/04/18	REVISED	3	SN
12/04/18	REVISED	4	SN
12/04/18	REVISED	5	SN

DRAWN BY: SN
 CHECKED BY: SN
 APPROVED BY: JME
 DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 10457732

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CLAIMING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
 Network Solutions
 307 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111
 MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
 DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
 2810 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 510
 RALEIGH, NC 27607
 NCBES 04-100020

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
 MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829524

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

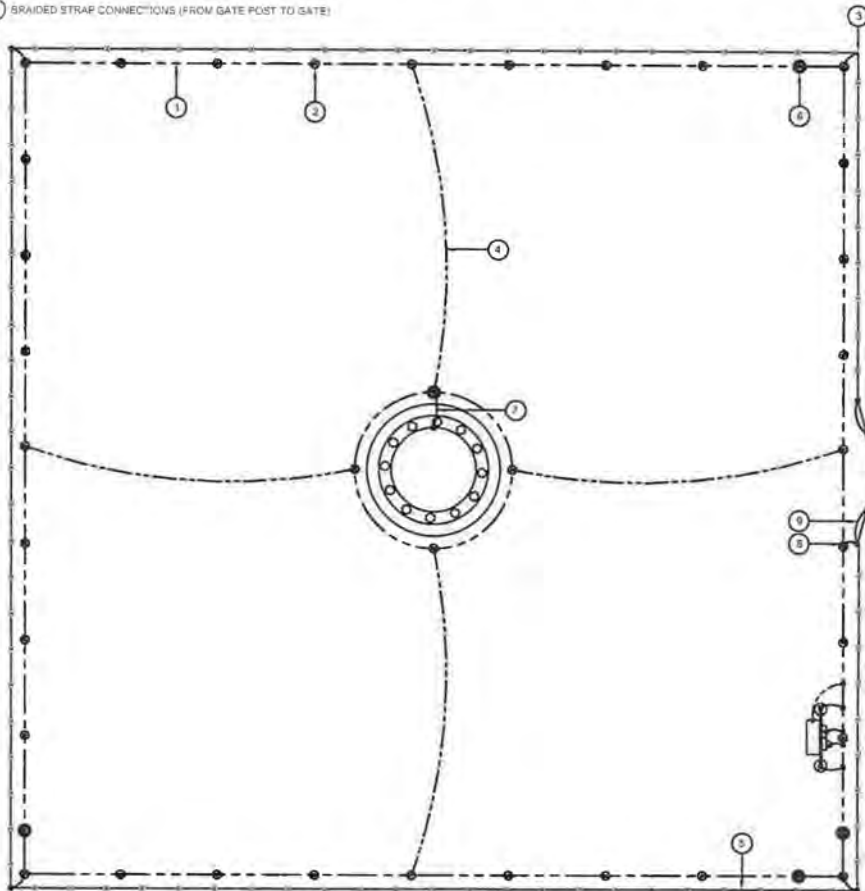
PANEL SCHEDULE

SHEET NUMBER

E-4

CALLOUTS

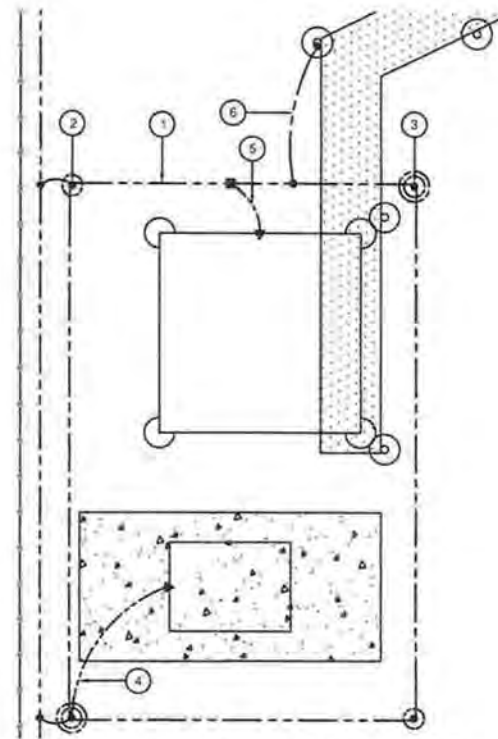
- 1 #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR 12" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
- 2 5/8"x10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD (MAX. 8' APART)
- 3 GROUND ALL CORNER POSTS
- 4 BOND PROPOSED TOWER GROUND RING TO PROPOSED COMPOUND GROUND RING WITH #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR IN (4) LOCATIONS
- 5 PERIPHERAL GROUND RING SHOULD BE INSTALLED 1'-2" INSIDE FENCE LINE. THE TOWER GROUND RING SHOULD BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 2' OFF ANY STRUCTURE
- 6 5/8"x10' LONG COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD WITH INSPECTION WELL, TOP OF GROUND ROD MAX 24" BURY (MIN. (4) PER COMPOUND)
- 7 BOND TOWER TO TOWER GROUND RING WITH #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR IN (1) LOCATION
- 8 #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER LEADS (FROM GATE POST TO COMPOUND GROUND RING)
- 9 BRAIDED STRAP CONNECTIONS (FROM GATE POST TO GATE)



COMPOUND GROUNDING DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

CALLOUTS

- 1 #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR 30" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
- 2 5/8"x10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD (MAX. 8' APART)
- 3 5/8"x10' LONG COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD WITH INSPECTION WELL, TOP OF GROUND ROD MAX 24" BURY (MIN. (4) PER COMPOUND)
- 4 #2 AWG GENERATOR BOND BURIED 30" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
- 5 #2 AWG CABINET BOND BURIED 30" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
- 6 #2 AWG ICE BRIDGE BOND BURIED 30" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS



EQUIPMENT GROUNDING DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
03/13/19	CONSTRUCTION	1	SAH
09/24/19	REVISED	2	SAH
07/09/19	REVISED	3	SAH
06/04/19	REVISED	4	SAH
03/04/19	REVISED	5	SAH
03/04/19	REVISED	6	SAH
10/29/18	REVISED	7	SAH

DRAWN BY: SAH
CHECKED BY: DBH
APPROVED BY: JWR
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 55107722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTER NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
Network Solutions
307 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2010 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NC REG. NO. F-0923

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE
**GROUNDING PLAN
DETAILS**

SHEET NUMBER

G-1

- 1 #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR 42" BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW FROST LINE, (WHICH EVER IS GREATER) (TYP.) MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS
- 2 BOND TOWER TO TOWER GROUND RING WITH #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR IN (2) LOCATIONS
- 3 BOND PROPOSED TOWER GROUND RING TO PROPOSED COMPOUND GROUND RING WITH #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR IN (2) LOCATIONS
- 4 TOWER GROUND BAR



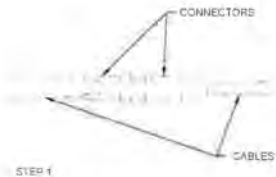
- 1 PROVIDE AN EXTERNAL #2 TINNED COATED GROUND LEAD FROM GROUND RING TO ALL METAL CABINETS ON UTILITY BACKBOARD (TELCO, ELECTRIC BREAKER PANELS, METER RACKS, JUNCTION BOXES, ETC.) SLEEVED IN CONDUIT FROM JUST BELOW GRADE TO SAND CABINETS USING BURNDY TYPE 2 LONG BARB, LUGS WITH NO-OK OR COPPER SHERL
- 2 BOND THE #6 GREEN INSULATED CONDUCTOR FROM METER PANEL AND DISCONNECT TO SEPARATE GROUND
- 3 BOND THE #6 GREEN INSULATED CONDUCTOR FROM TELCO BOX AND DISCONNECT TO SEPARATE GROUND
- 4 BOND THE #2 SOLID BARE TINNED COPPER LEADS FROM H-FRAME & COWHEAD TO COMPOUND GROUND RING



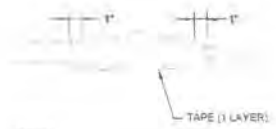
5/8" DIA. X 10'-0" LONG, STEEL CLAD W/ A PURE COPPER JACKET (10' MAX SEPARATION)



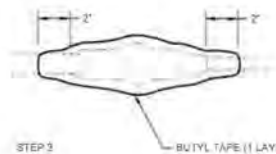




STEP 1



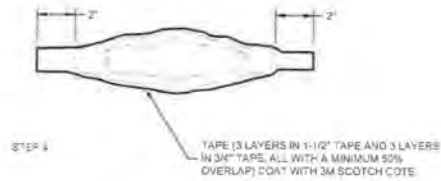
STEP 2



STEP 3

CABLE WEATHERPROOFING DETAILS

SCALE: N.T.S.

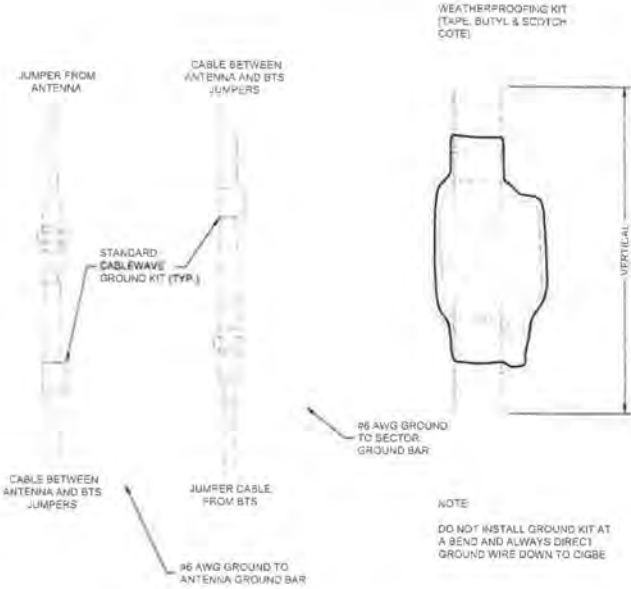


STEP 4



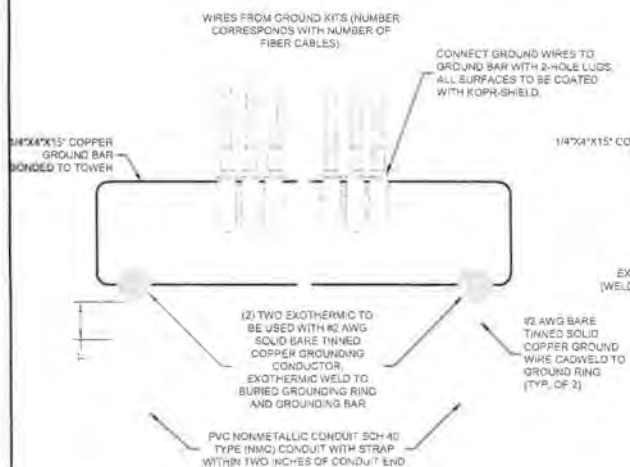
NOTES

1. VERTICAL CONNECTIONS SHOULD BE TAPED FROM THE BOTTOM UP SO OVERLAP SHEDS WATER AWAY FROM CONNECTION.
2. ELECTRICAL TAPE ENDS ARE TO BE CUT, (DO NOT STRETCH)



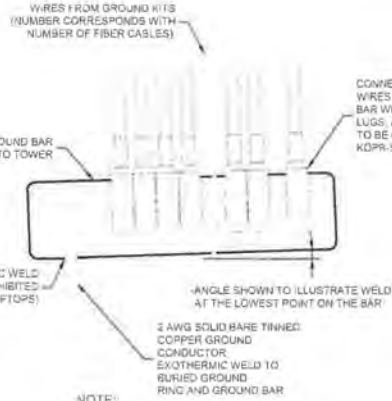
GROUND KIT CONNECTION DETAILS

SCALE: N.T.S.



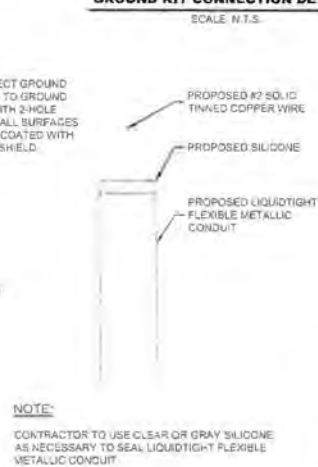
LOWER GROUND BAR

SCALE: N.T.S.



UPPER/INTERMEDIATE GROUND BAR

SCALE: N.T.S.

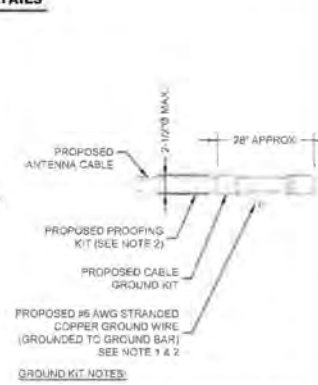


NOTE:

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE AN INTERMEDIATE GROUND BAR FOR ANTENNA RAD CENTERS OVER 200' 0"

GROUND WIRE WEATHERPROOFING

SCALE: N.T.S.



NOTE:

1. DO NOT INSTALL CABLE GROUND KIT AT A BEND AND ALWAYS DIRECT GROUND WIRE DOWN TO GROUND BAR.
2. GROUNDING KIT AND WEATHER PROOFING KIT SHALL BE OF THE SAME TYPE AND PART NUMBER AS SUPPLIED OR RECOMMENDED BY CABLE MANUFACTURER.

CABLE BAR DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.



SUBMITTALS			
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV.	SCALE BY
02/10/10	CONSTRUCTION	0	SMR
02/24/10	REVISED	1	SMR
02/09/10	REVISED	4	SMR
08/04/10	REVISED	5	SMR
10/03/10	REVISED	6	SMR
12/09/10	REVISED	7	SMR

DRAWN BY:	SMR
CHECKED BY:	SMR
APPROVED BY:	JAE
DEWBERRY PROJECT NO:	5619723

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR COUNTERFEITING WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.



PREPARED BY:
MasTec
Network Solutions
307 HARRIS BLVD, SUITE 111
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:
Dewberry
DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
2610 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
RALEIGH, NC 27607
NCBLSA: F 0606

SITE ID:	074-4106
SITE NAME:	MCMANUS
SITE ADDRESS:	11979 MCMANUS RD MIDLAND, NC 28107
FA LOCATION:	12829624
SITE NUMBER:	N/A
SHEET TITLE	GROUNDING DETAILS
SHEET NUMBER	G-4

ELECTRICAL GROUNDING ROD SYSTEM NOTES

1. ALL GROUNDING CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE BY THE EXOTHERMIC PROCESS. CONNECTIONS SHALL INCLUDE ALL CABLE TO CABLE, SPLICES, ETC. ALL CABLE TO GROUND RODS, GROUND RODS SPLICES, AND LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM AS INDICATED. GROUND FOUNDATION ONLY AS INDICATED BY P.M. ALL MATERIALS USED (MOLDS, WELDING, METAL, TOOLS, ETC.) SHALL BE BY EXOTHERMIC PROCESS AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND PROCEDURES. GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 24" BENDING RADIUS.
2. ALL EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS ON GALVANIZED SURFACES SHALL BE CLEANED THOROUGHLY AND COLORED TO MATCH SURFACE WITH (2) TWO COATS OF SHERWIN-WILLIAMS GALVITE (WHITE) PAINT 95W6 (OR EQUAL) OR SHERWIN-WILLIAMS SILVERBRIT (ALUMINUM) 85S11 (OR EQUAL).
3. ALL ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL GROUND CONNECTIONS SHALL HAVE ANTI-OXIDANT COMPOUND APPLIED TO CONNECTION.
4. GROUND RODS SHALL BE INSTALLED VERTICALLY IN THE PROPOSED UNDISTURBED EARTH.
5. GROUND RING AROUND BUILDING SHALL BE BARE COPPER, 4/0, BARE TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR. IN CONTACT WITH BARE EARTH AT A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 42" ALL CONDUCTOR BENDS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN A MINIMUM RADIUS OF 8".
6. THE FENCE LINE WILL BE GROUNDING AT THE CORNER POSTS AND GATES. POSTS SHALL HAVE ONE #40 THIN COPPER CONDUCTOR WIRE CONNECTED TO A 5/8" SOLID COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD WHICH IS INCORPORATED INTO THE EXTERIOR GROUND RING. GATE POSTS SHALL HAVE A STRANDED COPPER GROUND-JUMPER TO THE SWING GATE FRAME. ALL CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE CAD-WELDED AND SPRAYED WITH COLD-GALVANIZED PAINT.
7. FENCE/GATE: GROUND FENCE POSTS WITHIN 8' OF ENCLOSURE AND 25' OF TOWER AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. GROUND EACH GATE POST AND CORNER POST. GROUND CONNECTIONS TO FENCE POSTS SHALL BE MADE BY THE EXOTHERMIC PROCESS AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND PROCEDURES. ALL OTHER CONNECTIONS FOR THE GROUND GRID SYSTEM SHALL BE MADE BY THE EXOTHERMIC PROCESS, AND INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND PROCEDURES.
8. ALL DETAILS ARE SHOWN IN GENERAL TERMS. ACTUAL GROUNDING INSTALLATION AND CONSTRUCTION MAY VARY DUE TO THE SPECIFIC SITE CONDITIONS.
9. UTILITY COMPANY COORDINATION: ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL

CONFIRM THAT ALL WORK IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY BEFORE SUBMITTING THE BID. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES SUPPLYING SERVICE TO THIS PROJECT AND SHALL DETERMINE FROM THEM ALL EQUIPMENT AND CHARGES WHICH THEY WILL REQUIRE AND SHALL INCLUDE THE COSTS IN THE BID.

10. GROUND TEST: GROUND TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED AS REQUIRED BY LESSEE STANDARD PROCEDURES. GROUND GRID RESISTANCE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5 OHMS.
11. GROUND RINGS ARE TO BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" FROM EQUIPMENT AND TOWER.

ELECTRICAL GROUNDING ROD SYSTEM NOTES

1. GROUND RODS SHALL BE INSTALLED NOT MORE THAN 6' APART.
2. GROUND RODS SHALL BE INSTALLED 6" MIN. BELOW FROST.
3. ALL BELOW GRADE GROUND RINGS AND GROUND LEADS SHALL BE #2 AWG SOLID, TINNED BARE COPPER WIRE.
4. ALL BELOW GROUND CONNECTIONS SHALL BE EXOTHERMIC WELDS.
5. UNLESS PROVIDED WITH A FACTORY APPLIED LEAD, ALL CONNECTIONS TO GROUND BARS SHALL BE BURNDY HYDROGROUN COMPRESSION LUGS OR EQUAL.
6. STEEL SHALL BE TO BARE METAL, GRIND GALV. FINISH OR PAINT OFF PRIOR TO WELDING, REPAIR GALV. FINISH OR PAINT AS REQUIRED, MATCH PAINT COLOR.
7. ALL LUG CONNECTORS SHALL BE 2" HOLE LONG BARRE, COMPRESSION TYPE OR APPROVED EQUAL.
8. ALL HARDWARE TO ATTACH MECHANICAL GROUND CONNECTIONS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
9. ALL MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS SHALL HAVE NCAK OR APPROVED EQUAL APPLIED BETWEEN COMPRESSION LUG AND FIXTURE.

LEAD IDENTIFICATION & DESCRIPTION

1	RING: EXTERNAL BURIED W/RODS	#2 SBTG
1A	RING: CONCRETE ENCASED	#2 SBTG
2	DEEP ANODE (TO IMPROVE OHMS)	ROD OR PIPE
3	RING TO BLDG STL FRAME	#2 SBTG
4	MAIN AC PANEL, NEUTRAL BUS TO (2)	NEC 250-88
	GROUND RODS: ISOLATED FROM LEAD #1	
5	RING TO GROUND BAR	(2) #2 SBTG
6	RING TO EXT MTL OBJECT	#2 SBTG
7	DEEP ANODE TO MGB	NEC 250-9
8	AC PANEL TO WATER METER	NEC 250-66
9	EXT WATER TO INT WATER PIPES	NEC 250-9
10	INT WATER PIPE TO MGB	NEC 250-9
11-12	NOT USED	
13	AC PANEL TO MGB	NEC 250-9
14	MGB/FGB TO BLDG STL FRAME	#20 I-STR
14C	MGB/FGB TO ROOF/WALL VTL PNL	#10 I-STR
15	MGB/FGB TO FGB-HE SAME FLOOR	#20 I-STR
16	NOT USED	
16A	ECFG TO CABLE ENTRY RACK	#10 I-STR
17	MGB TO CABLE SHIELDING	#6 I-STR
17A	ECFG TO CABLE SHIELDING	#6 I-STR
17B	MGB/FGB TO F-2 SPLICE SHELF	#1 I-STR
18	LOWEST MGB/FGB TO HIGHEST FGB	#20 I-STR
19	LEAD IS TO OTHER FGB, -B	#20 I-STR
20	MGB/FGB TO BRANCH AC PNL	#6 I-STR
20A	NEAREST GRIND TO DISCONNECT PNL	NEC 250-66
20B	CWS TO AC DISTR PNL	#6 I-STR
21	MGB/FGB TO INT HALO	#2 I-STR
21A	INTERIOR GREASE HALO	#2 I-STR
21B	INT HALO TO EXT RING	#2 SBTG
21C	INT HALO TO EQUIPMENT MTL	#6 I-STR
22	ROOF TOWER RING TO ROOF GRND	NFPA 780
23	MGB/FGB TO ECFG, SAME FLOOR	#1 I-STR
23A	MGB/FGB TO CKR-HF LNR PROT	#6 I-STR
24	ECFG TO EACH PROTECTOR ASSEMBLY	#6 I-STR
24A	LOWER PROT ASSY TO UPPER	#6 I-STR

25	RING TO NEAREST LIGHTNING ROD	#2 SBTG
26	LIGHTNING ROD SYS TO NEARBY MTL	NFPA 780
27	RING TO TOWER RING	(2) #2 SBTG
28	RING TO SHELTER RING	(2) #2 SBTG
29	BRANCH AC PNL TO BTTY CHG FRM	NEC 250-11
30	BRANCH AC PNL TO OUTLETS	NEC 250-11
31	MGB/FGB TO PWR, BTTY FRAMES	#20 I-STR
32	#31 TO BATTERY CHARGER FRAME	#6 I-STR
33	#31 TO BATTERY RACK FRAME	#6 I-STR
34	#31 TO PDU FRAME	#6 I-STR
35	#31 TO DCU FRAME	#6 I-STR
36	#21 TO PDU FRAME	#6 I-STR
37	MGB/FGB TO BTTY RETURN	NEC 250-14.5
37A	MGB/FGB TO RTN TERM CARR SLUP	#6 I-STR
38	FGB TO PDU GB	#16MCM I-STR
38A	FGB TO PDU GB CARRIER SUPPLY	#20 I-STR
39	DC BUS DUCT TO NEXT SECTION	#6 I-STR
40	DC BUS DUCT TO MGB/FGB	#6 I-STR
41A	MGB/FGB TO #56	#20 I-STR
42-44	NOT USED	
45	MAIN AC PNL TO BRANCH AC PNL	NEC 250-11
46	BRANCH AC PNL TO DED OUTLET	NEC 250-11
47	FGB TO INTEG FRM	#2 I-STR
48	LEAD #31 TO INTEG FRM	#6 I-STR
49	INTEG FRM TO EQUIP SHELF	BY FASTENERS
50	PDU BTTY RET TO #51	#20 I-STR
51	#50 TO TRANS FROM ISO DC PWR	#6 I-STR
52	TRANS FRM FUSE TO FRM CR BAR	#6 I-STR
52A	MGB/FGB TO PDF/DFB	NEC 250-23
54	MGB/FGB TO STATIC DEVICES	#6 I-STR
55	MGB/FGB TO CABLE AT ENTRY	#6 I-STR
56	MGB/FGB TO CBL PWR RADIO XMTR	#6 I-STR
57A	MGB/FGB TO CBL GRID/RUNWAY	#20 I-STR
58A	#41A TO AISLE FRAME	#2 I-STR
59A	#58A TO EACH S.S. FRAME GRND	#6 I-STR
60-69	NOT USED	
90	GENERATOR FRAME TO EXT RING	#2 SBTG



SUBMITTALS

DATE	DESCRIPTION	REV	ISSUED BY
02/19/19	CONSTRUCTION	0	SM
06/24/19	REVISED	1	SM
07/29/19	REVISED	2	SM
10/04/19	REVISED	3	SM
10/09/19	REVISED	4	SM
12/06/19	REVISED	5	SM

DRAWN BY: SM
 CHECKED BY: SM
 APP'D BY: JMG
 DEWBERRY PROJECT NO: 50187722

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THESE DOCUMENTS IS PROPRIETARY BY NATURE. REPRODUCTION OR CAUSING TO BE REPRODUCED THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THESE DRAWINGS, WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF MASTEC NETWORK SOLUTIONS IS PROHIBITED.

PREPARED FOR:



PREPARED BY:

MasTec
 Network Solutions
 107 AIRPORT BLVD, SUITE 111
 MORRISVILLE, NC 27560

PREPARED BY:

Dewberry
 DEWBERRY ENGINEERS INC.
 1015 WYCLIFF ROAD, SUITE 410
 RALEIGH, NC 27607
 (919) 876-1100

SITE ID:

074-4106

SITE NAME:

MCMANUS

SITE ADDRESS:

11979 MCMANUS RD
 MIDLAND, NC 28107

FA LOCATION:

12829624

SITE NUMBER:

N/A

SHEET TITLE

GROUNDING NOTES

SHEET NUMBER

G-5

SDC20 | 2.5L | 20 kW AC
INDUSTRIAL DIESEL GENERATOR SET

EPA Certified Stationary Emergency

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL

Model G007098-0 (Steel)

Standby Power Rating
 20 kW AC, 60 Hz




Generator with Control Panel and Fuel Tank


Standards and Certifications

Generac products are designed to the following standards:

 UL2200, UL508, UL142, UL489

 NFPA 37, 70, 99, 110

 NEC700, 701, 702, 708

 ISO 3046, 7637, 8528, 9001

 NEMA ICS10, MG1, 250, ICS6, AB1

 ANSI C62.41

Powering Ahead

For over 50 years, Generac has provided innovative design and superior manufacturing.

Generac ensures superior quality by designing and manufacturing most of its generator components, including alternators, enclosures and base tanks, control systems and communications software.

Generac gensets utilize a wide variety of options, configurations and arrangements, allowing us to meet the standby power needs of practically every application.

Generac searched globally to ensure the most reliable engines power our generators. We choose only engines that have already been proven in heavy-duty industrial applications under adverse conditions.

Generac is committed to ensuring our customers' service support continues after their generator purchase.

SDC20 | 2.5L | 20 kW - AC
INDUSTRIAL DIESEL GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary Emergency

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL
Model G007098-0 (Steel)

STANDARD FEATURES

ENGINE SYSTEM

- Oil Drain Extension
- Air Cleaner with Service Indicator
- Fan Guard
- Stainless Steel Flexible Exhaust Connection
- Exhaust Silencer with Drain
- Factory Filled Oil & Coolant

Fuel System

- Primary Fuel Filter

Cooling System

- 120V AC Coolant Heater
- Closed Coolant Recovery System
- UV/Ultraviolet Resistant Hoses
- Factory-Installed Radiator
- 50/50 Ethylene Glycol Antifreeze
- Radiator Drain Extension

Electrical System

- Battery Charging Alternator
- AGM Spill Proof Battery
- Battery Cables
- Sealed/Rubber-Booted Engine Electrical Connections
- Solenoid Activated Starter Motor
- Output Circuit Breaker

ALTERNATOR SYSTEM

- Class H Insulation Material
- Vented Rotor
- 2/3 Pitch
- Skewed Stator
- Amortisseur Winding
- Brushless Excitation
- Sealed Bearings
- Rotor Dynamically Spin Balanced
- Full Load Capacity Alternator
- Protective Thermal Shutdown

GENERATOR SET

- Single Side Service
- Internal Genset Vibration Isolation
- Separation of Circuits- High/Low Voltage
- Silencer Heat Shield
- High Heat Wrapped Exhaust Piping
- Silencer Enclosed Within Generator
- 5 Year Extended Warranty
- Extended Factory Testing
- 12 Gallon System Spill Containment
- 2.5 Gallon Fuel Fill Spill Containment

ENCLOSURE

- Serviceable Items Accessible Through Lift-Off Door
- High Performance Sound-Absorbing Material
- Gasketed Door
- Stamped Air-Intake Louvers
- Single Door Latch Lockable with Key & Padlock
- Rhino Coat™ - Textured Polyester Powder Coat
- 150 MPH Wind Rating
- 36" Snow Rating

FUEL TANK

- UL 142 Compliant
- Double Wall Construction
- Factory Pressure Tested (5 psi)
- Rupture Basin Alarm
- Fuel Level Gauge and Sender
- Check Valve to Supply Line
- Rhino Coat™ - Textured Polyester Powder Coat
- Stainless Steel Hardware
- Integrated Fork Pockets

CONTROL SYSTEM

- Digital H-Control Panel - Dual 4x20 Display
- Programmable Crank Limiter
- 7-Day Programmable Exercise
- Special Applications Programmable PLC
- RS-232/485 Communications
- All-Phase Sensing Voltage Regulator
- Full System Status
- 2-Wire Start Compatible
- Power Output (kW)
- Power Factor
- kW Hours, Total & Last Run
- Real/Reactive/Apparent Power
- All Phase AC Voltage
- All Phase Currents
- Oil Pressure
- Coolant Temperature
- Coolant Level
- Engine Speed
- Battery Voltage

- Frequency
- Date/Time Fault History (Event Log)
- Isochronous Governor Control
- Watertight/Sealed Connections
- Audible Alarms and Shutdowns
- Hot in Auto (Flashing Light)
- Auto/Off/Manual Switch
- E-Stop (Red Mushroom-Type)
- NEMA 110 Level I and II (Programmable)
- Customizable Alarms, Warnings, and Events
- Modbus protocol
- Predictive Maintenance Algorithm
- Sealed Boards
- Password Parameter Adjustment Protection
- Single Point Ground Connections
- 15 Channel Data Logging
- 0.2 msec High Speed Data Logging
- Alarm information Automatically Comes Up On the Display

Alarms

- Generator Run- Dry Contact
- Major Alarm- Dry Contact
- Minor Alarm- Dry Contact
- Low Fuel Alarm- Dry Contact
- Rupture Basin Alarm- Dry Contact
- Alarms & Warnings Time and Date Stamped
- Alarms & Warnings for Transient and Steady State Conditions
- Snap Shots of Key Operation Parameters During Alarms & Warnings
- Alarms and Warnings Suppressed (No Alarm Chimes)

MODEL OPTIONS

CONTROL SYSTEM

- 21 Light Annunciations- Shipped Loose Kit and Field Installed
- External E-Stop-Shipped Loose Kit and Field Installed

ENCLOSURE

- Aluminum Enclosure
- Extreme Cold Weather Kit - Shipped Loose Kit and Field Installed

TANKS

- External Fuel Vent- Shipped Loose Kit and Field Installed

SDC20 | 2.5L | 20 kW - AC
INDUSTRIAL DIESEL GENERATOR SET

EPA Certified Stationary Emergency

APPLICATION AND EMERGENCY DATA

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL

Model G007098-0 (Steel)

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

General

Make	Mitsubishi
EPA Emissions Compliance	Interim Tier 4
Cylinder #	4
Type	In-Line
Displacement - L (Cu In)	2.5 (158)
Bore - mm (in)	88 (3.5)
Stroke - mm (in)	103 (4.1)
Compression Ratio	22:1
Intake Air Method	Naturally Aspirated

Engine Governing

Governor	Electronic Isochronous
Frequency Regulation (Steady State)	± 0.25%

Lubrication System

Oil Pump Type	Trochoid Gear Pump
Oil Filter Type	Filtering Panel, Full Flow
Crankcase Capacity - L (qt)	6.5 (6.9)

Cooling System

Cooling System Type	Forced Circulation
Water Pump Type	Centrifugal Pump
Fan Type	Pusher
Fan Speed (rpm)	2100
Fan Diameter - mm (in)	431.8 (17)
Coolant Heater Wattage	1000
Coolant Heater Voltage	120

Fuel System

Fuel Type	Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel #2
Fuel Specifications	ASTM
Fuel Filtering (microns)	6
Fuel Inject Pump Make	Bosch
Injector Type	Engine Driven Gear
Engine Type	Diesel
Fuel Supply Line - mm (in.)	6.6 (0.26)

Engine Electrical System

System Voltage	12 VDC
Battery Charger Alternator	12V-SDA
Battery Size	650 CCA
Battery Group	35
Battery Voltage	12 VDC
Ground Polarity	Negative

ALTERNATOR SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Model	Mecc Alte ECP 26-2L/4
Poles	4
Field Type	Revolving
Insulation Class - Rotor	H
Insulation Class - Stator	H
Total Harmonic Distortion	<5%
Telephone Interference Factor (TIF)	<45
Standard Excitation	Roughness

Bearings	Dual Sealed
Coupling	Belt, Pulley
Load Capacity - Standby	100%
Prototype Short Circuit Test	Yes
Voltage Regulator Type	Digital
Number of Sensed Phases	All
Regulation Accuracy (Steady State)	±0.5%

3. (11) 51 007098-0 (202)

Standby - Applicable for a varying emergency load for the duration of a utility power outage with no overload capability.

SPEC SHEET

3 of 5

SDC20 | 2.5L | 20 kW - AC
INDUSTRIAL DIESEL GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary Emergency

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL

Model G007098-0 (Steel)

OPERATIONAL DATA

POWER RATINGS

Single-Phase 120/240 VAC @ 1 Ø pf	20 kW	Amps: 83
Circuit Breaker Size	100A	

FUEL CONSUMPTION RATES*

Diesel - gph (lph)	
Percent Load	Standby
25%	0.74 (2.80)
50%	0.99 (3.75)
75%	1.41 (5.30)
100%	1.90 (7.19)

* Fuel supply installation must accommodate fuel consumption rates at 100% load.

COOLING

Coolant Flow per Minute	gpm (lpm)	Standby 11.9 (45)
Coolant System Capacity	gal (L)	3.5 (13.2)
Heat Rejection to Coolant	BTU/hr	238,200
Inlet Air	cfm (m ³ /min)	2385 (67)
Max. Operating Ambient Temperature (Before Derate)	°F (°C)	77 (25°)
Maximum Radiator Backpressure	in H ₂ O	0.50

COMBUSTION AIR REQUIREMENTS

	Standby
Flow at Rated Power cfm (m ³ /min)	88 (2.49)

ENGINE

	Standby
Rated Engine Speed	rpm 1800
Horsepower at Rated kW**	hp 33.5
Piston Speed	ft/min 1220.47
QACP	psi 96.5

EXHAUST

	Standby
Exhaust Flow (Rated Output)	cfm (m ³ /min) 193 (328)
Max. Backpressure (Post Silencer)	inHg (kPa) 1.38 (4.6)
Exhaust Temp (Rated Output - Post Silencer)	°F (°C) 928 (497.7)

** Refer to "Emissions Data Sheet" for maximum bhp for EPA and SCAQMD permitting purposes.

Deration - Operational characteristics consider maximum ambient conditions. Derate factors may apply under atypical site conditions. Please consult a Generac Power Systems Industrial Dealer for additional details. All performance ratings in accordance with ISO3046, BS5514, ISO8528 and DIN6271 standards.

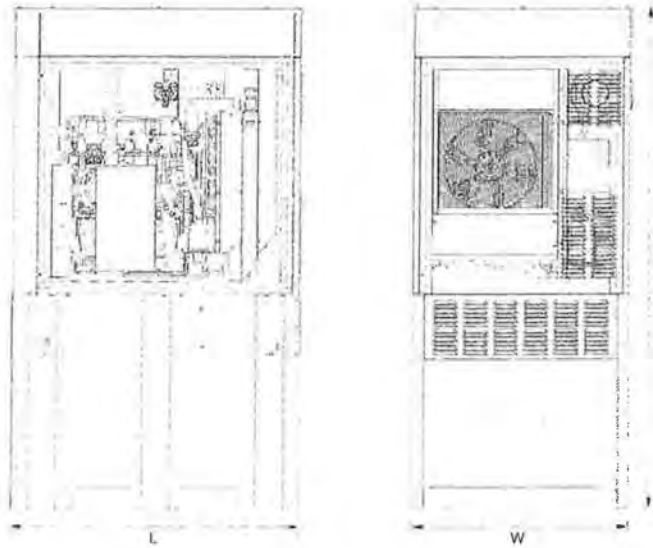
SDC20 | 2.5L | 20 kW - AC
INDUSTRIAL DIESEL GENERATOR SET

EPA Certified Stationary Emergency

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS*

GENERAC | **INDUSTRIAL**

Model G007098-0 (Steel)



Level 2 Sound Attenuation Enclosure

Run Time Hours	48
Usable Capacity Gal (L)	92 (348.2)
L x W x H in (mm)	48 x 36 x 90 (1219.2 x 914.4 x 2286)
Weight lbs (kg)	2400 (1089)
Sound Level	71 dBA

* All measurements are approximate and for estimation purposes only.

YOUR FACTORY RECOGNIZED GENERAC INDUSTRIAL DEALER

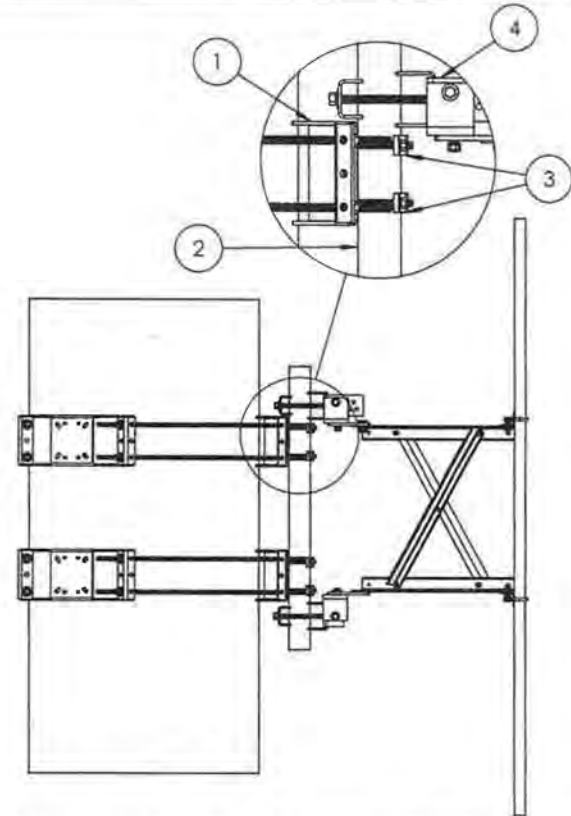
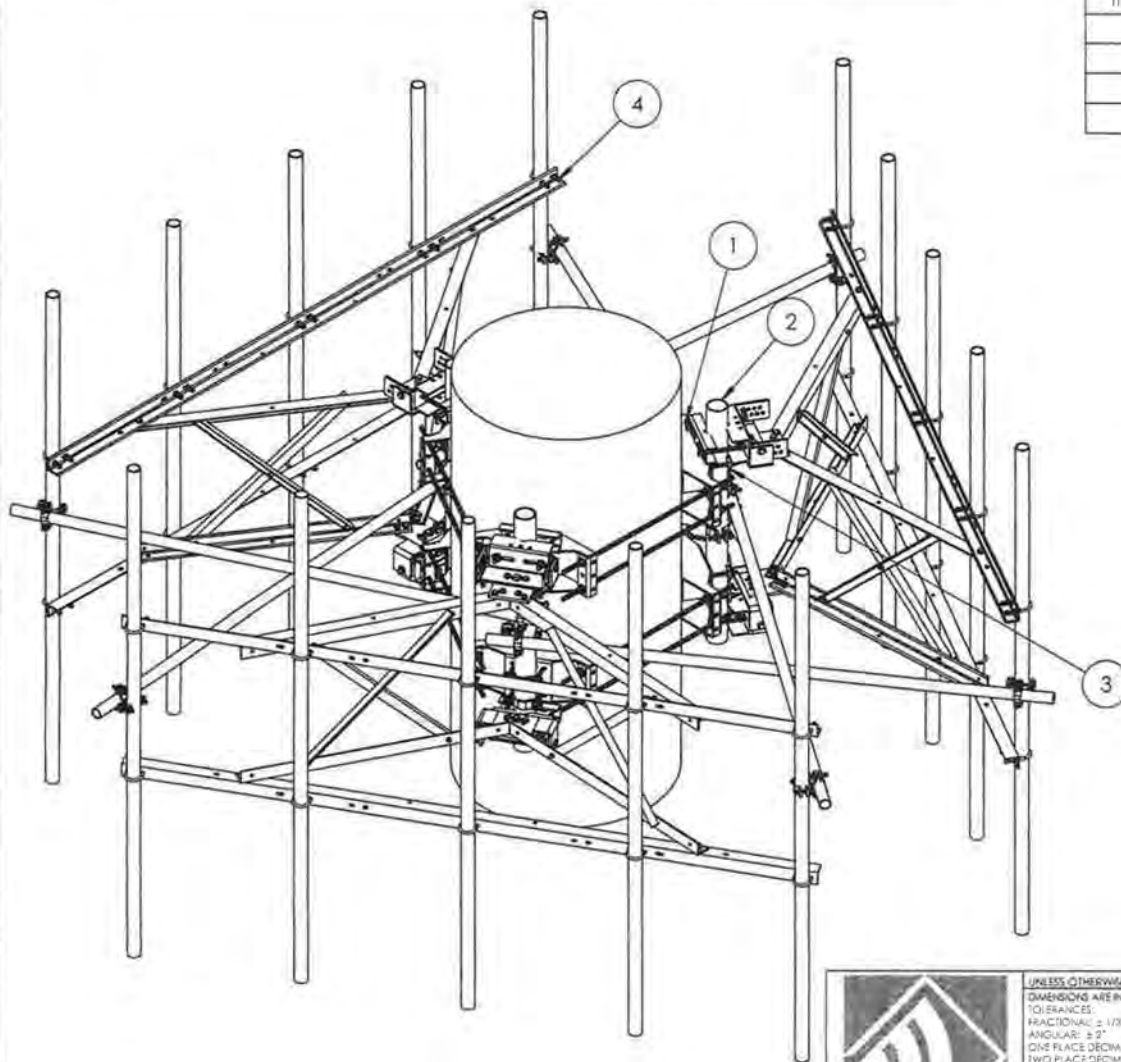
©2019 Generac Power Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Dimensions and weights are for preliminary purposes only. Please consult a Generac Power Systems Industrial Dealer for detailed installation drawings.

Generac Power Systems, Inc. | P.O. Box 8 | Waukesha, WI 53189
P: (262) 544-4811 | ©2019 Generac Power Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. All specifications are subject to change without notice.

Document No. 10000009019
Rev. WIP 1/10/4/16

SPEC SHEET

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	T1503KT48A	Universal Ring Mount, 10" - 48"	2
2	P1500KT5	Pipe, 4.5" OD x 5', HDG	3
3	T1004KT	Pipe mount kit for RM, 1-1/2"-5-1/2" OD	6
4	T1672KT12	Sector Frame, 12' Face (ATT WLL)	3



KENWOOD
TELECOM

3431 Niles Pointe, Andover, MA 01917
(770) 975-2500 office (770) 974-3100 fax

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
TOLERANCES:
FRACTIONAL: ± 1/32
ANGULAR: ± 2°
ONE PLACE DECIMAL: ± .06
TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .03
THREE PLACE DECIMAL: ± .010

INTERPRET DIMENSIONS
TOLERANCING PER

MATERIAL

FINISH

DO NOT SCALE DRAWING

NAME DATE
DRAWN: EAR 1/28/16
CHECKED:
ENG APPR:
MFG APPR:

PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS
DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF
KENWOOD TELECOM. ANY
REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A
WHOLE
WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF
KENWOOD TELECOM IS
PROHIBITED.



KENWOOD TELECOM

TITLE:

(3) T1671KT12 with monopole
attachment ATT Heavy 10

SIZE

DWG. NO.

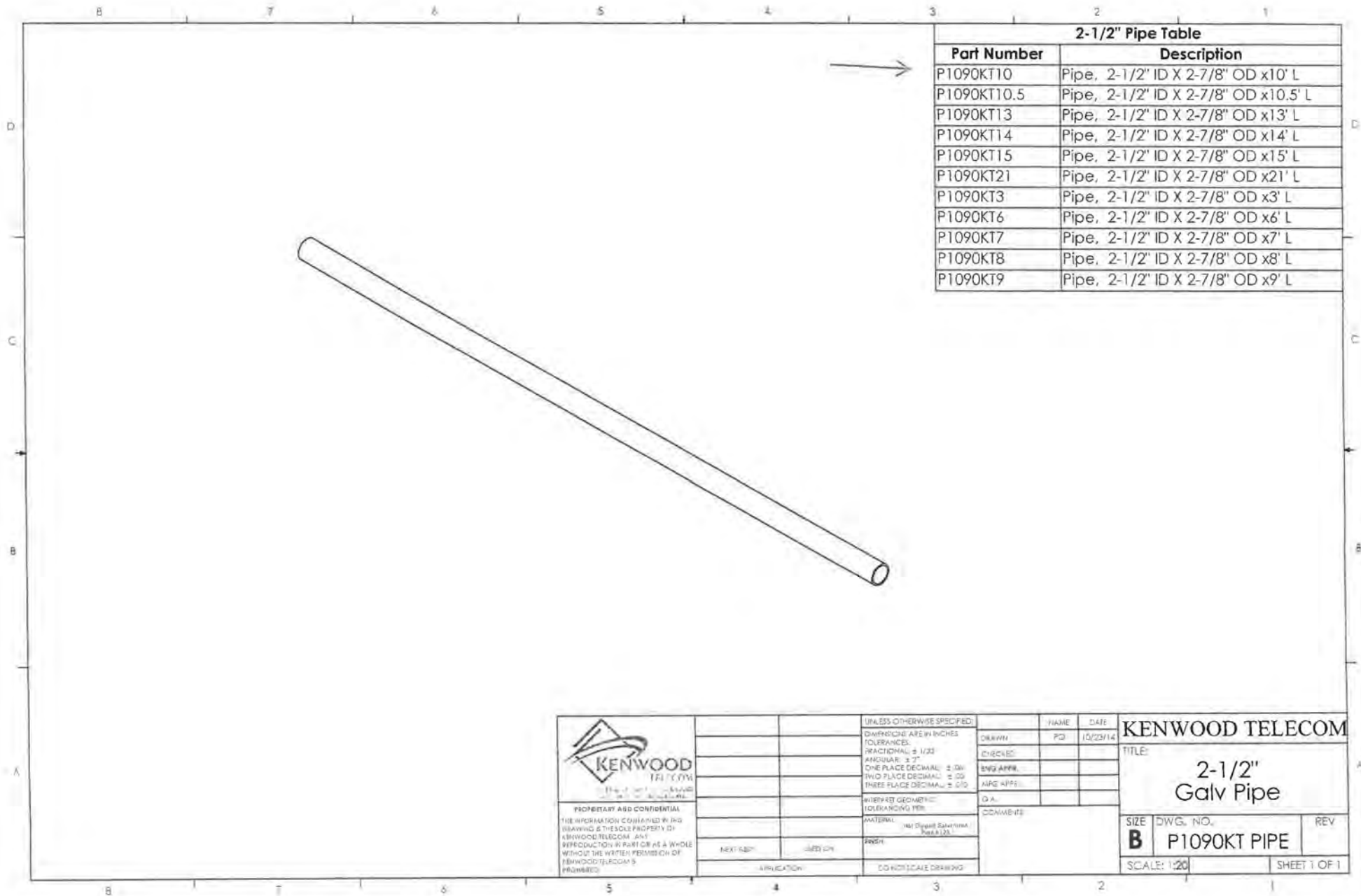
B

T1672KT12-3SM

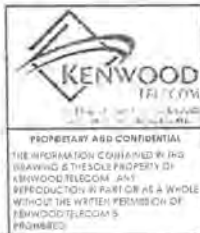
REV

SCALE: 1:25 FINISHED WEIGHT: 2707.68

SHEET 1 OF 1



2-1/2" Pipe Table	
Part Number	Description
P1090KT10	Pipe, 2-1/2" ID X 2-7/8" OD x10' L
P1090KT10.5	Pipe, 2-1/2" ID X 2-7/8" OD x10.5' L
P1090KT13	Pipe, 2-1/2" ID X 2-7/8" OD x13' L
P1090KT14	Pipe, 2-1/2" ID X 2-7/8" OD x14' L
P1090KT15	Pipe, 2-1/2" ID X 2-7/8" OD x15' L
P1090KT21	Pipe, 2-1/2" ID X 2-7/8" OD x21' L
P1090KT3	Pipe, 2-1/2" ID X 2-7/8" OD x3' L
P1090KT6	Pipe, 2-1/2" ID X 2-7/8" OD x6' L
P1090KT7	Pipe, 2-1/2" ID X 2-7/8" OD x7' L
P1090KT8	Pipe, 2-1/2" ID X 2-7/8" OD x8' L
P1090KT9	Pipe, 2-1/2" ID X 2-7/8" OD x9' L



		UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE	KENWOOD TELECOM			
		DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES		DRAWN	PD	10/23/14	TITLE: 2-1/2" Galv Pipe		
		TOLERANCES:		CHECKED					
		FRACTIONAL: ± 1/32		ENG APPR					
		ANGULAR: ± 1°		NGR APPR					
		ONE PLACE DECIMAL: ± .05		QA					
		TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .02					SIZE DWG. NO. REV		
		THREE PLACE DECIMAL: ± .01							
		WHERE NOT SPECIFIED:		COMMENTS			B P1090KT PIPE		
		TOLERANCING PER:							
		MATERIAL:					SCALE: 1/20		
		(See Detail Schedule Page 123)							
		FINISH:					SHEET 1 OF 1		
		(See Detail Schedule Page 123)							
		NEXT STEP:							
		ISSUED ON:							
APPLICATION:			DO NOT SCALE DRAWING						

*Impact Study - Cell Tower
11979 McManus Road
Midland, Cabarrus County, North
Carolina 28107*

Type Report: Impact Study

*Effective Date
July 26, 2019*

Project ID CAB-004



(CAB-004)

August 5, 2019

Mrs. Karen Kemerait
Fox Rothchild LLP
Partner
434 Fayetteville Street
Suite 2800
Raleigh, NC 27601

RE: Impact Study for Proposed Telecommunications Facility located at 11979 McManus Road, Cabarrus County, North Carolina.

Dear Mrs. Kemerait:

I have completed a study of the proposed tower. The scope of the assignment is to provide an analysis and conclusions addressing whether the proposed development will maintain or enhance the value of contiguous properties.

The impact study is intended to conform to the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP), the Code of Professional Ethics and Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice of the Appraisal Institute. The impact study is not an appraisal as it does not report a value of any property or provide a numerical reference; however, the study employs appraisal methodology to reach our conclusions of the impact of the proposed development.

The proposed development is a communication tower to be located on a property owned by Nathaniel McManus. He is the owner of one parcel adjacent to the site of the proposed tower. The siting of the proposed tower is in the center of the site, which minimizes the visual impact in concert with the existing tree canopy. The surrounding land uses include low density residential and vacant land. The surrounding land uses are a contributing factor in the development of a conclusion regarding the potential impact of the tower.

The conclusions of this study are supported by the data and reasoning set forth in the attached narrative. Your attention is invited to the Assumptions and Limiting Conditions section of this report. The analysts certify that we have no present or contemplated future interest in the proposed development, and that our fee for this assignment is in no way contingent upon the conclusions of this study.

EXTRAORDINARY ASSUMPTIONS AND HYPOTHETICAL CONDITIONS:

It is an extraordinary assumption of this report that the proposed development will be constructed as detailed in the report. Further, it is an assumption of the study that the existing access will be used to access the proposed wireless facility.

The content and conclusions of this report are intended for our client and for the specified intended uses only. They are also subject to the assumptions and limiting conditions as well as the specific extraordinary assumption set forth in this report.

It is our opinion that the proposed development will enhance or maintain the value of contiguous properties and that it is located in an area where it does not substantially detract from the aesthetics and neighborhood character.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of service. If you have any questions or comments, please contact our office.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Michael P. Berkowitz".

MICHAEL P. BERKOWITZ
MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE OF THE ASSIGNMENT	6
PURPOSES OF THE STUDY	7
Identification of Subject.....	7
Client, Purpose, and Intended Use and Intended Users	7
Analyst.....	7
Property Inspection.....	7
Extraordinary Assumptions of Report	8
Effective Date of Study.....	8
Date of Report.....	8
Type Report	8
Study Development and Reporting Process.....	8
PROPOSED FACILITY	9
Tower.....	9
Site Improvements	9
Access.....	10
Location.....	11
SURROUNDING LAND USES.....	12
ROWAN COUNTY ZONING ORDINANCE.....	14
MARKET RESEARCH.....	18
ADDENDA	31
Certifications	32
Qualifications of the Analyst	40

SCOPE OF THE ASSIGNMENT

In accordance with our agreement with the client, this impact study is specific to the needs of our client as part of an application for a conditional use permit to be considered by Cabarrus County Officials. Our study and the reporting of our study is in agreement with our client as follows:

The proposed development requires a Conditional Use Permit. The report is intended to address some of the items to be considered for approval or denial of the permit. The following was extracted from Chapter 8-3 of the Cabarrus County Ordinance.

- a. Maintain or enhance the public health, safety and general welfare if located where proposed, developed and operated according to the plan as submitted;
- b. Maintain or enhance the value of contiguous property (unless the use is a public necessity, in which case the use need not do so);
- c. Assure the adequacy of:
 - o Sewage disposal facilities
 - o Solid waste and water facilities
 - o Police, fire and rescue squad protection
 - o Schools
 - o Transportation systems (within and around the site) and
 - o other public facilities
- d. Comply with the general plans for the physical development of the County as embodied in these regulations or in the Land Use Plans adopted by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

The impact study focuses on item (b) of the ordinance associated with the potential impact of the tower on value of contiguous property.

The scope of the assignment includes research of existing towers in the neighborhood. The neighborhoods and their surrounding developments are researched to determine whether the proposed development, referred to as the "McManus Site", is consistent with the location of other towers in this section of Cabarrus County and their impact, if any, on neighborhood development patterns and property values.

The impact study provides an analysis of the surrounding properties. The analysis includes existing improvements, zoning designations and likely development patterns. The existing uses as of the effective date of this report in concert with the market data provided are contributing factors to the conclusions of this study.

PREMISES OF THE STUDY

Identification of Subject

McManus Site

11979 McManus Road
Midland, Cabarrus County, NC 28107
Tax Parcel ID: 5554-89-1609

Client, Purpose, and Intended Use and Intended Users

Mrs. Karen Kemerait
Fox Rothchild LLP
Partner
434 Fayetteville Street
Suite 2800
Raleigh, NC 27601

The client and intended user is Mrs. Karen Kemerait. The intended use is as an aid to assist Cabarrus County officials in rendering a decision regarding the issuance of a conditional use permit for the proposed development. The study is not intended for any other use or users.

Analyst

Michael P. Berkowitz

MPB Real Estate, LLC
1100 Sundance Drive
Concord, NC 28027

Property Inspection

Michael Berkowitz inspected the property and neighborhood surrounding the proposed development. Details of surrounding land uses and observations are provided throughout the report. I also performed off site visual inspections of several towers located in Cabarrus County. I consider my observations in the context of the market data. They are a contributing factor to my conclusions.

Photographs of the property were taken during Mr. Berkowitz's inspection.

**Extraordinary
Assumptions of Report**

It is an extraordinary assumption of this report that the improvements as described within this report are compliant with the appropriate ordinance regarding items including but not necessarily limited to setbacks, landscaping, access and other items outside our field of expertise for this assignment. These items will be addressed as part of the application by others with expertise within the respective fields.

Should the extraordinary assumptions not exist, we reserve the right to amend this study.

Effective Date of Study

July 26, 2019

Date of Report

August 5, 2019

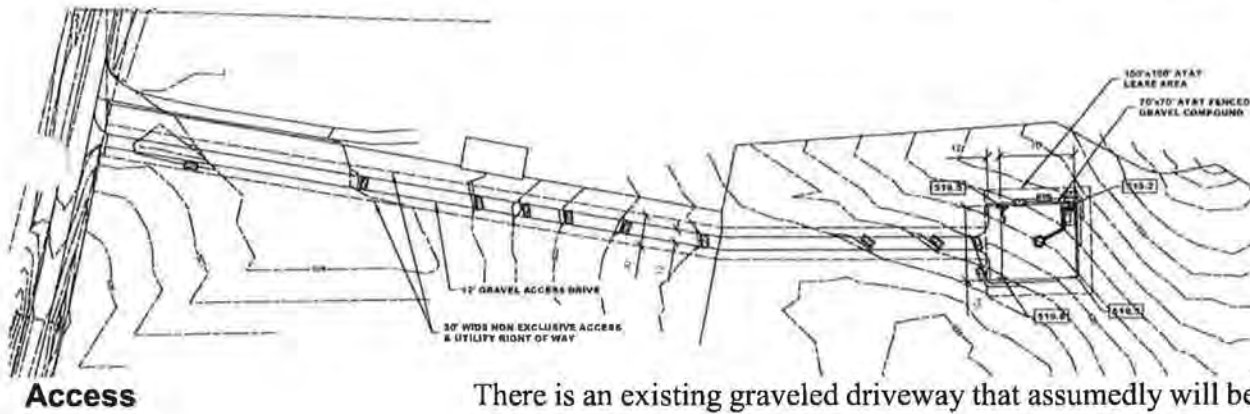
Type Report

Impact Study Report

**Study Development and
Reporting Process**

In preparing this study, the analyst:

- Analyzes physical affects, if any, of the proposed construction on properties in the immediate area as well as the neighborhood;
- Reviews plans for the proposed development to determine whether it is in compliance with the Cabarrus County Ordinance with respect to items within my field of expertise;
- Reviews site plan provided by our client with respect to the physical characteristics of the proposed development;
- Reviews Section 8.4.36 of the Cabarrus County Zoning Ordinance regarding the development of Wireless Telecommunication Services structures;
- Researches market data around existing cell towers in Cabarrus County to determine whether the proposed development is in accordance with the other similar developments in the area.



Access

There is an existing graveled driveway that assumedly will be the access point for the proposed development. As shown on the exhibit provided, the access will be 30-feet wide and include the easement for utility extensions. We assume that the access for the proposed development is in accordance with all local and state regulations. Given the use of the current access, we consider the assumption reasonable.

Location

The proposed tower is located in the northwest corner of the site. The site consists of 35.35 acres. The siting of the tower and the size of the site provides significant distance between the contiguous properties. The existing tree line will provide a buffer between the proposed tower and the properties to the north and east.

The subject has a zoning designation of LDR, Low Density Residential District. The various zonings in the area reflect the transitional nature of the NC Highway 24/27 corridor. The zoning designations include commercial to the north and agricultural or residential in the other contiguous properties.



ZONING MAP

SURROUNDING LAND USES

The proposed development is located on a 35.35-acre tract of land located just off the NC Highway 24/27 Highway corridor. Many of the parcels in the immediate area are vacant or used for agricultural purposes. The remaining parcels are improved with low density residential improvements. While NC 24/27 is a spoke emanating from Interstate 485 to the west, development along the corridor has been sparse. Contributing factors include access to municipal sanitary sewer service and the soil conditions in this part of Cabarrus County.

The following chart provides a summary of the contiguous properties. We note that two of the properties are under the same or related ownership. For such a large tract, there are few contiguous properties.

Contiguous Properties Summary

Tax ID	Address	Owner	Land (Acres)	Improvements	Use
5554-79-7040	12161 MCMANUS RD	HARKEY RACHEL & TRENT	11.173	Barn	Agricultural
5554-79-7187	12167 MCMANUS RD	HARTSELL JORDAN	1.127	None	Residential
5554-79-1175	12151 MCMANUS RD	FARMAN ANGELA	2.46	SFD	Residential
5555-60-5070	12020 MCMANUS RD	MCMANUS NATHANIEL JAMES JR	20.83	SFD	Res./Ag
5554-89-8999	MCMANUS RD	MCMANUS NATHANIEL J JR	3.985	None	Vacant
5555-70-2167	11975 MCMANUS RD	MCMANUS JOSEPH RANDOLPH	1.57	SFD	Residential
5555-70-4385	MCMANUS RD	MCMANUS NATHANIEL J JR	3.963	None	Vacant
5555-80-8680	5540 NC HWY 24-27 E	LITTLE MILES EDWARD	56.1	SFD	Residential
5554-88-0440	12155 MCMANUS RD	LITTLE JIMMIE R	85.5	SFD & Ag	Res./Ag

For the purposes of the analysis, we do not include the four parcels under the same or related ownership as the proposed site. We have segregated the remaining adjacent properties based on their direction from the proposed development and potential visual impact of the proposed tower.



Property North – There is one property located north of the proposed development. This 56+ acre tract is improved with a single family dwelling. While the current use is residential, the zoning of this site is commercial. The commercial designation is consistent with the site's significant frontage along NC Highway 24/27 to the north.

Property East – Rocky River serves as the eastern boundary for the subject parcel. Across the river, the land is owned by the Catawba Land Conservancy. The conservation land is not contiguous to the site of the proposed tower, but we consider it pertinent that the river and conserved land will provide additional buffering to the east.

Properties South – The properties to the south appear to be recently subdivided. The first property is the 85+ acre tract that is referred to as Riverbend Farm. The area of this large tract is used for agricultural purposes. The improvements on this property are located in the southwest portion of the property, the furthest area from the proposed tower.

The second contiguous property is an irregularly shaped parcel that appears to have been recently subdivided. This site is improved with a barn and is used for agricultural purposes. The site that was subdivided is not contiguous to the site of the proposed tower.

The third contiguous property to the south is improved with a single family dwelling. As with most low density residential properties, the dwelling includes trees between the dwelling and the surrounding agricultural uses.

Property West – The only property to the west is under the same ownership as the subject and is not included in the analysis.

As we will discuss in the following section, the scope of the assignment is to determine whether the proposed development is in accordance with the Cabarrus County zoning ordinance regarding the issuance of a conditional use permit. The items within our field of expertise are detailed in the following section.

CABARRUS COUNTY ZONING ORDINANCE

The criteria from the ordinance are used in conjunction with the observations of the proposed development and nearby properties. In addition to the four findings of fact with respect to the conditional use, the Cabarrus County Ordinance provided the following physical characteristics to consider in the approval. The characteristics are as follows:

- a. Height of the proposed tower;
- b. Proximity of the tower to residential structures and residentially zoned district boundaries;
- c. Nature of uses on adjacent and nearby properties;
- d. Surrounding topography;
- e. Surrounding tree coverage and vegetation;
- f. Design of the tower, with particular reference to design characteristics that reduce or eliminate visual obtrusiveness;
- g. Proposed ingress and egress; and
- h. Availability of suitable existing towers, other structures, or alternative technologies not requiring the use of towers or structures, as discussed in Section 8 below.

The potential impact on property values of contiguous properties considers several of the factors listed in the ordinance. Therefore, we include a summary addressing each of the items that could potentially impact the value of contiguous properties.

Height – The height of the proposed tower is 195 feet. The height of the tower will require a light because of its height. Based on research of the market, the height of the tower is on the upper end of the range for other towers in Cabarrus County. The height of the tower is considered in the potential visual impact on nearby properties.

Residential Proximity – The subject has a Low Density Residential zoning designation. As shown earlier, the zoning in the area consists of low density residential and agricultural designations along McManus Road with commercial designations along the highway. Based on research of towers provided later in the report, there are other towers located in rural areas with similar zoning designations.

Uses – As noted earlier, the contiguous properties are either low density residential and/or agricultural. Along the eastern boundary of the subject is Rocky River. This area is encumbered with floodplain. The following exhibit provides a depiction of the encumbered area around the creek.



Topography – The topography of the site slopes downward from McManus Road along the western boundary to Rocky River along the eastern boundary. The topography in concert with the creek provides a significant buffer between the properties to the east and north and the proposed tower. The elevations below street grade minimizes the visual impact from the properties along McManus Road.



Trees and Vegetation – As shown on the previous aerials, there is significant tree coverage between the proposed development and all of the surrounding properties. Many of the low density residential sites in the area include tree lines. The trees and vegetation on the subject and contiguous properties will reduce the visual impact of the tower.

Design of the Tower – The design of the tower is monopole construction. Many of the towers in Cabarrus County are monopole design. However, rural corridors typically include larger towers to minimize the need for additional towers. The tower will be located in the center of a larger site near an existing tree line. The location and significant tree cover will reduce or eliminate the visual impact of the proposed tower.

Ingress/Egress – The ingress and egress for the tower will be provided by the existing driveway and a shared access easement. It is an assumption of this study that the access will meet all local and state requirements.

Alternate Locations – This item is outside the scope of my expertise and is not addressed in the study.

The following shows the purpose of the ordinance with respect to the development of a telecommunications facility.

Section I Purpose

The purpose of this Section 36 is to:

- Protect residential areas and land uses from potential adverse impacts of towers and antennas;
- Encourage the location of towers in non-residential and less developed areas;
- Strongly encourage joint use of new and existing tower sites as a primary option rather than construction of additional single-use towers;
- Encourage users of towers and antennas to locate them, to the extent possible, in areas where the adverse impact on the community is minimal;

Summary

The purpose of the ordinance provides two factors that will be addressed in the following section of the study. The ordinance intends to protect residential areas and land uses from potential adverse characteristics and to locate the towers in areas to the extent possible to minimize impact on the neighborhood. As part of the scope of the assignment, I have

been asked to determine whether the tower as proposed would maintain or enhance the value of contiguous properties. Conversely, the study addresses whether the proposed tower will adversely impact values of contiguous properties.

MARKET RESEARCH

A potential issue associated with the impact of the proposed development is on property values in the immediate vicinity and the neighborhood. The criteria for approval of the conditional use permit addresses many of the items that address the magnitude of the visual impact of a proposed tower. My expertise is in property valuation; therefore, we provide a test as to whether the market provides evidence of a diminution in value based on proximity of a cell tower.

We researched towers in Cabarrus County and identify the development patterns around these towers. After analyzing the market data, we compare this information to the proposed site and the physical characteristics and development patterns surrounding the proposed development.

Cabarrus County Towers

During our research, we observed several towers in Cabarrus County. The cell towers selected for direct comparison were chosen for a variety of reasons including but not necessarily limited to:

- *Location* – The proposed location is in a rural area of Cabarrus County and includes low density residential developments and a large amount of vacant land.
- *Surrounding Developments* – The surrounding developments along McManus Road include agricultural, vacant land and low density residential uses.
- *Construction Type/Height* – The proposed tower is a monopole tower with a height of 195 feet.

For the research of towers, we rely on information from antennasearch.com and the Cabarrus County GIS, which we consider reliable sources of information. We excluded towers in commercial and industrial areas as they would not provide a credible comparison. Some towers were not visible from the public right-of-way and were excluded. Some of the towers were located in areas that are inconsistent with the neighborhood of the proposed tower. The following chart provides a summary of the towers considered with the most comparable tower highlighted in yellow.

Tower Summary					
Construction	Year Built	Address	Tower Height (FT)	City (Mailing)	Zoning
Monopole	N.A.	13935 Old Camden Road	N.A.	Midland	CR
Lattice	1998	13013 Rodney Rushing Dr.	245	Midland	IND
Lattice	1999	1800 NC Hwy 24/27	265	Midland	SFR
Lattice	2000	4313 Thermal Dr.	270	Midland	C
Lattice	2001	1419 Pembroke Rd.	250	Harrisburg	CR
Monopole	N.A.	3199 Concord Speedway Dr.	175	Concord	IND
Monopole	N.A.	1677 Simplicity Rd.	N.A.	Concord	LDR
Monopole	N.A.	9101 Reed Mine Rd	N.A.	Midland	AO
Guyed	1999	7130 Mission Rd.	400	Mt. Pleasant	AO
Monopole	N.A.	6120 Miami Church Rd.	N.A.	Concord	CR
Monopole	2003	3691 Barrier Store Rd.	199	Mt. Pleasant	AO
Lattice	1996	1751 Red Angus Dr.	300	Mt. Pleasant	AO
Monopole	N.A.	10600 Amsterdam Dr	N.A.	Mt. Pleasant	AO
Lattice	1999	2625 Bethlehem Church Rd.	256	Gold Hill	AO
Lattice	2007	391 NC Hwy 24/27	300	Midland	LI-SU
Monopole	2015	5129 NC Hwy 49 S	215	Harrisburg	C-2
Monopole	2015	6006 Zion Church Rd.	180	Concord	LDR
Monopole	2013	5281 Flowes Store Rd.	199	Concord	LDR
Lattice	1997	Mt. Pleasant High School	300	Mt. Pleasant	

Consistent with the ordinance for Cabarrus County, most of the towers in the area are either located on or adjacent to commercial and industrial areas. Influence from major transportation corridors was also considered in the selection of towers. In many cases there are several factors that contributed to the development patterns and values around the towers. Most of the towers in similar locations did not provide market data for contiguous properties to draw a comparison to

other sales in the area. The tower highlighted was the only tower in the subject's neighborhood that provided adequate data for comparison.

While the market rarely provides an exact match for a proposed development, the analysis of the market data around the following tower coupled with their similar location provides information regarding residential sales around telecommunication towers.



Wyndham Estates Sales Summary

Address	Acres	Year Built	Size (SF)	Sale Date	Sale Price	Price/SF
348 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.9	2018	2,399	July-18	\$ 260,000	\$ 108.38
14 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.73	2016	2,508	November-16	\$ 252,500	\$ 100.68
340 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.55	2016	2,708	September-17	\$ 267,500	\$ 98.78
336 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.57	2015	2,748	June-15	\$ 230,000	\$ 83.70
345 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.8	2017	2,403	April-18	\$ 255,000	\$ 106.12
332 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.57	2014	2,772	May-19	\$ 285,000	\$ 102.81
328 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.56	2014	2,467	March-15	\$ 219,500	\$ 88.97
339 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.89	2017	2,745	December-17	\$ 280,000	\$ 102.00
324 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.55	2014	3,117	March-15	\$ 256,500	\$ 82.29
335 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.57	2015	2,201	November-15	\$ 240,000	\$ 109.04
320 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.54	2014	3,127	October-18	\$ 284,000	\$ 90.82
331 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.56	2016	2,274	August-16	\$ 244,000	\$ 107.30
327 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.55	2015	2,810	April-16	\$ 239,000	\$ 85.05
312 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.77	2013	2,464	March-18	\$ 260,000	\$ 105.52
323 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.54	2015	3,139	August-15	\$ 260,500	\$ 82.99
313 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.68	2010	2,298	June-15	\$ 212,000	\$ 92.25
309 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.73	2010	2,928	September-15	\$ 205,000	\$ 70.01
304 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.69	2014	3,103	May-15	\$ 250,000	\$ 80.57
304 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.69	2014	3,103	October-18	\$ 285,000	\$ 91.85
305 ROYAL WINDSOR DR	0.8	2015	2,484	June-15	\$ 233,000	\$ 93.80

13935 Old Camden Road

This tower was researched because of its similar location. The monopole construction is also comparable to the proposed tower. The previous chart provide sales data for the adjacent development with the most significant characteristics of the comparison listed in the chart. The sales in yellow are for the houses with the highest level of visual influence from the tower as shown in the photograph. The sales highlighted in green are for the properties located furthest from the tower and the lowest level of visual impact.

The sale of the house pictured earlier sold in 2015 and resold last year showing an appreciation of 14%. Further, the resale price of \$285,000 is the highest price point for the neighborhood. After analysis of the factors listed in the chart and other less influential items, the visual impact of the tower is concluded not to adversely impact the value of contiguous properties.

Summary

Based on the analysis of the data provided and development patterns around towers throughout Cabarrus County, we conclude that the presence of a wireless support structure does not impede the orderly development of the area. Further, the market does not recognize an adverse impact to property values for contiguous properties.

Other Considerations

Other potential impacts to the surrounding area include noise, traffic and lighting. The operation of a cell tower is essentially silent and would not influence the surrounding developments. The additional traffic caused by the proposed development is nominal and would likely occur for routine maintenance. Any increases in traffic are considered nominal and does not impact contiguous properties.

Given the scarcity of market data in the neighborhood, we provide the results from a study for a tower in Robeson County. The scope of the impact study addressed the potential impact of value on properties in the neighborhood. The following provides market data for the towers found in Robeson County that are a similar market to the proposed development.

The following data is segregated into two categories: single family homes and vacant land. For all of the data sets, the properties highlighted in yellow are those properties along the same corridor as the tower. These properties are compared to properties highlighted in green, which are along similar streets without a tower. We include additional market data as background for the paired sales analyses.



474 Long Road

This tower is the most comparable to the proposed tower at 180 feet. As with the surrounding developments for the other towers selected for comparison in this study, the land uses in the area are primarily agricultural. The low density residential developments include homes constructed over a wide time span including some estate style homes. The market data for single family dwellings are summarized in the following chart.

SFD SALES

Address	Sale Date	Sales Price	Year Built	SF	Acres	\$/SF
46 SURRY	5/25/2005	\$68,000	1986	1,152	2.34	\$ 59.03
121 SURRY	10/29/2007	\$93,000	1978	1,443	1	\$ 64.45
285 JUNE	5/15/2009	\$41,000	2000	1,632	1	\$ 25.12
992 LONG RD	8/20/2007	\$57,500	1978	972	1	\$ 59.16
867 LONG RD	11/5/2009	\$27,000	1962	800	1.52	\$ 33.75
719 LONG RD	6/8/2015	\$87,000	1989	1,437	4.37	\$ 60.54
1148 LONG RD	8/14/2015	\$227,500	2005	2,029	1.8	\$ 112.12

The analysis of these sales as well as other sales presented later in this section includes several factors including but not necessarily limited to size, age and lot size. The most compelling market data is the consistency in the prices paid per square foot for the highlighted properties. The comparison of the data shows some offsetting characteristics, but does provide evidence that the cell tower located along Long Road does not injure property values in the area.

The second data set is for land sales found in the area. The highlighted properties are for residential lots consistent with the low density development patterns in the neighborhood.

LAND SALES				
Address	Sale Date	Sales Price	Acres	\$/Acre
181 TROY DR	6/11/2010	\$150,000	19.63	\$ 7,641
WILKES RD	5/1/2013	\$20,000	7.39	\$ 2,706
859 LONG RD	8/22/2012	\$15,000	1.24	\$ 12,097
OFF LONG RD	3/24/2015	\$22,000	3.43	\$ 6,414

Contrary to the market data for single family dwellings, the most compelling information from this data set is the price point for the residential lots. The size of the lots is the most influential factor on price point. Again, the market data indicates that the tower has not impeded demand for land along the Long Road corridor nor has it injured land values in the area.



7746 E Hwy 211



This tower as well as all of the remaining tower have heights of 300-feet or higher. I have applied the same methodology with the previous analyses and segregated the data into single family dwellings and vacant land. The sales for single family dwellings are summarized in the following chart.

SFD SALES						
Address	Sale Date	Sales Price	Year Built	SF	Acres	\$/SF
913 HARRIS RD	1/31/2017	\$65,000	2005	1,443	1	\$ 45.05
4642 OLD ALLENTON	12/7/2015	\$64,000	1950	912	1	\$ 70.18
146 BEAR BAY	11/13/2014	\$48,000	1980	1,456	2.69	\$ 32.97
877 OLD ALLENTON	6/25/2013	\$46,500	1969	1,506	1.5	\$ 30.88
9697 NC 211	6/26/2012	\$61,000	1955	1,170	1.24	\$ 52.14
8355 E NC HWY 211	6/3/2015	\$75,000	1988	1,152	4.22	\$ 65.10

The physical variance in this data set would require a higher level of adjustment. Notwithstanding this fact, the sales along the 211 corridor provide a similar price point and price paid per square foot. The offsetting nature of the variances is reflected in the similar price point for the majority of sales with the property closest to the tower having the highest price point. The analysis of this data set provides further evidence to our conclusion.

The following chart provides a summary of land sales for the area. Again applying the same methodology as the previous analyses.

LAND SALES				
Address	Sale Date	Sales Price	Acres	\$/Acre
NC HWY 211	12/17/2014	\$17,500	0.59	\$ 29,661
699 BAY BEAR	6/18/2015	\$17,000	8.13	\$ 2,091
HARRIS RD	5/14/2015	\$8,500	1	\$ 8,500
HARRIS RD	8/17/2015	\$9,000	1.27	\$ 7,087
3 PITTMAN	4/4/2014	\$250,000	93.22	\$ 2,682
WILKES	5/1/2013	\$20,000	7.39	\$ 2,706
481 HARRIS RD	2/8/2013	\$25,500	0.92	\$ 27,717
538 DERWOOD	9/17/2012	\$45,000	17.74	\$ 2,537
DERWOOD	7/19/2012	\$80,000	24.84	\$ 3,221
PITTMAN	5/21/2012	\$15,000	14.08	\$ 1,065

The best matched pair in this data set is from the sales of two mobile home lots. While the price point was higher for the sale on Harris Road, the price per acre was higher for the lot on Highway 211. This indicates that size was a significant factor in the price paid. The size variance would be the most significant factor. The only other sale found lies on the lower end of the range of the data set, which is considered reasonable given its physical characteristics including some areas that appear to be undevelopable.



Kinlaw Road

The land sales in the area provide the most compelling evidence in the neighborhood for this tower. The following chart provides a summary of land sales in the area.

LAND SALES				
Address	Sale Date	Sales Price	Acres	\$/Acre
HOWELL RD	5/25/2012	\$98,000	47	\$ 2,085
TARHEEL RD	12/12/2012	\$13,000	3.37	\$ 3,858
346 BARNHILL	9/3/2013	\$28,500	8	\$ 3,563
5168 TARHEEL	1/3/2014	\$30,000	9.15	\$ 3,279
KINLAW RD	9/4/2014	\$27,000	6.87	\$ 3,930

The sale closest to the tower sold for the highest price per acre. Again, the market data for land around this cell tower indicates that the tower does not injure the prices paid for land in the neighborhood.

The following is a summary of single family dwelling sales found in the neighborhood.

SFD SALES						
Address	Sale Date	Sales Price	Year Built	SF	Acres	\$/SF
88 BARNHILL	4/30/2012	\$76,000	1995	1,458	2.01	\$ 52.13
6876 HOWELL	5/22/2012	\$55,000	1988	1,344	1.98	\$ 40.92
7889 HOWELL	12/17/2012	\$37,500	1950	1,454	1.86	\$ 19.23
5168 TARHEEL	5/9/2013	\$125,000	1958	1,980	5	\$ 63.84
6225 HOWELL	8/10/2016	\$200,000	1999	2,837	1.01	\$ 100.05
6257 HOWELL	2/10/2017	\$225,000	2007	3,303	1	\$ 112.11
306 TARHEEL	10/17/2013	\$177,500	1953	3,087	5.03	\$ 90.89
3647 TARHEEL	9/5/2014	\$46,000	1992	1,296	0.92	\$ 23.09
5478 TARHEEL	10/3/2014	\$125,000	2002	1,920	8.4	\$ 62.44
8191 HOWELL	11/10/2014	\$71,000	1980	1,032	1.02	\$ 35.86
470 KINLAW RD	12/31/2014	\$42,500	1982	1,338	1.5	\$ 21.44
KINLAW RD	6/15/2015	\$73,500	1962	1,485	0.89	\$ 37.46

The review of sales of single family dwellings reveals that age and condition of the improvements is the most significant factor in the prices paid. Development in the area is sparse and supply side pressures in the market and low number of transactions indicates that the neighborhood is in the stable phase of its economic development. This is similar to the subject's neighborhood. The sales price paid for the properties along the corridor of the tower and other corridors is consistent.



ston Drive



This tower is located in Bladen County. The surrounding developments are comparable to the subject and is included in this analysis. The tower is located off Gaston Drive. The single family dwelling sales in the neighborhood were insufficient quantity (two sales found), to provide a credible analysis. However, the sales of land as shown on the following chart provide a reflection of the market. The following chart is a summary of the sales. Note the two first sales in the chart are for mobile home lots.

LAND SALES				
Address	Sale Date	Sales Price	Acres	\$/Acre
2392 GUYTON	7/19/2012	\$10,000	1	\$ 10,000
300 GASTON DR	2/23/2015	\$19,000	1.7	\$ 11,176
MASSEY RD	10/16/2012	\$25,000	15.35	\$ 1,629
GUYTON ROAD	5/31/2013	\$9,000	0.98	\$ 9,184
GUYTON RD	10/18/2013	\$20,000	5.57	\$ 3,591
MASSEY RD	12/3/2013	\$6,000	0.9	\$ 6,667
MASSEY RD	4/23/2014	\$31,500	12.37	\$ 2,546
1023 STORMS RD	3/20/2015	\$9,000	2	\$ 4,500
303 GASTON DR	8/29/2015	\$11,000	0.89	\$ 12,360

The land sales for lots near the tower are consistent with other lot sales found with no visual influence from the tower. The two lots highlighted in yellow reflect the upper end of the range for vacant land. The market data indicates that development near the tower has not influenced the normal course of development for the immediate area. Further, the market data indicates that buyers are paying similar prices for lots within the visual sphere of influence of a cell tower.

The recent studies I have performed provide no empirical evidence that the proposed tower will injure property values for adjacent or abutting properties. The studies provided are for larger areas of potential influence than adjacent or abutting properties.

Conclusions

The sparse market activity in rural areas of Cabarrus County indicates that the market is stable. The rural land uses for agriculture and low density residential are likely to continue for the foreseeable future. These uses are not impeded by the development of a cell tower. The results of studies including those included in this report show consistency between prices paid for land and single family dwellings in rural areas where cell towers are present. Therefore, I conclude that the proposed development of a cell tower will not substantially injure the value of contiguous properties. Consistent with the Cabarrus County Ordinance, the proposed development will either maintain or enhance values of contiguous properties.

Subject Neighborhood

In addition to the market activity for existing towers, we also consider the surrounding developments for the subject. The

question posed for this study is “would the development of the telecommunications support structure warrant a downward adjustment to adjacent properties?”

When considering an adjustment in an appraisal, the appraiser must consider all factors that could contribute to an adjustment. The aesthetics and location of the proposed development as well as the existing developments are a factor in developing our opinion. The factors considered in developing our opinion include but are not necessarily limited to:

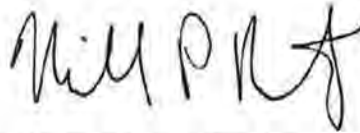
- The market has not shown a detrimental impact on development patterns in areas with visual influence from a tower.
- The existing infrastructure along Mc Manus Road includes above ground electrical transmission lines that pose a higher level of visual impact than the proposed.
- The proposed development is located in a wooded area that will screen a significant portion of the tower in all directions.

All of these factors would contribute to the aesthetic appeal and a hypothetical valuation of properties in the neighborhood. The multitude of factors would indicate that multicollinearity for aesthetics exists along the McManus Road corridor. Multicollinearity arises when multiple items correlate with each other. The multiple factors can cause a distortion of the impact of any of the factors individually without consideration for all of the factors that contribute to the common issue.

In the case of the proposed development, all of the properties along the McManus Road corridor have visual impact from other existing infrastructure. These factors contribute to our conclusion that the proposed developed is in harmony with

development patterns along McManus Road. To attribute any adjustment to the proposed development would be misleading and not result in a credible adjustment. In other words, any adjustment for the development of a tower in a wooded area along McManus Road without consideration of the numerous other aesthetic influences would not be credible.

Therefore, it is our opinion that the proposed development in accordance with the proposed conditions will either maintain or enhance the value of contiguous properties. We recognize that the aesthetics of the area certainly contribute to the overall appeal, the proposed development has siting and existing buffers to minimize to the extent possible the visual impact of the proposed tower. It is my opinion that the proposed development will not substantially detract from the aesthetics or character of the neighborhood because of its location and existing above ground infrastructure.



Michael P. Berkowitz

ADDENDA

Certifications

CERTIFICATION OF THE APPRAISER

I, Michael P. Berkowitz, certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief,

1. The statements of fact contained in this report are true and correct.
2. The reported analyses, opinions, and conclusions are limited only by the reported assumptions and limiting conditions and are my personal, impartial, and unbiased professional analyses, opinions, and conclusions.
3. I have no present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject of this report and no personal interest with respect to the parties involved.
4. I have performed no services, as an appraiser or in any other capacity, regarding the property that is the subject of this report within the three-year period immediately preceding acceptance of this assignment.
5. I have no bias with respect to the property that is the subject of this report or to the parties involved with this assignment.
6. My engagement in this assignment was not contingent upon developing or reporting predetermined results.
7. My compensation for completing this assignment is not contingent upon the development or reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the cause of the client, the amount of the value opinion, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event directly related to the intended use of this appraisal.
8. The reported analyses, opinions, and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with the *Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice*.
9. I have made a personal inspection of the property that is the subject of this report.
10. No one provided significant real property appraisal assistance to the person(s) signing this certification other than those individuals having signed the attached report.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Michael P. Berkowitz".

Michael P. Berkowitz

(NC State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser #A6169)

(SC State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser #CG6277)

August 5, 2019

Date

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

Limit of Liability

The liability of MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC and employees is limited to the client only and to the fee actually received by our firm. Further, there is no accountability, obligation, or liability to any third party. If this report is placed in the hands of anyone other than client, the client shall make such party aware of all limiting conditions and assumptions of the assignment and related discussions. Further, client will forever indemnify and hold MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC, its officers, and employees harmless from any claims by third parties related in any way to the appraisal or study which is the subject of the report. Third parties shall include limited partners of client if client is a partnership and stockholders of client if client is a corporation, and all lenders, tenants, past owners, successors, assigns, transferees, and spouses of client. MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC will not be responsible for any costs incurred to discover or correct any deficiencies of any type present in the property, physically, financially, and/or legally.

Copies, Distribution, Use of Report

Possession of this report or any copy of this report does not carry with it the right of publication, nor may it be used for other than its intended use; the physical report remains the property of MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC for the use of the client, the fee being for the analytical services only.

The bylaws and regulations of the Appraisal Institute require each member and candidate to control the use and distribution of each report signed by such member or candidate; except, however, the client may distribute copies of this report in its entirety to such third parties as he may select; however, selected portions of this report shall not be given to third parties without the prior written consent of the signatories of this report. Neither all nor any part of this report shall be disseminated to the general public by the use of advertising media, public relations, news, sales or other media for public communication without the prior written consent of MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC.

Confidentiality

This report is to be used only in its entirety and no part is to be used without the whole report. All conclusions and opinions concerning the analysis as set forth in the report were prepared by MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC whose signatures appear on the report. No change of any item in the report shall be made by anyone other than MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC. MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC shall have no responsibility if any such unauthorized change is made.

MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC may not divulge the material contents of the report, analytical findings or conclusions, or give a copy of the report to anyone other than the client or his designee as specified in writing except as may be required by the Appraisal Institute as they may request in confidence for ethics enforcement, or by a court of law or body with the power of subpoena.

Trade Secrets

This report was obtained from MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC and consists of "trade secrets and commercial or financial information" which is privileged and confidential and exempted from disclosure under 5 U.S.C. 552 (b) (4) of the Uniform Commercial Code. MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC shall be notified of any request to reproduce this report in whole or in part.

Information Used

No responsibility is assumed for accuracy of information furnished by or work of others, the client, his designee, or public records. We are not liable for such information or the work of such contractors. The comparable data relied upon in this report has been confirmed with one or more parties familiar with the transaction or from affidavit or other sources thought reasonable; all are considered appropriate for inclusion to the best of our factual judgment and knowledge. An impractical and uneconomic expenditure of time would be required in attempting to furnish unimpeachable verification in all instances, particularly as to engineering and market-related information. It is suggested that the client consider independent verification as a prerequisite to any transaction involving sale, lease, or other significant commitment of funds for the subject property.

Financial Information

Our value opinion(s) have been based on unaudited financials, and other data provided to us by management and/or owners. If these reports are found to be inaccurate, we reserve the right to revise our value opinion(s). It is noted we are depending on these accounting statements as being accurate and our interpretation of these statements as being accurate as well. If these assumptions later prove to be false, we reserve the right to amend our opinions of value.

Testimony, Consultation, Completion of Contract for Report Services

The contract for report, consultation, or analytical service is fulfilled and the total fee payable upon completion of the report, unless otherwise specified. MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC or those assisting in preparation of the report will not be asked or required to give testimony in court or hearing because of having made the report, in full or in part, nor engage in post report consultation with client or third parties except under separate and special arrangement and at an additional fee. If testimony or deposition is required because of any subpoena, the client shall be responsible for all additional time, fees, and charges, regardless of issuing party.

Exhibits

The illustrations and maps in this report are included to assist the reader in visualizing the property and are not necessarily to scale. Various photographs, if any, are included for the same purpose as of the date of the photographs. Site plans are not surveys unless so designated.

Legal, Engineering, Financial, Structural or Mechanical Nature, Hidden Components, Soil

No responsibility is assumed for matters legal in character or nature, nor matters of survey, nor of any architectural, structural, mechanical, or engineering nature. No opinion is rendered as to the title, which is presumed to be good and marketable. The property is appraised as if free and clear, unless otherwise stated in particular parts of the report. The legal description is assumed to be correct as used in this report as furnished by the client, his designee, or as derived by MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC.

MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC has inspected as far as possible, by observation, the land and the improvements; however, it was not possible to personally observe conditions beneath the soil, or hidden structural, mechanical or other components, and MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC shall not be responsible for defects in the property which may be related.

The report is based on there being no hidden, unapparent, or apparent conditions of the property site, subsoil or structures or toxic materials which would render it more or less valuable. No

responsibility is assumed for any such conditions or for any expertise or engineering to discover them. All mechanical components are assumed to be in operable condition and status standard for properties of the subject type. Conditions of heating, cooling, ventilation, electrical, and plumbing equipment are considered to be commensurate with the condition of the balance of the improvements unless otherwise stated. We are not experts in this area, and it is recommended, if appropriate, the client obtain an inspection of this equipment by a qualified professional.

If MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC has not been supplied with a termite inspection, survey or occupancy permit, no responsibility or representation is assumed or made for any costs associated with obtaining same or for any deficiencies discovered before or after they are obtained. No representation or warranties are made concerning obtaining the above mentioned items.

MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC assumes no responsibility for any costs or consequences arising due to the need, or the lack of need, for flood hazard insurance. An agent for The Federal Flood Insurance Program should be contacted to determine the actual need for Flood Hazard Insurance.

Legality of Use

The report is based on the premise that there is full compliance with all applicable federal, state and local environmental regulations and laws unless otherwise stated in the report; further, that all applicable zoning, building and use regulations, and restrictions of all types have been complied with unless otherwise stated in the report. Further, it is assumed that all required licenses, consents, permits, or other legislative or administrative authority, local, state, federal and/or private entity or organization have been or may be obtained or renewed for any use considered in the value estimate.

Component Values

The distribution of the total valuation in this report between land and improvements applies only under the existing program of utilization. The separate valuations for land and building must not be used in conjunction with any other report and are invalid if so used.

Auxiliary and Related Studies

No environmental or impact studies, special market study or analysis, highest and best use analysis, study or feasibility study has been required or made unless otherwise specified in an agreement for services or in the report.

Dollar Values, Purchasing Power

The market value estimated and the costs used are as of the date of the estimate of value, unless otherwise indicated. All dollar amounts are based on the purchasing power and price of the dollar as of the date of the value estimate.

Inclusions

Furnishings and equipment or personal property or business operations, except as specifically indicated and typically considered as a part of real estate, have been disregarded with only the real estate being considered in the value estimate, unless otherwise stated. In some property types, business and real estate interests and values are combined.

Proposed Improvements, Conditional Value

Improvements proposed, if any, onsite or offsite, as well as any repairs required, are considered for purposes of this report to be completed in a timely, good and workmanlike manner, according to information submitted and/or considered by MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC. In cases of proposed construction, the report is subject to change upon inspection of property after construction is completed.

Value Change, Dynamic Market, Influences, Alteration of Estimate

The estimated value, which is defined in the report, is subject to change with market changes over time. Value is highly related to exposure, time, promotional effort, terms, motivation, and conditions surrounding the offering. The value estimate considers the productivity and relative attractiveness of the property physically and economically in the marketplace.

In cases of reports involving the capitalization of income benefits, the estimate of market value or investment value or value in use is a reflection of such benefits and MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC' interpretation of income and yields and other factors derived from general and specific client and market information. Such estimates are as of the date of the estimate of value; thus, they are subject to change as the market and value is naturally dynamic.

The "estimate of market value" in the report is not based in whole or in part upon the race, color, or national origin of the present owners or occupants of the properties in the vicinity of the property appraised.

Report and Value Estimate

Report and value estimate are subject to change if physical or legal entity or financing differ from that envisioned in this report.

Management of the Property

It is assumed that the property which is the subject of this report will be under prudent and competent ownership and management.

Hazardous Materials

Unless otherwise stated in this report, the existence of hazardous substances, including without limitation, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, petroleum leakage, or agricultural chemicals, which may or may not be present on the property, or other environmental conditions, were not called to the attention of nor did MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC become aware of such during their inspection. MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC had no knowledge of the existence of such materials on or in the property unless otherwise stated. MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC, however, is not qualified to test such substances or conditions. If the presence of such substances such as asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, or other hazardous substances or environmental conditions, may affect the value of the property, the value estimate is predicated on the assumption that there is no such condition on or in the property or in the proximity that it would cause a loss in value. No responsibility is assumed for any such conditions, nor for any expertise or engineering knowledge required to discover them.

Soil and Subsoil Conditions

Unless otherwise stated in this report, MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC does not warrant the soil or subsoil conditions for toxic or hazardous waste materials. Where any suspected materials might

be present, we have indicated in the report; however, MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC are not experts in this field and recommend appropriate engineering studies to monitor the presence or absence of these materials.

A. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

“MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC has not made a specific compliance survey and analysis of this property to determine whether or not it is in conformity with the various detailed requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), which became effective January 26, 1992. It is possible that a compliance survey of the property together with a detailed analysis of the requirements of the ADA could reveal that the property is not in compliance with one or more of the requirements of the Act. If so, this fact could have a negative effect upon the value of the property. Since MPB REAL ESTATE, LLC has no direct evidence relating to this issue, we did not consider possible non-compliance with the requirements of ADA in estimating the value of the property.”

Qualifications of the Analyst

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ANALYST***Michael P. Berkowitz***

MPB Real Estate, LLC, Inc.
1430 South Mint Street, Suite 102
Charlotte, North Carolina 28203
(704) 334-4686
FAX (704) 334-2759

EDUCATION AND CREDENTIALS

- **Duke University**
Major: Economics 1985-1989
- **Central Piedmont Community College**
 - R-1 - Introduction to Real Estate Appraisal, 2002
 - R-2 - Valuation Principles and Procedures, 2002
 - R-3 - Applied Residential Property Valuation, 2002
 - G-1 - Introduction to Income Property Appraisal, 2003
- **Bob Ipock and Associates**
 - G-2 - Advanced Income Capitalization Procedures, 2003
 - G-3 - Applied Property Income Valuation 2004
- **Appraisal Institute**
 - 520 Highest and Best Use and Market Analysis, 2004
 - Seminar Rates, Multipliers and Ratios 2005
 - 530 Advanced Sales Comparison and Cost Approaches 2006
 - Seminar Apartment Appraisal, Concepts & Applications 2009
 - Seminar Appraising Distresses Commercial Real Estate 2009
 - Seminar Appraising Convenience Stores 2011
 - Seminar Analyzing Operating Expenses 2011

AFFILIATIONS AND ACTIVITIES

- **Association Memberships**
North Carolina State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser, October 2006, Certificate No. A6169

RELATED EXPERIENCE

- Provided real estate consulting services for a variety of clients including real estate brokers, property owners and financial planners
- Performed financial feasibility studies for multiple property types including golf communities, and renovation projects.
- Developed plan for self-contained communities.
- Race Track expertise

APPRAISAL EXPERIENCE

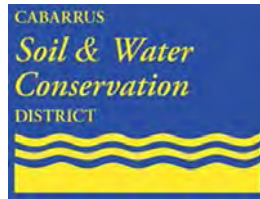
A partial list of types of properties appraised include:

Retail Properties, Single and Multi-Tenant, Proposed and Existing
Office Single and Multi-Tenant Proposed and Existing
Mixed-Use Properties, Proposed and Existing
Industrial Properties, Warehouse, Flex and Manufacturing
Vacant Land
Condemnation
C-Stores
Race Tracks

CLIENTELE

Bank of America
Transylvania County
Cabarrus County
Mecklenburg County
City of Statesville
NC Department of Transportation
Henry County, GA
Town of Loudon, NH
First Citizens Bank
RBC Centura Bank
City of Charlotte
City of Concord
Union County
B & T
Aegon USA Realty Advisors
Sun Trust Bank
First Charter Bank
Regions Bank
Charlotte Housing Authority
Alliance Bank and Trust
Broadway Bank
Duke Energy Corporation
Jim R. Funderburk, PLLC
Hamilton, Fay, Moon, Stephens, Steele & Martin
Senator Marshall A. Rauch
Perry, Bundy, Plyler & Long, LLP
Robinson, Bradshaw & Hinson
CSX Real Property
Baucom, Clayton, Burton, Morgan & Wood, PA
City of Mount Holly
Our Towns Habitat for Humanity
Parker, Poe, Adams & Bernstein, LLP
Central Carolina Bank

Southern Community Bank and Trust



Cabarrus Soil and Water Conservation District
715 Cabarrus Avenue, West
Concord, N. C. 28027-6214
(704) 920-3300

TO: Phil Collins

FROM: Tammi Remsburg

NAME/NUMBER OF PLAN: 2-2021 McManus Rd. Tower PLAN TYPE: Commercial JURISDICTION: County

LOCATION: 11979 McManus Road

ZONING: pending CU

OWNER: Nathaniel McManus Jr.

DATE SUBMITTED to CSWCD: 7/15/2020 DATE REVIEWED: 7/17/2020

PARCEL #: 5554-89-1609 ACRES: 10,000 sq. feet

RECEIVING WATERS: Rocky River

PERENNIAL OR INTERMITTENT STREAMS PRESENT: ☒ Yes ☐ No

SOIL TYPE(S):

BaB and BaD Badin channery silt loam; ChA Chewacla sandy loam; GoC Goldston very channery silt; TbB2 Tarrus silty clay I

PERCENTAGE OF SOIL LIMITED:

NOT LIMITED:	0.4%
SOMEWHAT LIMITED:	96.5%
VERY LIMITED:	3.1%

HYDRIC SOILS: ☒ Yes ☐ No

PLAN COMMENTS:

Our only concern with this property's conditional use is that it will take some prime farmland out of possible agricultural use. See attached soil survey which shows that most of the property is prime and/or farmland of state importance.

"Soil surveys can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning. Onsite investigation is needed in some cases, such as soil quality assessments and certain conservation and engineering applications."-Web Soil Survey operated by the USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service.


Farmland Classification—Cabarrus County, North Carolina
(2-2021 11979 McManus Rd Tower farmland)



Farmland Classification—Cabarrus County, North Carolina
(2-2021 11979 McManus Rd Tower farmland)









MAP LEGEND








Area of Interest (AOI)






 Area of Interest (AOI)








Soils



Soil Rating Polygons

-  Not prime farmland
-  All areas are prime farmland
-  Prime farmland if drained
-  Prime farmland if protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season
-  Prime farmland if irrigated
-  Prime farmland if drained and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season
-  Prime farmland if irrigated and drained
-  Prime farmland if irrigated and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season









-  Prime farmland if subsoiled, completely removing the root inhibiting soil layer
-  Prime farmland if irrigated and the product of I (soil erodibility) x C (climate factor) does not exceed 60
-  Prime farmland if irrigated and reclaimed of excess salts and sodium
-  Farmland of statewide importance
-  Farmland of statewide importance, if drained
-  Farmland of statewide importance, if protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season
-  Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated

-  Farmland of statewide importance, if drained and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season
-  Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated and drained
-  Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season
-  Farmland of statewide importance, if subsoiled, completely removing the root inhibiting soil layer
-  Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated and the product of I (soil erodibility) x C (climate factor) does not exceed 60






































-  Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated and reclaimed of excess salts and sodium
-  Farmland of statewide importance, if drained or either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season
-  Farmland of statewide importance, if warm enough, and either drained or either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season
-  Farmland of statewide importance, if warm enough
-  Farmland of statewide importance, if thawed
-  Farmland of local importance
-  Farmland of local importance, if irrigated

-  Farmland of unique importance
-  Not rated or not available

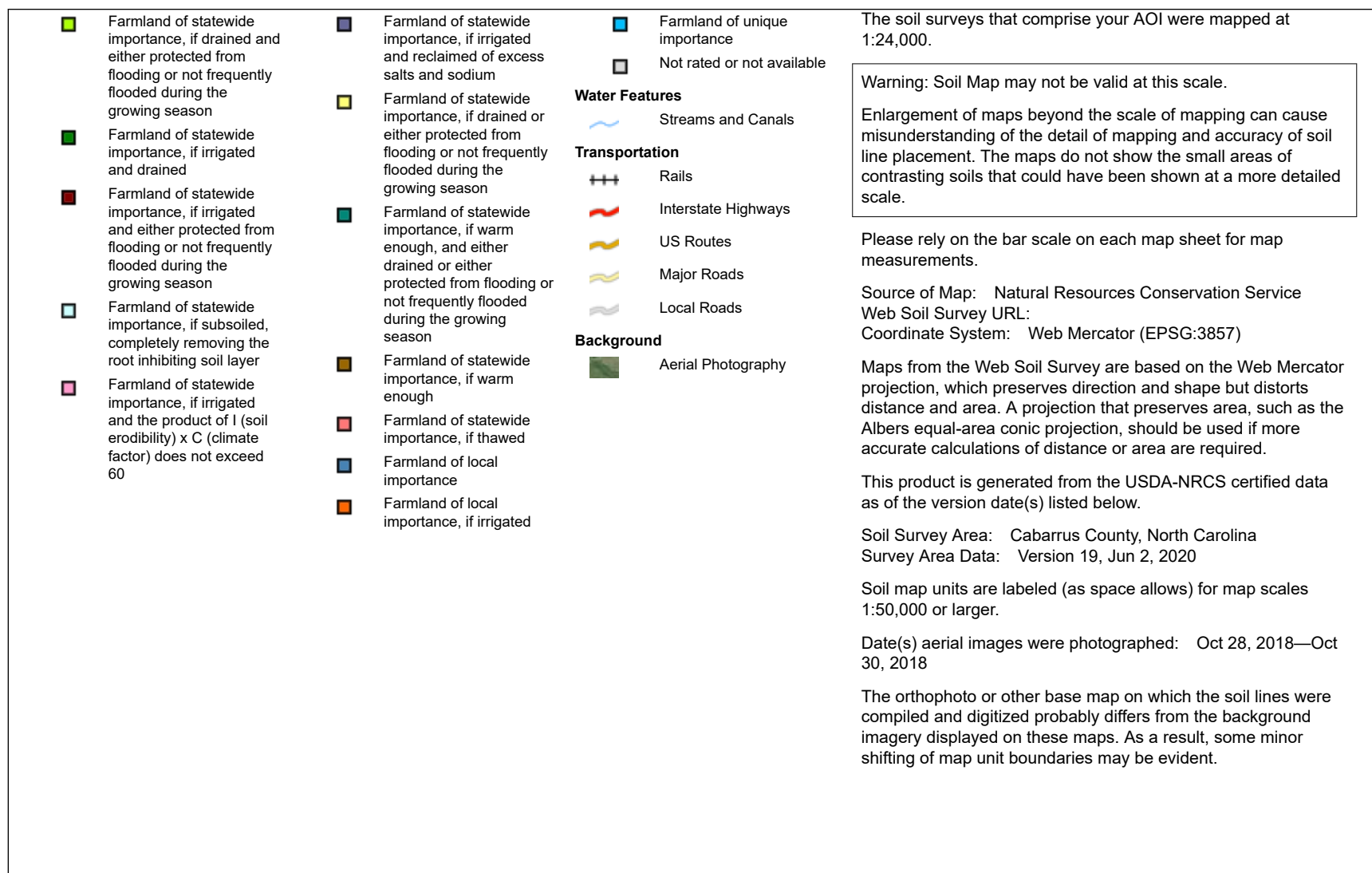
Soil Rating Lines

-  Not prime farmland
-  All areas are prime farmland
-  Prime farmland if drained
-  Prime farmland if protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season
-  Prime farmland if irrigated
-  Prime farmland if drained and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season
-  Prime farmland if irrigated and drained
-  Prime farmland if irrigated and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season

Farmland Classification—Cabarrus County, North Carolina
(2-2021 11979 McManus Rd Tower farmland)

	Prime farmland if subsoiled, completely removing the root inhibiting soil layer		Farmland of statewide importance, if drained and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season		Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated and reclaimed of excess salts and sodium		Farmland of unique importance		Prime farmland if subsoiled, completely removing the root inhibiting soil layer
	Prime farmland if irrigated and the product of I (soil erodibility) x C (climate factor) does not exceed 60		Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated and drained		Farmland of statewide importance, if drained or either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season		Not rated or not available		Prime farmland if irrigated and the product of I (soil erodibility) x C (climate factor) does not exceed 60
	Prime farmland if irrigated and reclaimed of excess salts and sodium		Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season		Farmland of statewide importance, if warm enough, and either drained or either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season		Soil Rating Points		Prime farmland if irrigated and reclaimed of excess salts and sodium
	Farmland of statewide importance						Not prime farmland		Farmland of statewide importance
	Farmland of statewide importance, if drained		Farmland of statewide importance, if subsoiled, completely removing the root inhibiting soil layer				Prime farmland if drained		Prime farmland if irrigated and the product of I (soil erodibility) x C (climate factor) does not exceed 60
	Farmland of statewide importance, if protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season		Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated and the product of I (soil erodibility) x C (climate factor) does not exceed 60		Farmland of statewide importance, if warm enough		Prime farmland if protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season		Prime farmland if irrigated and reclaimed of excess salts and sodium
	Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated				Farmland of statewide importance, if thawed		Prime farmland if irrigated		Farmland of statewide importance, if drained
					Farmland of local importance		Prime farmland if drained and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season		Farmland of statewide importance, if protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season
					Farmland of local importance, if irrigated		Prime farmland if irrigated and drained		Farmland of statewide importance, if irrigated
							Prime farmland if irrigated and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season		

Farmland Classification—Cabarrus County, North Carolina
(2-2021 11979 McManus Rd Tower farmland)



Farmland Classification

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
BaB	Badin channery silt loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance	4.4	13.3%
BaD	Badin channery silt loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance	9.4	28.3%
ChA	Chewacla sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	Prime farmland if drained and either protected from flooding or not frequently flooded during the growing season	0.1	0.3%
GoC	Goldston very channery silt loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes	Not prime farmland	0.9	2.8%
TbB2	Tarrus silty clay loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes, moderately eroded	All areas are prime farmland	18.2	54.9%
W	Water	Not prime farmland	0.1	0.4%
Totals for Area of Interest			33.2	100.0%

Description

Farmland classification identifies map units as prime farmland, farmland of statewide importance, farmland of local importance, or unique farmland. It identifies the location and extent of the soils that are best suited to food, feed, fiber, forage, and oilseed crops. NRCS policy and procedures on prime and unique farmlands are published in the "Federal Register," Vol. 43, No. 21, January 31, 1978.

Rating Options

Aggregation Method: No Aggregation Necessary

Tie-break Rule: Lower